THE CHURCHMAN'S YEAR-BOOK

WITH

KALENDAR

A.D. 1871

UNIVERSITY
OF PITTSBURGH
LIBRARIES

Dar. Rm.
BX5800
C48
1871

THIS BOOK PRESENTED BY

Dr. Samuel P. Hays

UES.

nion Ware of
alogues, show-
sent by mail

CO.,

k.

Factory, Nos. 50, 52, & 54 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn.

We also manufacture Spoons, Forks, Casters, Baskets, etc., etc., comprising a full line of Silver-Plated Table Ware of every description.

We might present many testimonials of the quality, style, and finish of our ware, but have only space for the following:

"NEW YORK, December, 1869.

"MESSRS. ADAMS, CHANDLER & CO.

"GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to express my satisfaction with the Communion Service Plate manufactured by you for Plymouth Church. The pattern is neat, in good taste, and it appears to be very substantially made. I am, truly yours,

"Henry Ward Beecher."

NORTH AMERICA

MUTUAL

Life Insurance Company,

Nos. 17 & 19 WARREN STREET, N. Y.

N. D. MORGAN, *President.*

To those desiring to solicit and work for a Company, where combination of strong and useful Features are in force, we present the following:

1st. REGISTRY.—This Company issues New York State Registered Policies—secured by pledge of Public Stocks, like the circulation of National Banks.

This makes every Registered Policy as secure to the holder as a National Bank Note, or United States Bond.

Superintendent Barnes says, in his Report for 1869: "So far as the question of security is concerned, a Policy duly registered in this Department is probably the safest Life Insurance Policy that can be issued by a corporation."

See Regular Bulletin of Registered Policy Account in every Tuesday's New York *Tribune.*

All Policies Registered in the Insurance Department free of Cost.

2d. MUTUALITY.—The Company is PURELY MUTUAL, an order authorizing the retirement of the Capital Stock having been granted July, 1869. After January, 1870, all the profits will be divided among the Policy-Holders, after the new plan of contribution originated by this Company.

3d. NON-FORFEITURE.—*All our Life and Endowment Policies are Non-Forfeitable* after two or three annual Premiums have been paid, thus securing to your heirs the value of every dollar invested, whether you can continue your Policy or not.

4th. NON-RESTRICTION.—No restriction on Travel in the United States, or any part of North America north of the Southern Cape of Florida, or in Europe, at any season of the year.

5th. GRACE IN PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS.—Thirty days' grace allowed on any renewal payment, and the Policy held good.

6th. CASH PREMIUMS AND CASH RETURNS OF SURPLUS, or in addition to Policies.

We want some active, responsible men for Agents, who are willing to work for a reasonable commission.

The Gen. Prot. Epis. S. S. Union and Church Book Society

Asks the attention of

RECTORS AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS,

TO

The Children's Magazine.

NEW SERIES.

Greatly Enlarged and Improved,

Under the able Editorial management of

Miss Maria H. Bulfinch,

ASSISTED BY MANY OF THE BEST WRITERS IN THE CHURCH.

While so much of the popular literature for children is unhealthy and injurious in its effects, it is felt that this Society is called upon to furnish reading matter which shall be so attractive in form as to compete successfully with the lighter publications of the day, and, at the same time, so pure and vigorous in its Christian tone, that it shall be a powerful agent in the work of training the future men and women of the Church.

In order to bring the Magazine within a reasonable price for distribution in Sunday schools, the rates have been placed so low that it will take a circulation of many thousand to return the cost.

☞ *Sample copies will be sent free on application.*

RATES, PAYABLE IN ADVANCE.

Single Copy.	$1 00	a year.
5 Copies	4 50	"
10 "	8 00	"
20 "	14 00	"
30 "	18 00	"
50 "	25 00	"

And at this rate for larger numbers.

To those who prefer Premiums, we offer the following

PREMIUM LIST.

For	2	Subscribers and	$2 00	Book worth	$0 40
"	3	"	3 00	"	75
"	10	"	10 00	"	3 00
"	20	"	20 00	"	7 50
"	25	"	25 00	"	10 00
"	40	"	40 00	"	20 00
"	50	"	50 00	"	30 00
"	75	"	75 00	"	50 00
"	100	"	100 00	"	75 00

The Books for Premiums can be selected from the Publications of THE CHURCH BOOK SOCIETY, or of

E. P. DUTTON & CO.,

Publishing Agents for the Church Book Society,

713 Broadway, New York.

Important Historical Work.

By authority of the House of Bishops, and with the commendation of the House of Deputies of the General Convention of the Church.

THE

HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS

OF THE

AMERICAN COLONIAL CHURCH,

VOL. I., VIRGINIA,

EDITED BY

THE REV. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.,

Has just been issued from the press, in an elegant large quarto volume of over 600 pages.

A few *subscribers to the series* can still be received. The number is limited to 250. The bare cost of production is assessed *pro rata* on the number subscribing, making this important and elegant work the cheapest for its style ever offered for sale. The assessment in full for Vol. I., in paper, uncut, is $9.75; in cloth, extra bevelled edge, with gilt top, and leaves untrimmed, $10.50. *Owing to the filling up of the list of subscribers since the appearance of the first volume, the* pro rata *assessment for the second volume (Pennsylvania), and those succeeding, will be much lessened.* The work will be comprised in ten or twelve volumes,—three being issued each year. No payments required until the volumes respectively are ready for delivery.

A few copies of the first volume have been prepared for those who may wish merely the *"Papers relating to the History of the Church in Virginia,"* with a separate title-page, and distinct from the series, which will be furnished until the limited supply is exhausted. In paper at $11.00; and in cloth, extra gilt top, at $12.00.

Address the Editor,

THE REV. DR. PERRY,

GENEVA, N. Y.

THE CHURCHMAN,

THE LARGEST JOURNAL,

WITH THE

Largest Circulation

IN THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Eight Pages; Forty-eight Columns; Size, 35x48.

SPECIMEN COPIES OF LATEST ISSUES SENT FREE.

TERMS, IN ADVANCE, $3.00 a year. To Clergymen and Divinity Students, $2.50.

THE CHURCHMAN will be conducted with renewed vigor during the coming year. large number of distinguished writers have already been secured, among whom may mentioned

The Bishop of Western New York, who will publish in THE CHURCHMAN *"Apo los; a Review of the Neglected Scriptures;" the Bishop of Easton, who will publish a series of articles on a subject of engrossing interest to Churchmen; the Bishop of Connecticut; the Bishop of Central New York, and others, as well as several eminent clergymen and laymen.*

THE CHURCHMAN contains full Church news from every diocese, and is careful to furni its readers with accurate reports of important meetings, particularly Conventions General and Diocesan. The interest of the Foreign News is increased by letters fro regular correspondents in England and on the Continent of Europe. In its editor columns, it discusses vigorously and thoughtfully, all subjects which affect the Church prosperity, and attends particularly to those matters which belong to the Church's pra tical work. The Magazine Department will contain general and religious reading unsu passed by the best magazines. We have the pleasure of announcing that W. M. L. Ja the very popular author of "Shiloh," "Letters from Cuba," &c., will publish a new stor entitled, "HOLDEN WITH THE CORDS," in THE CHURCHMAN during this year.

M. H. MALLORY & CO.,

HARTFORD, CONN.

283.05
C563
1871

Rev. C. Whitehead

CANCELLE

THE CHURCHMAN'S YEAR BOOK,

WITH

KALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR OF GRACE

1871.

COMPILED BY

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.

HARTFORD:
CHURCH PRESS COMPANY.
1871.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1871, by
M. H. MALLORY & CO.,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

CHURCH PRESS CO.,
PRINTERS AND ELECTROTYPERS,
HARTFORD, CONN.

15191

PREFACE.

THE Editor of the "Churchman's Year Book" would again call the attention of his brethren of the clergy and others as well, to the request made in the initial volume of this series, and repeated from time to time through the columns of the Church press,—that he might be furnished with printed or MS. accounts and summaries each year of the various diocesan, parochial, or independent missionary educational and charitable institutions and societies of the Church.

Comparatively few replies to this call have been received the past year, and the abundant material which is spread upon our pages has been obtained with no little personal exertion. As this work was undertaken, and is continued, on the part of the editor and publishers alike, for the good of the Church, the editor would respectfully urge upon the secretaries of our conventions and Church societies, and all others interested in our Church work, the importance of his receiving prompt and full information, year by year, of all matters that can in any way add to the interest of this work.

The editor would gratefully record the assistance he has received from several of the bishops and clergy in the preparation of this volume. Particular reference should be made to the

valuable contribution toward a list of the universal episcopate, prepared with great care by the Rev. Charles R. Hale, M.A., Rector of St. John's Church, Auburn, Central New York, aided by distinguished friends in England and on the continent; and also of the clerical obituaries, prepared by the Rev. William Henry Brooks, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Reconciliation, Webster, Mass.

Several important historical and statistical MSS., both original and contributed, are necessarily laid over from want of space until the next issue.

Trusting that this new and improved volume may be as kindly received as its predecessor, the editor would commend it to the attention and patronage of the clergy and laity of the Church.

PPiU

Trinity Rectory, Geneva, N. Y.,
Feast of St. Andrew, 1870.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Preface	iii
THE KALENDAR:	
Civil and Ecclesiastical, with Tables of Lessons	1
Government, Internal Revenue, and Postal information	30
Officers and Committees of the General Convention	43
Proposed Changes in the Constitution of the Church and Book of Common Prayer	47
Summaries and Statistics of Church Progress, 1847–1868	49
DIOCESAN HISTORIES AND STATISTICS:	
Alabama	53
Albany	69
California	75
Central New York	80
Connecticut	97
Delaware	115
Easton	117
Florida	121
Georgia	124
Illinois	139
Indiana	142
Iowa	145
Kansas	155
Kentucky	162
Long Island	166
Louisiana	177
Maine	182
Maryland	195
Massachusetts	214
Michigan	221
Minnesota	226
Mississippi	233
Missouri	236
Nebraska	244
New Hampshire	246
New Jersey	250
New York	254
North Carolina	270
Ohio	273
Pennsylvania	278

PAGE.
Pittsburgh ... 299
Rhode Island ... 305
South Carolina ... 308
Tennessee ... 312
Texas ... 315
Vermont ... 319
Virginia ... 323
Western New York ... 330
Wisconsin ... 339
Arkansas and Indian Territory ... 346
Oregon and Washington ... 346
Dakota ... 348
Colorado, with Wyoming and New Mexico ... 348
Montana, with Utah and Idaho ... 349
Nevada and Arizona ... 350
Indian ... 351
Western Africa ... 351
China ... 352
Japan ... 353
Haiti ... 353
Foreign Churches ... 354
General Institutions ... 354
A Table of Church Statistics for the year 1870 ... 364
Secretaries of the Diocesan Conventions and Councils for 1870–71 ... 367
Secretaries of the Standing Committees and Convocations of the Missionary Jurisdiction ... 367
Secretaries of the Federate Council of the five Dioceses of New York ... 368
Secretaries of the General Convention ... 368
Diocesan Conventions and Councils in 1871 ... 368
Succession of Bishops in the American Church ... 369
Alphabetical List of the Clergy ... 371
Clerical Obituary ... 395
THE ANGLICAN CHURCH:
Succession of Archbishops of Canterbury ... 402
Bishops of the Church of England ... 403
Bishops of the Church of Ireland ... 403
Bishops of the Church of Scotland ... 404
Bishops of the Church in the Colonies and Dependencies of Great Britain, ... 404
Missionary Bishops of the Church of England ... 405
Bishops retired from their Sees ... 405
List of Sees and Bishops of the Holy Eastern Church ... 406
The Roman Communion ... 410
The Moravian Church ... 437

THE ALMANAC

FOR

THE YEAR OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST,

1871.

"He appointed the Moon for seasons: the Sun knoweth his going down."—Psalm civ. 19.

January.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

February.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

March.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

April.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	..	..	..	..	..	..

May.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

June.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

July.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	..	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	..	..	..	..	..

August.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

September.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

October.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

November.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..

December.

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
..	..	..	..	..	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	..	..	..	..	..	..

"Some of them hath He made High Days, and hallowed them, and some of them hath He made Ordinary Days."—Ecclus. xxxiii. 9.

THE

CHURCHMAN'S YEAR BOOK

FOR 1871.

ECCLESIASTICAL SEASONS.

EPIPHANY,	Jan. 6
SEPTUAGESIMA,	Feb. 5
SEXAGESIMA,	Feb. 12
QUINQUAGESIMA,	Feb. 19
LENT begins, Ash-Wednesday,	Feb. 22
Quadragesima Sunday,	Feb. 26
Mid-Lent Sunday,	March 19
Palm-Sunday, Holy Week begins,	April 2
Good Friday,	April 7
EASTER-DAY,	April 9
Low-Sunday,	April 16
Rogation-Sunday,	May 14
ASCENSION-TIDE, begins Holy Thursday,	May 18
WHITSUN-TIDE, begins Whitsun-Day,	May 28
TRINITY-TIDE, begins Trinity-Sunday,	June 4
ADVENT. First Sunday in,	Dec. 3
CHRISTMAS,	Dec. 25

FEASTS AND FASTS FOR 1871.

JANUARY 1, Circumcision of our Lord; 6, Epiphany; 8, 1st Sunday after Epiphany; 15, 2d Sunday after Epiphany; 22, 3d Sunday after Epiphany; 25, Conversion of St. Paul; 29, 4th Sunday after Epiphany.

FEBRUARY 2, Purification of Virgin Mary; 5, Septuagesima Sunday; 12, Sexagesima Sunday; 19, Quinquagesima Sunday; 22, Ash-Wednesday; 24, St. Matthias; 26, 1st Sunday in Lent.

March 1, Ember Day; 3, Ember Day; 4, Ember Day; 5, 2d Sunday in Lent; 12, 3d Sunday in Lent: 19, 4th Sunday in Lent; 25, Annunciation of Virgin Mary; 26, 5th Sunday in Lent.

April 2, Sunday before Easter; 3, Monday before Easter; 4, Tuesday before Easter; 5 Wednesday before Easter; 6, Thursday before Easter; 7, Good Friday; 8, Easter-even; 9, Easter-Day; 10, Monday in Easter-week; 11, Tuesday in Easter-week; 16, 1st Sunday after Easter; 23, 2d Sunday after Easter; 25, St. Mark; 30, 3d Sunday after Easter.

May 1, SS. Philip and James; 7, 4th Sunday after Easter; 14, 5th Sunday after Easter; 18, Ascension-Day; 21, Sunday after Ascension; 28, Whitsun-Day; 29, Monday in Whitsun-week; 20, Tuesday in Whitsun-week; 31, Ember Day.

June 2, Ember Day; 3, Ember Day; 4, Trinity-Sunday; 11, 1st Sunday after Trinity, and St. Barnabas; 18, 2d Sunday after Trinity; 24, Nativity of St. John Baptist; 25, 3d Sunday after Trinity; 29, St. Peter.

July 2, 4th Sunday after Trinity; 9, 5th Sunday after Trinity; 16, 6th Sunday after Trinity; 23, 7th Sunday after Trinity; 25, St. James; 30, 8th Sunday after Trinity.

August 6, 9th Sunday after Trinity; 13, 10th Sunday after Trinity; 20, 11th Sunday after Trinity; 24, St. Bartholomew; 37, 12th Sunday after Trinity.

September 3, 13th Sunday after Trinity; 10, 14th Sunday after Trinity; 17, 15th Sunday after Trinity; 20, Ember Day; 21, St. Matthew; 22, Ember Day; 23, Ember Day; 24, 16th Sunday after Trinity; 29, St. Michael, and All Angels.

October 1, 17th Sunday after Trinity; 8, 18th Sunday after Trinity; 15, 19th Sunday after Trinity; 18, St. Luke Evangelist; 22, 20th Sunday after Trinity; 28, SS. Simon and Jude; 29, 21st Sunday after Trinity.

November 1, All Saints' Day; 5, 22d Sunday after Trinity; 12, 23d Sunday after Trinity; 19, 24th Sunday after Trinity; 26, 25th Sunday after Trinity; 30, St. Andrew.

December 3, 1st Sunday in Advent; 10, 2d Sunday in Advent; 17, 3d Sunday in Advent; 20, Ember Day; 21, St. Thomas; 22, Ember Day; 23, Ember Day; 24, 4th Sunday in Advent; 25, Christmas; 26, St. Stephen; 27, St. John Evangelist; 28, Holy Innocents; 31, 1st Sunday after Christmas.

CHRONOLOGICAL ERAS.

The year of our Lord 1871, which comprises the latter part of the 95th, and the beginning of the 96th, year of the Independence of the United States of America, corresponds to

The year	6584	of the Julian Period;
"	7379-80	of the Byzantine era;
"	5631-32	of the Jewish era;
"	2624	since the foundation of Rome, according to Varro;
"	2618	since the beginning of the era of Nabonassar, which has been assigned to Wednesday, the 26th of February, of the 3967 the year of the Julian Period, corresponding according to the chronologists to the 747th, and according to the astronomers to the 746th year before the birth of Christ;
"	2647	of the Olympiads, or the third year of the 662d Olympiad, commencing in July, 1871, if we assign the era of the Olympiads to

begin at 775½ years before Christ, or near the beginning of July of the year 3938 of the Julian Period.

The year 2183 of the Grecian era, or the era of the Seleucidae;

" " 1587 of the era of Diocletian.

The year 1288 of the Mahometan era, or the era of the Hegira, begins on the 23d of March, 1871.

The first day of January, A.D. 1871, is the 2,404,429th day since the commencement of the Julian Period.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Golden Number (Lunar Cycle),	X
Dominical, or Sunday, Letter,	A
The Epact,	IX
Solar Cycle,	IV
Roman Indiction,	XIV
Dionysian Period,	200
Julian Period,	6,584

ECLIPSES IN THE YEAR 1871.

There will be four Eclipses in the year 1871; two of the Sun, and two of the Moon.

I. A Partial Eclipse of the Moon, January 6, 1871, partly visible at Washington, when the

		D.	H.	M.		
Moon enters Penumbra,	January	6	1	18.9	Washington mean time.	
Moon enters Shadow	"	6	2	37.6	"	"
Middle of the Eclipse	"	6	4	8.3	"	"
Moon leaves Shadow	"	6	5	38.9	"	"
Moon leaves Penumbra	"	6	6	57.6	"	"

It will also be visible in the Eastern part of the United States, and East of Alabama and Minnesota generally, the Moon rising more or less eclipsed (see table):

ECLIPSE OF JANUARY 6.

PLACES.	Moon rises.	Eclipse ends.	PLACES.	Moon rises.	Eclipse ends.
Boston	4 40	6 3	Philadelphia	4 59	5 47
Portland	4 35	6 6	Baltimore	4 55	5 41
Providence	4 42	6 2	Washington	4 51	5 39
New York	4 45	5 51	Charleston	5 7	5 27
Rochester	4 37	5 42	Richmond	4 58	5 37

II. An Annular Eclipse of the Sun June 17, 1871; invisible in the United States.

III. A Partial Eclipse of the Moon July 2, 1871; partially visible in the States of California and Oregon: invisible elsewhere in the United States.

IV. A Total Eclipse of the Sun December 11, 1871; invisible in the United States.

MORNING STARS.	EVENING STARS.
Venus from Sept. 26 to end of the year.	Venus until Sept. 26.
Mars not this year.	Mars all the year.
Jupiter from June 30 to Oct. 22.	Jupiter until June 30, and after Oct. 22.
Saturn until March 30.	Saturn from March 30 to end of the year.

PLANETS BRIGHTEST.

MERCURY February 13, June 13, and October 6, rising before the Sun; also April 20, August 17, and December 12, setting soon after the Sun. VENUS August 20 and November 1, being at the latter time an early Morning Star. MARS March 19, rising about sunset. JUPITER not this year, not reaching the opposition. SATURN June 28, rising about sunset.

THE FOUR SEASONS.

			D.	H.	M.		D.	H.	M.
Winter	begins, December,	1870,	21,	7	5 eve.,	and lasts..	89	1	17.
Spring	" March,	1871,	20,	8	12 eve.,	" ..	92	20	22.
Summer	" June,	"	21,	4	34 eve.,	" ..	93	14	14.
Autumn	" September,	"	23,	6	48 morn,	" ..	89	18	3.
Winter	" December,	"	22,	0	51 morn.				
	Tropical year.....						365	5	46

1*st Month.* **JANUARY** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Full Moon, . .	6	4 39 ev.	4 27 ev.	4 15 ev.	4 3 ev.	3 33 ev.
Third Quarter,	14	2 13 mo.	2 1 mo.	1 49 mo.	1 37 mo.	1 7 mo.
New Moon, . .	20	7 48 ev.	7 36 ev.	7 24 ev.	7 12 ev.	6 42 ev.
First Quarter, .	28	8 30 mo.	8 18 mo.	8 6 mo.	7 54 mo.	7 24 mo.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City; Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. Chas'n.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
1	1	♑	7 30	4 38	2 31	7 15	7 25	4 43	2 28	4 0	7 19	4 49	2 26	7 35	5 5	2 20	3 15
2	2	M	7 30	4 39	3 28	8 5	7 25	4 44	3 25	4 49	7 19	4 50	3 22	7 35	5 6	3 12	4 5
3	3	Tu	7 30	4 40	4 28	8 54	7 25	4 45	4 24	5 39	7 19	4 51	4 20	7 35	5 7	4 7	4 54
4	4	W	7 30	4 41	5 26	9 42	7 25	4 46	5 21	6 28	7 19	4 52	5 16	7 35	5 8	5 2	5 42
5	5	Th	7 30	4 42	rises.	10 28	7 25	4 47	rises.	7 13	7 19	4 52	rises.	7 35	5 8	rises.	6 28
6	6	Fr	7 29	4 43	4 40	11 15	7 25	4 48	4 45	7 57	7 19	4 53	4 51	7 35	5 9	5 7	7 15
7	7	Sa	7 29	4 44	5 36	11 57	7 25	4 49	5 41	8 42	7 19	4 54	5 46	7 35	5 10	6 2	7 57
8	8	♑	7 29	4 45	6 38	ev. 41	7 24	4 50	6 42	9 27	7 19	4 55	6 47	7 35	5 11	7 1	8 41
9	9	M	7 29	4 46	7 43	1 26	7 24	4 51	7 46	10 11	7 19	4 56	7 50	7 35	5 12	8 1	9 26
10	10	Tu	7 29	4 47	8 49	2 10	7 24	4 52	8 51	10 52	7 19	4 57	8 54	7 35	5 13	9 2	10 10
11	11	W	7 29	4 48	9 55	2 54	7 24	4 53	9 57	11 38	7 19	4 58	9 58	7 35	5 13	10 3	10 54
12	12	Th	7 28	4 50	11 4	3 40	7 23	4 54	11 4	ev. 26	7 18	4 59	11 4	7 35	5 14	11 5	11 40
13	13	Fr	7 28	4 51	morn.	4 31	7 23	4 55	morn.	1 18	7 18	5 0	morn.	7 35	5 15	morn.	ev. 31
14	14	Sa	7 28	4 52	0 13	5 27	7 23	4 56	0 12	2 13	7 18	5 1	0 8	7 35	5 16	0 8	1 27
15	15	♑	7 27	4 53	1 24	6 27	7 22	4 57	1 22	3 13	7 18	5 2	1 20	7 35	5 17	1 13	2 27
16	16	M	7 27	4 54	2 36	7 33	7 22	4 59	2 33	4 18	7 17	5 3	2 30	7 35	5 18	2 20	3 33
17	17	Tu	7 26	4 55	3 51	8 39	7 21	5 0	3 47	5 24	7 17	5 5	3 43	7 35	5 19	3 30	4 39
18	18	W	7 26	4 56	5 3	9 41	7 21	5 1	4 58	6 27	7 16	5 6	4 53	7 35	5 20	4 37	5 41
19	19	Th	7 25	4 58	6 12	10 41	7 21	5 2	6 7	7 25	7 16	5 7	6 1	7 35	5 21	5 45	6 41
20	20	Fr	7 24	4 59	sets.	11 33	7 20	5 3	sets.	8 15	7 15	5 8	sets.	7 34	5 21	sets.	7 33
21	21	Sa	7 24	5 0	5 52	morn.	7 19	5 4	5 57	9 0	7 15	5 9	6 1	7 34	5 22	6 15	8 22
22	22	♑	7 23	5 1	7 1	0 22	7 18	5 5	7 6	9 57	7 14	5 10	7 10	7 34	5 23	7 20	9 11
23	23	M	7 22	5 3	8 11	1 11	7 17	5 7	8 13	10 38	7 14	5 11	8 16	7 34	5 24	8 23	9 54
24	24	Tu	7 22	5 4	9 16	1 54	7 17	5 8	9 17	11 18	7 13	5 12	9 19	7 34	5 25	9 23	10 36
25	25	W	7 21	5 5	10 19	2 36	7 16	5 9	10 19	morn.	7 12	5 13	10 20	7 34	5 26	10 20	11 18
26	26	Th	7 20	5 6	11 19	3 18	7 16	5 10	11 19	0 46	7 12	5 15	11 18	7 34	5 27	11 15	11 59
27	27	Fr	7 19	5 8	morn.	3 59	7 15	5 11	m'rn.	1 32	7 11	5 16	morn.	7 33	5 28	morn.	morn.
28	28	Sa	7 18	5 9	0 19	4 45	7 14	5 13	0 17	2 20	7 10	5 17	0 17	7 33	5 29	0 10	0 45
29	29	♑	7 17	5 10	1 19	5 34	7 13	5 14	1 16	3 12	7 9	5 18	1 15	7 33	5 30	1 4	1 34
30	30	M	7 16	5 12	2 17	6 26	7 12	5 15	2 13	4 6	7 8	5 19	2 13	7 33	5 31	1 58	2 26
31	31	Tu	7 15	5 13	3 15	7 21	7 12	5 16	3 10	4 6	7 8	5 20	3 10	7 33	5 32	2 52	3 21

1871. # JANUARY *Hath Days* XXXI.

"Seek Him that maketh the seven stars and Orion, and turneth the shadow of death into the morning, and maketh the day dark with night."—Amos, v. 8.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Feasts and Fasts of the Church.	Lessons at Morning Prayer. First.	Lessons at Morning Prayer. Second.	Lessons at Evening Prayer. First.	Lessons at Evening Prayer. Second.
1	A	Circumcision.*	Gen.† 17 1-15	Rom. 2	Deut. 10 v 12	Colos. 2
2	M		1	Matt. 1	Gen. 2	Rom. 1
3	Tu		3	2	4	2
4	W		5	3	6	3
5	Th		7	4	8	4
6	Fr	Epiphany.	Isa. 60	Rom. 11	Isa. 49	John 2 1-12
7	Sa		Gen. 9	Matt. 5 1-21	Gen. 11	Rom. 5
8	A	i Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 44	Matt. 2 v 13	Isa. 45	1 Cor. 3
9	M		Gen. 14	6 1-16	Gen. 15	Rom. 7
10	Tu		16	6 v 16	17	8
11	W		18 1-17	7	18 v 17	9
12	Th		19 1-30	8 1-18	20	10
13	Fr	Fast.	21 1-22	8 v 18	21 v 22	11
14	Sa		22	9 1-18	23	12
15	A	ii Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 51	John 1 v 29	Isa. 52 1-13	1 Cor. 13
16	M		Gen. 25 1-19	Matt. 10	Gen. 25 v 19	Rom. 14
17	Tu		26 1-17	11	26 v 17	15
18	W		27 1-30	12 1-22	27 v 30	16
19	Th		28	12 v 22	29 1-15	1 Cor. 1
20	Fr	Fast.	29 v 15	13 1-31	30 1-25	2
21	Sa		30 v 25	13 v 31	31 1-25	3
22	A	iii Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 54	Matt. 4 v 12	Isa. 55	2 Cor. 4
23	M		Gen. 32 v 24	15 1-21	Gen. 33	1 Cor. 5
24	Tu		34	15 v 21	35	6
25	W	Conb. of S. Paul.	Wis. 5	Acts 22 1-22	Wis. 6	Acts 26 1-24
26	Th		Gen. 37	Matt. 16	Gen. 39	1 Cor. 7
27	Fr	Fast.	40	17	41 1-37	8
28	Sa		41 v 37	18 1-21	42 1-25	9
29	A	iv Sund. aft. Epiph.	Isa. 57	Luke 4 14-33	Isa. 59	2 Cor. 5
30	M		Gen. 43 v 15	Matt. 19	Gen. 44 1-14	1 Cor. 11
31	Tu		44 v 14	20 1-17	45 1-16	12

* ¶ The same Collect, Epistle, and Gospel shall serve for every day after, until the Epiphany.

† 1-15 indicates that the first fourteen verses are to be read; i. e., the verses up to the 15th.

"Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, I am the Light of the world: he that followeth Me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life."—St. John, viii. 12.

2d Month. **FEBRUARY** *Hath Days* XXVIII.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON.	NEW YORK.	WASHINGTON	CHARLESTON	CHICAGO.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Full Moon, . .	5	9 18 mo.	9 6 mo.	8 54 mo.	8 42 mo.	8 12 mo.
Third Quarter,	12	10 16 mo.	10 4 mo.	9 52 mo.	9 40 mo.	9 10 mo.
New Moon, . .	19	9 5 mo.	8 53 mo.	8 41 mo.	8 29 mo.	7 59 mo.
First Quarter, .	27	5 54 mo.	5 42 mo.	5 30 mo.	5 18 mo.	4 48 mo.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.				CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.				CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal.				CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.			
			Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. Boston	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. N. York	Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.		Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
32	1	W	7 14	5 14	4 12	8 17	7 11	5 18	4 7	5 1	7 7	5 21	4 2		6 55	5 33	3 46	4 17
33	2	Th	7 13	5 15	5 8	9 11	7 10	5 19	5 2	5 57	7 6	5 23	4 56		6 55	5 34	4 40	5 11
34	3	Fr	7 12	5 16	6 0	10 3	7 9	5 20	5 54	6 49	7 5	5 24	5 48		6 54	5 34	5 32	6 3
35	4	Sa	7 11	5 18	rises.	10 53	7 7	5 21	rises.	7 37	7 4	5 25	rises.		6 53	5 35	rises.	6 53
36	5	✠	7 10	5 19	5 31	11 38	7 6	5 22	5 34	8 20	7 3	5 26	5 39		6 52	5 36	5 51	7 38
37	6	M	7 9	5 21	6 38	ev. 20	7 5	5 23	6 41	9 6	7 2	5 27	6 44		6 52	5 37	6 53	8 20
38	7	Tu	7 8	5 22	7 47	1 4	7 4	5 25	7 49	9 50	7 1	5 28	7 51		6 51	5 38	7 56	9 4
39	8	W	7 6	5 23	8 55	1 47	7 3	5 26	8 56	10 31	7 0	5 29	8 57		6 50	5 39	8 59	9 47
40	9	Th	7 5	5 24	10 4	2 31	7 2	5 27	10 4	10 13	6 59	5 30	10 3		6 49	5 40	10 2	10 31
41	10	Fr	7 4	5 25	11 16	3 16	7 1	5 28	11 14	ev. 1	6 58	5 32	11 12		6 48	5 41	11 7	11 16
42	11	Sa	7 2	5 26	morn.	4 5	7 0	5 30	morn.	1 2	6 57	5 33	morn.		6 47	5 42	morn.	ev. 5
43	12	✠	7 1	5 28	0 27	5 3	6 58	5 31	0 25	1 49	6 55	5 34	0 22		6 47	5 43	0 13	1 3
44	13	M	7 0	5 29	1 38	6 7	6 57	5 32	1 35	2 53	6 54	5 35	1 30		6 46	5 44	1 18	2 7
45	14	Tu	6 59	5 30	2 51	7 18	6 56	5 34	2 46	4 3	6 53	5 36	2 41		6 45	5 45	2 25	3 18
46	15	W	6 57	5 32	3 59	8 27	6 55	5 35	3 54	5 12	6 52	5 38	3 48		6 44	5 46	3 32	4 27
47	16	Th	6 56	5 33	5 0	9 31	6 53	5 36	4 55	6 17	6 51	5 39	4 49		6 43	5 47	4 33	5 31
48	17	Fr	6 54	5 33	5 53	10 28	6 52	5 37	5 48	7 12	6 49	5 40	5 43		6 42	5 48	5 27	6 28
49	18	Sa	6 53	5 36	6 37	11 19	6 51	5 39	6 33	8 0	6 48	5 41	6 28		6 41	5 48	6 15	7 19
50	19	✠	6 52	5 38	sets.		6 49	5 40	sets.	8 46	6 47	5 42	sets.		6 40	5 49	sets.	8 1
51	20	M	6 50	5 39	6 58	0 1	6 48	5 41	6 59	9 28	6 46	5 44	7 1		6 39	5 50	7 7	8 42
52	21	Tu	6 48	5 40	8 2	0 42	6 46	5 43	8 3	10 8	6 44	5 45	8 3		6 37	5 51	8 6	9 22
53	22	W	6 47	5 42	9 4	1 22	6 45	5 44	9 4	10 43	6 43	5 46	9 4		6 36	5 52	9 3	10 1
54	23	Th	6 45	5 43	10 6	2 1	6 44	5 45	10 5	11 21	6 42	5 47	10 4		6 35	5 53	9 59	10 39
55	24	Fr	6 44	5 45	11 5	2 39	6 42	5 46	11 3	morn.	6 40	5 48	11 0		6 34	5 54	10 53	11 18
56	25	Sa	6 42	5 46	morn.	3 18	6 41	5 48	morn.	0 3	6 38	5 49	11 59		6 33	5 55	11 48	morn.
57	26	✠	6 41	5 47	0 5	4 1	6 39	5 49	0 2	0 48	6 37	5 51	morn.		6 32	5 56	morn.	0 1
58	27	M	6 39	5 49	1 3	4 49	6 38	5 50	0 59	1 37	6 36	5 52	0 55		6 31	5 57	0 42	0 49
59	28	Tu	6 38	5 50	2 2	5 45	6 37	5 51	1 57	2 31	6 34	5 53	1 52		6 30	5 58	1 37	1 45

1871. # FEBRUARY *Hath Days* XXVIII.

"O Lord our Lord, how excellent is Thy Name in all the earth! who hast set Thy glory above the heavens."—Ps. viii. 1.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second
1	W		Gen. 45 v 16	Matt. 20 v 17	Gen. 46	1 Cor. 13
2	Th	Purification B. Vir.	Wis. 9	21 1-23	Wis. 12	14
3	Fr	Fast.	Gen. 47 1-13	21 v 23	Gen. 47 v 13	15
4	Sa		48	22 1-23	49	16
5	A	Septuagesima.	Jerem. 5	Matt. 7	Jerem. 22	Ephes. 1
6	M		Exod. 1	23	Exod. 2	2 Cor. 2
7	Tu		3	24	4 1-18	3
8	W		4 v 18	25 1-31	5	4
9	Th		6 1-14	25 v 31	6 v 14	5
10	Fr	Fast.	7	26 1-36	8 1-16	6
11	Sa		8 v 16	26 v 36	9 1-13	7
12	A	Sexagesima.	Jerem. 35	Luke 7 v 19	Jerem. 36	Ephes. 2
13	M		Exod. 10 v 12	Matt. 28	Exod. 11	2 Cor. 9
14	Tu		12 1-37	Mark 1	12 v 37	10
15	W		13	2	14 1-15	11
16	Th		14 v 15	3	15	12
17	Fr	Fast.	16	4 1-26	17	13
18	Sa		18	4 v 26	19	Gal 1
19	A	Quinquagesima.	Lam. 1	Mark 6 1-30	Lam. 3 1-37	Ephes. 3
20	M		Exod. 21 v 18	5 v 21	Exod. 22 1-16	Gal. 3
21	Tu		22 v 16	6 1-30	23 1-20	4
22	W	Ash-Wednesday.*	Isa. 59	Luke 6 v 20	Jonah 3	2 Peter 3
23	Th	Fast. 2d d Lent.†	Exod. 32 1-15	Mark 7 1-24	Exod. 32 v 15	Gal. 6
24	Fr	S. Matthias. 3d d L.	Wis. 19	7 v 24	Ecclus. 1	Ephes. 1
25	Sa	Fast. 4th d Lent.	Exod. 33	8 1-27	Exod. 34 1-27	2
26	A	Quadragesima.‡	Jerem. 7	Matt. 10	Jerem. 9	Ephes. 4
27	M	Fast. 5th d Lent.	Lev. 19 1-19	Mark 9 1-30	Lev. 19 v 19	4
28	Tu	Fast. 6th d Lent.	24	9 v 30	25	5

* The Proper Psalms for Ash-Wednesday at Morning Prayer, are the VIth, the XXXIId. and the XXXVIIIth. At Evening Prayer, the CIId, CXXXth, CXLIIId. Special Prayers are appointed to be said immediately before the General Thanksgiving at Morning Prayer.

† The Collect for Ash-Wednesday is to be read every day in Lent, after the Collect appointed for the day.

‡ One of the two Prayers, "*For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*," is to be used daily during this week.

"I am the Good Shepherd, and know My sheep, and am known of Mine."—St. John, x. 14.

3*d Month.* **MARCH** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Full Moon, . .	6	10 55 ev.	10 43 ev.	10 31 ev.	10 19 ev.	9 49 ev.
Third Quarter,	13	5 36 ev.	5 24 ev.	5 12 ev.	5 0 ev.	4 30 ev.
New Moon, . .	20	11 16 ev.	11 4 ev.	10 52 ev.	10 40 ev.	10 10 ev.
First Quarter, .	29	2 0 mo.	1 48 mo.	1 36 mo.	1 24 mo.	0 54 mo.

CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	Sun Rises. H. M.	Sun Sets. H. M.	Moon Sets. H. M.	H. W. Boston. H. M.
60	1	W	6 36	5 51	2 57	6 42
61	2	Th	6 35	5 52	3 49	7 42
62	3	Fr	6 33	5 53	4 37	8 42
63	4	Sa	6 31	5 54	5 23	9 37
64	5	☉	6 30	5 55	6 10	10 27
65	6	M	6 28	5 56	rises.	11 15
66	7	Tu	6 26	5 57	6 40	11 57
67	8	W	6 25	5 58	7 52	ev. 39
68	9	Th	6 23	5 59	9 5	1 23
69	10	Fr	6 21	6 0	10 17	2 7
70	11	Sa	6 20	6 2	11 31	2 54
71	12	☉	6 18	6 3	morn.	3 47
72	13	M	6 16	6 4	0 43	4 48
73	14	Tu	6 14	6 5	1 53	5 57
74	15	W	6 13	6 6	2 55	7 8
75	16	Th	6 11	6 7	3 52	8 16
76	17	Fr	6 9	6 9	4 40	9 16
77	18	Sa	6 7	6 10	5 11	10 8
78	19	☉	6 6	6 11	5 45	10 55
79	20	M	6 4	6 12	sets.	11 34
80	21	Tu	6 2	6 13	6 51	morn.
81	22	W	6 0	6 14	7 52	0 10
82	23	Th	5 59	6 15	8 52	0 47
83	24	Fr	5 57	6 17	9 43	1 25
84	25	Sa	5 55	6 18	10 53	2 4
85	26	☉	5 53	6 19	11 52	2 43
86	27	M	5 52	6 20	morn.	3 26
87	28	Tu	5 50	6 21	0 47	4 13
88	29	W	5 48	6 22	1 41	5 8
89	30	Th	5 46	6 23	2 31	6 8
90	31	Fr	5 45	6 24	3 16	7 10

CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.

Sun Rises. H. M.	Sun Sets. H. M.	Moon Sets. H. M.	H. W. N. York. H. M.
6 35	5 53	2 53	3 28
6 34	5 53	3 43	4 27
6 32	5 54	4 32	5 28
6 30	5 55	5 18	6 23
6 29	5 56	6 2	7 12
6 27	5 57	6 42	7 57
6 26	5 58	rises.	7 57
6 25	5 58	6 42	8 41
6 24	5 59	7 52	9 25
6 23	6 0	9 3	10 9
6 21	6 1	10 15	10 49
6 20	6 2	11 27	11 38
6 18	6 3	morn.	ev. 33
6 17	6 4	0 39	1 34
6 15	6 5	1 47	2 43
6 13	6 6	2 49	3 52
6 12	6 7	3 47	5 0
6 10	6 8	4 35	6 2
6 9	6 9	5 8	6 54
6 7	6 10	5 42	7 39
6 6	6 11	sets.	8 16
6 4	6 12	6 6	8 56
6 3	6 13	6 51	9 33
6 1	6 14	7 51	10 11
5 59	6 15	8 51	10 46
5 58	6 16	9 40	11 25
5 56	6 17	10 50	11 47
5 54	6 18	morn.	morn.
5 53	6 19	0 42	0 11
5 51	6 20	1 36	1 0
5 50	6 20	2 25	1 54
5 48	6 21	3 11	2 54
5 47	6 22	3 55	3 55

CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal.

Sun Rises. H. M.	Sun Sets. H. M.	Moon Sets. H. M.
6 33	5 54	3 38
6 32	5 55	4 27
6 30	5 56	5 12
6 29	5 57	5 52
6 27	5 57	6 26
6 26	5 58	rises.
6 24	5 59	6 43
6 23	6 0	7 52
6 21	6 1	9 1
6 20	6 2	10 12
6 18	6 3	11 23
6 17	6 4	morn.
6 15	6 5	0 34
6 13	6 6	1 42
6 12	6 7	2 44
6 10	6 8	3 42
6 9	6 9	4 30
6 7	6 10	5 4
6 6	6 11	5 39
6 4	6 12	sets.
6 3	6 13	6 51
6 1	6 14	7 51
5 59	6 15	8 49
5 58	6 16	9 37
5 56	6 17	10 45
5 54	6 18	11 42
5 53	6 19	morn.
5 51	6 20	0 37
5 50	6 20	1 30
5 48	6 21	2 20
5 47	6 22	3 6

CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.

Sun Rises. H. M.	Sun Sets. H. M.	Moon Sets. H. M.	H. W. Chas'n. H. M.
6 28	5 59	2 40	3 42
6 27	5 59	3 21	4 42
6 26	6 0	4 11	5 37
6 25	6 0	4 57	6 27
6 23	6 1	5 40	7 15
6 22	6 1	rises.	7 15
6 21	6 2	6 46	7 57
6 20	6 3	7 51	8 39
6 19	6 3	8 57	9 23
6 17	6 4	10 4	10 7
6 16	6 5	11 12	10 54
6 15	6 6	morn.	11 47
6 13	6 7	0 20	ev. 48
6 12	6 7	1 26	1 57
6 11	6 8	2 27	3 8
6 10	6 9	3 26	4 16
6 8	6 9	4 16	5 16
6 7	6 10	4 52	6 8
6 6	6 11	5 31	6 55
6 4	6 12	sets.	7 34
6 3	6 12	6 52	8 10
6 1	6 13	7 48	8 47
5 59	6 14	8 43	9 25
5 58	6 14	9 28	10 4
5 57	6 15	10 33	10 43
5 56	6 16	11 28	11 26
5 55	6 16	morn.	morn.
5 54	6 17	0 21	0 13
5 53	6 18	1 13	1 8
5 52	6 18	2 3	2 8
5 50	6 19	2 50	3 10

1871. MARCH *Hath Days* XXXI.

"Unto Thee lift I up mine eyes, O Thou that dwellest in the heavens."—Ps. cxxiii. 1.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	W	Fast. Ember Day.*	Num. 11 1-24	Mark 10 v 32	Num. 11 v 24	Ephes. 6
2	Th	Fast. 8th d Lent.	12	11	13	Phil. 1
3	Fr	Fast. Ember Day.	14 1-26	12 1-28	14 v 26	2
4	Sa	Fast. Ember Day	16 1-36	12 v 28	16 v 36	3
5	A	ii Sunday in Lent.	Ezek. 14	Luke 10 1-25	Ezek. 18	Ephes. 5
6	M	Fast. 11th d Lent.	Num. 21	Mark 14 1-26	Num. 22	Colos. 1
7	Tu	Fast. 12th d Lent.	23	14 v 26	24	2
8	W	Fast. 13th d Lent.	25	15	27	3
9	Th	Fast. 14th d Lent.	30	16	31 1-25	4
10	Fr	Fast. 15th d Lent.	31 v 25	Luke 1 1-39	32	1 Thes. 1
11	Sa	Fast. 16th d Lent.	35	1 v 39	36	2
12	A	iii Sunday in Lent.	Ezek. 20 1-27	Mark 9 1-30	Ezek. 20 v 27	Ephes. 6
13	M	Fast. 17th d Lent.	Deut. 2 1-26	Luke 2 v-40	Deut. 2 v 26	1 Thes. 4
14	Tu	Fast. 18th d Lent.	3	3	4 1-25	5
15	W	Fast. 19th d Lent.	4 v 25	4	5 1-22	2 Thes. 1
16	Th	Fast. 20th d Lent.	5 v 22	5	6	2
17	Fr	Fast. 21st d Lent.	7	6 1-20	8	3
18	Sa	Fast. 22d d Lent.	9	6 v 20	10	1 Tim. 1
19	A	ib Sunday in Lent.	Micah 6	Luke 19 v 28	Habak. 3	Philip. 1
20	M	Fast. 23d d Lent.	Deut. 13	7 v 36	Deut. 14	1 Tim. 4
21	Tu	Fast. 24th d Lent.	15	8 1-26	16	5
22	W	Fast. 25th d Lent.	17	8 v 26	18	6
23	Th	Fast. 26th d Lent.	19	9 1-37	20	2 Tim. 1
24	Fr	Fast. 27th d Lent.	21	9 v 37	22	2
25	Sa	Annun. of V. Mary.	Ecclus. 2	10 1-25	Ecclus. 3	3
26	A	b Sunday in Lent.	Haggai 2 1-10	Luke 21	Zech. 13	Philip. 3
27	M	Fast. 29th d Lent.	Deut. 26	11 1-29	Deut. 27	Titus 1
28	Tu	Fast. 30th d Lent.	28 1-15	11 v 29	28 v 15	2, 3
29	W	Fast. 31st d Lent.	29	12	30	Philemon.
30	Th	Fast. 32d d Lent.	31	13	32	Heb. 1
31	Fr	Fast. 33d d Lent.	33	14	34	2

* One of the two Prayers, "*For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*," is to be used daily during this week.

"Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to destruction, and many there be which go in thereat: because strait is the gate, and narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life, and few there be that find it."—St. Math. vii. 13, 14.

4th Month. **APRIL** *Hath Days* xxx.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Full Moon, . .	5	9 39 mo.	9 27 mo.	9 15 mo.	9 3 mo.	8 33 mo.
Third Quarter,	12	1 8 mo.	0 56 mo.	0 44 mo.	0 32 mo.	0 2 mo.
New Moon, . .	19	2 19 ev.	2 7 ev.	1 55 ev.	1 43 ev.	1 13 ev.
First Quarter, .	27	7 3 ev.	6 51 ev.	6 39 ev.	6 27 ev.	5 57 ev.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. Boston	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. Chas'n
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
91	1	Sa	5 43	6 25	3 55	8 11	5 44	6 24	3 51	4 55	5 46	6 23	3 47	5 48	6 20	3 33	4 11
92	2	✠	5 41	6 27	4 31	9 7	5 42	6 26	4 28	5 52	5 44	6 24	4 24	5 47	6 21	4 14	5 7
93	3	M	5 40	6 28	5 3	9 58	5 41	6 27	5 0	6 44	5 42	6 25	4 58	5 46	6 21	4 51	5 58
94	4	Tu	5 38	6 29	rises.	10 47	5 39	6 28	rises.	7 31	5 41	6 26	rises.	5 45	6 22	rises.	6 47
95	5	W	5 36	6 30	6 43	11 29	5 37	6 29	6 43	8 11	5 39	6 27	6 42	5 43	6 23	6 39	7 29
96	6	Th	5 35	6 31	7 59	ev. 13	5 36	6 30	7 57	8 59	5 37	6 28	7 55	5 42	6 23	7 48	8 13
97	7	Fr	5 33	6 32	9 15	1 0	5 34	6 31	9 12	9 46	5 36	6 29	9 9	5 41	6 24	8 58	9 0
98	8	Sa	5 31	6 33	10 31	1 48	5 33	6 32	10 27	10 32	5 34	6 30	10 23	5 39	6 25	10 9	9 48
99	9	✠	5 30	6 34	11 45	2 40	5 31	6 33	11 40	11 22	5 33	6 31	11 34	5 38	6 26	11 18	10 40
100	10	M	5 28	6 36	morn.	3 36	5 30	6 34	morn.	ev. 22	5 31	6 32	morn.	5 37	6 26	morn.	11 36
101	11	Tu	5 26	6 37	0 50	4 39	5 28	6 35	0 45	1 26	5 30	6 33	0 39	5 36	6 27	0 22	ev. 39
102	12	W	5 25	6 38	1 48	5 48	5 26	6 36	1 42	2 34	5 28	6 34	1 37	5 34	6 28	1 20	1 48
103	13	Th	5 23	6 39	2 37	6 57	5 25	6 37	2 32	3 41	5 27	6 35	2 26	5 33	6 29	2 11	2 57
104	14	Fr	5 21	6 40	3 16	7 58	5 24	6 38	3 12	4 43	5 25	6 36	3 8	5 32	6 29	2 55	3 58
105	15	Sa	5 20	6 41	3 48	8 54	5 22	6 39	3 45	5 40	5 24	6 37	3 42	5 31	6 30	3 32	4 54
106	16	✠	5 18	6 42	4 16	9 42	5 20	6 40	4 14	6 28	5 23	6 38	4 12	5 30	6 31	4 5	5 42
107	17	M	5 16	6 43	4 42	10 25	5 19	6 41	4 41	7 10	5 21	6 39	4 40	5 28	6 31	4 36	6 25
108	18	Tu	5 15	6 45	5 5	11 5	5 17	6 42	5 5	7 46	5 20	6 40	5 6	5 27	6 32	5 5	7 5
109	19	W	5 13	6 46	sets.	11 40	5 16	6 43	sets.	8 22	5 18	6 41	sets.	5 26	6 33	sets.	7 40
110	20	Th	5 12	6 47	7 44	morn.	5 14	6 44	7 41	9 1	5 17	6 42	7 39	5 25	6 33	7 30	8 15
111	21	Fr	5 10	6 48	8 43	0 15	5 13	6 45	8 40	9 39	5 16	6 42	8 36	5 24	6 34	8 25	8 53
112	22	Sa	5 9	6 49	9 43	0 53	5 11	6 46	9 38	10 17	5 14	6 43	9 34	5 23	6 35	9 20	9 32
113	23	✠	5 7	6 50	10 40	1 32	5 10	6 47	10 35	10 56	5 13	6 44	10 30	5 21	6 36	10 14	10 14
114	24	M	5 6	6 51	11 35	2 14	5 8	6 48	11 30	11 41	5 11	6 45	11 24	5 20	6 36	11 7	10 57
115	25	Tu	5 4	6 52	morn.	2 57	5 7	6 49	morn.	morn.	5 10	6 46	morn.	5 19	6 37	11 58	11 45
116	26	W	5 3	6 53	0 27	3 45	5 6	6 50	0 21	0 31	5 9	6 47	0 15	5 18	6 38	morn.	morn.
117	27	Th	5 1	6 55	1 12	4 38	5 4	6 51	1 8	1 25	5 8	6 48	1 1	5 17	6 38	0 45	0 38
118	28	Fr	5 0	6 56	1 53	5 36	5 3	6 52	1 48	2 22	5 6	6 49	1 43	5 16	6 39	1 29	1 36
119	29	Sa	4 58	6 57	2 29	6 35	5 2	6 53	2 25	3 22	5 5	6 50	2 21	5 15	6 40	2 9	2 35
120	30	✠	4 57	6 58	3 0	7 36	5 0	6 55	2 58	4 21	5 4	6 51	2 55	5 14	6 41	2 46	3 36

1871. **APRIL** *Hath Days* XXX.

"For Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into Heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us."—Heb. ix. 24.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	Sa	**Fast.** 34th d Lent.	Joshua 1	Luke 15	Joshua 2	Heb. 3
2	✠	Sunday before Easter	Dan. 9	Matt. 26	Malac. 3, 4	Heb. 5 1-11
3	M	**Fast.** Mon. b. East.	10	John 14	Hosea 11	5
4	Tu	**Fast.** Tues. b. East.	11 1-30	15	12	6
5	W	**Fast.** Wed. b. East.	11 v 30	11 v 45	13	7
6	Th	**Fast.** Thur. b. East.	12	13	Jerem. 31	8
7	Fr	**Fast.** Good-Friday*	Gen. 22 1-20	18	Is52 v13&Is53	Philip. 2
8	Sa	**Fast.** Easter-Even.	Zech. 9	Luke 23 v 50	Exod. 13	Heb. 3
9	✠	Easter-Day.†	Exod. 12 1-37	Rom. 6	Exod. 12 v 37	Acts 2 v 22
10	M	Mond. in Easter w.	16	Matt. 28	Job 19	4
11	Tu	Tues. in Easter w.	Isa. 26 1-20	Luke 24 1-13	Isa. 12	2 Cor. 5
12	W		Judges 2 1-11	22 v 31	Judges 2 v 11	James 1
13	Th		3 1-12	23	3 v 12	2
14	Fr	**Fast.**	4	24	5	3
15	Sa		6 1-11	John 1 1-29	6 11-25	4
16	✠	i Sund. aft. Easter.	Isa. 43	Acts 1	Isa. 48	1 Cor. 15
17	M		Judges 8 1-22	John 2	Judges 8 v 22	1 Peter 1
18	Tu		9 1-22	3 1-22	9 22-46	2
19	W		9 v 46	3 v 22	10	3
20	Th		11 1-29	4	11 v 29	4
21	Fr	**Fast.**	12	5	13	5
22	Sa		14	6 1-22	15	2 Peter 1
23	✠	ii Sund. aft. Easter.	Hosea 13	Acts 3	Hosea 14	Colos. 1
24	M		Judges 17	John 7 1-32	Judges 18	2 Peter 3
25	Tu	S. Mark.	Ecclus. 4	7 v 32	Ecclus. 5	1 John 1
26	W		Judges 19 1-22	8 1-21	Judges 19 v 22	2
27	Th		20 1-26	8 v 21	20 v 26	3
28	Fr	**Fast.**	21 1-16	9	21 v 16	4
29	Sa		Ruth 1	10 1-22	Ruth 2	5
30	✠	iii Sund. aft. Easter.	Joel 3 v 9	Acts 5	Micah 4	Colos. 3

* The Proper Psalms for Good-Friday, at Morning Prayer, are the XXIId, the XLth, and the LIVth. At Evening Prayer, the LXIVth and the LXXXVIII.

† Special Anthems, instead of the *Venite*. The Proper Psalms at Morning Prayer are the IId, the LVIIth, and the CXIth. At Evening Prayer, the CXIIIth, CXIVth, and CXVIIIth. A Proper Preface in the Communion Office is appointed to be used *upon* Easter-Day, *and seven days after*.

"If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above."—Col. iii. 1.

5th Month. **MAY** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Full Moon, . .	4	6 16 ev.	6 4 ev.	5 52 ev.	5 40 ev.	5 10 ev.
Third Quarter,	11	9 39 mo.	9 27 mo.	9 15 mo.	9 3 mo.	8 33 mo.
New Moon, . .	19	6 1 mo.	5 49 mo.	5 37 mo.	5 25 mo.	4 55 mo.
First Quarter, .	27	8 18 mo.	8 6 mo.	7 54 mo.	7 42 mo.	7 12 mo.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. Boston	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Louisiana. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. Chas'n.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
121	1	M	4 56	7 0	3 32	8 33	4 59	6 56	3 30	5 18	5 2	6 52	3 28	5 13	6 42	3 23	4 33	
122	2	Tu	4 54	7 1	3 59	9 25	4 58	6 57	3 58	6 11	5 1	6 53	3 58	5 12	6 43	3 56	5 25	
123	3	W	4 53	7 2	4 28	10 16	4 56	6 58	4 29	7 2	5 0	6 54	4 29	5 11	6 44	4 32	6 16	
124	4	Th	4 52	7 3	rises.	11 5	4 55	6 59	rises.	7 46	4 59	6 55	rises.	5 10	6 45	rises.	7 5	
125	5	Fr	4 51	7 4	8 7	11 52	4 54	7 0	8 4	8 35	4 58	6 56	7 59	5 9	6 46	7 47	7 52	
126	6	Sa	4 49	7 5	9 24	ev. 40	4 53	7 1	9 20	9 26	4 57	6 57	9 15	5 8	6 47	9 1	8 40	
127	7	☌	4 48	7 6	10 38	1 34	4 52	7 2	10 33	10 19	4 55	6 58	10 27	5 7	6 47	10 10	9 34	
128	8	M	4 47	7 7	11 42	2 29	4 51	7 3	11 36	11 12	4 54	6 59	11 30	5 6	6 48	11 13	10 29	
129	9	Tu	4 46	7 8	morn.	3 26	4 49	7 4	morn.	ev. 12	4 53	7 0	morn.	5 5	6 49	morn.	11 26	
130	10	W	4 44	7 9	0 34	4 27	4 48	7 5	0 29	1 14	4 52	7 1	0 24	5 4	6 49	0 8	ev. 27	
131	11	Th	4 43	7 10	1 17	5 30	4 47	7 6	1 13	2 16	4 51	7 2	1 8	5 4	6 49	0 54	1 30	
132	12	Fr	4 42	7 11	1 53	6 30	4 46	7 7	1 49	3 16	4 50	7 2	1 46	5 3	6 50	1 35	2 30	
133	13	Sa	4 41	7 12	2 21	7 30	4 45	7 8	2 19	4 16	4 49	7 3	2 16	5 2	6 51	2 9	3 30	
134	14	☌	4 40	7 13	2 48	8 26	4 44	7 9	2 47	5 5	4 49	7 4	2 46	5 2	6 51	2 41	4 20	
135	15	M	4 39	7 14	3 10	9 7	4 43	7 10	3 10	5 51	4 48	7 5	3 10	5 1	6 52	3 10	5 7	
136	16	Tu	4 38	7 15	3 35	9 50	4 42	7 11	3 35	6 36	4 47	7 6	3 36	5 0	6 53	3 39	5 56	
137	17	W	4 37	7 16	3 59	10 36	4 41	7 12	4 1	7 15	4 46	7 7	4 2	5 0	6 54	4 8	6 30	
138	18	Th	4 36	7 17	4 25	11 09	4 40	7 13	4 28	7 51	4 45	7 8	4 31	4 59	6 54	4 39	7 9	
139	19	Fr	4 35	7 18	sets.	11 47	4 39	7 14	sets.	8 30	4 44	7 9	sets.	4 58	6 55	sets.	7 47	
140	20	Sa	4 34	7 19	8 35	morn.	4 39	7 15	8 30	9 12	4 43	7 10	8 24	4 58	6 55	8 9	8 25	
141	21	☌	4 33	7 20	9 30	0 25	4 38	7 16	9 24	9 53	4 43	7 10	9 19	4 57	6 56	9 2	9 10	
142	22	M	4 32	7 21	10 22	1 10	4 37	7 17	10 17	10 34	4 42	7 11	10 12	4 57	6 57	9 54	9 50	
143	23	Tu	4 31	7 22	11 10	1 50	4 36	7 18	11 4	11 16	4 41	7 12	10 59	4 56	6 57	10 42	10 34	
144	24	W	4 31	7 23	11 52	2 34	4 36	7 19	11 47	morn.	4 41	7 13	11 42	4 56	6 58	11 26	11 21	
145	25	Th	4 30	7 24	morn.	3 21	4 35	7 20	morn.	0 6	4 40	7 14	morn.	4 55	6 59	morn.	morn.	
146	26	Fr	4 29	7 25	0 29	4 9	4 34	7 20	0 25	0 56	4 39	7 14	0 22	4 55	7 0	0 7	0 9	
147	27	Sa	4 29	7 26	1 3	5 5	4 34	7 21	0 59	1 51	4 39	7 15	0 56	4 54	7 0	0 45	1 5	
148	28	☌	4 28	7 27	1 33	6 2	4 33	7 22	1 30	2 48	4 38	7 16	1 28	4 54	7 1	1 21	2 2	
149	29	M	4 27	7 28	1 59	6 59	4 32	7 23	1 58	3 44	4 38	7 17	1 57	4 54	7 1	1 54	2 59	
150	30	Tu	4 27	7 28	2 26	7 55	4 32	7 23	2 26	4 40	4 37	7 17	2 27	4 53	7 2	2 27	3 55	
151	31	W	4 26	7 29	2 55	8 53	4 31	7 24	5 56	5 38	4 37	7 18	2 58	4 53	7 2	3 2	4 53	

1871. **MAY** *Hath Days* XXXI.

"Who is even at the right hand of God."—Rom. viii. 34.

Day of Month	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	M	SS. Philip & James	Ecclus. 7	John 1 v 43	Ecclus. 9	Jude.
2	Tu		1 Sam. 1	11 1-30	1 Sam. 2 1-22	Rom. 1
3	W		2 v 22	11 v 30	3	2
4	Th		4	12 1-20	5	3
5	Fr	**Fast.**	6	12 v 20	7	4
6	Sa		8	13	9	5
7	✠	ib Sund. aft. Easter.	Micah 5	Acts 6	Nahum 1	1 Thes. 3
8	M		1 Sam. 12	John 15	1 Sam. 13	Rom. 7
9	Tu		14 1-24	16	14 v 24	8
10	W		15	17	16	9
11	Th		17 1-30	18	17 v 30	10
12	Fr	**Fast.**	18	19	19	11
13	Sa		20	20	21	12
14	✠	Rogation Sunday. b Sund. aft. Easter.	Zech. 8	Acts 8 v 5	Zech. 10	1 Thes. 4
15	M	Rogation Day.	1 Sam. 24	1	1 Sam. 25	Rom. 14
16	Tu	Rogation Day.	26	2	27	15
17	W	Rogation Day.	28	3	29	16
18	Th	Ascension-Day.	2 Kings 2	Luke 24 v 44	Deut. 10	Ephes. 4 1-17
19	Fr	**Fast.**	2 Sam. 1	Acts 4 v 23	2 Sam. 2	1 Cor. 2
20	Sa		3	5 1-17	4	3
21	✠	Sund. aft. Ascension	Joel 2	John 17	Zepha. 3	2 Thes. 3 1-17
22	M		2 Sam. 7	Acts 6	2 Sam. 8	1 Cor. 5
23	Tu		9	7 1-30	10	6
24	W		11	7 v 30	12	7
25	Th		13 1-23	8 1-26	13 v 23	8
26	Fr	**Fast.**	14	8 v 26	15	9
27	Sa		16	9 1-23	17	10
28	✠	Whitsun-Day.†	Deut. 16 1-18	Acts 4 1-36	Isa. 11	Acts 19 1-21
29	M	Mond. in Whitsun w	Gen. 11 1-10	1 Cor. 12	Num. 11	1 Cor. 14 1-26
30	Tu	Tuesd. in Whitsun w	1 Sam. 19 v 18	1 Thes. 5	Deut. 30	Gal. 5
31	W	**Fast.** Ember Day.	2 Sam. 23	Acts 11 1-19	2 Sam. 24	1 Cor. 14

* The Proper Psalms for Ascension-Day are, A.M., VIIIth, XVth, XXIst; P.M., XXIVth, XLVIIth, CIIId. Proper Preface in the Communion Office.

† The Proper Psalms for Whitsun-Day are. A.M., XLVIIIth, LXVIIIth; P.M., CIVth, CXLVth. Proper Preface in the Communion Office. One of the two prayers, "*For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders,*" is to be used daily during this week.

"On the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost."—Acts x. 45.

6th Month. JUNE *Hath Days* XXX.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	H. M.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Full Moon, . .	3	1 43 mo.	1 43 mo.	1 31 mo.	1 19 mo.	1 7 mo.	0 37 mo.
Third Quarter,	9	7 53 ev.	7 45 ev.	7 41 ev.	7 29 ev.	7 17 ev.	6 47 ev.
New Moon, . .	17	9 45 ev.	9 33 ev.	9 21 ev.	9 9 ev.	8 59 ev.	8 39 ev.
First Quarter,	25	6 0 ev.	5 48 ev.	5 36 ev.	5 24 ev.	5 12 ev.	4 54 ev.

Day of Year.	Day of Month	Day of Week	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun rises	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. Chas'n.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
152	1	Th	4 25	7 30	3 25	9 47	4 31	7 24	3 28	6 33	4 36	7 19	3 30	4 52	7 3	3 39	5 47	
153	2	Fr	4 25	7 30	rises.	10 42	4 30	7 25	rises.	7 26	4 36	7 19	rises.	4 52	7 3	rises.	6 42	
154	3	Sa	4 25	7 31	8 17	11 33	4 30	7 26	8 12	8 15	4 36	7 20	8 7	4 52	7 4	7 51	7 33	
155	4	℣	4 24	7 32	9 25	ev. 27	4 30	7 26	9 20	9 15	4 35	7 21	9 15	4 52	7 4	8 57	8 27	
156	5	M	4 24	7 32	10 26	1 23	4 29	7 27	10 20	10 9	4 35	7 21	10 15	4 52	7 5	9 58	9 23	
157	6	Tu	4 24	7 33	11 15	2 19	4 29	7 28	11 10	11 1	4 35	7 22	11 5	4 51	7 5	10 50	10 19	
158	7	W	4 23	7 33	11 52	3 12	4 29	7 28	11 49	11 57	4 34	7 23	11 44	4 51	7 6	11 32	11 12	
159	8	Th	4 23	7 34	morn.	4 5	4 29	7 29	morn.	ev. 52	4 34	7 23	morn.	4 51	7 6	morn.	ev. 5	
160	9	Fr	4 23	7 35	0 25	5 0	4 28	7 30	0 23	1 47	4 34	7 24	0 20	4 51	7 7	0 11	1 0	
161	10	Sa	4 23	7 36	0 52	5 54	4 28	7 30	0 50	2 41	4 34	7 24	0 48	4 51	7 7	0 43	1 54	
162	11	℣	4 22	7 36	1 17	6 49	4 28	7 31	1 17	3 34	4 34	7 25	1 16	4 51	7 8	1 14	2 49	
163	12	M	4 22	7 37	1 41	7 39	4 28	7 31	1 41	4 24	4 34	7 25	1 42	4 51	7 8	1 43	3 39	
164	13	Tu	4 22	7 37	2 4	8 28	4 28	7 32	2 5	5 13	4 34	7 26	2 7	4 51	7 8	2 11	4 28	
165	14	W	4 22	7 38	2 28	9 13	4 28	7 32	2 31	5 59	4 34	7 26	2 33	4 51	7 9	2 41	5 13	
166	15	Th	4 22	7 38	2 57	9 58	4 28	7 32	3 0	6 44	4 34	7 26	3 4	4 51	7 9	3 14	5 58	
167	16	Fr	4 22	7 38	sets.	10 41	4 28	7 33	sets.	7 25	4 34	7 27	sets.	4 51	7 9	sets.	6 41	
168	17	Sa	4 22	7 39	7 25	11 22	4 28	7 33	7 20	8 5	4 34	7 27	7 14	4 51	7 10	6 58	7 22	
169	18	℣	4 22	7 39	8 19	morn.	4 28	7 33	8 13	8 49	4 34	7 28	8 7	4 51	7 10	7 50	8 4	
170	19	M	4 22	7 39	8 9	0 4	4 28	7 34	9 3	9 33	4 34	7 28	8 57	4 52	7 10	8 40	8 46	
171	20	Tu	4 23	7 40	9 52	0 46	4 29	7 34	9 47	10 15	4 34	7 28	9 42	4 52	7 11	9 26	9 29	
172	21	W	4 23	7 40	10 31	1 29	4 29	7 34	10 26	10 55	4 34	7 28	10 22	4 52	7 11	10 7	10 13	
173	22	Th	4 23	7 40	11 5	2 13	4 29	7 34	11 1	11 41	4 35	7 28	10 58	4 52	7 11	10 46	10 57	
174	23	Fr	4 23	7 40	11 35	2 57	4 29	7 34	11 32	morn.	4 35	7 29	11 30	4 52	7 11	11 21	11 42	
175	24	Sa	4 23	7 40	morn.	3 42	4 29	7 35	morn.	0 28	4 35	7 29	11 59	4 53	7 11	11 54	morn.	
176	25	℣	4 24	7 41	0 2	4 32	4 30	7 35	0 1	1 19	4 35	7 29	morn.	4 53	7 11	morn.	0 32	
177	26	M	4 24	7 41	0 29	5 24	4 30	7 35	0 28	2 11	4 36	7 29	0 28	4 53	7 12	0 27	1 24	
178	27	Tu	4 24	7 41	0 55	6 22	4 30	7 35	0 56	3 8	4 36	7 29	0 57	4 54	7 12	1 0	2 22	
179	28	W	4 25	7 40	1 23	7 21	4 29	7 35	1 25	4 6	4 37	7 29	1 27	4 54	7 12	1 34	3 21	
180	29	Th	4 25	7 40	1 56	8 24	4 29	7 35	1 59	5 8	4 37	7 29	2 3	4 54	7 12	2 13	4 24	
181	30	Fr	4 26	7 40	2 34	9 24	4 29	7 35	2 39	6 11	4 37	7 29	2 43	4 55	7 12	2 57	5 24	

1871. **JUNE** *Hath Days* XXX.

"Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty."—Rev. iv. 8.

Day of Week.	Day of Month.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second
Th	1	*	1 Kin. 1 1-28	Acts 11 v 19	1 Kin. 1 v 28	1 Cor. 15
Fr	2	**Fast.** Ember Day.	2 1-26	12	2 v 26	16
Sa	3	**Fast.** Ember Day.	3	13 1-14	4	2 Cor. 1
✠	4	Trinity Sunday.†	Gen. 1	Matt. 3	Gen. 2	1 John 5
M	5		1 Kin. 7	Acts 14 1-19	1 Kin. 8	2 Cor. 3
Tu	6		9	14 v 19	10	4
W	7		11 1-26	15	11 v 26	5
Th	8		12	16 1-14	13	6
Fr	9	**Fast.**	14	16 v 14	15	7
Sa	10		16	17 1-16	17	8
✠	11	i Sunday aft. Trinity and S. Barnabas.‡	Gen. 3	Acts 9 1-32	Gen. 6	1 Tim. 6
M	12		1 Kin. 18	17 v 16	1 Kin. 19	2 Cor. 9
Tu	13		20 1-22	18 1-18	20 v 22	10
W	14		21	18 v 18	22 1-29	11
Th	15		22 v 29	19 1-21	2 Kin. 1	12
Fr	16	**Fast.**	2 Kin. 2	19 v 21	3	13
Sa	17		4	20 1-17	5	Gal. 1
✠	18	ii Sund. aft. Trinity.	Gen. 9 1-20	Acts 10	Gen. 15 1-19	2 Tim. 2
M	19		2 Kin. 8	21	2 Kin. 9	Gal. 3
Tu	20		10	22	11	4
W	21		12	23	13	5
Th	22		14	24	15	6
Fr	23	**Fast.**	16	25	17 1-24	Ephes. 1
Sa	24	Nat. S. John Baptist	Malac. 3	Matt. 3	Malac. 4	Matt. 14 1-18
✠	25	iii Sund. aft. Trinity	Gen. 37	Acts 11	Gen. 42	2 Tim. 3 & 4 1-9
M	26		2 Kin. 19 1-20	27 1-21	2 Kin. 19 v 20	Ephes. 3
Tu	27		20	27 v 21	21	4
W	28		22	28 1-17	23	5
Th	29	S. Peter.	Ecclu. 15	3	Ecclu. 19	Acts 4
Fr	30	**Fast.**	2 Kin. 24	28 v 17	2 Kin. 25	Ephes. 6

* Ember Week. One of the two prayers, "*For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*," to be used daily during this week.

† Proper Preface in the Communion Office.

‡ The Committee on the Prayer Book, to whom was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Pittsburgh in regard to the Lessons, Collect, Epistle, and Gospel, proper to be read on any Sunday which is also a Holy Day, recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That, on all such occasions, the Lessons, Epistle, and Gospel for the Sunday, shall be used; and the Collects for both Sunday and Holy Day should be read. Adopted. —*Vide* Jour. House of Bishops, 1868, p. 217.

7th Month. **JULY** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Full Moon, . .	2	8 52 mo.	8 40 mo.	8 28 mo.	8 16 mo.	7 46 mo.
Third Quarter,	9	8 25 mo.	8 13 mo.	8 1 mo.	7 49 mo.	7 19 mo.
New Moon, . .	17	0 43 ev.	0 31 ev.	0 19 ev.	0 7 ev.	11 37 mo.
First Quarter, .	25	1 7 mo.	0 55 mo.	0 43 mo.	0 31 mo.	0 1 mo.
Full Moon, . .	31	4 33 ev.	4 21 ev.	4 9 ev.	3 57 ev.	3 27 ev.

Day of Year.	Day of Mth.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon sets.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun rises	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. CHAS'N.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
182	1	Sa	4 26	7 40	rises.	10 25	4 32	7 35	rises.	7 10	4 36	7 29	rises.	4 55	7 12	rises.	6 25
183	2	☽	4 26	7 40	8 8	11 21	4 32	7 35	8 2	8 4	4 38	7 29	7 56	4 55	7 12	7 39	7 21
184	3	M	4 27	7 40	9 3	ev. 16	4 33	7 34	8 58	9 2	4 39	7 29	8 53	4 56	7 12	8 36	8 16
185	4	Tu	4 28	7 40	9 47	1 10	4 33	7 34	9 43	9 56	4 39	7 28	9 39	4 56	7 11	9 25	9 10
186	5	W	4 29	7 39	10 25	2 1	4 34	7 34	10 21	10 43	4 40	7 28	10 18	4 57	7 11	10 7	10 1
187	6	Th	4 29	7 39	10 54	2 48	4 35	7 34	10 52	11 32	4 41	7 28	10 49	4 57	7 11	10 43	10 48
188	7	Fr	4 30	7 39	11 20	3 35	4 35	7 33	11 19	ev. 21	4 41	7 28	11 18	4 58	7 11	11 15	11 35
189	8	Sa	4 30	7 38	11 43	4 23	4 36	7 33	11 43	1 10	4 42	7 27	11 43	4 58	7 11	11 44	ev. 23
190	9	☾	4 31	7 38	morn.	5 11	4 37	7 33	morn.	1 57	4 42	7 27	morn.	4 59	7 11	morn.	1 11
191	10	M	4 32	7 38	0 8	6 3	4 37	7 32	0 10	2 49	4 43	7 27	0 11	4 59	7 10	0 14	2 3
192	11	Tu	4 33	7 37	0 32	6 55	4 38	7 32	0 34	3 40	4 44	7 26	0 37	5 0	7 10	0 43	2 55
193	12	W	4 33	7 37	0 58	7 45	4 39	7 31	1 2	4 29	4 44	7 26	1 5	5 0	7 10	1 15	3 45
194	13	Tu	4 34	7 36	1 28	8 37	4 39	7 31	1 32	5 21	4 45	7 26	1 37	5 1	7 9	1 49	4 37
195	14	Fr	4 35	7 36	2 3	9 28	4 40	7 30	2 8	6 13	4 46	7 25	2 13	5 1	7 9	2 28	5 28
196	15	Sa	4 36	7 35	2 43	10 15	4 41	7 30	2 48	7 1	4 46	7 24	2 54	5 2	7 8	3 10	6 15
197	16	☽	4 37	7 34	3 29	11 2	4 42	7 29	3 34	7 45	4 47	7 24	3 40	5 2	7 8	3 57	7 2
198	17	M	4 37	7 34	sets.	11 44	4 43	7 29	sets.	8 26	4 48	7 23	sets.	5 3	7 7	sets.	7 44
199	18	Tu	4 38	7 33	8 32	morn.	4 44	7 28	8 27	9 12	4 49	7 22	8 22	5 3	7 7	8 25	8 28
200	19	W	4 39	7 32	9 7	0 25	4 44	7 27	9 3	9 54	4 50	7 22	8 59	5 4	7 6	9 2	9 8
201	20	Th	4 40	7 31	9 38	1 8	4 45	7 26	9 35	10 34	4 51	7 21	9 32	5 5	7 6	9 23	9 50
202	21	Fr	4 41	7 30	10 7	1 50	4 46	7 26	10 5	11 14	4 52	7 21	10 3	5 6	7 5	9 57	10 31
203	22	Sa	4 42	7 30	10 33	2 31	4 47	7 25	10 32	11 59	4 52	7 20	10 32	5 6	7 5	10 29	11 14
204	23	☽	4 43	7 29	10 59	3 14	4 48	7 24	10 59	morn.	4 53	7 19	11 0	5 7	7 5	11 1	11 59
205	24	M	4 44	7 28	11 26	3 59	4 48	7 23	11 27	0 46	4 54	7 18	11 29	5 8	7 4	11 34	morn.
206	25	Tu	4 45	7 27	11 55	4 52	4 49	7 23	11 58	1 39	4 55	7 18	morn.	5 9	7 4	morn.	0 52
207	26	W	4 46	7 26	morn.	5 56	4 50	7 22	morn.	2 36	4 55	7 17	0 1	5 9	7 3	0 9	1 50
208	27	Th	4 47	7 25	0 29	6 55	4 51	7 21	0 33	3 41	4 57	7 16	0 37	5 10	7 2	0 50	2 55
209	28	Fr	4 48	7 24	1 10	8 4	4 52	7 20	1 15	4 49	4 58	7 15	1 20	5 10	7 1	1 36	4 4
210	29	Sa	4 49	7 23	2 3	9 11	4 53	7 19	2 8	5 57	4 58	7 14	2 14	5 11	7 1	2 31	5 11
211	30	☽	4 50	7 22	3 4	10 14	4 54	7 18	3 9	7 0	4 59	7 13	3 15	5 12	7 0	3 32	6 14
212	31	M	4 51	7 21	rises.	11 12	4 55	7 17	rises.	7 54	4 59	7 12	rises.	5 12	6 59	rises.	7 12

1871. **JULY** *Hath Days* XXXI.

"Glorify God in your body and in your spirit, which are God's."—1 Cor. vi. 20.

Day of Month	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	Sa		Ezra 1	Matt. 1	Ezra 3	Phil. 1
2	✠	ib Sund. aft. Trinity.	Gen. 43	Acts 14	Gen. 45	Tit. 2 & 3 1-10
3	M		Ezra. 6	Matt. 3	Ezra 7	Phil. 3
4	Tu		8 v 21	4 1-17	9	4
5	W		Neh. 1	4 v 17	Neh. 2	Col. 1
6	Th		4 1-13	5 1-21	4 v 13	2
7	Fr	**Fast.**	5	5 v 21	6	3
8	Sa		8	6 1-16	9	4
9	✠	b Sund. aft. Trinity.	Gen. 49	Acts 15	Gen. 50	Heb. 10
10	M		Neh. 13 v 15	Matt. 7	Esther 1	1 Thes. 2
11	Tu		Esther 2	8 1-18	3	3
12	W		4	8 v 18	5	4
13	Th		6	9 1-18	7	5
14	Fr	**Fast.**	8	9 v 18	9 1-20	2 Thes. 1
15	Sa		9 v 20	10	Job 1	2
16	✠	bi Sund. aft. Trinity.	Exod. 3	Acts 17	Exod. 5	Heb. 11
17	M		Job 4	Matt. 12 1-22	Job 5	1 Tim. 1
18	Tu		6	12 v 22	7	2, 3
19	W		8	13 1-31	9	4
20	Th		10	13 v 31	11	5
21	Fr	**Fast.**	12	14 1-22	13	6
22	Sa		14	14 v 22	15	2 Tim. 1
23	✠	bii Sund. aft. Trinity	Exod. 9	Acts 20	Exod. 10	Heb. 12
24	M		Job 18	Matt. 15 v 21	Job 19	2 Tim. 3
25	Tu	S. James.	Ecclu. 21	16	Ecclu. 22	4
26	W		Job 20	17	Job 21	Titus 1
27	Th		22	18 1-21	23	2, 3
28	Fr	**Fast.**	24, 25	18 v 21	26	Philemon
29	Sa		27	19 1-16	28	Heb. 1
30	✠	biii Sun. aft. Trinity	Exod. 14	Acts 24	Exod. 15	Heb. 13
31	M		Job 31	Matt. 20 v 17	Job 32	3

"Hereby is my Father glorified."—S. John, xv. 8

God, the Blessed Three and One,
Dwell within my heart alone;
Thou dost give Thyself to me,
May I give myself to Thee!

8th Month. **AUGUST** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Third Quarter,	7	11 40 ev.	11 28 ev.	11 16 ev.	11 4 ev.	10 34 ev.
New Moon, . .	16	2 18 mo.	2 6 mo.	1 54 mo.	1 42 mo.	1 12 mo.
First Quarter, .	23	6 51 mo.	6 39 mo.	6 27 mo.	6 15 mo.	5 45 mo.
Full Moon, . .	30	1 37 mo.	1 25 mo.	1 13 mo.	1 1 mo.	0 31 mo.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Sets.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun Rises.	Sun Sets.	Moon Rises.	H. W. Chas'n.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
213	1	Tu	4 52	7 20	8 19	ev. 2	4 56	7 16	8 15	8 47	5 0	7 11	8 11	5 13	6 58	7 59	8 2
214	2	W	4 53	7 18	8 52	0 54	4 57	7 14	8 50	9 36	5 1	7 10	8 47	5 14	6 58	8 38	8 54
215	3	Th	4 54	7 17	9 21	1 36	4 58	7 13	9 19	10 25	5 2	7 9	9 18	5 15	6 57	9 13	9 36
216	4	Fr	4 55	7 15	9 46	2 19	4 59	7 12	9 46	11	5 3	7 8	9 45	5 15	6 56	9 44	10 19
217	5	Sa	4 56	7 15	10 10	3 2	5 0	7 11	10 11	11 44	5 4	7 7	10 12	5 16	6 55	10 14	10 59
218	6	☪	4 57	7 14	10 35	3 41	5 1	7 10	10 37	ev. 27	5 4	7 6	10 38	5 17	6 54	10 41	11 41
219	7	M	4 58	7 12	11 10	4 27	5 2	7 9	11 3	1 14	5 5	7 5	11 6	5 17	6 53	11 14	ev. 27
220	8	Tu	4 59	7 11	11 30	5 15	5 3	7 7	11 33	2 1	5 6	7 4	11 37	5 18	6 52	11 49	1 15
221	9	W	5 0	7 10	morn.	6 9	5 4	7 6	morn.	2 55	5 7	7 3	morn.	5 19	6 51	morn.	2 9
222	10	Th	5 1	7 8	0 2	7 5	5 5	7 5	0 6	3 50	5 8	7 1	0 11	5 19	6 50	0 25	3 5
223	11	Fr	5 2	7 7	0 40	8 3	5 5	7 4	0 45	4 47	5 9	7 0	0 50	5 20	6 49	1 6	4 53
224	12	Sa	5 3	7 6	1 21	8 58	5 6	7 2	1 28	5 42	5 10	6 59	1 34	5 21	6 48	1 51	4 58
225	13	☪	5 4	7 4	2 13	9 50	5 7	7 1	2 17	6 36	5 11	6 58	2 23	5 21	6 47	2 41	5 50
226	14	M	5 5	7 3	3 9	10 39	5 7	7 0	3 14	7 23	5 12	6 56	3 20	5 22	6 46	3 36	6 39
227	15	Tu	5 6	7 1	4 7	11 22	5 8	6 58	4 12	8 5	5 13	6 54	4 18	5 23	6 45	4 33	7 22
228	16	W	5 7	7 0	sets.	morn.	5 9	6 57	sets.	8 49	5 14	6 53	sets.	5 23	6 44	sets.	8 4
229	17	Th	5 8	6 58	8 10	0 4	5 12	6 55	8 8	9 30	5 15	6 52	8 6	5 24	6 43	7 59	8 44
230	18	Fr	5 10	6 57	8 36	0 44	5 13	6 54	8 35	10 11	5 16	6 51	8 34	5 25	6 42	8 31	9 25
231	19	Sa	5 11	6 55	9 3	1 25	5 14	6 53	9 3	10 47	5 17	6 50	9 3	5 25	6 41	9 4	10 5
232	20	☪	5 12	6 54	9 29	2 5	5 15	6 51	9 30	11 31	5 17	6 48	9 32	5 26	6 40	9 36	10 47
233	21	M	5 13	6 52	9 58	2 47	5 16	6 50	10 1	morn.	5 18	6 47	10 3	5 27	6 38	10 11	11 34
234	22	Tu	5 14	6 51	10 29	3 34	5 17	6 48	10 33	0 20	5 19	6 45	10 37	5 28	6 37	10 48	morn.
235	23	W	5 15	6 49	11 7	4 27	5 17	6 47	11 12	1 14	5 20	6 44	11 17	5 28	6 36	11 31	0 27
236	24	Th	5 16	6 48	11 54	5 30	5 18	6 45	12 0	2 16	5 21	6 43	morn.	5 29	6 35	morn.	1 30
237	25	Fr	5 17	6 46	morn.	6 40	5 19	6 44	morn.	3 24	5 22	6 41	0 5	5 30	6 34	0 21	2 40
238	26	Sa	5 18	6 44	0 50	7 53	5 20	6 42	0 55	4 38	5 23	6 40	1 1	5 30	6 32	1 18	3 53
239	27	☪	5 19	6 43	1 54	9 2	5 21	6 41	2 0	5 47	5 24	6 38	2 4	5 31	6 31	2 22	5 2
240	28	M	5 20	6 41	3 6	10 3	5 22	6 39	3 11	6 49	5 25	6 37	3 16	5 32	6 30	3 31	6 3
241	29	Tu	5 21	6 39	rises.	10 57	5 23	6 37	rises.	7 40	5 26	6 35	rises.	5 32	6 29	rises.	6 57
242	30	W	5 22	6 38	7 18	11 43	5 24	6 36	7 16	8 24	5 26	6 34	7 14	5 33	6 28	7 7	7 43
243	31	Th	5 23	6 36	7 45	ev. 23	5 25	6 34	7 44	9 10	5 27	6 32	7 44	5 33	6 27	7 41	8 23

1871. **AUGUST** *Hath Days* XXXI.

"Always abounding in the work of the Lord."—1 Cor. xv. 58.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	Tu		Job 33	Matt. 20 v 17	Job 34	Heb. 4
2	W		35	21 1-23	36	5
3	Th		37	21 v 23	38	6
4	Fr	**Fast.**	39	22 1-23	40	7
5	Sa		41	22 v 23	42	8
6	A	ix Sund. aft. Trinity.	Num. 16	Acts 26	Num. 22	James 1
7	M		Prov. 2	Matt. 23 v 25	Prov. 3	Heb. 10
8	Tu		4	24 1-29	5	11
9	W		6 1-20	24 v 29	6 v 20	12
10	Th		7	25 1-31	8	13
11	Fr	**Fast.**	9	25 v 31	10	James 1
12	Sa		11	26 1-36	12	2
13		x Sund. aft. Trinity.	Num. 23	Acts 28	Num. 24	James 2
14	M		Prov. 14 v 16	Matt. 27	Prov. 15 1-21	4
15	Tu		15 v 21	28	16	5
16	W		17 1-15	Mark 1	17 v 15	1 Peter 1
17	Th		18	2	19	2
18	Fr	**Fast.**	20	3	21 1-17	3
19	Sa		21 v 17	4 1-26	22 1-17	4
20	A	xi Sund. aft. Trinity.	Deut. 4 1-41	Matt. 18	Deut. 5	James 3
21	M		Prov. 23 v 22	Mark 5 1-21	Prov. 24	2 Peter 1
22	Tu		25	5 v 21	26	2
23	W		27	6 1-30	28	3
24	Th	S. Bartholomew	Ecclu. 24	6 v 30	Ecclu. 29	1 John 1
25	Fr	**Fast.**	Prov. 29	7 1-24	Prov. 31	2
26	Sa		Eccle. 1	7 v 24	Eccle. 2	3
27	A	xii Sund. aft. Trinity	Deut. 6	Matt. 20	Deut. 7	James 4
28	M		Eccle. 5	Mark 8 v 27	Eccle. 6	1 John 5
29	Tu		7	9 1-30	8	2, 3 John
30	W		9	9 v 30	10	Jude
31	Th		11	10 1-32	12	Rom. 1

"Led by the Spirit of God."—Rom. viii. 14.

Come, Lord! Come, Wisdom, Love, and Power,
Open our ears to hear;
Let us not miss th' accepted hour,
Save, Lord, by love or fear.

9th Month. # SEPTEMBER *Hath Days* XXX.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Third Quarter,	6	5 26 ev.	5 14 ev.	5 2 ev.	4 50 ev.	4 20 ev.
New Moon, . .	14	2 25 ev.	2 13 ev.	2 1 ev.	1 49 ev.	1 19 ev.
First Quarter, .	21	0 28 ev.	0 16 ev.	0 4 ev.	11 52 mo.	11 22 mo.
Full Moon, . .	28	1 0 ev.	0 48 ev.	0 36 ev.	0 24 ev.	11 54 mo.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. Chas'n
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
244	1	Fr	5 24	6 35	8 12	1 4	5 26	6 33	8 12	9 50	5 28	6 31	8 12	5 34	6 25	8 13	9 4
245	2	Sa	5 26	6 33	8 35	1 44	5 27	6 31	8 36	10 28	5 29	6 29	8 37	5 35	6 24	8 42	9 44
246	3	☽	5 27	6 31	9 1	2 23	5 28	6 29	9 3	11 6	5 30	6 28	9 6	5 35	6 22	9 14	10 23
247	4	M	5 28	6 29	9 28	3 3	5 29	6 28	9 31	11 48	5 31	6 26	9 35	5 36	6 21	9 45	11 3
248	5	Tu	5 29	6 28	9 59	3 46	5 30	6 26	10 3	ev. 32	5 32	6 25	10 7	5 37	6 20	10 21	11 46
249	6	W	5 30	6 26	10 35	4 35	5 31	6 25	10 40	1 22	5 33	6 23	10 45	5 37	6 19	11 1	ev. 35
250	7	Th	5 31	6 24	11 16	5 30	5 32	6 23	11 22	2 16	5 34	6 22	11 28	5 38	6 17	11 45	1 30
251	8	Fr	5 32	6 22	morn.	6 28	5 33	6 21	morn.	3 14	5 35	6 21	morn.	5 39	6 16	morn.	2 28
252	9	Sa	5 33	6 21	0 3	7 31	5 34	6 20	0 8	4 16	5 35	6 20	0 15	5 39	6 15	0 32	3 31
253	10	☽	5 34	6 19	0 57	8 28	5 35	6 18	1 2	5 13	5 36	6 18	1 8	5 40	6 13	1 25	4 28
254	11	M	5 35	6 17	1 56	9 22	5 36	6 16	2 1	6 8	5 37	6 17	2 4	5 41	6 12	2 22	5 22
255	12	Tu	5 36	6 15	2 59	10 11	5 37	6 15	3 3	6 57	5 38	6 15	3 4	5 41	6 11	3 20	6 11
256	13	W	5 37	6 14	4 4	10 57	5 38	6 13	4 7	7 40	5 39	6 14	4 10	5 42	6 9	4 20	6 57
257	14	Th	5 38	6 12	sets.	11 38	5 39	6 11	sets.	8 20	5 40	6 12	sets.	5 43	6 8	sets.	7 38
258	15	Fr	5 39	6 10	7 5	morn.	5 40	6 9	7 5	9 3	5 41	6 10	7 5	5 43	6 7	7 4	8 17
259	16	Sa	5 40	6 8	7 32	0 17	5 41	6 7	7 33	9 45	5 42	6 9	7 33	5 44	6 5	7 36	8 59
260	17	☽	5 41	6 7	7 59	0 59	5 42	6 6	8 2	10 24	5 43	6 7	8 4	5 45	6 4	8 10	9 41
261	18	M	5 43	6 5	8 31	1 41	5 43	6 4	8 35	11 10	5 44	6 6	8 38	5 45	6 2	8 49	10 27
262	19	Tu	5 44	6 3	9 7	2 27	5 44	6 3	9 12	morn.	5 44	6 4	9 16	5 46	6 1	9 30	11 17
263	20	W	5 45	6 1	9 51	3 17	5 45	6 1	9 56	0 2	5 45	6 2	10 1	5 46	6 0	10 17	morn.
264	21	Th	5 46	6 0	10 42	4 14	5 46	5 59	10 48	0 58	5 46	6 1	10 53	5 47	5 59	11 11	0 14
265	22	Fr	5 47	5 58	11 44	5 20	5 47	5 58	11 50	2 5	5 47	5 59	11 55	5 48	5 57	morn.	1 20
266	23	Sa	5 48	5 56	morn.	6 33	5 48	5 56	morn.	3 19	5 48	5 58	morn.	5 48	5 56	0 13	2 33
267	24	☽	5 49	5 54	0 51	7 45	5 49	5 54	0 56	4 30	5 49	5 56	1 2	5 49	5 54	1 18	3 45
268	25	M	5 50	5 53	2 3	8 50	5 50	5 53	2 7	5 35	5 50	5 54	2 12	5 50	5 53	2 25	4 50
269	26	Tu	5 51	5 51	3 14	9 46	5 51	5 52	3 17	6 32	5 51	5 53	3 21	5 50	5 52	3 31	5 46
270	27	W	5 52	5 49	4 25	10 34	5 52	5 50	4 27	7 19	5 52	5 51	4 29	5 51	5 50	4 35	6 34
271	28	Th	5 53	5 47	rises.	11 17	5 53	5 48	rises.	7 59	5 53	5 50	rises.	5 52	5 49	rises.	7 17
272	29	Fr	5 54	5 46	6 35	11 54	5 54	5 46	1 36	8 39	5 54	5 48	6 37	5 52	5 48	6 40	7 54
273	30	Sa	5 56	5 44	7 2	ev. 32	5 54	5 44	7 4	9 19	5 55	5 46	7 6	5 53	5 46	7 12	8 32

1871. # SEPTEMBER *Hath Days* XXX.

"Consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Jesus."—Heb. iii. 1.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	Fr	**Fast.**	Jer 1	Mark 10 v 32	Jer. 2 1-20	Rom. 2
2	Sa		2 v 20	11	3	3
3	✠	xiii Sun. aft. Trinity.	Deut. 8	Matt. 23	Deut. 9	James 5
4	M		Jer. 5	Mark 12 v 28	Jer. 6	Rom. 5
5	Tu		7 1-21	13	7 v 21	6
6	W		8	14 1-26	9	7
7	Th		10	14 v 26	11	8
8	Fr	**Fast.**	12	15	13	9
9	Sa		14	16	15	10
10	✠	xiv. Sun. aft. Trinity	Deut. 33	Matt. 25	Deut. 34	1 Pet. 1
11	M		Jer. 18	Luke 1 v 39	Jer. 19	Rom. 12
12	Tu		20	2 1-40	21	13
13	W		22	2 v 40	23	14
14	Th		24	3	25	15
15	Fr	**Fast.**	26	4	27	16
16	Sa		28	5	29	1 Cor. 1
17	✠	xv. Sun. aft. Trin.*	Josh. 23	Mark 4	Josh. 24	1 Pet. 2
18	M		Jer. 32	Luke 6 v 20	Jer. 33	1 Cor. 3
19	Tu		34	7 1-36	35	4
20	W	**Fast.** Ember Day.	36	7 v 36	37	5
21	Th	S. Matthew.	Ecclu. 35	8 1-26	Ecclu. 38	6
22	Fr	**Fast.** Ember Day.	Jer. 38	8 v 26	Jer. 39	7
23	Sa	**Fast.** Ember Day.	40	9 1-37	41	8
24	✠	xvi. Sun. aft. Trinity	Judg. 4	Mark 13	Judg. 5	1 Pet. 3
25	M		Jer. 44	Luke 10 1-25	Jer 45 & 46	1 Cor. 10
26	Tu		47	10 v 25	48 1-25	11
27	W		48 v 25	11 1-29	49 1-23	12
28	Th		49 v 23	11 v 29	50 1-21	13
29	Fr	S. Michael & All Ang	Gen. 32	Acts 12 1-20	Dan. 10 v 5	Jude v 5-16
30	Sa		Jer. 50 v 21	Luke 13	Jer. 51 1-35	1 Cor. 15

*One of the Special Prayers "For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders," is to be used daily during this week.

Jesus, let me seek for naught,
  But that Thou should'st dwell in me,
Let this only fill my thought,
  How I may grow like Thee,
Through this earthly care and strife,
  Through the calm, eternal life.

10*th Month.* **OCTOBER** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON.	NEW YORK.	WASHINGTON.	CHARLESTON.	CHICAGO.
		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
Third Quarter,	6	0 48 ev.	0 36 ev.	0 24 ev.	0 12 ev.	11 42 mo.
New Moon,. .	14	1 35 mo.	1 23 mo.	1 11 mo.	0 59 mo.	0 29 mo.
First Quarter,.	20	7 10 mo.	6 58 mo.	6 46 ev.	6 34 ev.	6 4 ev.
Full Moon, . .	28	3 30 ev.	3 18 ev.	3 6 mo.	2 54 mo.	2 24 mo.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon.				CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill.				CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, Ky., Mo., and Cal.				CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana.			
			SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	H. W. BOSTON.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	H. W. N. YORK.	SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.		SUN RISES.	SUN SETS.	MOON RISES.	H. W. CHAS'N.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.		H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
274	1	♐	5 57	5 42	7 27	1 11	5 56	5 43	7 30	9 57	5 55	5 43	7 33		5 54	5 45	7 43	9 11
275	2	M	5 58	5 40	7 57	1 49	5 57	5 41	8 1	10 33	5 56	5 42	8 5		5 54	5 44	8 17	9 49
276	3	Tu	5 59	5 39	8 30	2 30	5 58	5 39	8 35	11 13	5 57	5 40	8 40		5 55	5 42	8 55	10 30
277	4	W	6 0	5 37	9 9	3 13	5 59	5 38	9 15	11 58	5 58	5 39	9 20		5 56	5 41	9 37	11 13
278	5	Th	6 1	5 35	9 54	4 1	6 0	5 36	10 0	ev. 48	5 59	5 37	10 6		5 57	5 40	10 23	ev. 1
279	6	Fr	6 2	5 33	10 44	4 55	6 1	5 35	10 59	1 42	6 0	5 35	10 56		5 57	5 39	11 13	0 55
280	7	Sa	6 3	5 32	11 41	5 54	6 2	5 33	11 46	2 40	6 1	5 34	11 52		5 58	5 37	morn.	1 54
281	8	♐	6 4	5 30	morn.	6 56	6 3	5 31	morn.	3 41	6 2	5 32	morn.		5 59	5 36	0 8	2 56
282	9	M	6 6	5 28	0 42	7 53	6 4	5 30	0 46	4 38	6 3	5 31	0 51		6 0	5 35	1 5	3 53
283	10	Tu	6 7	5 27	1 45	8 49	6 5	5 28	1 49	5 34	6 4	5 29	1 52		6 0	5 33	2 4	4 49
284	11	W	6 8	5 25	2 51	9 39	6 7	5 27	2 54	6 25	6 5	5 28	2 56		6 1	5 32	3 5	5 39
285	12	Tu	6 9	5 23	4 0	10 26	6 8	5 25	4 2	7 10	6 6	5 26	4 3		6 2	5 31	4 8	6 26
286	13	Fr	6 10	5 22	5 10	11 9	6 9	5 23	5 10	7 51	6 7	5 25	5 10		6 2	5 30	5 11	7 9
287	14	Sa	6 11	5 20	sets.	11 51	6 10	5 22	sets.	8 34	6 8	5 23	sets.		6 3	5 29	sets.	7 51
288	15	♏	6 13	5 19	6 29	morn.	6 11	5 20	6 32	9 20	6 9	5 22	6 35		6 4	5 27	6 44	8 34
289	16	M	6 14	5 17	7 3	0 34	6 12	5 19	7 8	10 8	6 10	5 21	7 13		6 5	5 26	7 25	9 22
290	17	Tu	6 15	5 15	7 52	1 22	6 13	5 17	7 55	10 55	6 11	5 19	8 2		6 5	5 25	8 18	10 13
291	18	W	6 16	5 14	8 36	2 13	6 14	5 16	8 42	11 52	6 12	5 18	8 47		6 6	5 24	9 5	11 7
292	19	Th	6 17	5 12	9 36	3 7	6 15	5 14	9 42	morn.	6 13	5 16	9 48		6 7	5 23	10 6	morn.
293	20	Fr	6 18	5 11	10 43	4 7	6 16	5 13	10 49	0 54	6 14	5 15	10 54		6 8	5 22	11 11	0 7
294	21	Sa	6 20	5 9	11 53	5 15	6 18	5 12	11 57	2 1	6 15	5 14	morn.		6 9	5 21	morn.	1 15
295	22	♐	6 21	5 8	morn.	6 24	6 19	5 10	morn.	3 10	6 16	5 13	0 2		6 9	5 19	0 16	2 24
296	23	M	6 22	5 6	1 4	7 31	6 20	5 9	1 8	4 15	6 18	5 11	1 11		6 10	5 18	1 22	3 31
297	24	Tu	6 23	5 5	2 13	8 28	6 21	5 7	2 16	5 13	6 19	5 10	2 18		6 11	5 17	2 26	4 28
298	25	W	6 24	5 3	3 20	9 18	6 22	5 6	3 21	6 4	6 20	5 9	3 23		6 12	5 16	3 27	5 18
299	26	Th	6 26	5 2	4 25	10 3	6 23	5 4	4 25	6 49	6 21	5 8	4 25		6 13	5 15	4 26	6 3
300	27	Fr	6 27	5 1	rises.	10 46	6 24	5 3	rises.	7 30	6 22	5 6	rises.		6 13	5 14	rises.	6 46
301	28	Sa	6 28	4 59	5 28	11 23	6 26	5 2	5 30	8 6	6 23	5 5	5 33		6 14	5 13	5 42	7 23
302	29	♐	6 29	4 58	5 57	12 0	6 27	5 1	6 1	8 45	6 24	5 4	6 4		6 15	5 12	6 16	8 0
303	30	M	6 31	4 57	6 28	ev. 39	6 28	4 59	6 32	9 25	6 25	5 2	6 37		6 16	5 11	6 51	8 39
304	31	Tu	6 32	4 55	7 5	1 19	6 29	4 58	7 10	10 5	6 26	5 1	7 16		6 17	5 10	7 32	9 19

1871. **OCTOBER** *Hath Days* XXXI.

"Your life is hid with Christ in God."—Col. iii. 3.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second
1	A	xbii Sun. aft. Trinity	1 Sam. 12	Luke 13	1 Sam. 17	1 Pet. 4
2	M		Lam. 1	15	Lam. 2	2 Cor. 1
3	Tu		3 1-37	16	3 v 37	2
4	W		4	17 1-20	5	3
5	Th		Ezek. 1	17 v 20	Ezek. 2	4
6	Fr	Fast.	3	18 1-31	6	5
7	Sa		7	18 v 31	13	6
8	A	xbiii Sun. aft. Trinity	2 Sam. 12	Luke 15	2 Sam. 19	1 Pet. 5
9	M		Ezek. 18 v 19	19 v 28	Ezek. 33 1-21	2 Cor. 8
10	Tu		33 v 21	20	34	9
11	W		Dan. 1	21	Dan. 2 1-24	10
12	Th		2 v 24	22 1-31	3	11
13	Fr	Fast.	4	22 v 31	5	12
14	Sa		6	23	7	13
15	A	xix Sun. aft. Trinity.	1 Kin. 8 1-22	Luke 20	1 Kin. 8 22-62	2 Pet. 1
16	M		Dan. 10	John 1 1-29	Dan. 11	Gal. 2
17	Tu		12	1 v 29	Hosea 1	3
18	W	S. Luke, Evangelist.	Ecclu. 51	2	Job 1	4
19	Th		Hosea 2, 3	3 1-22	Hosea 4	5
20	Fr	Fast	5	3 v 22	6	6
21	Sa		7	4	8	Ephes. 1
22	A	xx Sun. aft. Trinity.	1 Kin. 17	John 3	1 Kin. 18	2 Pet. 2
23	M		Hosea 11	6 1-22	Hosea 12	Ephes. 3
24	Tu		13	6 v 22	14	4
25	W		Joel 1	7 1-32	Joel 2 1-15	5
26	Th		2 v 15	7 v 32	3	6
27	Fr	Fast.	Amos 1	8 1-21	Amos 2	Phil. 1
28	Sa	SS. Simon & Jude.	Job 24, 25	8 v 21	Job 42	2
29	A	xxi Sun. aft. Trinity.	2 Kin. 5	John 7	2 Kin. 19	2 Pet. 3
30	M		Amos 5	10 1-22	Amos 6	Phil. 4
31	Tu		7	10 v 22	8	Colos. 1

"Whose I am, and whom I serve."—Acts, xxvii. 23.

Christian! thy God deems nothing due,
But what He gives thee grace to do;
And naught as worthy doth He take,
Save what is done for Jesus' sake:
With such pure trust and simple aim,
My lowliest deed His smile may claim.

11*th Month.* NOVEMBER *Hath Days* XXX.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Third Quarter,	5	8 11 mo.	7 59 mo.	7 47 mo.	7 35 mo.	7 5 mo.
New Moon, . .	12	0 25 ev.	0 13 ev.	0 1 ev.	11 49 mo.	11 19 mo.
First Quarter, .	19	4 3 mo.	3 51 mo.	3 39 mo.	3 27 mo.	2 57 mo.
Full Moon, . .	26	9 9 ev.	8 57 ev.	8 45 ev.	8 33 ev.	8 3 ev.

Day of Year.	Day of Month.	Day of Week.	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. Chas'n
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
305	1	W	7 33	4 54	7 47	2 3	6 30	4 57	7 53	10 45	6 27	5 0	7 59	6 18	5 9	8 16	10 3
306	2	Th	7 34	4 53	8 36	2 47	6 31	4 56	8 42	11 25	6 28	4 59	8 48	6 19	5 9	9 6	10 47
307	3	Fr	7 36	4 51	9 28	3 33	6 32	4 54	9 34	ev. 19	6 29	4 58	9 40	6 19	5 8	9 57	11 33
308	4	Sa	7 37	4 50	10 27	4 24	6 33	4 53	10 32	1 11	6 31	4 57	10 37	6 20	5 7	10 53	ev. 24
309	5	☪	7 38	4 49	11 29	5 20	6 35	4 52	11 33	2 4	6 32	4 56	11 37	6 21	5 6	11 50	1 20
310	6	M	7 39	4 48	morn.	6 17	6 36	4 51	morn.	3 3	6 33	4 55	morn.	6 22	5 5	morn.	2 17
311	7	Tu	7 41	4 47	0 33	7 15	6 37	4 50	0 36	4 0	6 34	4 54	0 39	6 23	5 4	0 49	3 15
312	8	W	7 42	4 45	1 38	8 9	6 38	4 49	1 40	4 53	6 35	4 53	1 42	6 24	5 3	1 49	4 9
313	9	Th	7 43	4 44	2 46	9 2	6 40	4 48	2 47	5 47	6 36	4 52	2 48	6 25	5 3	2 51	5 2
314	10	Fr	7 44	4 43	3 50	9 51	6 41	4 47	3 56	6 37	6 37	4 51	3 55	6 26	5 2	3 54	5 51
315	11	Sa	7 46	4 42	5 10	10 40	6 42	4 46	5 8	7 24	6 38	4 50	5 6	6 27	5 2	5 1	6 40
316	12	☪	7 47	4 41	sets.	11 27	6 43	4 45	sets.	8 10	6 39	4 49	sets.	6 27	5 0	sets.	7 27
317	13	M	7 48	4 40	5 37	morn.	6 44	4 44	5 42	9 1	6 40	4 48	5 47	6 28	5 0	6 1	8 15
318	14	Tu	7 49	4 39	6 26	0 15	6 46	4 43	6 31	9 54	6 41	4 47	6 37	6 29	5 0	6 54	9 8
319	15	W	7 51	4 39	7 23	1 8	6 47	4 42	7 29	10 47	6 43	4 47	7 35	6 30	4 59	7 54	10 4
320	16	Th	7 52	4 38	8 30	2 4	6 48	4 41	8 35	11 45	6 44	4 46	8 41	6 31	4 59	8 58	11 c
321	17	Fr	7 53	4 37	9 41	3 0	6 49	4 40	9 46	morn.	6 45	4 45	9 52	6 32	4 58	10 7	11 59
322	18	Sa	7 54	4 36	10 54	3 59	6 50	4 39	10 58	0 46	6 46	4 44	11 2	6 33	4 58	11 15	morn.
323	19	☪	7 56	4 35	morn.	5 0	6 51	4 39	morn.	1 47	6 47	4 44	morn.	6 34	4 57	morn.	1 c
324	20	M	7 57	4 34	0 5	6 3	6 53	4 38	0 7	2 48	6 48	4 43	0 10	6 35	4 57	0 19	2 3
325	21	Tu	7 58	4 34	1 12	7 1	6 54	4 38	1 14	3 46	6 49	4 43	1 16	6 36	4 56	1 21	3 1
326	22	W	7 59	4 33	2 18	7 54	6 55	4 37	2 19	4 39	6 50	4 42	2 19	6 37	4 56	2 21	3 54
327	23	Th	7 0	4 32	3 21	8 45	6 56	4 36	3 21	5 30	6 51	4 42	3 20	6 38	4 56	3 18	4 45
328	24	Fr	7 2	4 32	4 24	9 30	6 57	4 36	4 22	6 16	6 52	4 41	4 20	6 38	4 55	4 15	5 30
329	25	Sa	7 3	4 31	5 26	10 12	6 58	4 35	5 23	6 58	6 53	4 40	5 20	6 39	4 55	5 12	6 12
330	26	☪	7 4	4 31	rises.	10 55	6 59	4 35	rises.	7 39	6 55	4 40	rises.	6 40	4 55	rises.	6 55
331	27	M	7 5	4 30	5 3	11 33	7 0	4 35	5 8	8 15	6 56	4 40	5 13	6 41	4 55	5 29	7 33
332	28	Tu	7 6	4 30	5 43	ev. 12	7 2	4 34	5 48	8 58	6 57	4 40	5 54	6 42	4 54	6 11	8 12
333	29	W	7 7	4 30	6 28	0 55	7 3	4 34	6 34	9 41	6 58	4 39	6 40	6 43	4 54	6 59	8 55
334	30	Th	7 8	4 29	7 21	1 38	7 4	4 34	7 27	10 23	6 59	4 39	7 33	6 44	4 54	7 50	9 38

1871. **NOVEMBER** *Hath Days* XXX.

"See then that ye walk circumspectly."—Eph. v. 15.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	W	All Saints' Day.	Wis. 3 1-10	Heb 11 v 32 & 12 1-7	Wis. 5 1-17	Rev. 19 1-17
2	Th	*	Amos 9	John 11 1-30	Obadiah.	Col. 2
3	Fr	Fast.	Jonah 1	11 v 30	Jonah 2	3
4	Sa		3	12 1-20	4	4
5	A	xxii Sund. aft. Trinity	Dan. 6	John 8	Dan. 7	1 John 1
6	M		Micah 3	13	Micah 4	1 Thes. 2
7	Tu		5	14	6	3
8	W		7	15	Nahum 1	4
9	Th		Nahum 2	16	3	5
10	Fr	Fast.	Hab. 1	17	Hab. 2	2 Thes. 1
11	Sa		3	18	Zeph. 1	2
12	A	xxiii Sun. aft. Trinity	Prov 1	John 9	Prov. 2	1 John 2
13	M		Hag. 1	20	Hag. 2	1 Tim. 1
14	Tu		Zech. 1	21	Zech. 2	2, 3
15	W		3	Acts 1	4	4
16	Th		5	2	6	5
17	Fr	Fast.	7	3	8	6
18	Sa		9	4 1-23	10	2 Tim. 1
19	A	xxiv Sun. aft. Trinity	Prov. 3	John 10	Prov. 8	1 John 3
20	M		Zech. 13	Acts 5 1-17	Zech. 14	2 Tim. 3
21	Tu		Mal. 1	5 v 17	Mal. 2	4
22	W		3	6	4	Titus 1
23	Th		Isaiah 1	7 1-30	Isaiah 2	2, 3
24	Fr	Fast.	3	7 v 30	4	Philemon.
25	Sa		5	8 1-26	6	Heb. 1
26	A	xxv Sund. aft. Trinity	Prov. 11	John 11	Prov. 12	1 John 4
27	M		Isaiah 9	Acts 9 1-23	Isaiah 10 1-20	Heb. 3
28	Tu		10 v 20	9 v 23	11	4
29	W		12	10 1-34	13	5
30	Th	S. Andrew.	Prov. 20	10 v 34	Prov. 21	6

* "A Day of Thanksgiving to Almighty God, for the Fruits of the Earth, and all other Blessings of His merciful Providence," unless some other day is appointed by the Civil Authority. Special Sentences at the beginning of Morning Prayer. Psalm, instead of "O come, let us sing," &c. Lessons, Deut. viii.; 1 Thes. v. 12 to 24. Special Thanksgiving after the General Thanksgiving. Special Collect, Epistle, and Gospel.

"O ye Servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord; praise Him, and magnify Him for ever."—Benedicite.

12*th Month.* **DECEMBER** *Hath Days* XXXI.

MOON'S PHASES.	D.	BOSTON. H. M.	NEW YORK. H. M.	WASHINGTON. H. M.	CHARLESTON. H. M.	CHICAGO. H. M.
Third Quarter,	5	2 2 mo.	1 50 mo.	1 38 mo.	1 26 mo.	0 56 mo.
New Moon, . .	11	18 ev.	11 6 ev.	10 54 ev.	10 42 ev.	10 12 ev.
First Quarter, .	18	3 57 ev.	3 45 ev.	3 33 ev.	3 21 mo.	2 51 ev.
Full Moon, . .	26	4 51 ev.	4 39 ev.	4 27 ev.	4 15 ev.	3 45 ev.

Day of Year	Day of Month	Day of Week	CALENDAR FOR New England, New York State, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, and Oregon. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. Boston.	CALENDAR FOR New York City, Philadelphia, Conn., N. J., Penn., Ohio, Ind., and Ill. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. N. York	CALENDAR FOR District of Columbia, Maryland, Va., Ky., Mo., and Cal. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	CALENDAR FOR North and South Carolina, Tennessee, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. Sun rises.	Sun sets.	Moon rises.	H. W. Chas'n.
			H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.	H. M.
335	1	⊥	7 10	4 29	8 16	2 22	7 5	4 34	8 21	11 5	7 0	4 39	8 27	6 45	4 54	8 43	10 22
336	2	Sa	7 11	4 29	9 16	3 6	7 6	4 33	9 21	11 51	7 1	4 39	9 25	6 45	4 54	9 40	11 6
337	3	♑	7 12	4 28	10 17	3 53	7 7	4 33	10 21	ev. 39	7 2	4 38	10 25	6 46	4 54	10 36	11 53
338	4	M	7 13	4 28	11 22	4 42	7 8	4 33	11 24	1 29	7 2	4 38	11 27	6 47	4 54	11 35	ev. 42
339	5	Tu	7 14	4 28	morn.	5 36	7 9	4 32	morn.	2 21	7 3	4 38	morn.	6 48	4 54	morn.	1 36
340	6	W	7 15	4 28	0 26	6 29	7 10	4 32	0 28	3 15	7 4	4 38	0 29	6 49	4 54	0 34	2 29
341	7	Th	7 16	4 28	1 32	7 27	7 11	4 32	1 32	4 11	7 5	4 38	1 33	6 49	4 54	1 33	3 27
342	8	Fr	7 17	4 28	2 43	8 21	7 12	4 32	2 42	5 6	7 6	4 38	2 41	6 50	4 54	2 38	4 21
343	9	Sa	7 17	4 28	3 55	9 17	7 13	4 32	3 53	6 3	7 7	4 38	3 51	6 50	4 54	3 44	5 17
344	10	♑	7 18	4 28	sets.	10 13	7 14	4 32	sets.	6 59	7 8	4 38	sets.	6 51	4 54	sets.	6 13
345	11	M	7 19	4 28	4 10	11 8	7 15	4 32	4 15	7 50	7 9	4 38	4 21	6 53	4 55	4 37	7 8
346	12	Tu	7 20	4 28	5 4	morn.	7 15	4 32	5 10	8 47	7 9	4 39	5 34	6 54	4 55	5 34	8 2
347	13	W	7 21	4 28	6 10	0 2	7 16	4 33	6 16	9 45	7 10	4 39	6 22	6 54	4 55	6 40	8 59
348	14	Th	7 22	4 28	7 22	0 59	7 16	4 33	7 27	10 37	7 11	4 39	7 33	6 55	4 55	7 49	9 54
349	15	Fr	7 22	4 29	8 38	1 54	7 17	4 33	8 43	11 32	7 12	4 39	8 47	6 56	4 56	9 2	10 48
350	16	Sa	7 23	4 29	9 52	2 48	7 18	4 33	9 55	morn.	7 12	4 40	9 58	6 56	4 56	10 9	11 41
351	17	♑	7 24	4 29	11 3	3 41	7 18	4 33	11 5	0 27	7 13	4 40	11 7	6 57	4 56	11 14	morn.
352	18	M	7 24	4 29	morn.	4 35	7 19	4 34	morn.	1 22	7 14	4 40	morn.	6 58	4 57	morn.	0 35
353	19	Tu	7 25	4 30	0 10	5 29	7 20	4 34	0 11	2 15	7 15	4 41	0 12	6 58	4 57	0 15	1 29
354	20	W	7 26	4 30	1 15	6 22	7 20	4 35	1 15	3 8	7 15	4 41	1 14	6 59	4 58	1 14	2 22
355	21	Th	7 26	4 31	2 17	7 15	7 21	4 35	2 16	3 59	7 15	4 42	2 15	6 59	4 58	2 10	3 15
356	22	Fr	7 26	4 31	3 19	8 6	7 21	4 36	3 16	4 50	7 16	4 42	3 14	7 0	4 59	3 6	4 6
357	23	Sa	7 27	4 32	4 21	8 55	7 22	4 37	4 17	5 39	7 16	4 43	4 14	7 0	4 59	4 3	4 55
358	24	♑	7 27	4 32	5 21	9 41	7 22	4 37	5 16	6 27	7 17	4 43	5 12	7 1	5 0	4 58	5 41
359	25	M	7 28	4 33	6 20	10 26	7 23	4 38	6 15	7 11	7 17	4 44	6 9	7 1	5 0	5 53	6 26
360	26	Tu	7 28	4 33	rises.	11 10	7 23	4 39	rises.	7 52	7 17	4 44	rises.	7 1	5 1	rises.	7 10
361	27	W	7 28	4 34	5 16	11 53	7 23	4 39	5 21	8 36	7 18	4 45	5 28	7 2	5 2	5 46	7 53
362	28	Th	7 29	4 35	6 10	ev. 34	7 24	4 40	6 16	9 22	7 18	4 46	6 21	7 2	5 2	6 38	8 34
363	29	Fr	7 29	4 36	7 9	1 16	7 24	4 40	7 14	10 3	7 18	4 47	7 19	7 2	5 3	7 34	9 16
364	30	Sa	7 29	4 37	8 9	1 59	7 24	4 41	8 13	10 41	7 19	4 47	8 17	7 2	5 4	8 30	9 59
365	31	♑	7 30	4 37	9 11	2 40	7 24	4 42	9 14	11 22	7 19	4 48	9 17	7 3	5 4	9 26	10 40

1871. # DECEMBER *Hath Days* XXXI.

"My times are in Thy hand."—Ps. xxxi. 15.

Day of Month.	Day of Week.	FEASTS AND FASTS OF THE CHURCH.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT MORNING PRAYER. Second.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. First.	LESSONS AT EVENING PRAYER. Second.
1	Fr	Fast.	Isaiah 14	Acts 11 1-19	Isaiah 15	Heb. 7
2	Sa		16	11 v 19	17	8
3	A	i Sunday in Advent.*	Isaiah 1	Luke 1 1-39	Isaiah 2	Rom. 10
4	M		20, 21	Acts 13 1-14	22	Heb. 10
5	Tu		23	13 v 14	24	11
6	W		25	14 1-19	26	12
7	Th		27	14 v 19	28	13
8	Fr	Fast.	29	15	30	James 1
9	Sa		31	16 1-14	32	2
10	A	ii Sunday in Advent.	Isaiah 5	Luke 1 v 39	Isaiah 24	Rom. 12
11	M		35	Acts 17 1-16	36	James 4
12	Tu		37	17 v 16	38	5
13	W		39	18 1-18	40	1 Peter 1
14	Th		41	18 v 18	42	2
15	Fr	Fast.	43	19 1-21	44	3
16	Sa		45	19 v 21	46	4
17	A	iii Sunday in Advent†	Isaiah 25	Luke 3 1-19	Isaiah 28 1-23	Rom. 14
18	M		49	Acts 20 v 17	50	2 Peter 1
19	Tu		51	21	52	2
20	W	Fast. Ember Day.	53	22	54	3
21	Th	S. Thomas.	Prov. 23	23	Prov. 24	1 John 1
22	Fr	Fast. Ember Day.	Isaiah 55	24	Isaiah 56	2
23	Sa	Fast. Ember Day.	57	25	58	3
24	A	iv Sunday in Advent.	Isaiah 30	Matt. 3 1-13	Isaiah 32	1 Cor. 1
25	M	Christmas-Day.‡	9 1-8	Luke 2 1-15	7 10-17	Titus 3 4-9
26	Tu	S. Stephen.**	Prov. 28	Ac. 6v8 & 7 1-30	Eccle. 4	Acts 7 30-55
27	W	S. John, Evangelist.	Eccle. 5	Rev 1	6	Rev. 22
28	Th	The Holy Innocents.	Jer. 31 1-18	Acts 27 1-21	Wis. 1	1 John 5
29	Fr	Fast.	Isaiah 61	27 v 21	Isaiah 62	2 John
30	Sa		63	28 1-17	64	3 John
31	A	i Sun. aft. Christmas	Isaiah 35	Luke 2 v 25	Is iah 40	1 Cor. 2

* The Collect for the first Sunday in Advent "is to be repeated every day, with the other Collects in Advent, until Christmas-Day."

† One of the Prayers "For those who are to be admitted to Holy Orders," to be used daily this week.

‡ Proper Psalms for the Festival of the Nativity are, A.M., XIXth, XLVth, LXXXVth. P.M., LXXXIXth, CXth, CXXXIId. Proper Preface in the Communion Office to be used upon Christmas-Day and seven days after.

** The Collect of the Nativity shall be used daily after the Collect for the Day, until New Year's Eve.

GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES..... ULYSSES S. GRANT, of Illinois.
VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES..SCHUYLER COLFAX, of Indiana.

CABINET.

SECRETARY OF STATE.... .....HAMILTON FISH, of New York.
SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.....GEORGE S. BOUTWELL, of Massachusetts.
SECRETARY OF WAR .....WILLIAM W. BELKNAP, of Iowa.
SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.....GEORGE M. ROBESON, of New Jersey.
SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.....COLUMBUS DELANO, of Ohio.
POSTMASTER GENERAL.....JOHN A. J. CRESSWELL, of Maryland.
ATTORNEY GENERAL.....AMOS T. AKERMAN, of Georgia.

JUDICIARY: SUPREME COURT UNITED STATES.

CHIEF-JUSTICE.....SALMON P. CHASE, of Ohio, 1864; born 1808.
ASSOCIATE-JUSTICE .....SAMUEL NELSON, of New York, 1845; born 1792.
" " ROBERT C. GRIER, of Pennsylvania, 1846; born 1794.
" " NATHAN CLIFFORD, of Maine, 1858; born 1803.
" " NOAH H. SWAYNE, of Ohio, 1862; born 1805.
" " SAMUEL F. MILLER, of Iowa, 1862; born 1816.
" " DAVID DAVIS, of Illinois, 1862; born 1815.
" " STEPHEN J. FIELD, of California, 1863; born 1817.

UNITED STATES CONGRESS.—The Forty-first Congress commenced its first regular session on the 4th of March, 1869. The members of each House receive a salary of $5,000 per annum, and mileage at 20 cents a mile. For each day's absence, except for sickness, $8 is deducted. The Speaker of the House of Representatives receives double the salary of a member.

The SENATE is composed, when the States are all represented, of 74 members, two being elected by the Legislature of each State, for a term of six years. The Vice-President of the United States is President of the Senate. In his absence, a president *pro tempore* is chosen by the Senate.

The HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES consists, when full, of 300 members, apportioned to the several States according to their population; a new election occurring every second year. In addition to these, a delegate is admitted from each organized territory, with the right to debate questions that concern it, but not to vote.

AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION.—Thirty of the States having ratified the proposed Fifteenth Amendment, declaring that "the right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States, or by any State, on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude," it is now a part of the Federal Constitution.

PRESIDENTS AND VICE-PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES, FROM THE ADOPTION OF THE CONSTITUTION TO THE PRESENT TIME.

No	PRESIDENTS.	Residence.	BORN	Age at Inaugural	Years in the Office.	DIED.	Age at his death.	VICE-PRESIDENTS.	Installed into office.
1	George Washington	Virginia	1732	57	8	Dec. 14, 1799	68	John Adams.....	1789
2	George Washington	.....	....	..	.	.....	..	John Adams.....	1793
3	John Adams.....	Mass....	1735	62	4	July 4, 1826.	91	Thomas Jefferson.	1797
4	Thomas Jefferson..	Virginia	1743	58	8	July 4, 1826.	83	Aaron Burr.....	1801
5	Thomas Jefferson..	.....	....	..	.	.....	..	George Clinton....	1805
6	James Madison.....	Virginia	1751	58	8	June 28, 1836	85	George Clinton†...	1809
7	James Madison.....	.....	....	..	.	.....	..	Eldridge Gerry†...	1813
8	James Monroe.....	Virginia	1758	58	8	July 4, 1831.	72	Dan'l D. Tompkins	1817
9	James Monroe.....	.....	....	..	.	.....	..	Dan'l D. Tompkins	1821
10	John Q. Adams.....	Mass....	1767	58	4	Feb. 23, 1848	80	John C. Calhoun..	1825
11	Andrew Jackson...	Tenn...	1767	62	8	June 8, 1845.	78	John C. Calhoun..	1829
12	Andrew Jackson...	.....	....	..	.	.....	..	M. Van Buren.....	1833
13	Martin Van Buren..	N. York	1782	55	4	July 24, 1862	79	R. M. Johnson....	1837
14	Wm. H. Harrison*.	Ohio...	1773	68	.	April 4, 1841	68	John Tyler.....	1841
	John Tyler.....	Virginia	1790	51	4	Jan. 17, 1862	72	.....	1841
15	James K. Polk.....	Tenn...	1795	49	4	June 15, 1849	54	George M. Dallas..	1845
16	Zachary Taylor*...	La.. ...	1784	65	1	July 9, 1850.	66	Millard Fillmore...	1849
	Millard Fillmore.	N. York	1800	50	3	.....	..	.....	1850
17	Franklin Pierce....	N. H....	1804	49	4	Oct. 13, 1869	65	William R. King†.	1853
18	James Buchanan...	Penn....	1791	65	4	June 1, 1868.	77	J. C. Breckenridge	1857
19	Abraham Lincoln..	Illinois.	1809	52	4	Apr. 15, 1865	56	Hannibal Hamlin..	1861
20	Abraham Lincoln*.	.....	....	..	.	.....	..	Andrew Johnson..	1865
	Andrew Johnson.	Tenn...	1808	57	4	.....	..	.....	1865
21	Ulysses S. Grant...	Illinois.	1822	47	.	.....	..	Schuyler Colfax...	1869

* Died in office, and succeeded by the Vice-President. † Died in office.

INTERNAL REVENUE STAMP DUTIES.

Agreement, Appraisement, or Contract, for each one and each sheet	$0 05
Bank-Check, Draft, or Order, for any sum drawn upon any bank, banker, or trust company, at sight or on demand	02
When drawn upon any other person or persons, for any sum exceeding $10, at sight or on demand	02
Bill of Exchange (foreign or inland) or Letter of Credit, not exceeding $100	05
Every additional $100 or fractional part in excess of $100	05
Bill of Lading (domestic or inland), or to any port in British North America	10
Bill of Sale of any vessel, when the consideration does not exceed $500	50
Every additional $500	50
Bond and Mortgage, not exceeding $1,000	50
Every additional $1,000, or fraction thereof (see Mortgage)	50
Bond of any kind not required in legal proceedings, nor used in connection with mortgage, and not otherwise charged	25
Certificate of Measurement or Weight for all articles (excepting animals, wood, coal, or hay, which are exempt)	05

Certificate of deposit, not exceeding $100	$0 02
Exceeding $100	05
Certificate of Stock in any incorporated company	25
Certificate of Profits in an incorporated company, for $50 or under	10
For over $50, and not over $1,000	25
For every additional $1,000	25
Charter-Party, if tonnage does not exceed 150 tons	1 00
From 150 to 300 tons	3 00
From 300 to 600 tons	5 00
Exceeding 600 tons	10 00
Contract—Broker's Contract, Bill, or Memorandum of Sale, for each	10
Conveyance or deed, for a consideration not exceeding $500	50
Every additional $500, or fractional part thereof	50
Entry for the withdrawal of any goods from bonded warehouse	05
Entry of goods at custom-house, not exceeding $100 in value	25
Exceeding $100, and not exceeding $500 in value	50
Exceeding $500 in value	1 00
Withdrawal	50
Insurance (Fire, Marine, and Inland) Policies or Assignments, or renewals of the same, if the premium does not exceed $10	10
Exceeding $10, and not exceeding $50	25
Exceeding $50	50
Insurance (Life), when the amount insured does not exceed $1,000	25
Exceeding $1,000, and not exceeding $5,000	50
Lease, Agreement, Memorandum, or Contract for the hire, use, or rent of any land, tenement, or portion thereof, where the rent or rental value is $300 per annum, or less	50
For each additional $200, or fractional part thereof	50
Mortgage on land, estate, or personal property, exceeding $100, and not exceeding $500	50
Every additional $500, or fraction thereof	50
Notes, Drafts, or Orders for the payment of any sum otherwise than at sight or on demand, Memorandum, Check, Receipt, or other written or printed evidence of an amount of money to be paid on demand, or at a time designated, for a sum not exceeding $100	05
And for every additional $100, or fractional part thereof	05
Passage Ticket to a foreign port, not exceeding $35	50
Exceeding $35, and not exceeding $50	1 00
For every additional $50, or fractional part thereof	1 00
Power of Attorney, to collect rent, dispose of stocks, collect interest	25
Power of Attorney, to lease or sell real estate	1 00
Probate of Will, or Letters of Administration, estate not exceeding $2,000 in value	1 00
Each additional $1,000	50
Writ or Appeal for Justice's Court	50

RATES OF POSTAGE.

DOMESTIC POSTAGES.

Mailable matter is divided into three classes, viz.: first, letters; second, regular printed matter; third, miscellaneous matter.

The first class embraces all correspondence, wholly or partly in writing, except that mentioned in the third class. The second class embraces all mailable matter exclusively in print, and regularly issued at stated periods, without addition by writing, except the enclosure of publishers' bills. The third class embraces all other matter which is or may be by law declared mailable; embracing all pamphlets, occasional publications, books, *book* manuscripts and proof sheets, whether corrected or not, maps, prints, engravings, blanks, flexible patterns, samples and sample-cards, phonographic paper, letter envelopes, postal envelopes or wrappers, cards, paper, plain or ornamental, photographic representations of different types, seeds, cuttings, bulbs, roots, and scions.

On all matter not enumerated in the above classes as mailable matter, and to which no specific rates of postage are assigned, and which shall nevertheless be mailed, the rate, if the same shall be forwarded, is established at the rate of letter postage.

The law requires postage on all letters (including those to foreign countries, when prepaid), excepting those written to the President or Vice-President, or members of Congress, or (on official business) to the chiefs of the executive departments of the Government, and the heads of bureaus and chief clerks, and others invested with the franking privilege, to be prepaid by stamps or stamped envelopes, prepayment in money being prohibited. Postmasters can send *official* letters to other Postmasters free.

By a joint resolution of the Senate and House of Representatives, the Adjutants General of the several States and Territories are authorized to transmit through the mails, free of postage, any medals, certificates of thanks, or other testimonials awarded, or which may be awarded, by the Legislatures of said States and Territories, to the soldiers thereof, under such regulations as the Postmaster General may direct.

Section 123, Regulations 1866, declares the franking privilege to be of two kinds, either a personal privilege or an official trust. All mail matter addressed to persons possessing the privilege as an official privilege, may be forwarded free, except in some cases where it is limited to a weight of four ounces. Mail matter to those possessing the privilege as an official trust can only be forwarded free if it appertains to official business. Section 124 names the persons or officers who have the franking privilege of either kind. Besides these, the Commissioner of Education possesses the official privilege; and all copyright books, maps, etc., may be forwarded to the Librarian of Congress, free of postage, provided the words "copyright matter" be plainly written or printed on the package; and postmasters are required to give receipts for such packages, if required. Certain Revenue officers, also, besides those mentioned in the section above named, possess the privilege as an official trust, as follows: Assessors may frank on official business to Assessors, to Assistant Assessors, and to Collectors; Assistant Assessors may frank only to Assessors. Collectors may frank to Collectors, Deputy Collectors, and Assessors; Deputy Collectors may frank only to Collectors. No communication, official or otherwise, from these officers to private citizens, can be sent free.

The Act of March 1, 1869, relating to franking, makes no change in the privilege, but merely enacts that the signature of the franking party must be written, and not printed.

The rate of postage on mail letters to any part of the United States is three cents a half ounce or fraction thereof. The rate of postage on drop letters, at offices where free delivery by carrier is established, is two cents per half ounce or fraction of a half ounce; at offices where such free delivery is *not* established, the rate is one cent. All drop, as well as mail letters, must be prepaid.

Letter postage is to be charged on all handbills, circulars, or other printed matter which shall contain any manuscript writing whatever, except that the address may be *written in*—not the date.

Daguerreotypes, magazine and newspaper manuscript, clothing, and flowers, whether natural or artificial, except cuttings for propagation, which the latter cannot be, are chargeable with postage at letter rates.

Photographs on cards, paper, and other flexible material (not in cases) can be sent at the same rate as miscellaneous printed matter, viz.: two cents for each four ounces or fraction thereof.

Photographic albums are chargeable with book postage—four cents for each four ounces or fraction thereof.

NEWSPAPER POSTAGE.

Postage on Daily Papers, to subscribers, when prepaid quarterly or yearly, either at the mailing office or office of delivery, per quarter (three months)..... 35 cents.

Six times per week, per quarter (three months).....	30	"
For Tri-Weekly,	"	"	15	"
For Semi-Weekly,	"	"	10	"
For Weekly,	"	"	5	"

Weekly Newspapers (one copy only) sent by the publisher to actual subscribers within the county where printed and published, *free*, except when delivered by carriers at offices where the "free delivery" is established. If so delivered, they are chargeable with postage at the rate of five cents per quarter. A subscriber must *live* in the county of publication, though the office of *delivery* may be in an adjoining county.

Postage per Quarter (to be paid quarterly or yearly in advance) on Newspapers and Periodicals *issued less frequently than once a week*, sent to actual subscribers in any part of the United States:

Semi-Monthly, not over 4 oz.....	6	cents.
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	12	"
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	18	"
Monthly, not over 4 oz.....	3	"
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	6	"
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	9	"
Quarterly, not over 4 oz.....	1	"
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz.....	2	"
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz.....	3	"

Quarterly postage cannot be paid for less than *three months*. If a subscription begins at any other time than the commencement of an *official* quarter, the postage re-

ceived by the postmaster must still be entered in his account for that quarter. Subscribers for short terms—exceeding three months, say four or five months—can pay quarterly postage for the actual term of their subscriptions—that is, for *one quarter* and a third, *one quarter* and two thirds, etc. The law only requires that *at least* one quarter's postage shall be prepaid, and not more than one year's postage. Any term between one quarter and one year can therefore be prepaid at proportionate rates.

Publishers of Newspapers and Periodicals may send to each other, from their respective offices of publication, free of postage, one copy of each publication, and may also send to each actual subscriber, inclosed in their publications, bills and receipts for the same, free of postage. They may also state on their respective publications the date when the subscription expires, to be written or printed.

Religious, Temperance, Educational, and Agricultural Newspapers of small size, issued less frequently than once a week, may be sent in packages, to one address, at the rate of one cent for each package not exceeding four ounces in weight, and an additional charge of one cent is made for each additional four ounces or fraction thereof, the postage to be paid quarterly or yearly in advance.

Newsdealers may send newspapers and periodicals to regular subscribers at the quarterly rates, in the same manner as publishers, and may also receive them from publishers at subscribers' rates. In both cases the postage to be prepaid, either at the mailing or delivery office.

Publications issued without disclosing the office of publication, or containing a fictitious statement thereof, must not be forwarded by postmasters, unless prepaid at the mailing office at the rates of transient printing matter.

POSTAGE ON TRANSIENT PRINTED MATTER.

Books, not over 4 oz. in weight, to one address	4	cents.
" over 4 oz. and not over 8 oz	8	"
" over 8 oz. and not over 12 oz	12	"
" over 12 oz. and not over 16 oz	16	"

Circulars, not exceeding three in number, to one address, 2 cents; over three and not over six, 4 cents; over six and not over nine, 6 cents; over nine and not exceeding twelve, 8 cents.

Other matter, 2 cents for each 4 oz. or fraction thereof.

Exchange newspapers and periodicals cannot be remailed without being chargeable with postage.

Where packages of *newspapers* or *periodicals* are received at any *post office*, directed to one address, and the names of the club of subscribers to which they belong, with the postage for a quarter in advance, shall be handed to the postmaster, he shall deliver the same to their respective owners. But this does not apply to weekly newspapers, which circulate free in the county where printed and published.

All transient matter must be prepaid by stamps.

FOREIGN LETTERS, Etc.*

Letters to foreign countries, where prepayment of postage is compulsory, when in-

*The route to the North German Union direct being closed (Oct., 1870), so much of this section as relates thereto is, for the present, inoperative.

sufficiently paid, are sent to the Dead Letter Office, to be opened and returned to the writers, and are thereby delayed one or two mails, and, no doubt, in many cases, causing serious loss and annoyance to the writers.

Unpaid and insufficiently paid letters to or from Great Britain and Ireland, are chargeable with a fine on delivery, in addition to the postage. In the case of such letters arriving in the United States, the fine is *six cents* on each letter. This is marked on the letters at the various exchange offices, and collected at the offices of delivery. Unpaid or insufficiently paid letters to or from the Netherlands, Belgium, Italy and Switzerland, when sent direct in closed mail, *via* England, are also chargeable with a fine on delivery, in addition to the postage. In case of letters arriving in the United States, the fine is *five* cents. Unpaid and insufficiently paid letters to and from the North German Union (including Austria and Luxembourg) are chargeable with double the rate stated in the table, credit being allowed for any part prepayment.

Registering Foreign Letters.—Letters can be registered in the United States for Great Britain and Ireland, for the North German Union (including all the German States and Austria), and for all of the countries and places reached *via* the North German mails, except the following places in Turkey: Alexandretta, Latakia, Mersina, Retimo and Tripoli; also for Belgium, the Netherlands, Italy, and Switzerland. Letters to Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward's Island can be registered, but *not* to Newfoundland. Letters can be registered (by British mail, *via* England) to Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Constantinople, East Indies, Egypt (viz., Alexandria, Cairo, and Suez), Falkland Islands, Gambia, Gibraltar, Gold Coast, Hong Kong, Java, Lagos, Labuan, Liberia, Malta, Mauritius, Natal, New South Wales, Queensland, St. Helena, Sierra Leone, South Australia, Tasmania, Victoria, and Western Australia, on payment of a registration fee (in stamps) of sixteen cents. This is in addition to the postage, which must be fully prepaid by stamps.

The registry fee to be charged on registered letters and other postal packets to Germany (as well as on *letters* to all countries and places reached *via* the North German mails, except the places in Turkey mentioned in the preceding paragraph), to Austria and its States, or to Belgium and the Netherlands, to Italy and the Roman or Papal States, and to Middle and Lower Egypt, *via* North German Union, direct or by closed mail, *via* England, and to Italy and Switzerland by closed mail, *via* England, is *eight* cents, and on letters to Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward's Island, it is *five* cents—on letters and other postal packets to Great Britain and Ireland, *eight* cents. No other postal packets than *letters* can be sent registered beyond North Germany, except to the Roman or Papal States. Letters can be registered, *via* San Francisco, to Yokohama in Japan, and Shanghae in China, on payment of a registration fee of *eight* cents in addition to the proper postage. All registered letters and other postal packets must be prepaid in full to destination.

Canadian Correspondence.—The postage on a single letter to or from Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward's Island, is six cents per half ounce, if fully prepaid, and ten cents, if unpaid or insufficiently paid; and to Newfoundland, ten cents per half ounce, prepayment compulsory. On newspapers and other printed matter, the United States postage must be prepaid. Prepayments must be made by *United States postage stamps*,—not in money. Letters cannot be sent *direct* to post offices in Canada and other provinces mentioned.

RATES OF POSTAGE ON PRINTED MATTER FOR FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

1. To or from Great Britain.—Newspapers and circulars, 2 cents each. Book

packets (including printed papers of all kinds, maps, plans, prints, engravings, drawings, photographs, lithographs, sheets of music, etc.), and patterns or samples, not exceeding 1 oz., 2 cents; over 1 oz. and under 2 oz., 4 cents; over 2 oz. and under 4 oz., 6 cents; over 4 oz., an additional rate of 6 cents for every additional 4 oz. or fraction thereof. *The above charges must be fully prepaid at the office of mailing, by means of U. S. postage stamps affixed outside the packet or its cover*, and are in full to destination in the United Kingdom. If not so prepaid, the packet cannot be forwarded.

Newspapers, book packets, and patterns, or samples of merchandise, originating in the United Kingdom and addressed to the United States, will be received in the United States fully prepaid, and must be delivered, free of charge, to the party addressed, at the office of destination in the United States.

2. To or from Greece, *via* British Mail.—Newspapers, not over 1 ounce, 4 cents; over 1 ounce and not over 2 ounces, 6 cents; over 2 ounces and not over 4 ounces, 10 cents; and 10 cents for every additional 4 ounces or fraction thereof. Book packets, patterns and samples, not over 1 ounce, 4 cents; over 1 ounce and not over 2 ounces, 8 cents; over 2 and not over 4 ounces, 14 cents; and 14 cents for each additional 4 ounces or fraction thereof.

3. To or from the North German Union (including all the German States and Austria), and to or from Belgium and the Netherlands, by Closed Mail, *via* England.—Newspapers, 4 cents each, if not exceeding four ounces in weight, and an additional rate of 4 cents for each additional weight of four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. Book packets, prints of all kinds, and patterns or samples, 8 cents per four ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required.

4. To or from Italy and Switzerland, Belgium, and the Netherlands, by Closed Mail, *via* England.—The rates and conditions on newspapers, book packets, prints of all kinds, and patterns or samples, are the same as the above (paragraph 3), except that if the postage on any article shall be insufficiently prepaid, it will be, nevertheless, forwarded to its destination, charged with the deficient postage, and also subject to a fine on delivery.

5. To or from the North German Union (including all the German States and Austria), by Direct Mail, *via* Bremen or Hamburg.—Newspapers, if not over 4 ounces in weight, 3 cents each, and if over 4 ounces, an additional 3 cents for each additional weight of 4 ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. Book packets, prints, patterns and samples, 6 cents per 4 ounces or fraction thereof; prepayment required. The registration fees on registered letters or other postal packets, is 8 cents to all the above mentioned countries; prepayment of postage and fee compulsory.

6. To France and Algeria, by every steamer, *via* England.—Letters, four cents per half ounce, prepayment optional; printed matter cannot be forwarded.

By direct steamer only: letters, ten cents per half ounce, prepayment required; printed matter at home rates, except patterns or samples, which are four cents per four ounces.

The above rates (paragraphs 1, 2, 3, and 5) are in full to destination; and no charge is to be made on the delivery of newspapers, book packets, or samples, arriving from Germany, Austria, Belgium, the Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland, and Greece, by the North German Union. The rates of paragraph 4 are also in full to destination, except for the deficient postage and fine in cases of insufficient prepayment. But the postage on all printed matter *to* or *from* France and Algeria must, in all cases, be collected *here*.

REGULATIONS WITH RESPECT TO NEWSPAPERS, BOOK PACKETS, PATTERNS, SAMPLES, ETC., TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

The regulations to be observed and enforced in the United States, with respect to printed matter of all kinds, and other postal packets, addressed to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Belgium, the Netherlands, Italy, Switzerland, and the North German Union, or to the countries to which they respectively serve as intermediaries, are as follows:

1. NEWSPAPERS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER.—Newspapers, circulars, pamphlets, periodicals, books, or other printed papers (including maps, plans, prints, engravings, drawings, photographs, lithographs, sheets of music, etc.), must be wrapped or enveloped in covers open at the sides or ends, so as to admit of the enclosures being removed for examination.

No newspaper, pamphlet, periodical, or article of printed matter, may contain any word or communication, whether by writing, printing, marks, or signs, upon the cover or wrapper thereof, except the name and address of the person to whom it is sent, the printed title of the publication, the printed name of the publisher or vendor who sends it; or, in case of newspapers or other regular publications, when sent to subscribers direct from the office of publication, the printed date when subscription expires. It must not contain a letter or any communication in writing, or other enclosure.

2. BOOK PACKETS.—No book packet may contain anything that is sealed or otherwise closed against inspection, nor must there be any letter, nor any communication of the nature of a letter, whether separate or otherwise, unless the whole of such letter or communication be printed. But entries merely stating from whom or to whom the packet is sent, shall not be regarded as a letter.

No book packet must exceed two feet in length, or one foot in width or depth.

Bound books cannot be sent to Spain.

Any book packet which is not open at the sides or ends, or has any letter, or communication in the nature of a letter, written in it, or upon its cover, cannot be received or forwarded in the mail; and it is the duty of postmasters, whenever they have ground for suspecting an infringement of any of the above conditions, to open and examine book packets, patterns, samples, or other postal packets, posted at or passing through their offices.

3. PATTERNS OR SAMPLES OF MERCHANDISE.—Patterns or samples of merchandise must not be of intrinsic value: which rule excludes from the mails all articles of a salable nature, or whatever may have a market value of its own apart from its mere use as a pattern or sample; or where the quantity of any material sent ostensibly as a pattern or sample is so great that it could fairly be considered as having on this ground an intrinsic value.

No packet of patterns or samples must exceed 24 inches in length, or 12 inches in breadth or depth, or 24 ounces in weight. Patterns or samples of merchandise exceeding the weight of 7½ ounces cannot be sent by mail to the North German Union.

Patterns or samples must not bear any writing other than the addresses of the persons for whom they are intended, except the address of the sender, a trade-mark and numbers, and the prices of the articles.

There must be no enclosures other than the patterns or samples themselves. The particulars allowed to be furnished under the preceding paragraph must in all cases be given, not on loose pieces of paper, but on small labels attached to the patterns or samples, or the bags containing them.

Patterns or samples must be sent in covers open at the ends, so as to be of easy examination. Samples, however, of seeds, etc., which cannot be sent in open covers, may be enclosed in bags of linen or other material, fastened in such a manner that they may be readily opened for examination.

Samples cannot be sent to Spain except at letter rates.

Circulars to foreign countries, except to Great Britain, are chargeable with "book packet" rates.

Patterns, samples, or other packets containing liquids, poisons, explosive chemicals, or other articles likely to injure the contents of the mail-bags, or the person of any officer of the post-office, are positively excluded from the mails.

RATES OF POSTAGE TO WEST INDIES.

To the following islands, in British mail, *via* St. Thomas or Havana (or by American packet, leaving New York 23d each month), the postage on letters is 10 cents per half ounce; newspapers, 2 cents each; books, 4 cents per four ounces. Prepayment compulsory:

Anegada,	Dominica,	*St. John,
Anguilla,	Grenada,	St. Lucia,
Antigua,	Grenadines,	*St. Thomas,
Barbados,	Jamaica,	St. Vincent,
Barbuda,	Montserrat,	Tobago,
Cayman (Great & Little),	Nevis,	Tortola,
Caymanbrack,	St. Christopher,	Trinidad,
Cuba,	*Santa Cruz,	Vieque.
	St. Eustatius,	

To the Bahama Islands (which consist of Great and Little Abaco, Andros, Crooked Islands, Eleuthera, Great Bahama, Great Exuma, Great and Little Inague, Long Island, Mariguana, New Providence, Providenciales, San Salvador, and Watling Islands), the postage on letters is *three* cents per half ounce (to be prepaid on letters sent, and collected on letters received); on newspapers, 2 cents each; on book packets, 4 cents per four ounces. The mails for the Bahamas leave New York once a month by direct steamer to Nassau.

To the following islands the postage on letters, *via* Havana or St. Thomas, is 18 cents per half ounce; on newspapers, 4 cents each:

Buen Ayre,	Guadeloupe,	Oruba,
Coche,	Hayti,	Porto Rico,
Cuagua,	Les Saintes,	Saba,
Culebra,	Margarita,	St. Bartholomew,
Curacoa,	Marie Galante,	St. Martin,
Deseado,	Martinique,	Tortuga.

A Direct Mail for Hayti, San Domingo, Samana, and Port-au-Plate, leaves New York, *via* American packet, in the early part (1st to 6th) of each month. Postage, 10 cents per half ounce on letters, and domestic rates on newspapers and book packets. Prepayment both on letters and other matter compulsory.

---

*To St. Thomas, St. John, and Santa Cruz, *via Havana*, the postage on letters is 18 cents per half ounce; on newspapers, 4 cents each.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.

Unmailable Letters are specified to be:

Letters attempted to be sent with stamps previously used, or stamps cut from stamped envelopes.

Unpaid letters from foreign countries, on which prepayment is required.

Letters not addressed, or so badly addressed that their destination cannot be known.

Letters misdirected to places where there are no post-offices.

Civilians' letters (domestic) wholly unpaid, or paid less than one full rate (including *drop* letters).

All unmailable letters are sent to the Dead Letter Office, to be returned to the writers.

A prepaid letter may be forwarded any number of times without additional payment of postage, provided it has not in the meanwhile been out of the custody of the post-office.

Drop and foreign letters, when forwarded, are chargeable with postage.

Transient or regular newspapers and periodicals, when forwarded, are subject to additional postage, to be paid at the forwarding office.

All advertisements connected with a periodical, must be printed on paper of the same size of the other pages.

A *sample* is "a specimen; a part of anything, presented for inspection, or intended to be shown as evidence of the quality of the whole." An article, therefore, complete in itself, and intended for use, although dry and flexible, is not considered as "a sample" within the meaning of the law: it must be of no intrinsic value, and not intended for use.

The *theory* of the postal law forbids the sending of different classes of mailable matter in the same package, except at letter rates of postage.

Seeds must be so wrapped as to be inspected. All packages that are sealed so that they cannot be examined, are chargeable with letter postage.

Government stamped envelopes that have been spoiled by reason of erroneous direction, or from any other cause, prior to the use thereof as a cover for correspondence, may be exchanged for postage stamps of equal value to the stamps impressed upon the envelopes.

REGISTRATION OF LETTERS.

The system of registration is based on a chain of continuous receipts given by each party who may receive the package containing letters so registered.

The registry fee on domestic letters is eight cents, to be paid with stamps, in addition to the postage.

A registry *fee* is chargeable on all letters, although the postage may be free, except from postmasters to the Post Office Department, on official business.

China and Japan Mails, *via* San Francisco.—The following is a schedule of arrivals and departures of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company's steamships between San Francisco and Japan and China, in connection with their through line between New York and San Francisco:

Outward: Leave New York for San Francisco, the 5th and 21st of each month. Time, 22 days.

Leave San Francisco for Yokohama, the 1st of each month. Due at Yokohama (from April to September), the 24th and (from October to March) the 27th of each month.

Leave Yokohama for Hong Kong, and by branch steamer for Nagasaki and Shanghai (from April to September) the 26th, and (from October to March) the 29th of each month. Due in six or seven days thereafter.

Homeward: Leave Shanghai, *via* Nagasaki, for Yokohama (in summer), the 12th and (in winter) the 14th of each month. Time, seven days.

Leave Hong Kong for Yokohama, the 12th of each month.

Due Yokohama (from April to September), the 19th and (from October to March) the 20th of each month.

Leave Yokohama for San Francisco, on the 22d or 23d of each month.

Due San Francisco (in summer), 21 days and (in winter) 24 days thereafter.

Leave San Francisco for New York, the 3d and 17th or 18th of each month. Time, 22 days.

N.B.—In some cases where the sailing day falls on Sunday, the departure will be the day preceding.

From Hong Kong, China, mails are conveyed to the East Indies and Straits Settlements by British mail steamers, sailing regularly to Singapore, Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, and Aden.

Australia Mails from San Francisco.—Mails are regularly sent to Australia, New South Wales, New Zealand, etc., by steamers leaving San Francisco the 10th of each month. The time to Melbourne from California is about thirty-eight days. The return mails leave Melbourne from the 22d to the 25th of each month, and are due in San Francisco about the 1st of every month.

Sandwich Island Mails.—There is an exchange of mails between the United States and the Sandwich Islands, by steamers plying regularly between San Francisco and Honolulu, making an average of not quite one trip a month; and by steamers and sailing vessels occasionally plying between Honolulu and San Francisco, Portland (Oregon), or the ports on Puget Sound.

Mails for Newfoundland.—Correspondence to Newfoundland is sent by the way of Halifax, Nova Scotia. Mails are despatched from New York on alternate Tuesdays, by steamers of the Inman line.

The mails from Halifax for Newfoundland will be despatched on the Friday following the sailing of the Inman steamers from New York.

Detached Memoranda.—Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island mails are conveyed by the steamers "Commerce" and "Alhambra," sailing alternately from Boston, on Saturdays, for Halifax.

Yarmouth (Nova Scotia) mails are despatched every Tuesday.

Honduras mails are conveyed from New Orleans by British mail steamers, once in four weeks.

Mails for Hayti direct are carried by steamer "City of Port-au-Prince," sailing from New York every month for Port-au-Prince, touching at Cape Haytien on the outward, and Gonaives on the homeward passage.

Cuban mails are sent from New York every Thursday.

Mails for Brazil direct are despatched generally on the 23d of each month, from New York, by steamers carrying also mails for the West Indies, and the eastern and northern coasts of South America.

Mails for western coast of Mexico are forwarded from California about once in five weeks.

The Inman steamers, sailing from New York every fortnight, carry mails to Halifax and Bermuda.

TABLE OF SIMPLE INTEREST AT SIX PER CENT.

Principal.	One Month.			One Year.			Principal.	One Month.			One Year.		
	D.	C.	M.	D.	C.	M.		D.	C	M.	D.	C.	M.
Cents, 10	0	0	0	0	0	6	Dolls., 10	0	5	0	0	60	0
" 50	0	0	2	0	3	0	" 20	0	10	0	1	20	0
Dolls., 1	0	0	5	0	6	0	" 30	0	15	0	1	80	0
" 2	0	1	0	0	12	0	" 40	0	20	0	2	40	0
" 3	0	1	5	0	18	0	" 50	0	25	0	3	00	0
" 4	0	2	0	0	24	0	" 60	0	30	0	3	60	0
" 5	0	2	5	0	30	0	" 70	0	35	0	4	20	0
" 6	0	3	0	0	36	0	" 80	0	40	0	4	80	0
" 7	0	3	5	0	42	0	" 90	0	45	0	5	40	0
" 8	0	4	0	0	48	0	" 100	0	50	0	6	00	0
" 9	0	4	5	0	54	0							

The interest of any sum in *dollars* for 6 days, is the same sum in *mills;* namely, of $100, 100 mills, or 10 cents; of $6.600, 6,600 mills, or $6.60, etc. Money at compound interest will double itself in 11 years, 10 months, and 22 days.

TABLE OF SIMPLE INTEREST AT SEVEN PER CENT.

Principal.	1 day.	1 month.	1 year.	Principal.	1 day.	1 month.	1 year.	Principal.	1 day.	1 month.	1 year.
$1	.00	.01	.07	$11	.00	.06	.77	$30	.01	.17	$2.10
2	.00	.01	.14	12	.00	.07	.84	40	.01	.23	2.80
3	.00	.02	.21	13	.00	.07	.91	50	.01	.29	3.50
4	.00	.02	.28	14	.00	.08	.98	60	.01	.35	4.20
5	.00	.03	.35	15	.00	.09	1.05	70	.01	.40	4.90
6	.00	.03	.42	16	.00	.09	1.12	80	.02	.46	5.60
7	.00	.04	.49	17	.00	.10	1.19	90	.02	.52	6.30
8	.00	.05	.56	18	.00	.10	1.26	100	.02	.58	7.00
9	.00	.05	.63	19	.00	.11	1.33	500	.10	2.88	35.00
10	.00	.06	.70	20	.00	.12	1.40	1000	.19	5.75	70.00

Fractions of a cent being omitted in this table, the prevailing custom is followed of stating half a cent and over as one cent, and less than half a cent, as nothing. The month is reckoned as thirty days.

COMPOUND INTEREST TABLES, ON ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS.

Years.	5 per cent.	6 per cent.	7 per cent.	Years.	5 per cent.	6 per cent.	7 per cent.
1	$1,050.62	$1,060.90	$1,071.22	11	$1,721.18	$1,915.66	$2,130.97
2	1,103.77	1,125.46	1,147.48	12	1,808.30	2,032.30	2,282.69
3	1,159.61	1,193.98	1,229.16	13	1,899.82	2,156.05	2,445.23
4	1,218.28	1,266.64	1,316.69	14	1,995.96	2,287.33	2,619.35
5	1,279.93	1,343.74	1,410.42	15	2,096.95	2,426.59	2,805.89
6	1,344.67	1,425.55	1,510.83	16	2,213.07	2,574.34	3,005.70
7	1,412.72	1,512.34	1,618.38	17	2,314.59	2,731.09	3,219.72
8	1,484.22	1,604.41	1,733.63	18	2,431.74	2,897.41	3,449.00
9	1,559.94	1,702.09	1,857.07	19	2,554.81	3,073.84	3,694.62
10	1,638.26	1,805.74	1,989.33	20	2,684.11	3,261.01	3,957.71

With slight variations, these tables will also show the amount of $100, by leaving off the right hand column, and moving the point one column to the left; and of $10, by moving the point two columns to the left. The interest is calculated semi-annually, and all fractions of a cent disregarded.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies—The Rev. WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, D.D.; residence, Geneva, New York.

[The Secretary requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by Sections III. and IV., of Canon 15, of Title I. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.]

Assistant Secretary—The Rev. J. S. B. HODGES, D.D.; residence, Baltimore, Md.

Second Assistant Secretary—The Rev. JOHN M. MITCHELL, D.D.; residence, Savannah, Georgia.

Secretary of the House of Bishops—The Rev. HENRY C. POTTER, D.D.; residence, New York City.

Assistant Secretary—The Rev. WILLIAM TATLOCK, M.A.; residence, Stamford, Connecticut.

Treasurer—F. RATCHFORD STARR, M.A.; residence, Philadelphia, Pa.

[Canon 1, of Title III., § V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Clergyman within such Diocese.]

The next Triennial Meeting of the General Convention will be holden in the City of Baltimore, Md., on the first Wednesday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one.

COMMITTEES APPOINTED TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION, AND PERMANENT COMMISSIONS AND OFFICERS.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Commission on the Revision of the Course of Theological Study.

The Bishops of Ohio, Maryland, Connecticut, North Carolina, and Western New York.

Commission on Church Unity.

The Bishops of Ohio, Maryland, North Carolina, Rhode Island, and Western New York.

Committee on Uniformity in the Usages of Public Worship.

The Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New Jersey, Rhode Island, and Pittsburgh.

Committee to confer with the Governing Synod of the Holy Orthodox Church in Russia, on the relation of its Diocese or Dioceses in Alaska with this Church.

The Bishops of Illinois, Pennsylvania, California, Florida, and the Missionary Bishop of Oregon.

Committee to report amendments in the Rules of Order, Method of Business, and Forms of Proceeding.

The Bishops of Delaware, Pennsylvania, and Western New York.

Committee to prepare and report forms of Letters of Consecration, Testimonials, Commendations, and Certificates.

The Bishops of Massachusetts, Illinois, Iowa, and the Missionary Bishop of Colorado.

JOINT COMMITTEES.

Joint Committee to examine the Proof Sheets of the proposed Standard Bible.

The Bishops of Delaware, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and the Assistant Bishop of Maryland. The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D., the Rev. Joshua Weaver; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Mr. William H. Bell, Mr. James Pott.

Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of Texas. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.

Joint Committee on the Religious Reform in Italy.

The Bishops of Maryland and Pennsylvania, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and the Bishop of Central New York. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D.; Mr. Frederick S. Winston, Mr. George D. Morgan, Mr. Henry Chauncey.

Joint Committee on the Republication of the Early Journals.

The Bishops of New York, Connecticut, and New Jersey. The Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. James Pott, Mr. Edward P. Dutton.

Joint Committee on Communication with the Russo-Greek Church.

The Bishops of Connecticut, Illinois, Maryland, New Jersey, Western New York, Florida, and Long Island. The Rev. S. Chipman Thrall, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. John Fulton, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Samuel Eliot, LL.D., Mr. George C. Shattuck, M. D.

Joint Committee on Theological Education.

The Bishops of Maryland and Connecticut. The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. George Emlen Hare, D.D.; Mr. Orlando Meads, Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.

Joint Committee on the Revision of the Psalms in Metre and the Hymns.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of Central New York. The Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D.; Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.

Joint Committee on Friendly Intercourse with the Church of Sweden.

The Bishops of New York, Illinois, Western New York, Minnesota, and the Assistant Bishop of Wisconsin. The Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Mr. Lucius B. Otis.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in German.

The Bishops of Maryland, New Jersey, and Western New York. The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. William D. Wilson, D.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. J. Isidor Mombert, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Falk, Ph.D.; Mr. Henry Drisler, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in French.

The Bishops of Louisiana, New York, and Missouri. The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., the Rev. Henry de Koven, D.D., the Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, D.D.; Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.

Joint Committee to report on Version of the Book of Common Prayer in the Swedish Language.

The Bishop of Illinois and the Bishop of Wisconsin. The Rev. William Adams, D.D., the Rev. Charles Breck; Mr. Willard Fiske, Ph.D.

Commission on Church Archives.

The Bishops of New Jersey and Pennsylvania. The Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D.; Mr. Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., Mr. Hamilton Fish, LL.D.

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

Committee on Rubrical Discrepancies.

The Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., D C L., the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., the Rev. Edward M. Pecke; Mr. Murray Hoffman, LL.D., Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.

Committee on Clerical Support.

Diocese of Alabama, Mr. George A. Gordon; *California*, Mr. David S. Turner; *Connecticut*, Mr. Origen S. Seymour, LL.D.; *Delaware*, Mr. James Brown; *Florida*, Mr. Daniel S. Oakley; *Georgia*, Mr. Louis N. Whittle; *Illinois*, Mr. Samuel H. Treat; *Indiana*, Mr. John Irwin, M.D.; *Iowa*, Mr. George Green; *Kansas*, Mr. Charles C. Parsons; *Kentucky*, Mr. John W. Stevenson; *Louisiana*, Mr. George S. Lacy; *Maine*, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner; *Maryland*, Mr. Frederick W. Brune; *Massachusetts*, Mr. George C. Shattuck, M.D.; *Michigan*, Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge; *Minnesota*, Mr. Isaac Atwater; *Mississippi*, Mr. William T. Balfour, M.D.; *Missouri*, Mr. George H. Gill; *Nebraska*, Mr. James W. Van Nostrand; *New Hampshire*, Mr. Charles A. Tufts; *New Jersey*, Mr. Richard S. Conover; *New York*, Mr. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D.; *North Carolina*, Mr. Armand J. DeRosset, M.D.; *Ohio*, Mr. John W. Andrews; *Pennsylvania*, Mr. William Welsh; *Pittsburgh*, Mr. George W. Cass; *Rhode Island*, Mr. George L. Cooke; *South Carolina*, Mr. Edward McCrady; *Tennessee*, Mr. George R. Fairbanks; *Texas*, Mr. James H. Cutler; *Vermont*, Mr. Roderick Richardson; *Virginia*, Mr. B. Johnson Barbour; *Western New York*, Mr. George C. McWhorter; *Wisconsin*, Mr. J. Bodwell Doe.

Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

Mr. Cyrus Curtis, Mr. Horace White, Mr. Samuel H. Huntington.

Registrar of the General Convention.

The Rev. John H. Hobart, D.D., *Summit, N. J.*

Deputy Registrar.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., *Geneva, N. Y.*

Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book.

The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., *New York City.*

Historiographer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D.

CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH AND IN THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, TO BE ACTED UPON AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1871.

To the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of----------

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

In compliance with the requirements of § III., of Canon 1, of Title III., of the Digest, I would hereby give particular notice that the following alteration of the Constitution of the Church is proposed, to wit, that comprised in the resolution subjoined, said resolution having been adopted by a constitutional majority of both Houses of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in October, A.D. 1868:

Resolved, That the alteration of the Constitution recommended in the following Resolution be proposed, and that the same be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Constitution, viz.:

Resolved, That Article 5 of the Constitution be amended so as to read as following, viz.:

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions, viz.:

No new Dioceses shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention, and such consent shall not be given by the General Convention until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in the contemplated new Diocese.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than six Parishes, or less than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than twelve Parishes, or less than twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned; provided that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof, and the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two or more Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

And also that the changes in "A Table of the Days on which Easter will fall for Thirty-eight Years," proposed in the following resolutions adopted by both Houses of the said General Convention, are submitted to the consideration of the several Dio. cesan Conventions, to wit:

Resolved, That the accompanying additional Cycle be made known to the Convention of every Diocese, agreeably to the eighth Article of the Constitution;

Resolved, That an additional Cycle completing the present century be inserted in the Table for finding Easter; and that the Cycle from 1843 to 1861 inclusive, which has already expired, be hereafter omitted.

Years of Our Lord.	Golden Number.	The Epact.	Sunday Letters.	Easter Day.	Years of Our Lord.	Golden Number.	The Epact.	Sunday Letters.	Easter Day.
1881	1	0	B	April 17	1891	11	20	D	March 29
1882	2	11	A	" 9	1892	12	1	C B	April 17
1883	3	22	G	March 25	1893	13	12	A	" 2
1884	4	3	F E	April 13	1894	14	23	G	March 25
1885	5	14	D	" 5	1895	15	4	F	April 14
1886	6	25	C	" 25	1896	16	15	E D	" 5
1887	7	6	B	" 10	1897	17	26	C	" 18
1888	8	17	A G	" 1	1898	18	7	B	" 10
1889	9	28	F	" 21	1899	19	18	A	" 2
1890	10	9	E	" 6					

In testimony whereof I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY,

Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

GENEVA, N. Y., May 1, 1870.

SUMMARIES OF THE PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF STATISTICS OF CHURCH GROWTH REPORTED TO THE TRIENNIAL CONVENTIONS.

NOTE.—Prior to the Convention of 1832, no summaries of statistics are appended to the General Convention Journals.

1832.

Clergy reported in 18 Dioceses		592
Baptisms,	Adults, in 14 Dioceses 3,394	
	Infants, in 14 Dioceses 19,138	23,127
	Not specified, in 2 Dioceses 595	
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses		8,735
Total of Communicants in 16 Dioceses		30,939
Marriages in 13 Dioceses		5,449
Burials in 13 Dioceses		11,060
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses		1,743
Sunday Scholars in 14 Dioceses		24,218

1835.

Clergy in 19 Dioceses		763
Baptisms,	Adults, in 11 Dioceses 2,021	
	Infants, in 11 Dioceses 10,371	21,849
	Not specified, in 9 Dioceses 9,457	
Communicants added in 6 Dioceses		2,136
Total of Communicants in 19 Dioceses		36,416
Marriages in 11 Dioceses		5,436
Burials in 11 Dioceses		8,774
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses		3,059
Sunday Scholars in 10 Dioceses		28,661
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		22

1838.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses		951
Bpatisms,	Adults, in 12 Dioceses 2,522	
	Infants, in 12 Dioceses 14,964	18,758
	Not specified, in 2 Dioceses 1,272	
Communicants added in 4 Dioceses		7,280
Total of Communicants in 23 Dioceses		45,930
Marriages in 13 Dioceses		5,719
Burials in 13 Dioceses		10,588
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses		4,367
Sunday Scholars in 13 Dioceses		39,443
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses		27

1841.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses		1,052
Baptisms,	Adults, in 14 Dioceses 4,729	
	Infants, in 14 Dioceses 22,496	34,465
	Not specified, in 9 Dioceses 7,240	
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses		3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses		55,427
Marriages in 17 Dioceses		8,604

Burials in 14 Dioceses		14,961
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses		3,974
Sunday Scholars in 11 Dioceses		32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses		28

1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses		1,404
Baptisms,	Adults, in 21 Dioceses 4,408	
	Infants, in 21 Dioceses 23,551	33,774
	Not specified, in 7 Dioceses 5,815	
Communicants in 27 Dioceses		67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses		6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses		12,814
Sunday School Teachers in 16 Dioceses		5,279
Sunday Scholars in 18 Dioceses		39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses		34

1850.

Clergy in 29 Dioceses		1,558
Baptisms,	Adults, in 24 Dioceses 5,957	
	Infants, in 24 Dioceses 33,072	42,925
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses 3,896	
Communicants in 28 Dioceses		79,987
Marriages in 20 Dioceses		3,420
Burials in 20 Dioceses		16,233
Sunday School Teachers in 17 Dioceses		4,520
Sunday Scholars in 19 Dioceses		38,603
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses		43

1853.

Clergy in 30 Dioceses		1,651
Baptisms,	Infants, in 24 Dioceses 39,565	
	Adults, in 24 Dioceses 6,531	48,157
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses 2,061	
Communicants in 30 Dioceses		105,136
Marriages in 24 Dioceses		12,974
Burials in 24 Dioceses		23,558
Sunday School Teachers in 18 Dioceses		5,531
Sunday Scholars in 22 Dioceses		62,376
Clergy Deceased in 18 Dioceses		42
Number of Churches in 7 Dioceses		454
Number of Parishes and Congregations in 22 Dioceses		1,150
Number of Parsonages in 5 Dioceses		84

1856.

Clergy in 31 Dioceses		1,828
Baptisms,	Infants, in 26 Dioceses 56,132	
	Adults, in 26 Dioceses 9,542	70,527
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses 4,853	
Communicants in 31 Dioceses		119,540
Marriages in 30 Dioceses		21,334
Burials in 30 Dioceses		36,925
Sunday School Teachers in 20 Dioceses		9,235
Sunday Scholars in 25 Dioceses		82,014
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses		58
Number of Churches in 6 Dioceses		335
Number of Parishes in 29 Dioceses		1,825
Number of Parsonages in 7 Dioceses		109

1859.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses		2,065
Baptisms,	Infants, in 33 Dioceses 74,553	89,282
	Adults, in 33 Dioceses 14,729	
Communicants in 33 Dioceses		139,611
Marriages in 32 Dioceses		21,225
Burials in 32 Dioceses		37,021
Sunday School Teachers in 27 Dioceses		14,019
Sunday Scholars in 31 Dioceses		113,912
Clergy Deceased in 22 Dioceses		75
Number of Churches in 27 Dioceses		1,395
Number of Parishes in 33 Dioceses		2,120
Number of Parsonages in 19 Dioceses		254

1862.

Clergy in 23 Dioceses		2,286
Baptisms,	Infants, in 23 Dioceses 60,449	71,553
	Adults, in 23 Dioceses 11,684	
Communicants in 23 Dioceses		124,340
Marriages in 22 Dioceses		17,02[illegible]
Burials in 22 Dioceses		33,095
Sunday School Teachers in 22 Dioceses		3,897
Sunday Scholars in 22 Dioceses		123,011
Clergy Deceased in 16 Dioceses		52
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses		1,144
Number of Parishes in 22 Dioceses		1,728
Number of Parsonages in 17 Dioceses		267

1865.

Clergy in 33 Dioceses		2,450
Baptisms,	Infants, in 24 Dioceses 66,954	80,621
	Adults, in 24 Dioceses 13,153	
	Not specified, in 1 Diocese 514	
Communicants in 24 Dioceses		148,068
Marriages in 24 Dioceses		20,836
Burials in 24 Dioceses		45,836
Sunday School Teachers in 18 Dioceses		14,728
Sunday Scholars in 19 Dioceses		132,588
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses		88
Number of Churches in 17 Dioceses		1,230
Number of Parishes in 20 Dioceses		1,687
Number of Parsonages in 8 Dioceses		201
Contributions in 21 Dioceses		$6,471,669.20

1868.

Number of Dioceses*	35
Number of Bishops and Clergy	2,662
Number of Lay Readers licensed 1866-8 in 12 Dioceses	133
Present number of Lay Readers licensed in 20 Dioceses	268
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders admitted 1866-8 in 21 Dioceses	333
Present numbers of Candidates in 31 Dioceses	349
Deacons Ordained 1866-8 in 31 Dioceses	312
Presbyters Ordained 1866-8 in 33 Dioceses	281
Clergy Deposed 1866-8 in 14 Dioceses	22
Clergy Deceased 1866-8 in 24 Dioceses	108

* Four additional Dioceses were created by action of this Convention, the statistics of which are included in the reports of the Dioceses from which they were made.

Number without cure 1868 in 26 Dioceses		216
Number of Parishes Organized 1866–8 in 26 Dioceses		198
Present number of Parishes reported in 32 Dioceses		2,209
Present number of Churches and Chapels in 27 Dioceses		1,857
Number of Parsonages in 22 Dioceses		463
Baptisms,	Infants, 1866–8, in 31 Dioceses	77,869
	Adults, 1366–8, in 31 Dioceses	18,394
	Not specified, in 4 Dioceses	3,457
Total number reported in 35 Dioceses		99,720
Confirmations 1866–8 in 33 Dioceses		59,940
Marriages 1866–8 in 34 Dioceses		30,260
Burials in 1866–8 in 34 Dioceses		48,542
Communicants added 1866–8 in 22 Dioceses		53,049
Communicants 1868 in 34 Dioceses		195,183
Sunday School Teachers 1868 in 29 Dioceses		21,478
Sunday Scholars 1868 in 33 Dioceses		188,132
Number of Parish Schools in 1868 in 21 Dioceses		183
Number of Academic Institutions 1868 in 25 Dioceses		83
Number of Collegiate Institutions 1868 in 16 Dioceses		18
Number of Theological Institutions 1868 in 14 Dioceses		10
Amount of Contributions 1866–8 in 35 Dioceses		$11,291,655.05
Number of Parishes not reporting to Convention 1866–8 in 11 Dioceses		315

DIOCESAN HISTORIES AND STATISTICS.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA

ORGANIZED JANUARY 25, 1830.

Area, 50,722 square miles. Population (1866), 946,244

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D. (Provisional), 1830–1840.
The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D. (Provisional), 1840–1844.
The Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., 1844–1861.
The Rt. Rev. Richard Hooker Wilmer, D.D., 1862.

THE EPISCOPATE OF THE FIRST BISHOP OF ALABAMA.*

The 14th Annual Convention met May 1–3, 1845, at Montgomery; the Convention Sermon being preached by the Rev. L. B. Wright. The bishop opened his address with the following words of a personal nature:

"Although I felt constrained, from a sense of duty, to accept the solemn and responsible office of bishop to which I was called by the voice of this diocese—and for which expression of confidence I am deeply thankful—yet I must confess that I come amongst you with many doubts and fears, from an abiding consciousness of my many weaknesses and infirmities. And this I say, not from any affectation of humility, but in the full sincerity of my heart. My simple trust is in the grace of that God who has promised to give His Holy Spirit to them that ask Him; and who oftentimes, through the feebleness of the instrument, magnifies His own power and wisdom. I shall also look with confidence to the kindness and support of those who have called me to the arduous duties

*For a sketch of the history of the Church in Alabama, and for notices of the Diocesan Conventions, prior to the consecration of Bishop Cobbs, and statistical summary (1830–1844 inclusive), *vide* "Churchman's Year Book" for 1870, pp. 147–155.

of the episcopal office. Greatly shall I need their sympathy and their counsel, and most earnestly do I ask the charity of their prayers. If the Apostles, in all the plentitude of their gifts, must ask for the intercession of others, with what propriety and emphasis may we in the present day say to you,—'Brethren, pray for us!' As to myself, all that I can promise is this: that as I come amongst you in the spirit of meekness and fear, I shall be a man of peace; and that my daily prayer shall be offered up in behalf of the Church of this diocese,—that she may spread and flourish, and answer the end of her institution, by promoting the glory of God in the salvation of souls."

Three clergymen had been received, one transferred. Two had been ordained to the Diaconate. One church had been consecrated. The departure of Miss Emma Jones, of Christ Church, Mobile, to join the China Mission was alluded to. "Especial attention" was promised by the bishop to the "slave population," and reference made to frequent ministrations to them. One candidate for Holy Orders was reported, and the attention of the clergy and laity called to the need of seeking out those who might be induced to enter the ministry. The establishment of a Diocesan school was recommended.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported "cause for devout and unfeigned thankfulness for the success given by the Great Head of the Church to ministerial labor during the past year." The trustees of the Bishops' Fund reported the passage of an act of incorporation in their behalf, which was accepted by the convention. The secretary was instructed "to write up all the proceedings of preceding conventions which may not have been duly recorded," and to correct errors. Action respecting a Diocesan school was recommended by the convention. A form for a parochial report was adopted.

The 15th Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's, Carlowville, on the 7th–9th of May, 1846, the Convention Sermon being preached by the Rev. N. P. Knapp.

The bishop, in his address, reported ordination to the Diaconate (for the Diocese of Florida), and one to the Priesthood. One clergyman had been deposed for causes not affecting his moral character. There were six candidates for Holy Orders. Two clergymen had been transferred, and five had been added by removal and ordination, to the list of the clergy. The Diocesan Missionary Society was commended to the support of the diocese, and the Female Institute at Tuscaloosa received the Episcopal sanction. The clergy were exhorted to make missionary excursions to isolated Episcopal families.

The Bishop's address closed with the following words:

"If we be faithful as the ministers of God's Word, the Church must ultimately grow and prosper. The great difficulty with which we have to contend is the distrust that pervades the community as to the evangelical and spiritual character of the Church. This distrust presents a much greater barrier to the growth of the Church than any objections to our ecclesiastical polity, or to our liturgical worship. Under these circumstances, we owe it to ourselves and to the cause in which we are engaged, to be clear and explicit in setting forth the evangelical doctrines of the Church as taught with so much distinctness and prominence in the Prayer Book and Homilies; and thus to certify to the world that we have no sympathy with those erroneous opinions and doctrines specified and repudiated in her articles and standards. Whilst, therefore, we should adhere to our own principles and usages with the most scrupulous observance of the rubrics and canons, we should ever be most careful to set forth the great fundamental doctrines of the Gospel, viz.: the corruption of human nature, justification by faith in the merits and righteousness of the Lord Jesus Christ, the need of a renovation of heart, of the sanctifying influences of the Holy Spirit, and of a dutiful obedience, manifested not only in the observance of ordinances, but in the keeping of commandments, and in the fruits of righteousness and holiness. On these essential doctrines let there be no vague nor uncertain sound. On these points let there be line upon line and precept upon precept. When once we begin to darken and mystify on these doctrines, we not only run counter to the plainest teachings of the Bible and Prayer Book, but we shall find in the end that our preaching will be nothing but as sounding brass and a tinkling cymbal. And here it gives me unfeigned pleasure to state that, as far as I know, the Gospel is faithfully preached in the diocese, and that no other doctrine is heard from our pulpits but that of Christ and Him crucified. I trust that this may ever be the case, and that there shall never be heard amongst us any other name whereby men are to be saved but that of the Lord Jesus Christ. Let us continue to go onward in this way; let our preaching be full of Christ; let us demonstrate that our object is to win souls to Christ, and that we would have men, not only to possess a form of godliness, yet to show by the holiness of their lives that their hearts have been brought under the sanctifying influence of the Spirit of God's grace. If we persevere in this course, we may confidently hope that the blessing of Almighty God will rest upon our labors, and we may look forward with cheerful anticipations to the time when our beloved Zion will arise and shine, and when, instead of being spoken against, she will be the joy and praise of all who know her."

The bishop was requested to ordain persons to the restricted Diaconate. Measures were taken to secure a digest of the canons, etc., of the diocese. The constitution was amended so as to make all clergymen, officiating at stated times in the diocese, or connected with any incorporated institution of learning therein, or those who had become disabled in the discharge of ministerial duty, and lay delegates from each parish, members of convention. A form for the organization of parishes was adopted. A Board of Trustees for a Female Institute was appointed, and the usual diocesan officers elected. The Committee on the State of the Church recommended to the owners of plantations the practice "of employing some portion of the time usually devoted by their slaves to labor, in their religious instruction, thereby convincing them of the sincerity and earnestness of their masters' professed desire to promote their spiritual welfare."

The 16th Annual Convention met at Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, on the 6th–8th of May, 1847, the bishop preaching the Convention Sermon. A digest of the canons, etc., was reported. The bishop, in his address, reported one consecration, one ordination to the Diaconate, and four to the Priesthood. Four clergymen had been transferred, one ordained, and one received. There were seven candidates for Orders. The Female Seminary in Tuscaloosa was reported as "in successful operation."

The 17th Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Mobile, on the 24th–26th of February, 1848, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. F. B. Lee. A resolution of respect to the memory of the Rev. Francis Priolean Lee, deceased, was adopted, and the usual diocesan elections made, and routine business transacted. Absence at the General Convention, and a delicate state of health, had prevented a general visitation of the diocese. Three had been ordained to the Diaconate. One clergyman had died. The number of candidates for Orders was still seven. "Many changes amongst the clergy" were referred to. The establishment of a Bible, Prayer Book, and Tract Committee was suggested. The Society for the Benefit of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy was also noticed. The action of the General Convention was adverted to in terms closing with these words:

"Although for years there have been in the Church many painful and conflicting discussions; although distrust and suspicion have prevailed to a melancholy degree, and brethren have thought, and spoken, and written of each other in a spirit of censure and condemnation bordering upon unkindness and bitterness; yet, after an extensive intercourse with members of the Church, I fondly cling to the belief that there is far more uniformity in doctrine than might be inferred of the publications

that frequently appear. True it is that there is diversity of opinion; but it is not so much because fundamental errors are held and taught, but because of the giving of an undue prominence to some particular doctrines, which some men, from education, position, or association, consider of peculiar importance,—and who thus, whilst they do not deny, yet undervalue or partially present other doctrines of equal obligation. There may be those who entertain low and defective views of the Church, her Ministry, and her Sacraments,—but this class is constantly becoming more and more decided and conservative in their principles and their practices. There may be those who are ultra in their views; who attach a superstitious and semi-papistical value to ordinances; who indulge in much affectation, and cant about primitive catholicity;—who, though oftentimes but novices in the Church, take upon themselves to be wiser expounders of the Articles and Offices than the aged, learned, and godly men who framed the Prayer Book; yet this class of men, holding views so grossly inconsistent with the standards of the Church, and being so ridiculous by their pharisaical and sanctimonious observances of various little peculiarities, will either gradually be rebuked and restrained by the good common sense and the sound evangelical piety of the Church, or, in extreme cases will ultimately pass over to a more corrupt and congenial communion. I would again repeat it as my firm belief, that the great body of the Church is sound,—not only in regard to the doctrines taught in the Offices of the Prayer Book, but to those great fundamental truths embodied in the Articles and Homilies. And now it would seem that what is mostly needed to restore peace and quiet to an agitated and troubled Church, is that each one should scrupulously confine himself to his own sphere of duty; should diligently labor in that sphere, for the salvation of souls and the glory of God; that in judging of others he should remember that he himself is not infallible, and that he will far more likely reclaim an erring brother by kind exhortations and charitable constructions, than by bitter invectives and public denunciations."

The subject of discipline of the laity was referred to the Committee on Canons. The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy was at its own request, merged into the convention. The Committee on the State of the Church noticed the increased attention paid to the instruction of colored children. Complaint was made of the inaccuracy and carelessness in the parochial reports.

The 18th Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's Church, Selma, on the 3d–5th of May, 1849, the Convention Sermon being delivered by the Rev. J. A. Massey. The Diocesan Classical Institute and Mission

School reported its organization January 2, 1849, combining a theological and a classical department. The Bishop's address reported one ordination to the Diaconate; five to the Priesthood. The Rev. S. S. Lewis, D.D., had died. Six clergymen had been transferred; eight added. The address called attention to the need of the increase of the Bishop's Fund, to the want of clergymen, the "want of confidence in the spirituality and piety of the Church on the part of the great mass of the people," the hindrance to progress "in the very prevalent belief that the Church is Romish in her sympathies and tendencies," to "the low and defective view which is taken of the Church, the ministry, and the sacraments, and to the inadequate support of the clergy."

The amended Constitution and Canons were adopted for final action at the next meeting. The Diocesan school was commended. Resolutions of respect to the memory of Rev. Dr. Lewis were adopted. Collections were called for from the parishes and an agent appointed to augment the Bishop's Fund. The Committee on the State of the Church, report growth; so far as the colored people are concerned, they refer to the "almost utter impossibility to make any impression on the present adult population." The bishop was requested to select portions of his address to be printed as a Pastoral Letter.

The 19th Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Greensboro', on the 9th–11th of May, 1850, the Rev. E. C. Murdaugh, preaching the Convention Sermon. The bishop's address noticed the ordination of three to the Diaconate, the death of the Rev. C. F. Peake, the head of the Diocesan school, and the Rev. C. S. Ives, of Texas, but canonically connected with the Diocese of Alabama. $10,349.75 had been collected for the Episcopate Fund. The Diocesan Female School was established. The importance of providing rectories in the several parishes was urged upon the laity. The address closed with allusions to the "evidences of unsoundness and infidelity" that had been developed within the Church. The "lesson of warning" to be deduced from these defections was summed up in these words. "We clearly see that the peace and safety of the Church depend upon a strict adherence to the teachings of the Prayer Book, and to the mode of conducting the worship of the Church as established by the common law of usage. When people become restless and dissatisfied with the established usages and worship of the Church, and go behind the Prayer Book, even to the period of the dark ages, to justify innovations, they plainly show that there is something wrong in themselves; they prove that they have an undutiful and rebellious spirit, and that their deference and zeal for antiquity and catholicity is nothing more than the indulgence of an obstinate and perverted self-

will. It is not to be wondered at, that such persons,—and well indeed that it is so,—meeting with no sympathy in their efforts at reform, and justly encountering the censure and opposition of the sound and the sober part of the Church, become disaffected and embittered, and leave the Church under the plea of being persecuted, simply because they cannot have their own way and be independent of those whom they ought to respect and obey."

The bishop also delivered a charge to the clergy on "the duty of diligently urging upon their congregations the reverent and scrupulous observance of the ceremonies and sacraments of the Church."

The constitution was amended, subject to the approval of the next convention, so as to restrict the right of the clergy to a seat and vote in convention, to those whose connection had been of six months' duration. The change of the time of the meeting of the General Convention, proposed to the Diocesan Conventions for consideration, was approved. The canons were amended and adopted. The Committee on the State of the Church reported an increase of nearly 150 communicants which did not appear in the annual abstract in consequence of the failure of several parishes to report. The removal and death of clergymen was also alluded to. The convention adopted resolutions of respect to the memory of the two presbyters deceased.

The 20th Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Montgomery, on the 8th–10th of May, 1851, the sermon being preached by the Rev. W. J. Ellis. The bishop reported the ordination of one to the Priesthood; three clergymen had been transferred and two received. The Diocesan Female School was commended to the patronage of the diocese. The *Church Review* received the bishop's approval. The address of the archbishops and bishops of England respecting "the introduction of ritual observances, exceeding those in common use" was incorporated in the bishop's address with the addition of these words, among others:

"I would respectfully, but earnestly, warn ministers and congregations against any important innovations in the structure and arrangement of churches and chancels, and against giving too much prominence and importance to symbolical architecture, and especially that they would not mistake the teachings and usages of the dark and superstitious mediæval ages for the faith and practice of primitive and apostolic times. Here we think is the starting point from which many persons, under the guidance of a 'dim religious light,' are gradually conducted downward into heresy and schism. We would, therefore, in the way of timely and solemn warning, advise that there be no setting aside of the pulpit and reading-desk—no disproportionate nor superfluous enlarge-

ment of the chancel—no undue elevation nor fanciful decoration of the communion table, or altar—no shifting of drapery and paraphernalia on the great festivals and fast days—no overloading the walls with symbols and ornaments of very doubtful propriety, and perchance of pagan origin—no needless departure from long established usage, either in the dress that is worn or in the postures that are used, or in the place where the service is performed. And particularly in the administration of the Lord's Supper, let the rubrics be carefully obeyed, according to their obvious common sense interpretation; and whilst the feelings of solemnity and devotion, and reverence, should be earnestly and prayerfully cultivated and cherished, let there be no constrained sanctimoniousness, no formal nor studied exhibition of veneration; in a word, let there be nothing to indicate, either by word or posture, any approximation to the superstitious and idolatrous doctrine of transubstantiation. These things, it is true, may seem to be but small matters, and as such to be treated with indifference, as involving no principle: so I long thought, and so I have often expressed myself; but subsequent reflection and observation have constrained me to believe, that these things are oftentimes the outcroppings that indicate a deep and dark subterranean mine of fearful error and of pestiferous and fatal heresy."

The amendment to the constitution restricting the right of the clergy to vote in convention, laid over for action at this meeting, was rejected. It was voted that no candidate for Orders should be eligible to a seat in the Diocesan Convention. The Committee on the State of the Church reported "cheering proof of the healthy condition and growth of the Church." The convention voted to join in the commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the establishment of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts in England. The salary of the bishop was increased to $2,225 *per annum*. The Missionary Society reported the grant of appropriations to three stations. The Committee on the Society for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, recommended that every parish should constitute its rector a life member of the society. The Bishop was requested "to set forth a form of service, proper to be used in officiating to the colored people, and such catechism or other system of instruction, as he deems advisable."

The 21st Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Tuscaloosa, on the 13th–15th of May, 1852, the Rev. Henry Champlin Lay preaching the sermon. Two amendments to the constitution were adopted, the one authorizing the bishop to change the place of meeting of the convention in the event of the prevalence of an epidemic disease, or for any

other good cause; the other requiring residence for six months to give a clergyman a vote and seat in convention. Five clergymen had been employed by the Missionary Committee. The trustees of the Bishop's Fund reported a permanent fund of $1,766.96, and a disposable fund consisting of interest bearing notes and pledges to the amount of $7,837.50, and cash to the amount of $2,992.25. The bishop in his address reported one ordination to the Diaconate and one to the Priesthood; one death, that of the Rev. J. S. Marbury, who bequeathed his library, consisting of 353 valuable volumes, to the diocese, "of which the greater part were standard works of Anglican theology." Reference was also made to the gift of the Bishop White Parish Library Association of forty additional volumes. The presentation of the duty of charitable bequests by the clergy agreeably to the rubric in the Visitation Office was urged upon the clergy. The Diocesan Female School was commended as "steadily increasing in strength and influence." The Catechism and Worship of the Church as set forth in the Prayer Book were declared "the best form of instruction" for the colored people; and the bishop pressed "upon the vestries and ministers the great importance of duly attending to the religious instruction of the colored race, by having special services for them in every parish." The clergy were advised to devote "a part of each Sunday to expository lectures on the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church as contained in the Prayer Book." Punctuality of attendance at the conventions on the part of the clerical and lay deputies was urged at length. The address closed with an acknowledgment of the gift of $3,000 to the bishop by the parish of St. John's, Montgomery, toward paying for his home in that city. The Committee on the State of the Church reported a "steady growth of the diocese," and offered resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. Mr. Marbury. The bishop was requested to select previous to the meeting of each Annual Convention, "special subjects for each of the morning sermons to be preached during the sitting of said convention, and to appoint the clergymen who shall prepare and preach said sermons, giving them at least two months' notice of said appointment." The canons were amended so as to make the rector *ex officio* chairman of his vestry and entitled to a casting vote on all questions, except those in which he may be personally interested, and giving him power to call the vestry together. The amendment to the 5th Article of the Constitution of the Church agreed upon in General Convention in 1850 was approved.

The 22d Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Selma, on the 12th–14th of May, 1853, the Rev. Thos. A. Cook preaching the sermon. The Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans was released from

conventional control. The bishop's address reported the consecration of a chapel for the colored congregation in Tuscaloosa; two ordinations to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood. The isolation of Church families; the want of ministers; the death of three bishops, and the defection of one; the claims of the Diocesan Missionary and Relief Societies; the Mississippi *Church Herald* newspaper, and the transfer of one clergyman and the accession of two, were referred to, and the address closed by urging "on all who would consult the peace of the Church to guard against innovation, not only in doctrinal teaching, but in ritual and ceremonial observances. In conducting the worship of the Church, there has been established a common law of custom, sanctioned by the authority of such men as Bishops White, Seabury, Hobart, Ravenscroft, Dehon, Griswold and Moore, and from such a law, I should think it inexpedient to depart; inasmuch as in every case of departure there will not only be the disturbing of the uniformity of worship, but there will almost always follow distrust and dissatisfaction."

Four clergymen had been employed by the Missionary Board. The Committee on the State of the Church reported "an increase of numerical strength," and "a corresponding increase in the resources of the Church."

The 23d Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Carlowville, on 11th–13th of May, 1854, the Rev. W. J. Ellis preaching the sermon. The bishop reported one ordination to the Diaconate and one to the Priesthood; three candidates for Holy Orders, one additional having died; three clergymen transferred, and two received; and two deaths, the Rev. N. P. Knapp and the Rev. D. D. Flower. Resolutions of respect to the memory of these clergymen were adopted. Three missionaries had been employed. A form of parochial report was adopted. The Committee on the State of the Church reported "steady growth and progress." The committee reiterated the repeated suggestions of the bishop in regard to the religious instruction of the colored population. The trustees of the Bishop's Fund reported the Permanent Fund as $2,233.34; the Special Fund as $11,029.75. The Rev. Henry Champlin Lay was appointed to visit the churches and urge the claims of this fund on the liberality of the laity. Each communicant was requested to contribute a dollar annually toward the bishop's salary. The Form of Articles of Association for Parishes was adopted, and ordered to be printed every year upon the fly-leaf of the Journal. It was enacted that vacancies in vestries might be filled by the remaining members.

The 24th Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Greensboro', on the 10th–12th of May, 1855, the Rev. R. A. Cobbs preaching the

sermon. The bishop reported two ordinations to the Diaconate, and three to the Priesthood; three clergymen received, and six transferred; five candidates for Orders; the confirmation during the year of 109 in Mobile, and the address closed with a recommendation of the sermons of the late Rev. N. P. Knapp, recently published. The claim of the Rev. Wm. Johnson for a seat in convention was rejected, he being without parochial charge, "the connection between himself and Christ Church (Tuscaloosa) having been dissolved, upon the application of the vestry to the bishop for his concurrence in the dissolution, and upon the consent of the bishop having been given." The Missionary Society had made appropriations to three missionaries. The Rev. Wm. Johnson was invited to a seat in convention. The Permanent Bishops' Fund had increased to $2,449.95; the Special Fund to $11,079.75. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that the Church was "growing prosperous." Attention was called to the spiritual condition of the negroes, to the instruction and training of the young in the distinctive principles of the Church, and the neglect of the Office of Institution. The Journal of the Preliminary Meeting to organize the Diocese of Alabama and the first Journal of the Diocesan Convention were ordered to be, and were, appended to the Journal.

The 25th Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Mobile, on the 1st–3d of May, 1856, the Rev. F. R. Hanson being the preacher. The bishop had been able to perform only a portion of the usual amount of his annual labor. He had ordained three to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood. There were four candidates for Orders. Through the exertions of the Rev. H. C. Lay the Episcopal Fund, Permanent and Special, had been increased to nearly $26,000. The Missionary Committee, with an income of $490, had employed three missionaries, and added to their report the statement that "if clergymen could be had, and money could be provided for their support, it is confidently believed that there are more than thirty places in the diocese in which new congregations might be established."

The Committee on the State of the Church reported that the Church in Alabama had "at no period of its history afforded such indications of strength and prosperity as at the present day." It advised the bishop to take a respite from labor in view of his infirm health. It recommended that the reports of charitable collections should no longer include the sums given for parochial or diocesan purposes. The importance of a native ministry, a Training School for boys, the Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, and the matter of "the worldliness of spirit and behaviour on the part of our communicants," all received

notice. A proposed constitution for a new missionary organization was presented. The thanks of the convention were tendered to the Rev. H. C. Lay for his efforts in behalf of the Bishops' Fund.

At the close of the convention the lay delegates met and raised upwards of $1,000, to secure to the bishop the means for obtaining "change of climate and scene."

The 26th Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Montgomery, on the 7th–9th of May, 1857, the Rev. J. M. Banister preaching the sermon. The bishop reported the consecration of one church and one chapel; the ordination of one to the Diaconate, and one to the Priesthood; and four candidates for Orders. He urged upon the clergy the combining of teaching with the exercise of the ministry in building up new parishes, and pressed home the claims of the diocesan societies and institutions. Three missionaries had been employed. A canon on the trial of a clergyman was adopted. The Episcopate Fund was reported as $22,961.00. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that "the statistics show a small increase on nearly all the particulars noted, and evidence the general prosperity of the diocese." Committees were chosen to coöperate with the bishop in establishing a Diocesan female school, and in the inauguration of the measures for the University of the South. A pastoral letter from the bishops on the scarcity of ministers was appended to the Journal.

The 27th Annual Convention met in the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, on the 20th–22d of May, 1858, the Rev. Geo. F. Cushman being the preacher. The bishop reported three consecrations, one ordination to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood; and the visitation of every organized parish in the diocese. There were seven candidates for Orders. Three clergymen had been transferred, and four received. Of the number confirmed 52 were colored. The diocesan societies were commended to the support and interest of the Church. The trustees of the Diocesan Female Seminary reported its location at Montgomery. The Committee on Reprinting the Early Journals of the Convention, reported "that to the best of their knowledge and belief there is but one complete set of the Journals in existence," and advise the reprinting of the first four with the sixth, seventh, and eighth. The Committee on the State of the Church reported the progress of the Church as "onward." The Bishop of Tennessee addressed the convention on the subject of the location of the University of the South. The reconsideration of the choice of Sewanee, Tenn., was unanimously recommended by the convention.

The 28th Annual Convention met in St. Luke's Church, Cahaba, on

the 5th–7th of May, 1859, the Rev. John March Mitchell preaching the sermon. The bishop had ordained three to the Diaconate, and there were six candidates for Orders. The address stated that "whilst there are some signs of encouragement, the spiritual prospects of the diocese are not flattering; there is much coldness; there is much worldliness; there is a great deal of worldly conformity. The contributions to charitable objects have fallen very far below the standard of the Gospel: there has been placed upon the altar of fashion a great deal that should have been appropriated to the service of the Lord. As a consequence, the blessing of the Lord has not descended upon our congregations; confirmations have been few; the additions to the communion have been few, and we are in great danger of falling into the state of the Laodiceans so fearfully described by St. John. "May the Lord in His love mercifully rebuke and chasten us: and make us zealous and repent."

The building of the Female Seminary had not been erected for lack of funds. Resolutions urging the claims of diocesan missions were adopted. The Permanent Episcopate Fund had increased to $3,534.25: the Special Fund to $23,061.80. The clergy were requested to gather in copies of the early Journals of the convention. The Committee on the State of the Church echoed the bishop's lament over the worldliness of the people and his call for self-denial. The convention waived its opposition to the choice of Sewanee as the site of the University of the South.

The 29th Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Selma, on the 3d–5th of May, 1860, the Rev. S. U. Smith being the preacher. The bishop had consecrated three churches and one burying ground, and ordained three deacons and two priests. Of the confirmed 84 were colored, and of the communicants 214 were of the same race. $1,301.90 had been contributed for diocesan missions. The rector of the church in Huntsville, the Rev. Dr. Lay, had been consecrated Missionary Bishop of the Southwest. The parishes were again recommended to raise $5,000 *per annum*, to be applied for diocesan missions. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that the bishop had been the past year "more abundant in labors than during any previous year of his episcopate; and so great is the willingness, and in many cases strong desire, to receive the ministrations of the Church, through the entire diocese, that it may be truly said the only obstacle to its growth is the want of ministers."

The first Bishop of Alabama entered into rest on the 11th of January, 1861.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The 39th Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Montgomery, on the 11th–14th of May, 1870, the Rev. R. H. Cobbs preaching the sermon. Of the twenty-nine clergy of the diocese, twenty-one were in attendance, and twenty-eight lay delegates, representing seventeen parishes. Resolutions were adopted respecting the erection of a monument to the memory of Bishop Cobbs. The convention assented to the transfer of the Hamner Hall property to the parish of St. John's, Montgomery, the bishop retaining "a visitorial power over said property and the institutions connected therewith." The Secretary of the Convention was instructed to procure as far as possible copies of the Journals of the diocese and have them bound. The Committee on Finance reported that by the exertions of the trustees from $13,000 to $15,000 will be secured to the Episcopate Fund. Canons creating a registrar and a diocesan printer were adopted and a committee appointed to codify the whole body of canons now in force. The Committee on the State of the Church reported "a growth during the past twelve months, which far exceeds that of any other period in the history of the diocese." An increase of twenty-five *per cent.* in the number of communicants was noticed. The bishop's address reported three ordinations to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood; three clergymen transferred, and two received, and four candidates for Orders received. The address called attention to the Orphan Home in Mobile; to the increase in the number of confirmations over previous years; to the interest manifested on the part of the children of the Church; to the improvement of the Church edifices throughout the diocese; to the due support of the clergy; and to the monument for Bishop Cobbs.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Parishes and Missions reporting		39
Baptisms:—Adults, White	147	
" Infants, "	380	
" Adults, Colored	1	
" Infants, "	33	
Total		—561
Confirmations:—White	463	
" Colored	3	
Total		—466
Marriages:—White	126	
" Colored	14	
Total		—140

Burials:—White			170
" Colored			3
Total			—173
Communicants:—White, at last report		2,040	
" added		527	
" died		37	
" removed		135	
" present number		2,622	
Colored, at last report		8	
" added		5	
" removed		2	
" present number		11	
Total			—2,634
Sunday Schools:—Teachers		267	
" Scholars, White	1,936		
" " Colored	25	—1,961	
Total			—2,228
Collections:—Communion Alms	$2,720.52		
Diocesan Missions	3,298.50		
Domestic "	349.72		
Foreign "	54.25		
Parochial Schools	1,846.39		
Church purposes generally	25,822.24		
Total Communion alms and Collections			—$33,729.84

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio.*

Secretary.—Richard M. Nelson, Selma.

Assistant Secretary.—M. E. Macartney, Mobile.

Treasurer.—William Barnewall, Jr., Mobile.

Treasurer of Diocesan Missionary Fund.—Joseph W. Field, Mobile.

Registrar.—M. E. Macartney, Mobile.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. J. A. Massey, D.D., *President*, Mobile; R. D. Nevins, D.D., *Secretary*, Mobile; John Fulton, D.D., Mobile; and Messrs. W. G. Jones, F. B. Clark, and James Bond.

Board of Preliminary Inquiry.—The Revs. J. A. Massey, D.D., F. R. Hanson, F. B. Lee.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Revs. J. M. Banister, D.D., S. M. Bird, J. H. Ticknor.

Trustees of the Bishop's Fund.—Albert G. Mabry, Sr., George O. Baker, N. H. R. Dawson.

Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund.—N. H. R. Dawson, Selma.

Trustees of the University of the South, for Alabama.—The Rev. J. M. Banister, D.D., Charles T. Pollard, N. H. R. Dawson.

Treasurer of the University of the South, for Alabama.—A. R. Bell, Montgomery.

The 40th Annual Convention will be held in the Church of the Nativity, Huntsville, commencing the second Wednesday in May (the 10th), 1871.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

DURING THE EPISCOPATE OF THE FIRST BISHOP OF ALABAMA—FROM THE 14TH TO THE 29TH ANNUAL CONVENTION, INCLUSIVE.

CONVENTION.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	Individuals.	BAPTISMS.			Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmed.	COMMUNICANTS.				SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		No. of Parishes reporting.	Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.
							Adults.	Infants.	Total.				Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
1845	21	13	9	2	22		26	158	258	32	50	158	190	69	*	552	56	386	15	$6,664 04
1846	21	11	11	1	23		32	211	247	50	56	102	128	36	*	636	56	393	17	3,213 00
1847	19	13	15	3	27	+	43	374	325	34	59	325	149	55	*	663	81	491	18	12,479 54
1848	24	12	12		27	+	21	118	139	22	50	33	69	32	6	657	57	525	18	5,011 16
1849	25	19	13	1	28	+	64	246	331	49	97	108	199	71	14	723	99	644	21	6,538 04
1850	23	13	15	1	26	+	75	236	301	48	88	95	154	54	11	718	72	478	18	3,497 95§
1851	14	22	12	1	26	+	34	198	295	50	85	75	103	35	11	775	72	418	22	3,035 67
1852	23	13	11		26	+	33	207	240	40	117	76	127	47	18	943	61	440	19	7,829 80
1853	26	18	13	1	28	+	55	300	355	57	106	113	176	53	14	1019	86	524	23	4,579 07
1854	25	16	10	1	29	+	102	465	567	80	212	205	257	87	27	1123	109	651	22	3,892 12
1855	23	18	13	1	27	+	106	369	489	96	163	211	310	112	14	1336	119	898	27	7,419 71
1856	28	16	13	2	30	+	69	287	356	67	138	90	127	83	20	1461	109	912	23	7,433 94
1857	26	16	14	1	29	¶	69	305	374	88	169	182	‖	13	24	1240	98	698	25	8,369 67
1858	28	12	12	3	32	+	90	363	453	82	154	258	‖	17	75	1485	131	860	26	13,077 04
1859	32	24	16	4	37	+	71	439	515	84	214	141	‖	29	114	1673	143	930	34	10,390 42
1860	33	23	16		37	+	113	496	608	112	319	227	‖	24	101	1761	133	972	33	100,264 76

* Died and Removed reported together. † One not in union with the Convention. ‡ Two not in union with the Convention. § Six parishes vacant.
‖ No report. ¶ Five parishes not in union, and three missions. ** Besides two chapels reporting to the Convention, and two missions.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

ORGANIZED DECEMBER 2, 1868.

Area, 20,888 square miles. Population, 823,780.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. William Croswell Doane, S. T. D., consecrated February 2, 1869.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The 3d* Annual Convention met in St. Peter's Church, Albany, on the 28th of September, 1870, the Rev. J. S. Kidney being the convention preacher. Sixty-eight clergymen and deputies from fifty-four parishes were in attendance. The bishop's address reported that the number of clergy had increased the past year by 15; the number of the confirmed was 70 in excess of that reported in 1869; there were but five vacant parishes against sixteen the previous year. A see-house had been purchased, mainly through the exertions of members of St. Peter's, Albany. The bishop eulogized the Bishops of New Hampshire and Wisconsin, the Rev. Dr. Mahan and the Rev. Henry Stanley. The northern portion of the diocese afforded work enough to warrant its erection into a see. St. Agnes's school for girls was commended. Four corner-stones had been laid; eight churches consecrated; ten new missions organized; nine deacons ordained and four priests. Eighty-six mission stations and fifty missionaries were reported. There were twenty-two lay readers. Twenty clergymen had been received and thirteen transferred. Associate missions were especially commended, and itinerancy. No parish can be in a healthy state without it has its mission. The offertory was to be exalted and dignified. The rising of the congregation at the offering up of the alms, and the saying or singing of a portion of David's prayer, (1 Chron. xxix. 10) were recommended. The Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning, as well as the Society for the Increase of the Ministry claimed support and collections. Nashotah and Faribault were held up as worthy of hearty support.

---

*For a sketch of the measures taken preliminary to the organization of this diocese and for notice of its first and second conventions, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book" for 1870, pp. 156–169.

Reports of the Education Committee and the Trustees of the Orphanage at Cooperstown were received. The constitutional amendments reported by the Committee on the Constitution and Canons were mainly adopted; among them the requirements that lay deputies must be communicants, and that the concurrence of the bishop should be necessary in any act of the convention altering the constitution and canons. The amended canons were also passed. It was recommended that none but members of the Church should be elected to offices of the Church. The Cooperstown Orphanage was adopted by the convention. The report of the Committee on the Erection of New Dioceses advocated the division of the present Diocese of Albany and the creation of the Sees of Ogdensburg,—which would outrank eleven of our present dioceses in its annual contributions—and Troy, which would exceed twenty-two. A minority report was also presented. The Committee on Diocesan Missions asked of the parishes 1-16th of their annual income for the missionary work.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE, 1869.*

Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese:	
Bishop, 1; Priests, 80; Deacons, 5; Total	86
Ordinations:—Priests	5
Clergymen received from other Dioceses	18
" transferred to "	6
Candidates for Holy Orders	9
Lay Readers licensed	15
Churches consecrated	11
Cemetery "	1
Corner-stones laid	4
New Parishes admitted into union with the Convention	3
Total number of Parishes in union	100
Parishes not in union	15
Mission stations	20
Free sittings	11,600
Parsonages	50
Parish Schools	6
Teachers	17
Pupils	423
Baptisms:—Adult	333
Infant	1,052
Not specified	35
Total	1,420

* The Journal for 1870 not being in print, the statistics of the preceding year are taken as an approximation to those of the present year.

Confirmations	932
Communicants:—Admitted	762
Present number	7,887
Marriages	331
Burials	504
Sunday school Teachers or Catechists	915
Catechumens	6,718
Offerings:—for Parochial purposes	$132,858.63
Diocesan "	38,837.72
General "	5,581.77
Miscellaneous purposes	8,964.46
Total	$186,242.58

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES OF THE CONVENTION, 1870-71.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. George C. Pennell, Champlain.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. George Fisher, Albany.

Registrar.—The Rev. Curtiss T. Woodruff, Hudson.

Treasurer.—Selden E. Marvin, Esq., Albany.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., *President*, Troy; the Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, D.D., Sandy Hill; the Rev. J. H. Hobart Brown, *Secretary*, Cohoes; the Rev. J. Livingston Reese, Albany; Orlando Meads, Esq., Albany; the Hon. James Roy, West Troy; Thomas J. A. Tillinghast, Esq., Troy; Robert B. Monell, Esq., Hudson.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. William Payne, D.D., Schenectady; the Rev. John Ireland Tucker, D.D., Troy; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, Cooperstown; the Rev. William A. Snively, Albany; Orlando Meads, Esq., Albany; the Hon. James Forsyth, Troy; Mr. G. Pomeroy Keese, Cooperstown; the Hon. John T. Hoffman, LL.D., Albany.

Provisional Deputies.—The Rev. George H. Welsh, Troy; the Rev. E. N. Potter, D.D., Troy; the Rev. J. J. Hobart Brown, Cohoes; the Rev. John S. Kidney, Potsdam; R. H. Cushney, Fonda; George B. Warren, Troy; the Hon. Samuel Nelson, Cooperstown; the Hon. John V. L. Pruyn, Albany.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—Clerical—The Rev. William Payne, D.D., Schenectady; the Rev. George C. Pennell, Champlain; the Rev. J. Ireland Tucker, D.D., Troy; the Rev. John S. Kidney, Potsdam; the Rev. John H. Hopkins, Jr., Rouse's Point; the Rev. Norman W. Camp, D.D., Rouse's Point; the Rev. D. Hillhouse Buel, Cooperstown; the Rev. J. Hobart Brown, Cohoes. Lay—Orlando Meads, Esq., Albany; the Hon. James Forsyth, Troy; Mr. Nathan B. Warren, Troy; Mr. William N. Chadwick, Cohoes; Mr. George Pomeroy Keese, Cooperstown; F. James Fitch, Esq., Catskill; the Hon. James Roy, West Troy; Richard H. Cushney, Esq., Fonda.

Board of Missions.—One clergyman and one layman from each of the four convocations; and one clergyman and one layman from the diocese at large, as follows: The Rev. Wm. Payne, D.D., Schenectady; the Hon. R. H. Cushney, Fonda; the Rev. Geo. Herbert Walsh, *Secretary*, Troy; Walter A. Wood, Esq., Hoosac Falls; the Rev. J. W. Stewart, Malone; H. T. Gregory, Esq., Plattsburgh; the Rev. Robert Weeks, Catskill; the Hon. Lyman Tremaine, Albany; the Rev. Joseph Richey, Delhi; Frederick Lands, Esq., Unadilla; Selden E. Marvin, Esq., *Treasurer*, Albany.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—William H. DeWitt, Esq., Albany; H. Pumpelly, Esq., Albany; J. H. Van Antwerp, Esq., *Treasurer*, Albany; the Hon. James Forsyth, Troy; the Hon. Jonas C. Heartt, Troy.

The Fourth Convention will meet on the last Wednesday in September (the 27th), where the bishop determines.

The Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of Albany and its Vicinity. (Incorporated A. D. 1820).—The Rt. Rev. Wm. Croswell Doane, D.D., *President;* the Rev. T. W. Coit, D.D., LL.D., *First Vice-President;* the Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, D.D., *Second Vice-President;* Orlando Meads, Esq., *Third Vice-President;* Henry C. Lockwood, Esq., *Treasurer;* the Rev. Edwin B. Russell, *Recording Secretary;* the Rev. Edward Selkirk, *Corresponding Secretary.*

Managers.—The Hon. Lyman Tremaine, Nathan B. Warren, Esq., John H. Van Antwerp, Esq., Wm. P. Irwin, Esq., James Roy, Esq., James D. Ford, Esq., Wm. N. Chadwick, Esq., Wm. H. DeWitt, Esq., Abram A. Van Vorst, Esq., Cornelius Schuyler, Esq., George W. Gibbons, Esq.

All applications for books must be made to the recording secretary, the Rev. Edwin B. Russell, Albany.

All contributions, donations, etc., should be sent to Henry C. Lockwood, Esq., Rensselaer and Saratoga R. R. Office, Troy.

Books furnished at the Albany depository by Mr. E. H. Bender, agent.

Books furnished at the Troy depository by Mr. Wm. H. Young, agent.

Clinton County Associate Mission.—The Rev. George C. Pennell, Dean of the Mission, Champlain, N. Y., the Rev. Thomas M. Thorpe, Associate Priest, Rouse's Point, N. Y., the Rev. J. N. T. Goss, Deacon and Secretary of the Mission, Moore's Forks P. O., Centreville, N. Y.

St. Agnes's School, Albany.—A Church school for girls. The bishop of the diocese, rector; Miss Edith L. Chase, principal.

Orphanage, Cooperstown.—Adopted as a Diocesan institution by the convention of 1870.

TABLE,

Showing the Number of Towns without Missionaries or Churches in each Convocation; also the Number of Missionaries, and the Amount of Appropriations to each County.

CONVOCATION OF THE HUDSON AND MOHAWK.

COUNTIES.	POPULATION. Towns without Churches. Of 4000	Of 3000	Of 2000	Of 1000	Under 1000	Total uncared for.	Total partly cared for.	Number of Missionaries.	Appropriations.
Albany	1	3	1	1	.....	20,370	95,134	2	$200
Greene	....	....	1	4	1	7,336	24,374	5	1,050
Columbia	1	....	5	8	1	27,975	16,930	3	850
Herkimer	...	....	2	8	2	17,771	21,383	3	1,250
Total	2	3	9	21	4	73,452	157,821	13	$3,350

CONVOCATION OF TROY.

Rensselaer	1	2	5	4	.....	30,229	57,981	2	$200
Saratoga	1.	1	4	8	.....	32,421	17,471	3	550
Washington	....	3	4	1	3	24,712	21,532	4	1,500
Warren	...	...	1	2	3	7,309	13,819	6	900
Total	2	6	14	15	6	94,671	110,803	15	$3,150

CONVOCATION OF OGDENSBURGH.

Essex	1	....	2	5	6	20,318	8,326	2	$850
Clinton	....	3	1	4	.....	17,548	28,165	2	400
Franklin	....	....	3	7	5	20,550	8,025	2	750
St. Lawrence	....	3	4	9	2	35,235	45,759	5	950
Total	1	6	10	25	13	93,651	90,275	11	$2,950

CONVOCATION OF SCHENECTADY.

Schenectady	....	....	....	....	.....	4,066	16,822	.....	.....
Montgomery	2	....	6	....	.....	23,364	8,083	.....	.....
Fulton	....	....	3	3	2	10,574	14,038	4	$1,250
Hamilton	....	....	....	....	8	.....	2,653	.....	.....
Total	2	....	9	3	10	38,004	41,596	4	$1,250

CONVOCATION OF THE SUSQUEHANNA.

Otsego	....	....	5	5	1	19,916	28,700	5	$1,000
Schoharie	....	3	3	9	.....	27,485	5,868	2	400
Delaware	....	1	6	7	.....	29,458	12,190	2	300
Total	...	4	14	21	1	76,859	46,758	9	$1,700

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, DIOCESE OF ALBANY, 1869.

88 CHURCHES AND MISSIONS REPORTING

COUNTIES.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Pupils.	PARISH SCHOOLS. Teachers.	PARISH SCHOOLS. Pupils.	OFFERINGS. Parochial.	OFFERINGS. Diocesan.	OFFERINGS. General.	OFFERINGS. Miscellaneous.
Albany	1309	2454	259	153	1561	71	149	233	1737	7	144	$35,208 63	$17,738 84	$1,465 80	$1,448 97
Clinton	212	1056	56	50	374	11	8	13	284			2,069 00	228 06		680 98
Columbia	148	218	81	34	374	8	32	52	537			6,119 05	1,696 88	309 34	151 30
Delaware	246	365	23	31	390	5	8	34	200			1,598 50	152 91	80 22	24 39
Essex	17	43	21	8	74	1	2	10	27			312 13	36 64	8 60	12 36
Franklin	105	456	26	13	155	7	11	20	100			2 308 03	362 60	57 84	249 04
Fulton	103	7	34	30	159	5	13	28	159	1	18	670 02	360 50	6 00	
Greene	227	999	72	47	502	16	39	46	292	3	97	4,639 73	978 71	89 04	39 25
Herkimer	113	443	34	17	163	10	12	31	195	1	17	3,101 80	154 03		76 75
Montgomery	76	292	31	19	81	6	14	14	80			894 39	293 26	11 50	
Otsego	476	1829	88	81	795	21	38	74	466			13,558 57	2,159 05	919 75	526 00
Rensselaer	525	500	131	57	1099	63	58	120	976			28.795 53	5,312 50	1.304 07	4.114 57
Saratoga	489	1748	115	61	705	20	41	79	482	4	117	10,295 96	4,537 28	262 04	158 18
Schenectady	200	69	85	14	346	12	32	36	260			7,554 31	2,195 73	65 10	111 00
Schoharie	5	19	9	23	63	9	2	17	132			528 50	235 13	76	
St. Lawrence	254	828	137	40	510	51	24	35	266	1	30	8,721 73	898 52	864 45	36 60
Warren	270	700	32	23	138	3	6	16	106			1,820 98	420 74	12 90	155 33
Washington	275	439	109	76	398	12	15	57	409			4,661 77	1,076 34	124 36	879 74
Total	5050	12465	1343	767	7887	331	504	915	6708	17	423	$132,858 63	$38,837 72	$5,581 77	$8,964 46

DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

ORGANIZED JULY 24, 1850.

Area, 188,981 square miles. Population (1866), 470,597.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D.D. Consecrated Missionary Bishop, Oct. 28, 1853. Elected Diocesan Bishop, Feb. 5, 1857.

The 20th* Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, San Francisco, on the 4th of May, 1870, the Missionary Bishop of Colorado being the preacher, and the Missionary Bishops of Montana, Oregon, and Nevada, together with the Bishop of California, being present. The "Free Church of the Holy Saviour" at Santa Clara, was received into union with the convention. The Missionary Committee was re-elected. The Special Committee on Raising Funds for St. Augustine College reported "progress," and asked that the vacancies in the committee might be filled and further time allowed for its work. The Committee on the *Pacific Churchman* reported that 541 copies of this paper were now issued, and that "the enterprise barely pays the cost of material and printing," the editor receiving nothing for his time and labor. It was resolved that the convention "cordially indorses the *Pacific Churchman* as a medium of religious intelligence and usefulness, and heartily recommend it to the consideration and patronage of all Churchmen on this

---

* For a sketch of the introduction of the services of the Church in California, and for notices of the Conventions of 1850–1869, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book" for 1870, pp. 170–181. For the following corrections of these "notices," the editor is indebted to the kindness of the Rev. S. Chipman Thrall, D.D., of Haverhill, Mass., who for many years was prominently identified with the Church on the Pacific Coast:

"Under 'Eighth Convention,' Year Book, p. 174, next to last line, the words 'Subject to the ratification of the next convention,' should be erased, as the action was final. I can see how it came. The amendments of constitution mentioned in next paragraph, 'Ninth Convention,' were 'adopted in 8th Convention, subject to the ratification,' etc. You have given so full a summary of action of California, that it may be worth while to note that '8th Convention made the same provision as to change in canons: i. e., no change without the bishop's consent, except a two-thirds vote—as 9th Convention did in matter of Constitution.'"

Coast." Certain amendments to the canons were adopted restraining the right of franchise in conventions to parishes whose canonical dues have been paid; empowering the Missionary Committee to receive and apply funds specially designated, but refusing credit to any parishes or individual for money not actually passing through the treasury of the committee; requiring an annual report to the convention from the Missionary Committee; and concerning the dissolution of the pastoral relation in consequence of difference arising between rector and people. The new canon "of an Assessment Committee" was continued to the next convention. The printing of 350 copies of the Journal and 500 copies of the Constitution and Digest, was ordered. The bishop's address reported two ordinations to the Diaconate; thirty-one confirmations; one consecration. Seven clergymen had been received, and two transferred. The Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., "the oldest presbyter in the diocese," and the Rev. Samuel Wardlaw, had died. During the year seven church edifices had been erected. The College of St. Augustine, the Church Home, and the *Pacific Churchman*, each received the bishop's commendation. The sum of $2,250 in cash, and $7,750 in notes, in all $10,000, had been raised by the Episcopal Fund Association.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE, 1870.

Parishes:—In union with Convention, 35; not in union with Convention, 7	42
Clergymen:—Bishop, 1; Priests, 40; Deacons, 6	47
Baptisms:—Adult, 85; Infants, 617; Not specified, 52; Total	784
Confirmed	249
Communicants added	551
" removed	175
" died	36
" present number	2,264
Marriages	236
Burials	410
Sunday Schools:—Teachers	364
Scholars	3,191
Parish Schools	6

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial:—Communion Alms	$4,643 83	
For Sunday Schools	735 44	
Church Property	11,908 67	
Other parish purposes	4,096 01	
Total		$21,383 95

Diocesan:—Endowment Fund	$5,822 15		
Diocesan Fund	4,088 86		
Missionary Fund	4,060 10		
Aid to other churches	428 36		
Church Home	1,902 85		
Total		$16,302 26	
General:—Domestic Missions	$220 80		
Foreign "	42 40		
Home Mission to colored people	10 00		
Society for Increase of Ministry	10 45		
Bible and Prayer Book Society	18 75		
Total		$302 40	
Total, not including current expenses and salaries	$42,437 87		

OFFICERS AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE DIOCESE, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. William P. Tucker, Benicia.

Assistant Secretary.—Mr. Edward Barry, San Francisco.

Treasurer.—Mr. Jefferson Martenet, San Francisco.

Registrar.—The Rev. Benjamin Akerly, Oakland.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton, M.D., *President*, San Francisco; the Rev. H. D. Lathrop, D.D., the Rev. William P. Tucker; Messrs. William Blanding, Charles Langley, Edward Stanley, H. T. Graves. The Rev. Benjamin Akerly, *Secretary*, Oakland.

Missionary Committee.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President*. The Rev. A. L. Brewer, the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., the Rev. H. D. Lathrop, D.D.; Messrs. Samuel C. Gray, W. O. Andrews, J. Martenet.

Missionary College of St. Augustine, Benicia.—*Trustees:* The Rt. Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D.D., *President;* the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., *Vice-President;* the Rev. H. D. Lathrop, D.D.; Messrs. W. B. Brown, Col. J. McAllister, U. S. A.; L. B. Mizner, William Greene, Samuel C. Gray, John J. Williams, James Linforth, Charles Langley; the Rev. William P. Tucker, *Secretary*, Benicia.

At present the Divinity School and Collegiate Department are suspended; but the Grammar school, under the charge of the Rev. William P. Tucker, M.A., rector, is in successful operation, and "offers the highest facilities for a thorough bodily, mental, and religious learning."

St. Mary's School, Benicia.—An institution for young ladies, under the charge of the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D.

St. Matthew's Hall, San Mateo.—A Church school for boys, the Rev. A. L. Brewer, M.A., Principal; Rev. Edward B. Church, M.A., Head Master, with five other teachers.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH HOME ASSOCIATION, San Francisco.—Officers of the Association: *President*, The Bishop of the Diocese; *Vice-President*, the Rev. Thomas W. Brotherton, M.D.; *Secretary*, D. O. Kelley, Esq.; *Trustees*, the Bishop, the Rev. H. D. Lathrop, D.D.; Messrs. William Blanding, Wm. B. Hooper, Henry F. Williams, and D. O. Kelley, *Secretary* and *Treasurer*.

Ladies' Board of Managers: Mrs. Wm. R. Wheaton, *President;* Mrs. J. R. Throckmorton, *Vice-President;* Mrs. D. P. Belknap, *Secretary;* Mrs. Charles Jackson, *Treasurer*.

The Church Home Association was organized early in the year 1869, and went immediately into practical operation. Its objects are "the permanent care and maintenance of poor, aged, or infirm women, members of the Episcopal Church, who are from any cause incapacitated from taking care of themselves; and such others as the Board of Managers may think entitled to its benefits; and for the temporary residence of Christian women seeking employment."

The "Home" occupied for the first six months a building on Silver street, San Francisco, near Third street, at a rental of $60 per month, and then removed to its present location on Mission street, between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets, where a rent of $100 per month is paid.

Twenty-four beneficiaries have been received into the "Home" up to this time, of whom thirteen still remain; of these latter, eight are permanent residents and five temporary. There are constant applications for admission by those in every way deserving, whom, owing to the limited means of the association, the managers are continually under the necessity of refusing.

The "Home" has thus far been dependent for support upon the liberality of the individual Church people of San Francisco. The total receipts to the 1st of April 1870, were $1,190 58. The expenditures during the same period were $4,024 18, leaving a balance of $165 77 in the treasury. An appropriation of $2,000 was made by the last State legislature to the association.

The 21st Annual Convention will meet on the first Wednesday in May (the 3d), at such place as the bishop may determine.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

CALIFORNIA, 1850-1870, INCLUSIVE.

CONVENTION.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS. Adults.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmed.	COMMUNICANTS. Added.	COMMUNICANTS. Removed.	COMMUNICANTS. Died.	COMMUNICANTS. Present No.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Scholars.	No. of Parishes reporting.	Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.
1st Trien. 1850....	6	6	3		3															No report.
2d Trien. 1853.....	*3	4	4	1	5															" "
Adj. Trien. 1854...	7	3	3		4	96		†11	†11	†6	†4	18								" "
2d Adj. Trien 1855	10	9	7	4	8	64	8	98	106	62	69	44				147	37	187	8	$1,306 35
3d Trien. 1856.....	11	11	7	3	11	6	12	154	176	87	65	54				350	26	177	11	4,390 15
Special, 1857.....	12	10	9	3	14	62														No report.
7th An. 1857.....	10	7	7	1	15		11	160	171	72	48	76				432	47	238	13	1,086 00
8th An. 1858.....	‡11	9	9	1	16		15	225	240	82	91	83				599		490	14	8,702 37
9th An. 1859.	14	10	13	4	20		42	282	324	123	131	129				753		819	17	27,450 91
10th An. 1860.....	16	13	11	1	¶17		53	291	344	124	181	159				902		632	14	15,198 15
11th An. 1861.....	19	15	13	3	20		31	196	227	68	102	70				654		672	15	32,706 88
12th An. 1862.....	21	13	11		§21		51	431	482	140	296	68				912	88	647	20	16,518 45
13th An. 1863.....	22	17	13		††25		71	516	587	151	321	176				1116	155	1402	24	23,562 59
14th An. 1864.....	22	15	8	1	††26		64	506	570	185	312	119				1240	153	1369	23	61,893 42
15th An. 1865.....	28	19	13	3	††29	Not reported.	62	556	618	202	348	92	Reports incomplete.	Reports incomplete.	Reports incomplete.	1245	185	1427	28	28,775 03
16th An. 1866.....	29	20	15	2	††32		71	501	572	161	258	179				1215	231	1919	24	39,078 96
17th An. 1867.....	33	20	17	2	††33		98	428	526	142	196	328				1128	218	1529	20	32,781 66
18th An. 1868.....	43	28	18	4	††40		143	543	686	214	337	458				1693	226	1910	23	62,330 61
19th An. 1869 §§...	43	28	14	1	41	‡‡	60	675	735	211	317	127	405	157	31	1618	333	2359	22	75,174 68
20th An. 1870.....	47	28	16	1	42	¶¶	85	647	784	286	410	249	551	175	36	2264	364	3101	25	43,437 87

* Eight actually, but only three canonically, resident. † Reported by the Bishop. ‡ Two Presbyters not transferred. § One not in union. ¶ Four stricken off. †† Two not in union. ‡‡ Nine not in union. §§ No tabular view given in journal, in consequence of the incompleteness of the returns. The items for this year are made up from the parochial reports. ¶¶ Seven not in union.

DIOCESE OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 10, 1868.

Area, 11,610 square miles. Population (1866), 684,383.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Frederic Dan Huntington, D.D., consecrated April 8, 1869.

A Special Convention* was held agreeably to call of the ecclesiastical authority in Trinity Church, Watertown, on the 14th of June. On motion it was resolved that the constitution approved by the convention of 1869 be amended in the first article, by inserting after the words "second Tuesday in June," the words, "in the year 1870 and each year thereafter." On motion it was voted that the constitution as amended be adopted by the convention. After which the Special Convention adjourned *sine die*.

The second Annual convention met in Trinity Church, Watertown, on Tuesday, the 14th of June, 1870, the Convention Sermon† being preached the following day by the Rev. John M. Guion, D.D. The constitution as amended by the recent Special Convention was finally ratified and adopted. The Trustees of the Christmas Fund reported the aggregate of the fund as $6,150. The Christmas collections amounted to $1,120.47. The appropriations to four disabled clergy were $800, and to five widows of deceased clergy $600. Mention was made of the death of one of the trustees of the Fund, Mr. Levi Fatzinger of Waterloo. The Fund for the Support of the Episcopate, originally $27,200, had been increased by subscriptions and donations to $51,351.44. Parish collections for this object during the year had been $1,624.86; $100 had been conveyed to the DeLancey Fund, and the balance on hand was $703.76. The

---

*For a sketch of the preliminary measures for the erection of the Diocese of Central New York and for a synopsis of the proceedings of its Primary, Special and first Annual Conventions, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 182-191.

†On page 189 of the Year Book for 1870 it is stated that the Convention Sermon in 1869 was delivered by the Rev. Dr. Ayrault. It should have read "A sermon at the service preliminary to the organization of the convention, was delivered by the Rev. Dr. Ayrault, and the Convention Sermon preached by the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D."

Van Waganen Fund amounted to $4,957. Mr. J. R. Van Waganen, of Oxford, had been made a trustee in place of the late Joseph Juliand, Esq. The Special Committee on Hobart College reported the following resolutions:

First. That the bishop confer with the other bishops as to calling a Federative Council so as to make the college a common interest of all the dioceses of the State, and take joint action thereupon.

Second. That the President of the college be requested to visit the parishes and lay its claims before them.

Third. That each clergyman use his influence in his parish to aid the endowment and to send students there.

Fourth. That the convention assures the Board of Trustees of its sympathy and coöperation.

The Special Committee on the Transfer of the Fund of the Central N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society to the Education and Missionary Board of the Diocese of Western New York, reported that the fund, which was $1,400 in 1841, had reached in 1863, $2,678.16. A resolution accompanied the report, looking to the re-devoting of this fund to its object, and the establishment of a depository at Utica. The vestries were requested to choose as lay delegates, "whenever practicable, only those who are communicants of the Church." The pledge-system was extended so as to include all the canonical objects. Some slight amendments were made to Canon X. of the missionary system.

The bishop in his address referred to the "Foremost business of the Church the keeping of the Faith"; the "Faith at Work"; "Church Education"; "Mission of the Diocese"; "State of the Parishes with the Clergy"; "Ritual"; "Memorial and Obituary."

There were nine candidates for Orders. There had been two ordinations to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood; one consecration, and corner-stones had been laid in four places.

From the interesting and important report of the Standing Committee on Christian Education, we append the following extract:*

THE COMMITTEE ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION BEG LEAVE RESPECTFULLY TO REPORT:

The resolution of the convention under which this committee was appointed describes the duty of the committee to be "to make a report

* The first part of the report, on Education in the Family, was presented and read by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, of Ithaca; the second part, embracing the statistical review of the means of Church Education, the practicability of Parochial Schools, etc., with the resolutions appended, was presented and read by the Rev. Dr. Gibson.

on the condition, means and prospects of *Church* Education within the diocese."

Your committee suppose that there was a design in limiting the subject referred to them to "*Church* Education," since there are many means and institutions of education within the limits of the diocese over which we have no control; and of which, therefore, we do not propose to give any detailed account. Of this kind are the schools and colleges established by other bodies of men "professing and calling themselves Christians." And besides these, we have an extensive "Common School" system and a "University" within our limits. It is held by many that as these institutions are founded by the State, and supported either wholly or in chief part by the public funds, such as taxes and State endowments of one kind or another, it would be inconsistent with public faith to allow these means of education to be brought under the control of any one denomination of Christians. Nay, some there are who maintain that we have no right to make them distinctively Christian at all, as many of the people whose money is appropriated to their support do not profess to accept Christianity in any form. But as we have no jurisdiction over these means of education we do not feel called upon to say anything further than to make the remark that the very fact of the existence of such means of education, and such theories with regard to them, makes it all the more imperative upon us to provide the more effectually for that which is already committed to our charge and for which we are responsible here and hereafter, before God and man.

As constituting the principal "means" of Church Education in the diocese, we have first and foremost of all. the family, and after that, Sunday schools, parish schools, and private schools for either sex, conducted by the proprietor with a special view to the doctrine, discipline, and usages of our Church.

Christian Education is, of course, the only kind of education with which Christian people or a Christian community ought to be satisfied. We, who do not believe that the Christian life consists only or chiefly in the intellectual assent to certain dogmas, nor yet in any mere state of feelings, but rather in the doing of the will of God from love to God and love to man, can have no doubt of the importance of an education in accordance with the principles, doctrines and practices of the Christian faith, which begins with the earliest infancy and continues until at least the character is fully formed and there is room and occasion left only for that growth in grace which is to continue forever.

Of this education, by far the largest part must doubtless be effected in the family. More is done there, and by that means to form the char-

acter for good or for evil than in all other places and by all other means put together. And your committee do not hesitate to say, nay, they feel called upon to say, that they think that there is danger of an under estimate of the importance of this means of Christian Education, or of overlooking it altogether in the attention we may give to means that are external to the family. So far has this grown that (as is well known) some of our clergy have come to have serious doubts about the continuance of Sunday schools in any form. Your committee do not at all sympathize with this doubt; and refer to it only to show the necessity of guarding against the tendency which is setting in that direction. Education, in the sense here intended, is not mere instruction—it is not mere influence—it is, if we may be allowed the expression, the *transfusion of character* from the teacher or the parent to the pupil. It consists far more in that unconscious influence which we all exert, by the very nature and force of the character that is within us, than by any conscious or voluntary acts we may perform. We make those around us to be either what we are by their sympathy and love, or drive them to an opposite if we excite their disapprobation, far more than we can, by any effort at teaching or example set only for example's sake, make them to believe or accept what we teach, think what we would have them think, and be what we ourselves are not in fact, but would have them to become. Nothing in this world is so diffusible in its nature or so magic in its power as downright, thorough goodness of heart. But insincerity and heartlessness within, if there be such, will make themselves felt through any disguise or cloak of false pretences that we may assume, robbing us of all power for good and sometimes converting us into a means of the worst of all evils—a total distrust of the reality of earnestness and truth anywhere.

Now this foundation of all that is valuable in character, whether Christian or not, this confidence in the reality of truth and goodness and human integrity, must be laid at home in the family circle, and by the glow and continual processes of that unconscious influence to which we have just referred. If the parents themselves are earnest, sincere, truthful, self-denying and devoted to the glory of God and the good of men, their children will catch the spirit of earnestness, sincerity, truthfulness and self-denying devotion: and it will grow up in them and with them to be a shield and tower of strength against the dangers and temptations to which, in after years, they must of necessity be exposed.

Your committee believe that the best element of Christian Education, at home and in the family as a means of such education, does not come from the mere external acts of teaching children to pray, to repeat the

catechism, keep the Holy Seasons, and observe the regulations for external deportment. Important, nay, indispensable as these are, they need, to make them of any value, the deeper foundation of earnestness and truthfulness of heart and purpose. Without this they may become outside Christians, and end in becoming heartless hypocrites or open scoffers and contemners of all religion.

What we have said of course implies that along with the Christian teaching, and as a means of giving it efficiency, there should be, and must be, on the part of the parents, simple, truthful earnestness of purpose, and of Christian faith. But there is one thing more to which we believe that attention should be called, and we would be glad to have the subject commended and treated from a higher authority than any committee you can create. It is the necessity for self-denial and simplicity of life and habits in our homes. The notion seems to be prevalent, that if people are poor, they must live accordingly; but if they are rich, they may indulge in any measure of luxury or extravagance, any of the "devices and desires of the heart," any of "the pomps and vanity of the world" that their pecuniary resources will enable them to pay for. Now this may be all well enough, and all right as a matter of political economy, but as a means of education it is ruinous. We verily believe it to be one of the most fruitful sources of the crime and immorality that is becoming so frightfully common in all parts of our land. The poor are driven by it to desperation, recklessness, and crime; their hearts are embittered; their confidence in the sincerity of man and the reality of moral goodness is destroyed, and they are prepared for anything that the influences of a corrupt heart or the temptations of an evil world may suggest.

But upon the children of those who have the means of indulging their fancies, the effects are even still worse, if possible. Without self-denial there is nothing good in character,—there is nothing that can properly be called character,—there is no strength to stand or to resist temptation. And this self-denial must extend not only to a restraint of our angry and evil passions. It must overcome our natural indolence. It must make us observant of rule, of the convenience and comforts of others, as well as of their rights. It must make us prompt, systematic, and efficient in whatever we undertake, or whatever is reasonably expected of us. It must make us deny ourselves, that we may have the more means to minister to the wants of others, and to the relief of their necessities. It must cure us of that heartlessness and disregard of our fellow-men that enables us to eat and sleep while others wake and work, and watch and starve.

The proportion of the young men that are born in our cities and villages who grow up to be useful men, respected citizens, and honored heads of families, is very small. It is by no means equal to the amount of provision for schooling, and preaching, and private teaching that exists. We are of opinion that the chief causes of this appalling calamity may be referred to two chief heads: First, the want of genuine moral and religious earnestness in the hearts of the parents, transferring itself, as we have already said, by an unconscious influence, into the hearts of the children; and secondly, the neglect of enforcing upon them, both by precept and example, that self-denial for the sake of God and man, of which we have already spoken. Without self-denial, no one can be a Christian; and without training in self-denial from infancy and through all the years and stages of childhood, the probability that it will ever be acquired is at best but very small. If Christianity is "the way" in which persons should go when they are old, it is certainly the way in which they should be trained when they are young.

And that the training which they should now receive at home should be carried on and continued in all its branches and elements, in the schools to which we send them, when they go from home for the sake of the facilities which the home itself cannot furnish them, can admit of no doubt. In the present situation of our country, however, and under any circumstances that are likely to exist for many years to come, it must be a question whether, after the years of mere childhood and youth are past, our young men must not, for the sake of the superior advantages afforded by institutions not under our control, resort to them for that higher education which professional callings and the demands of business and statesmanship in our country make indispensable to the highest success. But if this necessity be conceded, the concession can only tend to deepen our sense of the importance of providing more fully and more abundantly for a thorough Christian education before they go forth to encounter such perils. . . . . .

At home and in school, then, let there be taught all such things as a Christian child ought to know and believe for his soul's health.

Until that period in their lives arrives when their character is formed and danger is past, we must certainly spare no means to obey the Apostle's injunction to "bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord." . . . . .

A review of the educational instrumentalities in this diocese would naturally follow the classification into colleges, academies, seminaries or high schools, parochial schools, and Sunday schools. The subject of Sunday schools is one of such extent and importance that your committee

deem it worthy of a separate report on some future occasion, not being willing to encumber your proceedings at present with too voluminous a document.

There is not, within the bounds of this diocese, any college that may be called a Church college, either as being under the control of the Church, or as recognizing Church principles in its system of instruction and discipline. Hobart College, at Geneva, however, is by common consent understood to be the joint interest of this diocese and that of Western New York, even if it should not, by some act of a federate council, hereafter attain a provincial character as the common care of the whole Church in the State of New York. It is not necessary to go into its history, or a description of its present condition and prospects, which we believe are well known to the Church in both dioceses. Although an untoward event during the last year seemed to add to the embarrassments already experienced from contracted finances, yet its corps of instruction has been reorganized on a more satisfactory basis than before that event, and seems to be in better condition to deserve and command the confidence of Churchmen. An institution which has done such service in the cause of religion and learning,—which has made so many additions to the ranks of a learned and zealous clergy,—which inherits such a wealth of traditionary Churchmanship from the days of its founder Hobart, down to those of DeLancey, illustrated with such bright examples of Christian scholarship, Christian self-denial, and Christian perseverance through evil and good report,—and an institution which has accumulated about it a property and endowments now amounting to $200,000, ought not for any cause to be willingly let die, or to be left any longer to a doubtful struggle for existence. It is the manifest duty of Churchmen of means to do what in them lies, and what is necessary to place this college on a firm foundation of ample endowment, which shall enable it to expand its usefulness, and to carry out in full the comprehensive system of training and culture which its charter contemplated. . . . . .

We are not aware of any incorporated academies or seminaries in this diocese, under Church influence or control. There were formerly two such institutions,—Hobart Hall, at Holland Patent, and the DeLancey Institute, in the town of Westmoreland,—both in Oneida county.

Hobart Hall was incorporated in 1839, and DeLancey Institute in 1842, both of them owing their foundation to the vigorous efforts and personal superintendence of the Rev. Stephen McHugh, one of the most active and successful pioneer missionaries of Central New York. With Hobart Hall, were at one time connected the Rev. Marcus A. Perry, as Principal,

and the Rev. Dr. Rudd, editor of the *Gospel Messenger*, as Professor of Christian Evidences. DeLancey Institute was also for several years conducted by the Rev. Erastus Spalding, a most valued servant of the Church for many years, and the father of four able and influential clergy of the Church, now living. Both these institutions are now extinct.

But such was the practical interest and importance which former Churchmen and missionaries of Central New York attached to Christian education; and it may not be too much to say, that such early provision for Church education is one of the causes that have served to make Oneida county preëminent in the diocese for the comparative strength of the Church within its borders.

Among the large number of other incorporated academical institutions, under Christian influence, though not specially that of the Church, in which, however, many prominent Church men and women had their early education, we may mention as distinguished by a long career of success and usefulness, extending to the present time, the Oxford Academy, founded in 1794, and the oldest in this diocese. The original edifice of this institution was the first frame building erected in the place where it is situated,—a fact which tells its own story of the real character of the original settlers of this region. At that time there were but four academies west of the Hudson river. Among the principals of this academy were the late Dr. Andrews, of Binghamton, and that devout man and accomplished scholar, Dr. Prentice, so long the Classical Professor in Geneva College, who was hardly behind any teacher of his day in the number of distinguished men, among the laity as well as clergy, that came under his instruction. Other similar institutions of long standing, that may here be enumerated, are such as the Cortland Academy at Homer; the Cayuga Lake Academy at Aurora; the Ovid Academy, now replaced by a Methodist "Conference Seminary;" the Groton Academy; the Ithaca Academy; the Lowville Academy, incorporated in 1808, with the instruction of which one of our clergy is now connected; the Manlius Academy, now extinct, and replaced by the new St. John's School for boys; the Oneida Conference Seminary at Cazenovia, belonging to the Methodists; the Pompey Academy; the Utica Academy; the Utica Female Academy, which has educated a large number of the women of this diocese; and the Whitestown Seminary, a large and well endowed institution, founded by the Free-will Baptists. With nearly all these institutions, Churchmen have been connected as trustees, managers, and patrons, and some of them, even those which are under the strictest denominational control, have received from Churchmen very considerable contributions by way of endowment.

Of family or boarding schools, the Church has now one institution for boys,—St. John's School at Manlius, originated by the present bishop of the diocese, and a board of trustees, composed of several prominent clergy and laity of the diocese. The buildings of the Manlius Academy, now extinct, were put at its disposal. It was organized October 1, 1869, with the Rev. W. Locke Richardson, M.A., as Principal, the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D.D., as Classical Professor, and a matron. The number of boys in training during the past year has been about twenty-five, and it is in contemplation this year to erect an additional building by a joint-stock subscription of $30,000, to allow an increase in the number of pupils. The terms are $400 per annum. The trustees say in their last circular:

"Two chief objects have led to the establishment of this institution. One is, to provide an opportunity for a more thorough and complete education of boys, in the English, classical, and scientific branches, than can be obtained at any seminary in this part of the State of New York. Another is to unite with their intellectual discipline and literary instruction, a careful training in the principles and habits of Christian character, forming in them generous and manly dispositions, and preparing them for the duties of an honorable life, whether as scholars or citizens. The trustees have believed that a family school, with this superior standard of scholarship, with genial and wise influences pervading the schoolroom and the household, fitting pupils for the foremost colleges and universities in the country, keeping pace with the best educational progress of the age, is wanted, and will be sustained by the people of this community.

"This confidence seems to be warranted by the working of the experiment thus far. Each term the number of pupils has increased, and most largely for the term just begun. The present accommodations are exhausted.

"It was not intended to found a school where opportunities for education should be furnished at the lowest possible cost, but rather to provide the best facilities, and to fix the annual charge at such a sum as will enable us to maintain the school at the highest point of efficiency, and bring returns adequate to the demands of the enterprise.

"The income which may be expected will depend, of course, upon the number of boys who may be sent to the school. The annual charge now made for each boy, for tuition and board, is $400. This is less than the sum usually charged at schools of a similar character, and it is not expected that this charge (unless in exceptional cases) will be reduced.

"The trustees believe that 40 boys may be counted on as soon as accommodation for that number can be provided.

"The cost of maintaining the school for the six months ending April 1, 1870, is known, and careful estimates of the expenses to the close of the school year have been made.

"The trustees expect and believe that the income of the school for the first year, after paying salaries, taxes, and housekeeping expenses, will be from $1,200 to $1,500.

"This, in view of the limited number of pupils, and the embarrassments in the launching of a new enterprise, we regard as an encouraging exhibit. It is difficult, we know, accurately to anticipate the income from an enterprise not yet fully established.

"It is, however, in our judgment, a reasonable expectation that, with forty pupils, a net annual revenue of $3,000 (not estimating interest on the capital) will be derived by the corporation.

"We think a return of eight per cent. upon the capital invested may be reasonably anticipated."

At Binghamton is a Seminary for Young Ladies, conducted for fourteen years past by Miss Eliza Barton. The last circular of this school shows a roll of 103 pupils, boarding and day, during the year. The terms are $75 per quarter for board and laundry, including tuition in English branches and Latin. Complaint is made of falling off in local patronage from the increased improvement in the public schools, although the uniform testimony of boarding-school teachers witnesses to a great deterioration in the tone and manners of girls who become mere day scholars at public schools. This school has exerted an excellent influence in leading young women to make or ratify their Christian vows, and to live with a Christian aim and purpose before them. It is one of the highest blessings wrought for our daughters in some of the best boarding-schools of the country, that Christian education is placed on its true and proper basis, the Baptismal Covenant. In such schools, while all necessary learning and accomplishments are given, what is far more important, a true discipline of the heart and affections is cultivated, and worldly frivolity is displaced by a sincere earnestness of Christian purpose. This school has had the countenance and coöperation of the bishop of the diocese and the successive rectors of the parish. It is to reopen in September with some additional advantages.

There is also at Rome, Oneida county, a private Church Home School for young ladies, called Stanwix Hall. The number of pupils is limited. There are three terms in a year, of twelve weeks each, the expenses for board and tuition in English, Latin, French, and German, being $72 per term. The average attendance is from thirty to forty, including day scholars, boarders being limited to ten. The principal is Miss M. J.

Whittemore, who has one assistant. This school was founded nine years ago, and has been well sustained. The course of study is long and thorough, but there have been seventeen graduates of the full course. The present principal proposes to retire from teaching at the close of this year.

In Syracuse is also a private school for girls, with two teachers and sixty scholars, in which the rector of St. James's parish gives a share of instruction. There may, perhaps, be other private institutions for boarding and day pupils of either sex within the limits of the diocese, but if so, they have not been brought to the notice of your committee. Without personal visitation or application to each, there is no means of ascertaining the condition and statistics of such schools. Your committee venture to suggest, however, to the laity of the Church generally, that where such schools exist, under a management that recognizes Church teaching and principles, it becomes a duty, other things being equal, to sustain and patronize them in preference to those of other auspices. On this subject of supporting Church schools and colleges in preference to others, we would refer to the able report made to the General Convention of 1865 by a committee of which the present Bishop of Pittsburgh was chairman.* To facilitate this end we would add that it is but

---

* Parents, whenever they send their children from their own care and that of their home pastors, should send them to such schools of the Church and to none others. The clergy of the Church ought earnestly to teach this, as the clear and bounden duty of parents. Fashion and fancy should less than they do, divert the Church parents from such a decision. There is great lack of wisdom in our Church on this point. If all the patronage of the Church were given to her own schools, as it ought to be, these schools would thrive as they never yet have done; and the intelligent, Church-like piety and zeal of our homes and people would be greatly promoted. The effort in every diocese ought to be, to have such schools, incorporated and permanent, not to the exclusion of private individual enterprises, but still with a view and effort to build up permanent schools, duly incorporated and duly supervised by the bishops and the visitors whom the Church would recognize. Thus far we have spoken jointly of schools for boys and girls,—for these principles apply to the schools for both sexes.

* * * * * * * * * * *

In this land Church colleges must meet great competition. The oldest and largest of our colleges and universities are not of the Church. The competition is therefore great against the Church; and Church parents err sadly in sending their sons, as Church wealth errs in giving its endowments, to other than Church colleges. Munificence outside of the Church shames the largest gifts yet known among us; and many a noble endowment goes even now from Churchmen to institutions not our own, and less needing such aid than our own colleges need it. We urge here only the wisdom and frankness which we see in other religious bodies. What others avow and do, cannot be liberal in them and bigoted in us.

And the sons of Churchmen need a college where the faith and worship of their homes and home parishes are still secured to them. College life is the seed-time of the

desirable to reduce the necessary expenses of such schools to a minimum. The average cost of both board and tuition at the incorporated academies and seminaries in this diocese, is less than $200 per annum.*

PARISH SCHOOLS.

The parochial reports of 1869 show but five parish schools in the diocese—one connected with St. Paul's Church, Waterloo, with two teachers and thirty pupils; one with St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, with three teachers and forty pupils; one with Grace Church, Utica, with one teacher and thirty pupils; one with St. Thomas's Church, Hamilton, with one teacher and thirty-five pupils; and one in St. Luke's parish, Harpersville, reporting one teacher. The parish school of St. Paul's, Syracuse, has been reorganized during the past year, as a grammar school for boys, under the Rev. F. P. Winne, assistant minister of the parish, as head master, and is now in efficient operation, with about twenty pupils.

The parish school of St. Paul's, Waterloo, is one of the oldest in the diocese, and its excellent effects may be seen in the well-trained, intelligent Churchmanship, and the habits of regular and devout church attendance which have been for many years, in a marked degree, characteristic of that parish. From that school have gone forth several active and useful clergymen of the Church.

Grace Church, Utica, has within the past year inaugurated a work which bears largely upon the cause of parish school education. We refer to the new St. Luke's Home for the aged and friendless, the buildings for which were erected by the munificence of an individual layman of the parish. Besides the charity to which it was specially devoted,

---

man's soul. Shall that precious time be surrendered to the sowers of other seed than the Church's? Nor may Christian parents continue to yield, as too many do, to the fatal idea that youths in college do not need, or will not brook or use well, the religious and moral safeguards which no earlier or later part of life can safely discard. The vices of college life are too numerous, too peculiar, too perilous, to be as lightly regarded as they are by so many among us. Such vices are not inevitable if the home would first do its work well; if then, that work go on rightly *in the school;* and, if then, *in the college*, the Church meets the young man with the lessons and the care which the parents would still uphold by their sanction and influence. Order, obedience, true discipline, virtue, reverence, purity, and real religion, are lacking in our American college life. In such sad deficiency parents, professors, and even clergymen acquiesce too easily, as though however painful and dangerous, it must be an evil without remedy. There need be no such lack, if parents, pastors and college officers think together, work together, trustfully one with another,—and all loyally to the Church and her Head.—*Report*, pp. 11, 13.

* Oneida Conference Seminary, with 10 teachers, $192; Whitestown Seminary, with 12 teachers, $175.

there are connected with it a day school with one teacher and 110 pupils, a night school during the winter months on two evenings of each week, with ten teachers and 112 pupils, and two industrial schools, in which 250 girls are taught plain sewing on Saturday of each week. In connection with all these schools are religious services from the Prayer Book, with spirited music and singing, exerting the best influence on a class of people hardly reached in any other way. In the night schools no pupils are admitted who attend any day schools, which discloses the fact of a large number of children of both sexes actually deprived of common school instruction by the necessity of earning their support by day labor in factories, mills, or elsewhere.

Although all these children are counted in determining the apportionment of public school moneys to each district, it seems to your committee that it would be but an act of justice to render State aid to such night schools; by whomsoever established, unless we are prepared to adopt the provisions of the English factory acts, which prohibit the employment of children in day labor till they shall have received school instruction for a certain period of time.

These night schools seem to your committee to present the clergy of our villages and manufacturing towns with a most feasible instrumentality of reaching a large share of the very classes which are never found in our churches. In such as we have visited, we have found not only children and youth, but even classes of adults, eager to embrace such opportunities of learning; and when, in addition to secular studies, the Belief, the Commandments, and the Lord's Prayer are included, as they may be without offence to any, accompanied with a short, pointed lecture inculcating some Scripture truth or moral duty, the good effect can hardly be measured on the pupils themselves, as well as their families, besides showing what the public schools both might and ought to be as regards the disputed question of religious and moral training. The regular parish school of Grace Church, now temporarily discontinued, has been kept in the chapel adjoining the church edifice, and in addition to its regular school exercises, attended all the stated week-day services of the parish.

Calvary Church, Utica, has also a large industrial school of seventy pupils, which meets once a week at a hall. It also has a Young Men's Christian Association, which not only keeps its youth from being drawn off into other and less Churchly associations, but by means of its reading-room and library exerts a good educational influence in the parish. This association expects to organize a night school the coming winter.

Besides the parish schools actually reported, it is believed that in a

large number of our parishes there are small private schools, not under control of the rector, yet taught by communicants of the Church, and, therefore. more or less pervaded with a religious tone and influence, even if not giving specific Church teaching. We might take the liberty to mention one such school, at Oriskany Falls, kept by a devoted Churchwoman, who is doing a missionary work in a place where no parish is as yet organized. As Bishop Temple has very acutely pointed out, the actual religious influence and moral effect of any school upon its pupils, depend not so much upon the mere intellectual study of particular formulæ of religious doctrine, as upon the character of a devout and reverent religious teacher himself, whose example is a perpetual lesson, and whose very manner and conversation shed around him an atmosphere of purity and truth. Such schools should be noted and encouraged by our clergy.

Since this Committee on Christian Education is now one of the Standing Committees of the Diocese, it is suggested that the clergy in their parochial reports be requested to mention the existence of such private schools in their parishes, taught by communicants or members of the Church, with the usual statistics of teachers and scholars. It is believed that there is no other public or published account of the work done in our country by these private schools, and without this information we have a very inadequate impression of what is done by Churchmen in behalf of Christian education. Of course we recommend the establishment of a regular parish school wherever practicable; but in many small parishes, it is supposed that such a name and character would of itself too much limit the patronage of the school, to make it self-sustaining; and it seems too much to hope for, as yet, while the clergy are so inadequately supported, that a parish school shall be endowed. It is worth while to observe, however, that in the case of all parish schools now in operation, they may be said to owe their present existence, notwithstanding the continuous improvements in the public schools, to the foresight of some former rector or vestry who had the parish school *endowed* to the extent of putting up a suitable *Church school building*, which would be continually suggesting and calling for such use, even in parishes where now it might not be possible to enlist sufficient interest to erect such a building. Such buildings, however, are useful in more ways than one. They tend to develop various forms of parish work and benevolence, by furnishing a convenient meeting place for parish committees and aid societies and by relieving the church edifice itself of the wear and tear of a Sunday school. In this climate it is not too much to say that one of the practical obstacles to daily or frequent services is

the expense of making the church comfortable during a greater portion of the year. A simple parish and Sunday school building would cause a sufficient saving in this respect to many parishes to pay the interest upon the investment. It would not only be a greater means of Christian education to the whole flock, by multiplying the occasions of public worship and of instruction by means of evening lectures, but also train the young to greater familiarity with and attachment to the offices of the Prayer Book. * * * *

For the present, your committee propose the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the chief seminary of Christian Education is the Christian family; and that all parents connected with the Church should endeavor to realize the privileges and obligations of the Baptismal Covenant both as respects themselves and their children: should aim to fulfil its pledges by the faithful inculcation of those things which a Christian child ought to know and believe for its soul's health; by a watchful supervision over their children's studies, reading, and associations; and by such care in reference to their places of resort for secular teaching as may be necessary to guard them not only against contamination of morals, but also the undermining of their faith in the doctrines and practices of the Church.

Resolved, That we recommend the establishment, wherever practicable, of parochial infant and grammar schools, at least for children from seven to twelve years of age.

Resolved, That the clergy be requested to take cognizance and include in their parochial reports the mention of such private schools in their parishes as may be conducted or controlled by communicants of the Church, provided the proprietors of such schools shall give their consent to the publication of such statement.

Resolved, That as the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom, and all true morality is founded upon religion, in the judgment of this convention, any system of secular education that is not supplemented, in some manner, by an inculcation of the fundamental doctrines and precepts of Christianity, must in the end fail to secure the real welfare of society, and the permanent prosperity of the State.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL, Manlius. For Boys.

ST. LUKE'S HOME, Utica. Informally opened, October 18, 1869; formally opened, December 5th. *President of the Board of Managers*, Charles B. Coventry; *Secretary*, William B. Jackson; *Treasurer*, George R. Perkins; *Visitor and Chaplain*, the Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, D.D.

The object of this charity is the establishing and maintaining in the city of Utica, a refuge for the poor and friendless members of Grace Church parish in Utica, and such others as the Board of Managers may think entitled to its benefits. Property (given by Truman K. Butler, Esq.) valued at $10,000.

HOUSE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.—A Church Home in Binghamton. Corner-stone laid May 15, 1870. The Rev. William A. Hitchcock, *Rector*.

Officers of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev. Frederic D. Huntington, S.T.D., Syracuse, *President;* the Rev. Alfred B. Goodrich, D.D., Utica, *Secretary;* the Rev. Hugh L. M. Clarke, Rome, *Assistant Secretary;* Mr. George J. Gardner, Syracuse, *Treasurer.*

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, D.D., Syracuse, *President;* the Rev. S. Hanson Coxe, D.D., Utica, *Secretary;* the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. John Brainard, D.D., Mr. Charles Andrews, Mr. F. W. Hubbard, Mr. D. O. Salmon, Mr. William R. Osborn.

Missionary Board.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, *President;* and the officers and lay delegates of the several missionary districts, viz.:

District No. 1.—Jefferson county.—The Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., the Rev. L. R. Brewer, Mr. H. M. Stevens.

District No. 2.—Oneida and Lewis counties.—The Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., the Rev. H. L. M. Clarke, Mr. William B. Jackson.

District No. 3.—Chenango and Broome counties.—The Rev. E. Z. Lewis, the Rev. Edward Dolloway, Mr. John Crawley.

District No. 4.—Onondaga, Oswego, Cortland, and Madison counties.—The Rev. A. B. Beach, Mr. George J. Gardner.

District No. 5.—Cortland, Cayuga, and Seneca counties.—The Rev. R. N. Parke, the Rev. John Brainard, D.D.

District No. 6.—Chemung, Tioga, and Tompkins counties.—The Rev. J. E. Battin, the Rev. J. F. Esch.

Treasurer.—Mr. George J. Gardner, Syracuse.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese; Mr. Thomas Hopper, *Treasurer*, Utica; Mr. George R. Thomas, Mr. Edward A. Graham, Mr. William F. Russell.

Trustees of the Christmas Fund.—Mr. Samuel Hotchkin, Mr. J. Dean Hawley, Mr. George J. Gardner, *Treasurer*, Syracuse.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—Mr. George F. Comstock, Mr. Charles Mason, Mr. Henry Daboll, Mr. R. M. Beecher, Mr. Ward Hunt, Mr. Henry R. Mygatt.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—The Rev. John M. Guion, D.D., the Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., the Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Babcock, D.D., the Rev. J. M. Clarke, D.D., the Rev. A. B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., the Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, D.D., Horatio Seymour, LL.D.; Mr. J. T. Miller, Mr. Levi Blakeslee, Mr. George F. Comstock, Mr. Thomas Fatzinger, Mr. George C. McWhorter, Mr. John C. Worthington, Mr. John N. Knapp.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Amos B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Albert P. Smith, D.D., the Rev. S. Hanson Coxe, D.D., the Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., the Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D., Mr. F. W. Hubbard, Mr. Joseph Benedict, Mr. Charles Andrews, Mr. G. C. McWhorter.

Committee on the Increase of the Episcopate Fund.—Messrs. Ward Hunt, A. P. Grant, John H. Chedell, Henry R. Mygatt.

Committee on Hobart College.—The Rev. Walter Ayrault, D.D., the Rev. William N. Irish; Messrs. A. C. Powell, George F. Comstock, Thomas Fatzinger.

Committee on Christian Education.—The Rev. E. M. Van Deusen, D.D., and the Rev. William T. Gibson, D.D.; Messrs. S. K. Miller, A. D. White, George C. McWhorter.

The 3d Annual Convention will be holden on the second Tuesday in June (the 13th), in such place as shall be determined by the bishop.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Clergy: Ordained—Deacons, 2; Priests, 2	4
Received	18
Transferred	4
Died	1
Canonically resident: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 70; Deacons, 8	79
Officiating, but not canonically resident	4
Candidates for Holy Orders	10
Parishes: Present number in union with the Convention	96
Whole number of Parishes: self-supporting, 35; Missionary, 63	98
Unorganized Missions and Chapels	19
Whole number of Parishes and Missions	117
Churches: Consecrated	1
Reopened after repairs	1
Corner-stones laid	5
Whole number of Churches: consecrated, 90; not consecrated, 5	95
Rectories	44

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Families: Reported, 5,136; estimated for Parishes and Missions not reporting, 950	6,086
Individuals, not included in families, reported in 60 Parishes	1,671
Total of Individuals, reported in 70 Parishes	18,108
Baptisms: Adults, 423; Infants, 859; Total	1,282
Confirmed	1,074
Communicants, reported in 98 Parishes	8,747
Marriages	379
Burials	531
Sunday Schools: Teachers, reported in 85 Parishes	989
Pupils, reported in 86 Parishes	6,680
Parish Schools: Number of Schools reported	7
Teachers	14
Pupils	292

SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial: Alms at Holy Communion	$ 6,090.96
Current Expenses, including Rectors' Salaries	89,731.22
Other Parochial objects	97,383.64
Total for Parochial Objects	$193,205.82
Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, general and special	8,787.55
Diocesan Expenses	317.69
Support of the Episcopate	1,391.77
Episcopate Fund	13,697.41
Christmas Fund (including legacy)	2,091.79
Church Publication Fund	220.98
Other Diocesan objects	18,672.72
Total for Diocesan Objects	$45,179.91
General: Domestic Missions, general and special (including legacy)	3,658.60
Foreign Missions (including legacy)	2,307.45
Home Mission to Colored People	212.78
Nashotah	229.55
Faribault	241.05
Society for Increase of the Ministry	1,821.79
Church Book Society (legacy)	1,000.00
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society	308.31
Midnight Mission, New York	430.53
Mission to the Jews	68.92
Miscellaneous	451.59
Total for general objects	$10,730.57
Total of Contributions	249,116.30
Value of Church Property: Reported	$1,077,629.00
Estimated for Parishes not reporting	101,006.00
Total	$1,178,629.00

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

PRELIMINARY ORGANIZATION, APRIL, 1783.

Area, 4,674 square miles. Population (1860), 460,147.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Oxon., consecrated Nov. 14, 1784, died Feb. 25, 1796.

The Rt. Rev. Abraham Jarvis, D.D., consecrated Oct. 18, 1797, died May 13, 1813.

The Rt. Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., Bishop of New York. (Provisional Bishop from June, 1816, to June, 1819.)

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, DD., LL.D., consecrated Oct. 7, 1819, died Jan. 13, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., consecrated Assistant Bishop Oct. 29, 1851. Bishop of the Diocese since Jan. 13, 1865.

THE EPISCOPATE OF BISHOP JARVIS.*

On the 5th of May, 1796, a Special Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut was held in Trinity Church, New Haven, for the purpose of electing a bishop. The Rev. Dr. Richard Mansfield, president, and twenty-one clergymen were present, and twenty-six laymen, representing the parishes in Simsbury, East Haddam, Chatham, New Haven, Cheshire, Wallingford, Oxford, Woodbridge, Branford, Waterbury, Stratford, Stratfield, Fairfield, Norwalk, Stamford, Huntington, North Stratford, Newtown, New Milford, Roxbury, Bristol, Plymouth and Westbury. The Rev. Abraham Jarvis delivered the sermon, a copy of which was requested for publication. The clergy proceeded to elect the Rev. Mr. Jarvis bishop, who declined accepting the episcopate. A committee was appointed to memorialize the General Assembly for an act of incorporation to establish an Episcopal Fund.

The 14th Annual Convention assembled in St. Peter's Church, Cheshire, on the 1st of June, 1796. The sermon was preached by the Rev.

* For "Notices of the Early Conventions of the Church in Connecticut to the death of Bishop Seabury, 1783-1795," *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 192-200.

Ashbel Baldwin, the secretary of the convention. The Rev. Dr. Mansfield, president, and eleven of the clergy, together with six of the laity, representing as many parishes, were in attendance. It was resolved that parishes "whose grand list shall exceed the sum of 15,000 dollars, shall be allowed two lay delegates." The constitution of the Episcopal academy establishing it in Cheshire and providing that "the English language, philosophy, mathematics, history, and every other science usually taught at colleges; likewise the dead languages, such as Greek and Latin, and, whenever the finances of the Academy will admit," French, was adopted. "Female education may be attended to under this institution, by such instructors, and under such regulations, as the trustees shall direct." Provision was made for persons "wishing to pursue a particular study, such as the mathematics in its various branches, logic, rhetoric, geography, philosophy, etc.," and lectures on divinity, law or physic were also contemplated, "provided a fund be procured for that purpose." Trustees were elected and the Rev. John Bowden was unanimously chosen principal. Dr. Bowden communicated his acceptance.

On the 19th of October, 1796, an Adjourned Convention was held in Trinity Church, New Haven, at which nineteen clergymen and twenty-one laymen were in attendance. The Rev. John Bowden was unanimously elected bishop and was allowed to delay his answer until the next Annual Convention. After signing the testimonials of the bishop elect the convention adjourned.

The 15th Annual Convention was holden at Derby on the 7th of June, 1797. The Rev. Dr. Mansfield, president, and sixteen clergymen, with fifteen of the laity—the Journal adding after the record of the lay delegates, "some names lost"—being in attendance. The Rev. Dr. Bowden signified in writing his non-acceptance of the episcopate. The thanks of the convention were voted to the Rev. Truman Marsh of Litchfield, for the sermon before the convention. The Rev. Abraham Jarvis was unanimously elected bishop. The money collected in the parishes "for the purpose of supporting missionaries," was placed in the hands of the Rev. Mr. Baldwin. The credentials of the bishop elect were signed and the convention adjourned.

A Special Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut was holden in Trinity Church, New Haven, October 18, 1797. The Rev. Dr. William Smith (of Norwalk) preached the Convention Sermon. The Bishops of Pennsylvania, New York, and Massachusetts were present for the purpose of consecrating the Rev. Dr. Jarvis to the Episcopate of Connecticut. The Rt. Rev. Dr. White presided, assisted by Bishops Provoost and

Bass. "The act of consecration being completed, the Right Rev. Dr. Jarvis was recognized by the convention as the Bishop of Connecticut, and received their congratulations in a very affectionate address delivered by the Rev. Mr. Hubbard, to which Bishop Jarvis returned a very suitable answer. After this, he delivered an excellent charge to the clergy and laity of his diocese." The thanks of the convention were voted to the consecrators, and a gratuity for defraying their expenses. The latter was "generously declined"—"though Dr. Bass was at length prevailed on to accept it." The charge of the bishop and the Convention Sermon were requested for publication. The Standing Committee was authorized to receive all moneys due and belonging to the Church in this State and account for the same. Dr. Smith was chosen to solicit donations in New York for the academy, and the committee appointed to memorialize the assembly respecting the Bishop's Fund was continued.

The 16th Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Norwalk (1798), the bishop being present and presiding. The convention sanctioned the establishment of a new parish in Litchfield. Measures were taken "for the commencement of a fund for the Episcopal academy at Cheshire." The money collected for missionaries on the frontiers was applied to the academy. A committee was appointed to draft a body of canons. The bishop received the thanks of the convention for his charge. The congregations were recommended "to collect annually for the use of the bishop one half-penny on the pound, in such way and manner as to them shall seem most expedient." A committee was appointed to draft an address to the President of the United States.

The 17th Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Stratfield, the 6th of June, 1799. Progress was reported in the matter of preparing a body of canons by the committee, and after slight change the canons presented were adopted. Provision was made for the expenses of the delegates to General Convention, and lay as well as clerical deputies appointed. It was made the duty of each clergyman prior to a stated time, personally to solicit contributions among his parishioners for the Episcopal academy. It was further voted to send one or more agents to Europe to secure donations for the Institution as soon as the trustees had unappropriated funds sufficient to defray the expenses of such a mission. The churchwardens or committees of the several churches were "requested to take an exact enumeration of all the inhabitants belonging to their respective church or congregation, on or before the 1st day of January, 1800, distinguishing the numbers of each sex, and of heads of families, and that they make report of the enrollment; also, the grand levy to the ensuing Annual Convention." It was also "*Voted*,

That Dr. Smith be desired to prepare an Office, for inducting and recognizing clergymen into vacant parishes, and present the same for adoption to the next convention of this diocese." The thanks of the convention were presented to the gentlemen who had made especial exertions before the legislature to secure an act of incorporation for the Bishop's Fund.

The 18th Annual Convention was holden in Waterbury, June 4 1800. The bishop preached the Convention Sermon. The secretary, the Rev. Ashbel Baldwin, was made a committee to assess the sum of $700 on the parishes *pro rata* for the support of an agent to be sent to Europe to solicit donations for the academy.

The 19th Annual Convention met in Newtown on the 3d and 4th of June, 1801. The bishop, with eighteen of the clergy, and the same number of lay delegates, were in attendance. "A procession was formed by the members of this convention from the house of the Rev. Mr Burhans to the Episcopal Church, at 10 o'clock A. M., attended by a band of music. Mr Burhans read the morning service. A sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr Butler; and Deacon Gamiel Thatcher was admitted to the Holy Order of Priest." Clerical and lay deputies were appointed to attend the General Convention The bishop delivered a charge to his clergy The delegates to the General Convention were "requested to advocate an alteration of the constitution which respects the time of meeting." It was voted to raise the amount required for the support of an agent to solicit funds for the academy, and it was further resolved that the money so collected should be returned if the mission contemplated should not go into effect. A "tax of one and a half mills on the dollar on the list of 1799" was laid for the payment of the bishop's salary.

A Special Convention was held at Cheshire on the 12th of April, 1802, to act upon the resignation of the Rev. Dr. Bowden as principal of the academy On a ballot for a successor, the Rev. Dr. William Smith, of New York, was unanimously chosen.

The 20th Annual Convention met at Huntington on the 1st Wednesday in June, 1802, the Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold preaching the sermon. The consideration of a "motion at a former convention, for an alteration of the Liturgy of this Church, so far as it respects the office of baptism," was at the request of the mover postponed until the meeting of the convention in June, 1804. It was resolved that every clergyman who failed to attend the Annual Convention should send "in writing the reasons of his absence, and give an account of the state of the church or churches under his care." It appeared that the trustees of

the Bishop's Fund had never met or organized, and the convention took measures to effect their organization. The proceedings were (for the first time) signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

ABRAHAM, *Bishop Connecticut, President.*

ASHBEL BALDWIN, *Secretary.*

An Adjourned Convention was held in Trinity Church, New Haven, on the 19th of October, 1802, the bishop preaching the sermon. The report of the Committee appointed to Examine into the Funds of the Academy was accepted, and Ephraim Kirby, Esq., of Litchfield, appointed auditor of the treasurer's accounts in the said academy. The accounts of the secretary were also audited. Dr. Smith was empowered to solicit donations in the name of the convention of such persons as he should judge proper. The journal is attested in the same manner as the last.

The 21st Annual Convention was holden at Danbury on the first Wednesday of June, 1803. The Rev. Daniel Burhans delivered the sermon, a copy of which was requested for the press. A resolution that lay delegates should produce a certificate of their appointment was adopted. It was resolved that in the event of disputes arising between parishes, the matter should be submitted to the convention. A committee was appointed "to digest some plan to defray the expenses of printing the journals of convention." The secretary was requested to remind delinquent parishes of the tax of one and a half mills on the dollar on their grand levies, and to advertise the fact of the organization of the trustees of the Bishop's Fund, and their readiness to receive donations. The trustees were also requested to report the state of the fund to the next convention.

The 22d Annual Convention was held at Litchfield on the first Wednesday of June, 1804, the Rev. Charles Seabury preaching the sermon. The parishes were recommended "to present to the next Annual Convention a statement of the funds, whether landed or personal, of their respective churches, that the same may be entered upon the journals of the convention." The trustees of the academy were requested to call upon the managers of the lottery granted in favor of said academy, and request them to exhibit without delay an account of the avails of said lottery, and to pay over to the treasurer of said academy the several sums of money arising from the same." The Office of Induction,* as agreed upon by the bishop and clergy in convocation,

* Almost identical with, and the original of, our Institution Office in the Book of Common Prayer.

was adopted by the convention, and a resolution passed requiring its use in the case of all clergymen hereafter settled, preliminary to their having a seat in the convention. Provision was made for the expenses of the delegates to the General Convention. It was

Resolved, That the members of this convention be requested to use their best endeavors to procure all possible information concerning the origin, progress, and present state of the individual congregations in this diocese, together with sketches of the lives of the first clergymen, and also of lay brethren, who have been eminent promoters of the interest of the Church, and that all such information be transmitted to the editors of the *Churchman's Magazine* for publication.

It was further

Resolved. That this convention recommend to the board of trustees of the Episcopal Academy that they apply to the General Assembly at their next session, for a charter empowering them to give degrees in the arts, divinity, and law, and to enjoy all other privileges usually granted to colleges.

The 23d Annual Convention met in St. Peter's Church, Middletown, June 5, 1805, the Rev. Menzies Rayner preaching the sermon, a copy of which was requested for the press. Rev. Dr. William Smith was requested "to prepare a form of a certificate for the admission of lay delegates into the convention," and the form, recommended by him, was adopted, as follows:

June —, 18—.

At a regular meeting of the wardens, vestry, and congregation of —— Church, in ——, A. B. was appointed a lay delegate to attend the State Convention at —— on the —— day of ——.

(Signed) A. B., *Clerk of the Church.*

Efforts were made to carry into effect the address for the Bishop's Fund. The Committee on the Academy reported "the number of students gradually diminishing, the building going to decay, and the institution itself sinking in reputation." "Its location, in the vicinity of a flourishing university, and in a town where it receives little patronage or encouragement," was assigned as in some measure the reasons for this condition of affairs.

The 24th Annual Convention met at Cheshire on the 4th of June, 1806, the Rev. John Tyler preaching the sermon. It was resolved that no church which should employ any person to officiate who has been suspended or degraded from the clerical office, should be permitted to have a lay representation in convention. The Rev. Dr. William Smith presented his resignation of the office of principal of the academy, which was accepted.

An Adjourned Convention met at Newtown, October 8, 1806, at which a discourse was delivered by the Rev. Henry Whitlock. The Rev. Tillotson Bronson was unanimously elected principal of the academy. The printing of the unpublished journals was resolved upon.

The 25th Annual Convention met at Watertown on the first Wednesday of June, 1807, the Rev. Philo Shelton preaching the sermon. A committee was appointed "to ascertain the bounds of the several cures in this diocese, and report to this or the next convention." The bishop delivered an episcopal address on the rights of the clergy, and the duties of the laity. A resolution was adopted expressive of the unwillingness of the convention to consent to the removal of the *Churchman's Magazine* to the City of New York. A committee was also appointed to superintend the printing of the unprinted journals of the convention and the bishop's address.

The 26th Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, New Haven, on the first Wednesday in June, 1808, the bishop preaching the opening sermon, a copy of which was requested for the press. A committee was appointed to petition the General Assembly for an act of incorporation in favor of the convention. A committee appointed to ascertain the bounds of the several cures reported, and the parishes were recommended to conform to the location of the several cures agreeably to this report. A committee was appointed to revise the canons. A committee was also appointed "to inquire whether the library given by Mr. Somaster to the clergy of Connecticut, may, consistently with the terms of the donation, be deposited in the library of the Episcopal academy at Cheshire."

The 27th Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Guilford, on the first Wednesday in June, 1809. The bishop being absent, the Rev. John Tyler, the oldest presbyter, took his seat as president of the convention. Somaster's library was ordered to be deposited at Cheshire, and a committee appointed "to devise ways and means to purchase a library for the Episcopal academy." A committee was appointed "to publish such documents from the journals of the General and State Conventions respecting Mr. Ammi Rogers, as they may think proper, and distribute them to all persons who may wish for information on that subject." *Notitiæ Parochiales* from nineteen parishes were appended to the journal for the first time.

The 28th Annual Convention met in St. Peter's Church, Plymouth, on the first Wednesday in June, 1810, the Rev. Chauncey Prindle preaching the opening sermon. The bishop in his address reported 386 confirmed during the year 1808, viz., 103 in Waterbury, 47 in Fairfield, 83

in Norwalk, 33 in Derby, 58 in Hartford, and 62 in Simsbury. There were also two ordinations to the Diaconate, and three to the Priesthood. One church was consecrated. In 1809, 437 were confirmed, viz., 19 in Weston, 37 in Reading, 86 in Ridgefield, 28 in Danbury, 82 in New Milford, 58 in New Preston, 45 in Hamden, and 82 in New Haven. Three ordinations to the Diaconate, one to the Priesthood, two Institutions, and two applications for candidateship, also occurred the same year. The bishop reported as the whole number of confirmations from Nov. 2, 1794, to April 10, 1810, inclusive, as 2,604. A committee was appointed "to apply to legal assistance to defend in the suit instituted by Ammi Rogers against the bishop." It was again resolved that the General Assembly be memorialized to constitute the academy "a college by the name and style of the Episcopal College of Connecticut, with all the powers, privileges, and immunities of a college." A petition from St. Mark's, Harwinton, and St. Matthew's, Plymouth, respecting the settlement of their parish lines was referred to a committee. *Notitiæ Parochiales* from 24 parishes accompanied the journal.

An Adjourned Meeting was held at the Episcopal Academy, Cheshire, on the 3d of October, 1810, the Rev. Henry Whitlock preaching the sermon. The Committee on the State of the Magazine reported an indebtedness on the part of Dr. Hobart to the convention, and were empowered to settle the same. The Committee on the Parish Line of St. Mark's, Harwinton, and St. Matthew's, Plymouth, reported, and the consideration of the subject was postponed to the next Annual Convention.

The 29th Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Middletown, on the first Wednesday in June, 1811, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. Reuben Ives. It was voted to sever the connection between two united parishes, those of Chatham and Middle Haddam, and a motion to sever the "sacerdotal connection between the Rev. Smith Miles and the Society of Chatham," was deemed beyond the power of the convention to decide; but the subject was referred to the bishop, who was absent from the convention. The trustees of the academy were again requested to memorialize the Assembly for a collegiate power. *Notitiæ Parochiales* from 9 parishes are appended to the journal.

The 30th Annual Convention met in Hartford on the 3d of June, 1812, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. Charles Seabury. The bishop delivered an address reviewing the history of the efforts to support the Episcopate during the life of Seabury and his own:

"When our first bishop, who, after much expense and trouble, obtained and introduced the office into the country, took up his residence amongst us, the sentiment generally pervaded the body of the Church in

the State that it was necessary, and their duty, to make some provision for his living among us. The churches accordingly, by their delegates, repeatedly met on that business. A contribution according to a certain *ratio*, in form of a tax, was agreed upon, and recommended to all their respective churches. The measure thus attempted, being left upon so general a footing (probably from that very circumstance), proved inefficient; and all that my worthy predecessor received from the diocese, I believe did not amount to the interest of the money he expended of his own property to accomplish for us the object of our wishes. This was succeeded by an effort to procure from the legislature an act incorporating a board of trustees for the establishment of a fund. After some time, and much exertion, the act was obtained; and, as if nothing more was intended by the zeal which was shown to procure it, there it rested. The attention that has since been given to it, and what has been done to carry into effect the purpose expressed in the act, you all know."

The bishop further reported 464 confirmed in 1810–1811; and alluded to his absence from the last convention in consequence of his attendance upon the consecration of Bishops Hobart and Griswold at New York. Of the number confirmed, 122 received the rite in St. Peter's, Plymouth, 106 in Bethany, 56 in New Haven in 1810, and 42 the succeeding year; 37 in North Haven, 23 in Bridgeport, 62 in Hartford, and 16 in Brooklyn. Four ordinations to the Diaconate, and three to the Priesthood, had occurred. Measures were taken to establish a printing press at New London for Church use. A "canon regulating Easter meeting" was enacted making it the duty of the rector to preside, "agreeably to ancient usage." The subject of the bishop's salary was referred to a committee. The report presented to a previous convention respecting the dispute between the Plymouth and Harwinton parishes, respecting their parish lines, was adopted. A "canon regulating the disposal of the alms and other devotions presented at the Holy Communion," was enacted; and the patronage of the convention assured to the *Churchman's Magazine* and other issues from the "press of Mr. Samuel Green, of New London," or any other printers which shall be under the direction of the clergy of this diocese, so far as respects the works to be published. *Notitiæ Parochiales* from 19 parishes are appended to the journal, and also an official declaration signed "ABRAHAM, *Bp. of Connecticut*," of the dissolution of the pastoral connection between the Rev. John Kewley and the church in Middletown.

On the 3d of May, 1813, Bishop Jarvis died, after a short but severe illness, at his residence in New Haven, just at the completion of his seventy-fourth year.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The 86th Annual Convention was held in Christ Church, Hartford, on the 14th and 15th of June, 1870, the Rev. N. S. Richardson, D.D., being the preacher. Three new parishes were admitted into union with the convention. The Committee for securing an Endowment for the Berkeley Divinity School reported that $50,129.44 had been subscribed, all of which, but six or seven thousand dollars, had been paid in, the remainder being due the present season. The committee asked to be continued so as to complete the $100,000 needed. The sum already raised being contributed by 25 parishes, the committee thought that from the 111 parishes that had not been visited the remaining amount could be easily secured. The constitution of the Missionary Society was amended in several respects, among which was one making the members of the Church constitute the society, and the convention its representative. The bishop's address noticed the death of the Rev. Gurdon S Coit, D.D., among the clergy, and the Hon. Isaac Toucey, LL.D., and James M. Goodwin, Esq., among the laity. The erection of Trinity Chapel, New Haven, with its two noble buildings connected with it, the one affording large and comfortable shelter and a well ordered home for aged and destitute women, and the other containing a chaplain's house and ample accommodation for free parochial schools, was referred to as "a munificent gift to the service of God and the work of the Church, from one honored layman of the diocese." The opening of the "admirable parochial building erected by St. John's parish, Stamford," was referred to. Another effort for some improvement in the State laws concerning divorce had been made. The bishop expressed his view of further attempts as follows:

"If the State does not choose to protect the community from such a pestilential evil, the Church happily can, to a very great extent, protect her members from it. I do not think that our duty calls us to address the legislature any further; nor do I propose again to send out petitions for signatures."

Attention was called to the needs of diocesan missions, with these added words:

"And such deficiencies as I am lamenting will be likely to occur, until we all come to feel strongly, clearly and heartily, two things: first, that the time has long gone by in which our Church in this diocese fulfilled her duty or appreciated her position or her destiny, if she contented herself with living. The period of her struggle for existence is ended. It had its duties, its labors, its demands. Our period has other

duties, other labors, other demands. And this brings me to the second of the two things which I wish to urge: that among all those duties, labors, demands, the *very first place* is due to what may be called our home work. I, for one, have no great confidence in Christian beneficence which makes distance a necessary condition of interest and emotion; or which loves to think of things unseen, and therefore invested with imaginary attractions, rather than to look on the ordinary and homely things just around us, with which the great God has put us specially in trust, and for which our first accounts must be rendered at His bar of Judgment."

The assessment on the parishes for the bishop's salary was reduced to two *per cent.*, to continue until the Episcopal Fund yields $5,000 *per annum*. The bishop's salary was raised to $5,000 *per annum*. The Committee on Life Assurance was continued. The sum of not less than $10,000 was appropriated for diocesan missions, the parishes being assessed on the basis of the number of communicants. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the Bishops of Wisconsin and New Hampshire were adopted. The secretary was requested to publish in the journal the laws of the State in relation to ecclesiastical societies.

The 87th Annual Convention will meet "at such place as shall have been determined upon by the bishop," on the second Tuesday in June (the 13th), 1871.

THE CONVOCATIONS OF CONNECTICUT.

The Eastern Convocation: the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London, Archdeacon; the Rev. John C. Middleton, Stonington, secretary; the Hon. Benjamin Stark, New London, treasurer. New London and Windham Counties form the Eastern Convocation, under whose auspices *The Convocation Quarterly*, an admirable missionary paper, edited by the secretary, the Rev. John C. Middleton, is published. This energetic missionary body has six stations, and contributes upwards of $1,200 *per annum* for the diocesan work within the limits of the two counties aforesaid.

The Hartford Convocation comprises the parishes of that county, and extends its work into Tolland, and gains some of its support from Middlesex. The Rev. Prof. John T. Huntington, of Trinity College, is dean, and the Rev. Henry W. Nelson, of Hartford, secretary and treasurer.

The New Haven Convocation is confined to the parishes of that

county, sustaining the mission at Yalesville, to which it contributes $600 *per annum*. The Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., of New Haven, is dean, and the Rev. O. Evans, Shannon, secretary and treasurer.

The Litchfield County Convocation has mission stations at Bantam Falls, Riverton, Milton, Morris, Kent, and North Canaan. Its income is about $400 *per annum*. The Rev. Charles G. Acly is dean, and also secretary and treasurer.

There is no Missionary Convocation in Fairfield County, there being a parish or missionary station in all the towns of the county. A clerical meeting is occasionally held, of which the Rev. L. B. Stimson, of Brookfield, is secretary.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE, 1870.

Confirmed	1,095
Ordained to the Diaconate	9
" " Priesthood	4
Rectors instituted	2
Clergymen received from other dioceses	13
" dismissed to " "	17
" deceased	1
Churches consecrated	6
" dedicated	2
" reopened, after enlargement	4
Candidates for Orders	17

SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Clergy		164
Parishes on roll of convention		140
Families (126 parishes reporting)		10,874
Members of the Church (94 parishes)		22,619
Baptisms, infants (119 parishes)	1,500	
" adults (93 parishes)	433	
Total		1,995
Communicants, admitted (101 parishes)		1,032
" added by removal (93 parishes)		612
" lost by removal (106 parishes)		771
" lost, deceased (94 parishes)		304
" present number (128 parishes)		15,588
Marriages (117 parishes)		610
Burials (128 parishes)		1,217
Sunday school teachers (128 parishes)		1,689
" " scholars (129 parishes)		11,736
Contributions to objects without the parish		$84,700 50
Contributions to objects within the parish, *not including ordinary expenses or salaries*		161,748 11
Total amount of contributions, *including canonical assessments*,		256,786 26

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Middletown.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Norwalk, *President;* the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London, *Secretary;* the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., New Haven; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., Hartford.

Secretary of Convention.—The Rev. George S. Mallory, Hartford.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. Samuel Hart, Hartford.

Treasurer of Convention.—Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hartford.

Registrar of Convention.—The Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., New Haven.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Episcopal Academy of Connecticut.—*Trustees:* The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Middletown; the Rev. Sanford J. Horton, D.D., Cheshire, *President;* the Rev. Frederick Holcomb, D.D., Watertown; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., New Haven; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London, the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury; the Rev. Hilliard Bryant, Hebron; the Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D., Watertown; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., New Haven; the Rev. Giles H. Deshon, Meriden; the Rev. B. M. Yarrington, Greenwich; Mr. William W. Boardman, New Haven; John B. Robertson, M.D., New Haven; Asa J. Driggs, M.D., Cheshire; Mr. Warren Doolittle, Cheshire, *Treasurer;* Mr. Edward A. Cornwall, Cheshire; Mr. Lloyd Moss, Cheshire; Mr. Enoch V. Stoddard, New London; Mr. Arad W. Welton, Cheshire; Mr. Benjamin A. Jarvis, Cheshire; Mr. Benjamin Stark, New London.

Berkeley Divinity School.—*Trustees:* The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Middletown, *President, ex officio;* the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., *ex officio*, Hartford; the Rev. Frederic J. Goodwin, D.D., *ex officio*, Middletown; the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury; the Rev. Samuel M. Emery, D.D., Portland; the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Norwalk; Mr. Edward S. Hall, New York; Mr. John H. Watkinson, Middleton; Mr. Lyman W. Coe, Wolcottville; Mr. Charles A. Lewis, New London; Mr. Charles E. Jackson, Middletown, *Sec.* and *Treas.*

Missionary Society of the Diocese of Connecticut.—*Board of Directors:* The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Middletown; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, Waterbury, *Sec.* and *Treas.;* the Rev. Eaton W. Maxcy, Bridgeport; the Rev. Wm. Tatlock, Stamford; the Rev. Henry W. Nelson, jr., Hartford; the Rev. John C. Middleton, Stonington; Mr. John C. Hollister, New Haven; Mr. O. S. Seymour, Litchfield; Mr. E. H. Ives, Wallingford; Mr. Elisha Johnson, Hartford; Mr. Benj. Stark, New London.

Church Scholarship Society.—*Board of Education:* The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Middletown, *President, ex officio;* the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., Hartford; the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., Hartford; the Rev. Robert Meech, Hartford; Mr. Zephaniah Preston, Hartford; Mr. Thomas T. Fisher, Hartford; Mr. John A. Butler, Hartford; Mr. Edwin Taylor, Hartford; the Rev. C. R. Fisher, Hartford, *Sec* and *Treas.;* Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hartford, *Auditor.*

Bishop's Fund.—*Trustees:* Mr. William W. Boardman, New Haven, *President;* the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., New Haven, *Secretary;* Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hart-

ford, *Treasurer;* Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Hartford; Mr. Joseph E. Sheffield, New Haven; Mr. Charles A. Lewis, New London; Mr. S. M. Buckingham, Waterbury; Mr. James Goodwin, Hartford; Mr. Charles F. Osborn, Norwalk; Mr. Charles H. Northam, Hartford; Mr. James E. English, New Haven; Mr. Edward N. Shelton, Birmingham.

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY AND WIDOWS' FUND.—*Trustees:* The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Middletown; the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Norwalk, *Secretary;* the Rev. William E. Vibbert, Fair Haven; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London; Mr. Thomas Belknap, Hartford, *Treasurer;* Mr. John W. Fowler, Milford; Mr. John C. Hollister, New Haven.

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS FOR CHURCH PURPOSES.—*Trustees:* The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D. Middletown; Mr. Joseph E. Sheffield, New Haven; Mr. James Goodwin, Hartford; Mr. John Ferguson, Stamford; Mr. Nathan M. Waterman, Hartford; Mr. James Bolter, Hartford.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.—*Trustees:* The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Norwalk; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London; the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury; the Rev. Frederick J. Goodwin, D.D., Middletown; the Rev. Giles H. Deshon, Meriden; the Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennett, D.D., Guilford; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., New Haven; the Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., New Haven; the Rev. William H. Lewis, D.D., Watertown; the Rev. David H. Short, D.D., Southport; the Rev. Daniel C. Weston, D.D., Stratford; the Rev. Richard Whittingham, New Haven; the Rev. Charles G. Acly, New Milford; Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, Hartford; Mr. William W. Boardman, New Haven; Mr. Benjamin Stark, New London; Mr. Jonathan Godfrey, Southport; Mr. William Samuel Johnson, Stratford; Mr. Frederick J. Kingsbury, Waterbury.

The Berkeley Divinity School graduated its first class in 1850, numbering three; and since that time has, with the exception of the year 1851, added, year by year, to the numbers of the ministry, not only in Connecticut, but throughout the Church. Its graduates number (1870) 137. Its present classes are as follows: Seniors, 13; Middle, 13; Juniors, 12. Its present officers of instruction are the following, viz.:

President.—The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D.

Resident Professors: The Rt. Rev John Williams, D.D., LL.D., *Dean, Doctrinal Theology and the Ritual;* the Rev. Samuel Fuller, D.D., *the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament;* the Rev. William H. Vibbert, M. A., *Hebrew;* the Rev. Henry A. Yardley, M.A., *Chaplain and Assistant to the Bishop;* the Rev. Frederic J. Goodwin, D.D., *the Evidences of Christianity;* the Rev. Frederic Gardner, D.D., *the Literature and Interpretation of the Old Testament.*

Non-Resident Professors (whose lectures and exercises occur at stated periods): The Rev. Thomas Winthrop Coit, D.D., LL.D., *Ecclesiastical History;* the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., *Christian Ethics;* the Rev. Francis T. Russell, M.A., *Elocution;* the Rev. Walter Mitchell, M.A., *Relations of Science to Revelation.*

Course of Study.—*Junior Class:* Hebrew; Introduction to, and portions of, the Pentateuch; Introduction to the Holy Scriptures: Lectures and Recitations; the Principles of Interpretation; the Holy Gospels Interpreted; the Epistles of St. Paul, begun; the Ecclesiastical History of the first III. Centuries, together with the first course of Dr. Coit's Lectures; Doctrinal Theology; Writing of Sermons, and Exercises in Extemporaneous Speaking.

Middle Class: Hebrew; Introduction to, and portions of, the Historical and Poetical Books of the Old Testament; Epistles of St. Paul, continued: Lectures and Recitations; Ecclesiastical History: Conciliar and Mediæval Periods, together with the

second course of Dr. Coit's Lectures; Doctrinal Theology: Lectures and Recitations; Pastoral Theology: Lectures and Recitations; Writing of Sermons, and Exercises in Extemporaneous Speaking; Polity of the Church: Lectures and Recitations, with abstracts; Evidences of Christianity: Lectures and Recitations; Exercises in Elocution.

Senior Class: Hebrew; Introduction to, and portions of, the Prophecies; St. Paul's Epistles: Selections from the Catholic Epistles: Lectures and Recitations; Ecclesiastical History: Reformation: Church of England: together with the third course of Dr. Coit's Lectures; Doctrinal Theology: Lectures; Prayer Book: Recitations and Lectures; Pastoral Theology: Lectures, Recitations; Writing of Sermons, and Exercises in Extemporaneous Speaking; Church Polity: Lectures and Recitations, with abstracts; Exercises in Elocution.

Admission.—All candidates for Holy Orders, with full qualifications, according to the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, are admitted. Persons with full literary qualifications, expecting to become candidates, may be admitted by permission of the dean.

Candidates for Deacon's Orders under Canon V. of Title I. of the Digest, if they belong to Connecticut, can attend such lectures as the bishop may order; but they will not be regarded as members of the school. None others under the said canon can be received.

Expenses.—Tuition is free; so also are the rooms in the school buildings, where provision is made for about thirty students. Aid is extended to persons who need it, on terms made known by applying to the dean.

Terms and Vacations.—The school year is of one term, beginning the first Wednesday in October, and ending in June. There is a recess at Christmas, and another at Easter.

The Associate Alumni of the Berkeley Divinity School.—Officers: The Rev. Storrs O. Seymour, Pawtucket, R. I., *President;* the Rev. Henry W. Nelson, jr., Hartford, Conn., *First Vice-President;* the Rev. E. N. Potter, D.D., Troy, New York, *Second Vice-President;* the Rev. W. H. Vibbert, Middletown, Conn., *Secretary;* the Rev. Peter L. Shepard, Saybrook, Conn., *Treasurer.*

Note.—Art. II. *of the Constitution.*—This Association shall consist of all those persons who have completed their Theological studies in the Theological Department of Trinity College, and also, all those who have completed their Theological studies, or may hereafter complete them, in the Berkeley Divinity School; provided they shall have been admitted to Holy Orders in the Church, or shall have been recommended to the bishop for ordination.

The Episcopal Academy at Cheshire.—The first steps toward the organization of this institution were taken by the convention of this diocese in 1794, very soon after the consecration of Bishop Seabury; and the school edifice now in use was completed in the autumn of 1796, and notices of its history and progress appear in the summaries of conventional legislation we have already given. For many years it was the most celebrated seat of learning in the State, under the control of Churchmen; and until the establishment of Trinity College, it was both college and theological seminary for this and other dioceses. There are still living some of the clergy whose whole education, both academical and theological, was obtained here; while the number is large of those whom it has sent forth to fill places of honor and eminence in business and the learned professions. It is remarkable among the schools of our land, as having a *history* which it can recount,—a past to which it can look back.

Of late it has been more strictly, what its present constitution defines it to be, a school for teaching the "classics and the higher branches of English education."

The boarding system has been adopted, additional property has been purchased for the purpose, no expense has been spared, and now every facility is provided in the way of appointments, for a first-class school.

Board of Instruction: The Rev. Sanford J. Horton, D.D., Principal; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, M.A., Lecturer on Elocution; E. D. Woodbury, M.A., Classical Department; Thomas H. Fuller, M.A., French, German and Natural Sciences; Andrew W. Phillips, Commercial Department and Mathematics; Franklin H. Fowler, M.A., M.D., Military Tactics and Discipline; Marius Deloulme, French and Music; J. K. Hotchkiss, Painting and Drawing.

TRINITY COLLEGE, HARTFORD.—A petition for the charter of Washington College was presented to the Legislature of Connecticut, May 13, 1823. The charter having been obtained, and the requisite funds for organizing the institution having been procured, a site was purchased in the city of Hartford, and the buildings were begun in June, 1824. In September of that year the first students were gathered, and in August, 1827, the first class was graduated. In 1845, upon a memorial from the Trustees, the legislature changed the name of the college to that which it now bears. A subsequent amendment of the charter in 1849, revised in 1857, declared the Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Connecticut, for the time being, *ex officio*, Chancellor of the College, and President of the Board of Trustees. In 1857, the charter was again amended to admit of the election of trustees residing in other states.

In 1845, the trustees organized the House of Convocation and the Board of Fellows. In 1859, under the same authority, the Board of Visitors was established.

The Senate, according to the statutes, consists of the Chancellor and Visitors, the Trustees or Corporation, the President and Faculty, and all graduated members of the college, the graduates being organized as the House of Convocation. The Board of Fellows consists of six Fellows, elected by the corporation, and of six Junior Fellows, approved by the corporation in nomination of the House of Convocation.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., first president of the college, retired from that office in 1831. In 1849 he became the first chancellor of the college. The second president was the Rev. Nathaniel Sheldon Wheaton, D.D., who held his office till 1837. A constant friend of the institution during his life, he became its largest benefactor by his bequests in 1862. The Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., LL.D., was President from 1837 to 1848. He was succeeded by the Rev. John Williams, D.D., an alumnus and tutor of the college, who, after his retirement from the presidency, in 1853, received the appointment of Vice-Chancellor. The Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., was president from 1853 to 1860. Samuel Eliot, LL.D., became president in 1861, and on his retirement was succeeded by the Rev. John Barret Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., now Bishop of Pittsburgh. On Dr. Kerfoot's consecration to the episcopate he was in turn succeeded by the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., an alumnus and professor of the college, who is the present incumbent.

Present Faculty: The Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., President. Hobart Professor of Ethics and Metaphysics; John Brocklesby, LL.D., Seabury Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and Bursar; the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., Scovill Professor of Chemistry and Natural Science, and Librarian; the Rev. George S. Mallory, M.A., Brownell Professor of Rhetoric; the Rev. John T. Huntington, M.A., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature; the Rev. Edwin E. Johnson, M.A., Professor of the English Language and Literature; the Rev. Austin Stick-

ney, M.A., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature; the Rev. George O. Holbrooke, B.A., Professor of the Modern Languages; the Rev. Samuel Hart, M.A., Adjunct Professor of Mathematics.

Non-Resident Professors and Lecturers: The Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., LL.D., Lecturer on History; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, M.A., Instructor in Oratory; Duncan L. Stewart, LL.D., Professor Emeritus of the Greek and Latin Languages and Literature; George C. Shattuck, M.D., Professor of Anatomy, Physiology, and the Institutes of Medicine; Samuel Eliot, LL.D., Lecturer on Political Science and Constitutional Law; William Cleveland Hicks, M.A., Lecturer on Civil and Mechanical Engineering; Wootton Wright Hawkes, M.A., Lecturer on the English Language and Literature.

There are educational institutions, conducted under the management of members of the Church, at Hamden, Brookfield, Norwalk, Saybrook, New Haven, and Litchfield.

Among the diocesan charitable institutions are the Widows' Home, Hartford; St. Luke's Home, at Middletown; and the "Home for the Aged" of Trinity Church, New Haven.

STATISTICAL SUMMARIES, DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT,

FROM THE CONSECRATION OF THE PRESENT BISHOP, 1852, TO 1870.

CONVENTION.	Confirmations.	Deacons ordained.	Priests ordained.	Institutions.	Clergymen received from other dioceses.	Clergymen dismissed to other dioceses.	Clergymen died.	Churches consecrated.	Corner-stones laid.	Candidates for Orders.	Families.	BAPTISMS.			COMMUNICANTS.					Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Missionary and Charitable Collections.§§
												Infants.	Adults.	Total.	Added by removal.	Added anew.	Removed.	Died.	Present number.			Teachers.	Scholars.	
1852	672	3	3	3	6	7	1	3	1	17	7588	757	229	985	321	561	337	180	9407	385	900	855	4978	$22,303 57½
1853	820	8	5	2	9	15	1	2		21	8252	889	265	1154	410	676	402	175	10168	448	898	920	5433	21,663 75
1854	659	8	3		12	14	2	1		22	8520	931	216	1147	321	575	405	164	10389	433	942	980	5774	24,780 16
1855	706	10	7		12	11	1	1*	2	26	8517	846	269	1115	353	557	460	205	10486	415	937	991	5801	25,467 48
1856	573	8	8		7	13		4†	3	27	8666	944	212	1168‡	283	553	464	202	10389	456	939	1077	6107	55.317 90
1857	770	11	10	1	6	11	3	2‡‡	1	23	8528	997	236	1233	298	727	500	215	10596	316	977	1044	5092	103.242 04
1858	1125	9	3	1	4	9	2	3‡‡	1	17	8445	1141	367	1508	329	1012	532	198	11051	419	943	1110	7104	72,102 87
1859	1029	8	14		7	12	1	2†	3	23	8810	1123	360	1486	377	959	509	191	11575	460	972	1229	7577	89,619 56
1860	765	8	4		8	14	2	4§	6	28	8908	1075	252	1385**	400	712	468	192	11931	656	1047	1227	7471	108,033 76
1861	525	12	8		10	10		5‡‡	3	21	9006	988	180	1168	368	658	394	192	12184	400	976	1326	8274	85,139 04
1862	794	8	6	1	7	16	2	1		22	9303	1104	300	1423	397	769	468	210	12450	324	1068	1342	8214	92.290 92
1863	722	7	7	1	8	15	3	4	5	22	8413	1274	273	1656	329	730	360	272	12535	357	1298	1387	9194	83,390 60
1864	922	9	8		12	13	1	5	2	22	8506	1471	374	1845	448	901	455	248	11870	426	1286	1301	8014	100.187 85
1865	1073	5	7		12	10	2	2	2	22	8744	1421	443	1864	412	939	423	339	12176	542	1152	1693	9592	216,909 02
1866	976	11	4		12	14	2	4	1	16	10550	1175	383	1558	476	876	569	240	14250	629	1140	1526	10105	175.854 69
1867	1079	4	4	2	10	17	3	††	7	19	10882	1352	462	1814	514	1020	503	229	15022	586	1067	1630	10882	219.763 89
1868	981	11	12		11	15		4‡‡	6	16	11187	1321	318	1638	541	930	663	248	15934	570	963	1733	11578	218.514 17
1869	1119	10	10	1	15	12	3	2	4	19	11407	1382	450	1832	615	1094	776	258	16609	588	1159	1713	11780	471.124 97
1870	6095	9	4	2	13	17	1	6¶		17	10874	1500	433	1995	612	1032	771	304	15588	610	1217	1689	11736	256.786 26

* Four reopened. † Three reopened. ‡ Twelve not designated. § Five reopened. ¶ Two dedicated, four reopened after enlargement. ** Fifty-eight not specified. †† One reopened. ‡‡ Two reopened. §§ The missionary and charitable collections are exclusive of current expenses or salaries.

DIOCESE OF DELAWARE.*

ORGANIZED DEC. 3, 1791.

Area, 2,120 square miles. Population (1860), 112,216.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., consecrated October 12, 1841.

(From 1828 to 1841, the bishops of Pennsylvania were provisionally in charge of the Diocese of Delaware.)

The inability to procure copies of the Delaware journals from 1804 to 1820 inclusive, prevents the continuation of the Synopsis of Convention-Legislation until these rare pamphlets are reissued as a part of the reprint of the early journals of Delaware, now in process of publication under the careful editorship of the Rev. J. Leighton McKim, of Milford, Delaware. It is to be hoped that this reprint of the rarest of our old journals may receive the support and encouragement it deserves, at the hands of all who are interested in the details of our Church progress.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The 80th Annual Convention was held in Christ Church Dover, on the 1st of June, 1870, the Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D., preaching the Convention Sermon. The bishop and eleven clergymen, with forty lay delegates, representing twenty-four parishes, were in attendance. A canon creating the office of "registrar" was enacted. The bishop, in his address, reported 8 clergymen transferred, 5 received, and 6 candidates for Orders. Agreeably to the bishop's recommendation, a separate trust fund was created, for the relief of sick and disabled clergymen. The Missionary and Education Committee reported receipts to the amount of $755.26. The Young Men's Missionary Associations had been established in Newcastle and Kent counties, awakening new interest in the members themselves, and in the congregations with which they are connected. The congregation, by a rising vote, unanimously adopted a resolution expressive of the regret of the convention at the removal from the

*For a sketch of the early history of the Church in Delaware, and for notices of the early conventions, 1791–1803 inclusive, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 205–210.

diocese of the Rev. Charles Breck, D.D., "endeared to all by many virtues, and held in highest respect for his long and faithful services as a presbyter of this diocese." Resolutions of respect to the memory of Bishops Kemper and Chase were adopted. 400 copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergymen canonically resident	22
Candidates for Orders	6
Clergymen settled in Parishes, and Missionaries	19
" having more than one charge	7
" received	4
" dismissed	8
Baptisms: Adults, 32; Infants, 292; Total	324
Marriages	51
Funerals	156
Sunday Schools: Teachers	291
Scholars	2496

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Missions: Diocesan	$861 49	
Domestic	1,575 63	
Foreign	1,183 23	
Total		$3,714 49
Disabled Clergy Fund		188 79
Charitable		1,333 35
Episcopate: Assessment (from 27 churches)		642 00
Endowment (from 5 churches)		383 50
Convention Fund		227 50
Education, Bible, Prayer Book, and Tract Societies		1,026 50
Parochial		15,634 64
Other purposes		96 13
Total		$23,346 90

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—S. Minot Curtis, Esq., Newark.

Treasurer.—Samuel Canby, Esq., Wilmington.

Registrar.—The Rev. T. Gardiner Littell, Wilmington.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Samuel Hotchkiss, *President*, Claymont; the Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D., Solomon M. Curtis, Esq.; and William T. Read, Esq., *Secretary*, Newcastle.

Missionary and Education Committee.—The Bishop, *Chairman;* the Rev. John B. Clemson, D.D., the Rev. Charles S. Spencer; Mr. Bayard Simmons, *Treasurer;* Mr. J. H. Peterson.

Trustees of the Bishop's Fund.—Messrs. Edward G. Bradford, George W. Cummins; Franklin Fell, *Treasurer;* William T. Read, Samuel Canby.

Committee on the Endowment of the Episcopate.—Newcastle County, Rev. T. Gardner Littell, Mr. Franklin Fell, Mr. John Burnham; Kent County, Rev. Joshua Morsell, D.D., Mr. George H. Raymond, the Hon. J. Glancey Jones; Sussex County, the Rev. John Linn McKim, Hugh Martin, M.D., Mr. William P. Orr.

The next Annual Convention (the 81st) will be held in St. Peter's Church, Lewes, on the 1st Wednesday in June (the 7th), 1871.

DIOCESE OF EASTON.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 19, 1868.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Southwest, Oct. 23, 1859; elected Diocesan Bishop of Easton, Nov. 20, 1868.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The 2d Annual Convention* assembled in Christ Church, Cambridge, on the 25th–27th of May, 1870, the Rev. E. F. Dashiell being the convention preacher. The bishop and 16 of the clergy, with 23 lay delegates, representing 32 incorporated parishes and congregations and 17 chapels, were in attendance. The bishop's address noticed the transfer of three clergymen and the reception of two. One deacon had been advanced to the Priesthood. There were three candidates for Orders. The bishop also referred to the brotherly kindness displayed by the clergy of the diocese; the absence of any negligences or extravagances in the matter of ritual; the success of the convocations; the steady growth in zeal and enterprise among the laity; the effort to establish a Home for Orphans; the abolition of the pew system in all the churches in Kent county; the decrease of the number of the clergy in consequence of a lack of support; the deficiencies in the administration of parish business; the need of some conventional supervision of endowment funds; the need of provision for the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen and for superannuated clergymen, and the confirmation of but one colored person during the year. The agent appointed to make collections for an Episcopal Fund, reported an increase during the year to the amount of

	$10,615.00
Last reported	33,415.00
	$44,030.00

* For notices of the organization of the Diocese of Easton and synopses of the Primary and First Annual Conventions, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 212-216.

Legacy from Kent Island.....	800.00
	$44,830.00
Portion of the original Episcopal Fund of Maryland..	7,630.00
	$52,460.00

It was voted that the treasurer of the Missionary Fund should be a layman. Certain changes in the constitution and canons proposed at the last convention were ratified. The committee on that portion of the bishop's address referring to ministrations among the colored people reported,—"That they find nothing to suggest beyond that which the bishop has expressed, while all recognize the obligation which rests upon the Church to do what she can for the reclamation of these people, and their religious instruction, the committee feel that the matter is hidden in the wisdom of God, and that the Church can only watch and wait His good time to unfold the opportunity."

The act of incorporation passed by the legislature was accepted by the convention. $250 was appropriated for the travelling expenses of the bishop. It was

Resolved, For the guidance of vestries having control of endowments and trust funds, that the only safe investment, in the opinion of this convention, is in real estate, or in mortgages on real estate.

A committee was appointed to ascertain, and report to the next convention, the parish boundaries in the diocese. The trustees of the Episcopal Fund were instructed to inquire into the expediency of locating or purchasing an Episcopal residence. The Committee on Federate Union with the Diocese of Maryland, reported the following preamble and resolutions, to wit:

Whereas, There are now constituted, within the limits of the State of Maryland, two organized Dioceses, thus making it necessary to secure, from time to time, legislative enactments affecting the common interests of the Church in this State; and

Whereas, It is greatly to be desired that the bands of unity and fraternal love should be preserved unbroken between the two dioceses, and cordial coöperation be secured in all matters touching common welfare; therefore,

Resolved, That there shall be elected for this diocese, at this, and every succeeding convention, five clerical and five lay delegates; who, with a similar delegation from the Diocese of Maryland, together with the bishops of the dioceses concerned, shall be a Federate Convention of the Diocese of Maryland.

Resolved, That the senior bishop shall preside, and shall, from time to time, appoint the time and place of meeting of the Federate Convention. He may convene it, of his own motion, when he shall deem it expedient; and it shall be his duty to convene it, when requested by the other bishop, or by a vote of a Diocesan Convention.

Resolved, That the said Federate Convention shall have power to deliberate about

all matters of interest common to the two dioceses, and to offer recommendations to the Diocesan Conventions; and it is expressly authorized to take such determinate action as it may deem necessary, to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require: and all its actions and proceedings shall be made known to the next succeeding Annual Convention.

Resolved, That the said Federative Convention shall be empowered to act, whenever the concurrence of the two dioceses, in the passage of these resolutions shall be duly certified to the respective bishops.

Resolutions of respect to the memory of Bishop Kemper were adopted unanimously by a rising vote. The convention accepted "the Home for Friendless Children of the Eastern Shore of Maryland," and commended it to the charitable support of the dioceses. Five hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Parishes and Chapels	49
Clergy: Bishop, 1; Priests, 23; Deacon, 1; Total	25
Baptisms: Adults, 13; Infants, 264; not Specified, 33; Total	310
Confirmed	192
Communicants: admitted	104
" added by removal	45
" lost by removal	79
" lost by death or otherwise	37
" present number	1,726
Marriages	43
Burials	129
Sunday Schools: Teachers	157
" Scholars	1,012
Parish Schools	2
" Teachers	3
" Scholars	52

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Receipts: Communion Alms	$2,378.14
Other Offerings	6,266.22
Appropriations within the Parish	3,557.63
" within the Diocese	5,961.15
" outside the Diocese	373.85
Foreign Missions	125.25
Total Amount of Contributions	$11,581.88

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese.
Secretary.—The Rev. James L. Bryan, M.D., Cambridge.

Assistant Secretary.—William S. Walker, Esq., Chestertown.

Treasurer.—Thomas Hughlett, Esq., Easton.

Treasurer of the Diocesan Mission Fund.—Philip T. Kennard, Esq., Easton.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James A. McKenney, D.D., *President*, Cambridge; the Rev. John Crosdale, *Secretary*, Newtown; the Rev. Thomas P. Barber, the Rev. Orlando Hutton, the Rev. Erastus F. Dashiel.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. A. S. Smith, the Rev. Lucien C. Lance, the Rev. Joseph N. Wattson.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. J. L. Adkins, M.D., Richard B. Carmichael. H. H. Dashiell, George R. Goldsborough, E. L. F. Hardcastle, William S. Walker, George B. Westcott.

Diocesan Missions Committee.—The Bishop, *President;* the Rev. Robert Wilson. M.D., the Rev. T. P. Barber, the Rev. John Crosdale, P. T. Kennard.

Committee on Church Property in Caroline County.—Messrs. James T. Earle, George R. Goldsborough, Daniel M. Henry.

Members Elect of the Federate Convention, Clerical.—The Rev. E. H. C. Goodwin, the Rev. Lucien C. Lance, the Rev. Orlando Hutton, the Rev. Thomas F. Billopp, the Rev. John O. Barton.

Lay.—Messrs. R. C. Mackall, George R. Goldsborough, William S. Walker, S. S. McMaster, E. L. F. Hardcastle.

Council of Advice of the Home for Friendless Children of the Eastern Shore of Maryland.—The Rev. Orlando Hutton, the Rev. E. F. Dashiell; Messrs. John M. Goldsborough, J. L. Adkins, P. T. Kennard.

The Third Annual Convention will be held in Trinity Church, Elkton, on Wednesday, June 7, 1871

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.*

ORGANIZED 1838.

Area, 59,268 square miles. Population (1860), 350,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Francis Huger Rutledge, D.D., consecrated October 15, 1851. Died November 6, 1866.

The Rt. Rev. John Freeman Young, D.D., consecrated July 25, 1867.

The difficulty of procuring the earlier journals of this diocese will prevent for the present our preparation of the usual synopsis of the convention legislation.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The 27th Annual Convention was held in St. John's Church, Jacksonville, on the 15th–17th of June, 1870, the Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., being the preacher. The bishop and eight clergymen, with thirteen lay deputies, representing seven parishes, were in attendance. The office of registrar was created and it was made incumbent upon this officer to secure sketches of the history of each parish for preservation as the property of the diocese. The parochial clergy were instructed to read the episcopal address to their congregation. The bishop was empowered to fill vacancies in the number of trustees elected by Florida to the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. The Finance Committee reported the necessity of providing for $5,685.50. The Committee on Missions reported the employment of three missionaries. The late treasurer was requested to furnish "a full statement of all the matters connected with the finances of the diocese during his term of office." Resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. William Skene were adopted. The Finance Committee proposed such an assessment as should provide for the payment of the entire diocesan debt and for the expenses of the conventional year. The Committee on the State of the Church reported encouragement, and called particular attention to St. Mary's

* For a sketch of the introduction of the Church into Florida, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 217-219.

Priory, Fernandina, a diocesan seminary for girls and young ladies, and St. John's Academy for boys at Jacksonville. The thanks of the convention were voted to John H. Swift, Esq, of New York, for a donation to the diocese, and to the Hon. D. L. Yulee, through whose exertions a liberal gift of land has been secured to St. Mary's Priory. The bishop had ordained one deacon, had received four clergymen, and had transferred two. In his address, the bishop alluded to the establishment of St. John's School, Jacksonville; to the University of the South; to the enlargement of St. Mary's Priory: to the labors and death of the Rev. William Skene; to the state of the diocese as compared with what it was three years ago:

"The seven clergymen which the diocese numbered at the time of my election, have now become twenty, if we reckon those who have been regularly laboring in the diocese during the present year, though four of them have not been canonically resident. Six parishes have been organized, or reorganized during that period, while stated missionary services have been established at eight stations on the St. John's River, as well as at Cedar Keys, Madison Court-house, and Station V., on the Tallahassee Railroad, making eleven stations in all, without parochial organization as yet, which are regularly served by the missionaries of the diocese Add to these the six parishes where churches have been organized, or reorganized, and we have seventeen more places served by the ministrations of the Church than there were in the diocese three years ago. But the most important enterprises for the Church's future strength and influence, is the establishment of schools for the education and moulding of coming generations,—a work which has been very generally neglected by the Church as a body, hitherto, and especially in the more southern dioceses."

In connection with the subject of Church schools, the bishop gave the following statistics respecting the number of Church schools of all kinds within the area of the ten Southern States as follows, viz.:

	Schools.	Teachers.	Pupils.
Tennessee	4	19	240
North Carolina	3	15	240
South Carolina		11	338
Georgia	2	5	70
Florida	4	11	110
Alabama	7	15	305
Mississippi	2	4	32
Louisiana	5	11	167
Texas	9	22	430
Arkansas	2	4	50
Total	40	117	1,982

The organization of a sisterhood for the oversight of St. Mary's Priory, was referred to; the decrease of the number of the Standing Committee so as to ensure greater efficiency; the authorization of the use of "Hymns, Ancient and Modern," and the death of Bishop Kemper, who visited the diocese of Florida in 1837, and of Bishop Chase, were also noted.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Number of Families	333
Individuals not included in families	114
Total number of souls	1,561
Baptisms: Adults, 31; Infants, 118; Total	140
Confirmed	77
Communicants: admitted	22
Added by removal	40
Lost by removal	17
Lost by death, or otherwise	4
Present number	583
Marriages	38
Burials	56
Sunday Schools: Teachers	85
Scholars	626
Parish Schools: Teachers	4
Scholars	60

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial	$8,686.50
Convention assessments	987.07
Endowment of Episcopate	13.00
Convention expenses	5.00
Diocesan Missions	302.20
Domestic Missions	37.30
University of the South	62.50
Other objects	286.63
Total so far as reported	$10,380.20

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. B. F. Dunkin Perry, Gainesville.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, St. Augustine.

Treasurer.—Mr. H. E. Dotterer.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. R. H. Weller, *President;* the Rev. O. P. Thackara, the Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D., the Rev. B. F. Dunkin Perry; Messrs. L. I. Fleming, Henry C. Dozier, R. Walker, S. A. Swann, J. J. Daniel, *Secretary.*

Diocesan Registrar.—The Rev. J. Hamilton Quinby.

Special Finance Committee.—The Rev. O. P. Thackara, the Rev. R. H. Weller; J. J. Daniel, *Chairman;* W. E. Anderson, R. Walker, H. E. Dotterer.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. J. J. Scott, D.D.; Messrs. R. Walker, J. M. Daniel; S. Simkons, *Treasurer.*

Diocesan Missionary Committee.—The Rev. O. P. Thackara; Messrs. F. Livingston, S. A. Swan.

The Twenty-eighth Annual Convention of the Diocese will be held in Tallahassee on the second Wednesday (the 8th) in February, 1871.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

ORGANIZED FEBRUARY 24, 1823.

Area, 58,000 square miles. Population (1860), 1,507,206.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D., provisionally in charge, 1823–1839.

The Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., consecrated February 28, 1841. Died December 21, 1866.

The Rt. Rev. John Watrus Beckwith, D.D., consecrated April 2, 1868.

THE CONVENTIONS, 1832–1842, INCLUSIVE.*

The Eleventh† Annual Convention of the Diocese of Georgia met in Christ Church, Savannah, on the 22d of April, 1833. The sermon had been preached the day before (Sunday), by the Rev. Edward E. Ford.

The Rt. Rev. Bishop Bowen, of South Carolina, presided, and Mr. William P. Hunter was appointed secretary.

The Standing Committee reported that they had received into the diocese, from New Jersey, the Rev. Edward E. Ford, and had recommended him to the Bishop of South Carolina, for Priest's Orders, which he had received. They reported the admission of one candidate for Orders. The Standing Committee also notified the convention that the last General Convention proposed to insert the rubric in the occasional prayers after the prayer for the General Convention; to alter the rubric before the Selection of Psalms so as "to authorize the minister, at his discretion, to read any one or more Psalms, or any portion of the 119th Psalm;" also, to amend the rubric in the Communion Office, so as to direct the minister to stand at the "right" of the altar, instead of at the "north."

The convention adopted a resolution of thanks to Bishop Bowen, "for

---

* This summary of conventional legislation, 1832–1842 inclusive, has been prepared by the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D., the present efficient secretary of the diocese, whose long and faithful labors in Georgia have given him especial facilities for accurate acquaintance with its diocesan work.

† For a sketch of the early history of the Church in Georgia, and for synoptical notices of the first ten conventions, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 221–229.

his presence, as well as for many other evidences of his solicitude for the interests of the Church in the diocese."

A resolution was also adopted, recommending Christ Church, Macon, to the fostering care of the provisional bishop and the friends of the Church.

The printing of the Convention Sermon and journal were ordered.

Bishop Bowen left before the adjournment, and the Rev. Edward Neufville, as the senior presbyter, presided.

The Twelfth Annual Convention assembled in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, on the 14th of April, 1834. The Convention Sermon was preached the day before, by the Rev. Simeon G. Bragg. Bishop Bowen presided, and Mr. William P. Hunter was elected secretary. Four clergymen were present, and three parishes were represented by five lay delegates.

A resolution of thanks to the Rev. Mr. Bragg, for his Convention Sermon, was adopted, and a copy for publication requested. He declined "on the ground of the inexpediency of the custom of returning thanks for annual sermons, and requesting their publication." Whereupon the convention adopted the following resolution, which has governed the diocese to the present day:

Resolved, That the objection of the Rev. Mr. Bragg, in regard to publications, is forcible and just; and that, for the reason he assigns, no future Convention Sermon be requested for publication.

The Standing Committee reported that they had received the Rev. Mr. Bragg, from Virginia, and had admitted Messrs. George White and John J. Hunt as candidates for Orders; they being the only candidates. They reported that the communication from the Diocese of Tennessee, announcing the election of Rev. Dr. Otey as bishop, was unsatisfactory, and that a letter had been written requesting further information. No answer having been received, the committee did not act.

The treasurer reported that the funds in the treasury had been more than sufficient for all expenses; therefore he had collected nothing. The convention adopted a resolution releasing the amount to the several parishes. Rev. Messrs. Neufville and Ford were appointed a committee to revise the constitution and canons of the diocese, and the constitution of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Georgia.

The Standing Committee and Deputies to the General Convention were elected.

The Society for the Advancement of Christianity, presented to the convention a report, in which they spoke of the "promptness and efficiency with which appeals for aid for the waste places of Zion have

been responded to, and as encouraging them to go forward in the work." They recommended the adoption of the following series of resolutions, in which the convention concurred:

1. That they will use increased efforts for the extension of the Church.

2. Pledging the clergy and lay delegates to raise $1,000 for missions.

3. That the ecclesiastical authority engage two or more clergymen, and station them at the most eligible points.

4. That as soon as two more congregations are organized, the Episcopal authority take steps for the election of a bishop.

5. Assuring the provisional bishop that in this action they were not unmindful of the benefits of his administration.

The Committee on Revision of the Constitution, etc., presented a report, which was adopted.

The amendments reported were only verbal.

The Thirteenth Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Macon, on the 4th of May, 1835. The Convention Sermon was preached the day before, by the Rev. Edward Neufville. Mr. Neufville, as the senior presbyter, presided. Trinity Church, Columbus, was admitted into union.

The Standing Committee reported that they had recommended Mr. J. I. Hunt for Deacon's Orders, and had received one clergyman, but that he had been compelled by ill health to dissolve his connection with the diocese.

The convention elected deputies to the next General Convention, and "instructed them to *oppose*" the "proposed alteration of the rubric before the Selection of Psalms."

Resolutions were adopted recommending "the friends of our Zion" to aid Trinity Church, Columbus; that the "several parishes relinquish the services of their rectors occasionally, to supply Columbus; "authorizing eight instead of seven vestrymen; and directing the publication of five hundred copies of the journal.

The Fourteenth Annual Convention met in the Presbyterian Church in Columbus, on the 18th of April, 1836. The journal gives as "the reason for the place of meeting, Trinity Church edifice not having been completed." The Convention Sermon was preached the day before, by the Rev. Mr. Burton. The Rev. Mr. Burton also presided, in the absence of Rev. Mr. Neufville. Mr. Nathan Barker was elected secretary. Four clergymen were present, and three parishes represented.

The Standing Committee reported, and called attention to the proposed changes of the constitution by the General Convention, in relation to the division of dioceses, and substituting "diocese" for "state."

The following resolutions were adopted, after a good deal of discussion, by a vote by orders:

Resolved, That this convention do now take measures to supply the diocese with a bishop.

Resolved, That, agreeably to the 2d Section of the Canon of 1835, "Of Election of Bishops," the House of Bishops be applied to by this convention to appoint a bishop for the Diocese of Georgia; and that the Rev. Edward Neufville is hereby informally named as the most suitable person for that office.

Resolved, That this convention, in prospect of a separation from the provisional care of the Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen do express to that beloved prelate their regard and reverence, and their gratitude for his past services, and do also desire him to communicate the above application to the presiding bishop.

Resolved, That the secretary of this convention be required respectfully to communicate the foregoing resolutions to the Rt. Rev. Bishop Bowen.

Resolutions of thanks to the retiring treasurer, and directing the publication of five hundred copies of the journal, were adopted.

The Fifteenth Annual Convention met in Christ Church, St. Simon's Island, on the 10th of April, 1837, the Convention Sermon having been preached, on the preceding day, by the Rev. Edward E. Ford.

The Rev. Edward Neufville presided and Mr. Alexander Drysdale was elected secretary. Three clergymen were present, and three parishes represented by five lay delegates. One clergyman and a lay delegate took their seats afterward.

The Standing Committee reported that they had dismissed the Rev. John H. Norment, to the Diocese of Tennessee, and that they had recommended the Rev. Messrs. George White and John I. Hunt for Priest's Orders, and that they had been ordained by the Bishop of South Carolina.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bartow, the constitution was amended so as to require lay delegates to be members of the congregation which they represented.

The following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, At the last convention of this diocese the House of Bishops was applied to, under the provisions of the first canon of 1835 to elect a bishop for this diocese, and whereas this diocese will soon be in a condition to elect its own bishop; therefore be it

Resolved, That no action under said resolutions be expected from the House of Bishops.

The regular elections were held and the usual resolutions adopted, and the convention adjourned.

The Sixteenth Annual Convention assembled in Christ Church, Savannah, on the 30th of April, 1836, the Convention Sermon having been

preached, by the Rev. William D Cairns, on the preceding day *President*, the Rev Edward Neufville; *Secretary, pro tem.*, the Rev. Mr. Bartow. Five clergymen were present and four parishes were represented.

The 8th article of the Constitution, was amended by striking out the words requiring the secretary and treasurer to be members of the convention. The Rev. William D. Cairns was then elected secretary, and Mr. R. G. Gerrard, treasurer.

Rev. Messrs. Cairns and Ford, and Dr. George Jones were appointed a committee to report rules of order. The report of the committee was adopted.

Committees on Unfinished Business, on Finance, and on the State of the Church were appointed.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that the "only subjects claiming action were proposed alterations in the constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and an alteration in the Prayer Book. "The committee recommended the adoption of the following resolution. In doing so they beg distinctly to state that in so far as that resolution may be thought to involve, by implication, an expression of their views with reference to the abstract right on the part of the diocese to give specific instructions to its delegates to the General Convention, they protest against any such inferences, designing neither to allege, nor to deny aught, with reference to that question, and declaring that the principal object of said resolution is to afford authentic evidence to the General Convention that the proposed alteration has been brought to the view of this convention:

Resolved, That the convention, reposing full confidence in its delegates to the approaching General Convention, cheerfully refers to them the decision upon the proposed alterations in the exercise of their conscientious judgment thereon, with such light and such information respecting them as they may derive from the deliberations of the General Convention.

The following resolution was adopted, on motion of the Rev. Mr. Cairns:

Resolved, That a committee of three clergymen and two laymen be appointed, including the president of the convention to take into consideration the expediency of memorializing the General Convention on the subject of the appointment of a missionary bishop for the southwestern portion of the United States, with the privilege of taking under his care such of the smaller dioceses as are unable to elect bishops for themselves, at the invitation of those dioceses, and on condition they will provide proportionably for his support; and in the event of judging it desirable is to memorialize the General Convention, to draw up a memorial in proper form.

Committee: Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Cairns, Bartow, Dr. Jones and Mr. Parmelee.

The Standing Committee reported that they regretted that so little had been accomplished in the missionary work. They recommended the adoption of some more efficient plan of conducting the missionary operations of the diocese than that which has been hitherto pursued. Acting as they have done, in their restricted capacity of "Board of Trust" of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Georgia, they have been unable to assume the responsibility of adding such an amount to the sum appropriated to the missionary stations, in the diocese, by the Domestic Committee of Missions, as might be the means of securing suitable persons to occupy them. A committee from the Advancement Society appeared, and, in behalf of the society, requested the convention to "effect a different arrangement in the mode of conducting the missionary operations more in accordance with the recognized principles of the Church." The convention unanimously acceded to the request of the society, and adopted a canon to elect annually a missionary committee of two clergymen and three laymen to take charge of the "Missionary, Bible, Common Prayer Book, Tract and Sunday School operations of the diocese."

The convention elected standing committees, missionary committee, and deputies to the General Convention. They also adopted resolutions recommending the system of weekly offerings for missionary and other benevolent objects, appointing a committee to propose for consideration a revised constitution and canons, directing the preaching of a missionary sermon on the evening before the meeting of the convention, thanking Bishop Kemper for his acceptable and most efficient services rendered to the churches in Macon and Columbus, and assuring him "they would ever hold in grateful remembrance the promptness and zeal with which those services were rendered." The convention also adopted a tribute of respect to the memory of Bishop Stone of Maryland.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented a most encouraging view of the condition and prospects of the Church, and announced the consecration of a handsome and commodious church at Columbus, and its consecration by Bishop Kemper.

The committee appointed to consider the propriety of memorializing the General Convention upon the subject of the appointment of a missionary bishop for the southwest, presented a memorial. The memorial was unanimously adopted, signed by every member present, and ordered to be certified by the president and secretary, and presented to the General Convention.

A resolution was unanimously adopted thanking the Rev. Mr. Cairns for his eloquent discourse at the opening of the convention, and "that he be requested to furnish a copy of the same to be deposited among the records of the diocese;" also a resolution thanking him for his services as secretary.

The present Bishop of Delaware was present at this convention, and preached before it.

The Seventeenth Annual Convention assembled in St. Paul's Church, Augusta, on Monday, the 15th of April. The Convention Sermon was preached, on the preceding day, by the Rev. George White, and the Missionary Sermon by the Rev. Ezra Kellogg. Seven clergymen were present, three parishes represented. The Rev. Mr. Neufville, president, and the Rev. Mr. Cairns, secretary. The Rev. G. A. Adams, of Kentucky, and the Rev. A. E. Ford, of New Jersey, were also present. The usual elections were held.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of seven persons be appointed, of which committee the president of the convention shall be chairman, to take into consideration a proposal from the Diocese of Florida, to unite with said diocese, in conjunction with the Diocese of Alabama, in the election of a bishop for the three dioceses of Georgia, Alabama, and Florida, jointly, at a meeting to be held in the city of Columbus, Georgia, on the 1st day of June next, and to report to this convention before its final adjournment. Committee: Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Cairns, Ford; Messrs. John N. Berrian, Thomas M. Nelson, Edward F. Campbell, and George R. Jessup.

The Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons, presented a report recommending a few unimportant changes in the constitution. The report was adopted.

The Missionary Committee reported that they had procured one missionary, the Rev. Mr. Kellogg. They had established a depository for Bibles, Prayer-Books and Tracts at Macon.

The Committee on the Proposition from Florida reported their hearty concurrence in the overture made by the Diocese of Florida; but felt constrained to regret that any condition should have been annexed to the same, which could be at all calculated to restrict the choice of the convention, charged with the duty of an election, as to the circle of their choice, and recommended the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the proposal of the Diocese of Florida be unanimously acceded to, subject only to the qualification expressed in the report; and that the president of this convention be hereby authorized and required to confer with the presidents of the conventions of Alabama and Florida, earnestly recommending to the latter, in the exercise of the power conferred on him by the convention of that diocese, to call a

special convention of the same, for the purpose of perfecting the good work which they have begun by reconsidering the condition which they have annexed to their proposal for the election of a bishop, and immediately upon learning the final decision of those bodies, respectively, as to the measures proposed, to call a special convention of this diocese to meet in the city of Columbus on the first day of June next, unless it should be deemed expedient by the convention of Alabama to postpone the said meeting until some later period, due notice of which shall be given to the clergy and congregations of this diocese.

Resolved, That a copy of this report and resolutions, duly authenticated, be forwarded by the president of this convention to the presidents of the conventions of Alabama and Florida.

Resolved, That the question of salary for the bishop elect, to be contributed on the part of this diocese, as its just proportion, be referred to the action of the Special Convention.

The report and resolutions were unanimously adopted.

A committee of three was appointed to take into consideration the establishment of a fund for the support of the Episcopate.

The Eighteenth Annual Convention met in the house of worship of the Methodists, in Clarkesville, Habersham county, on the 4th of May, 1840. The Convention Sermon had been preached on the preceding day by the Rev. Mr. Cairns, and the Missionary Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Ford. Seven clergymen entitled to vote for a bishop were present, and five parishes represented. The Rev. Edward Neufville was elected president, and the Rev. Mr. Cairns, secretary. St. Michael's Church, Springfield, was admitted into union with the convention. The parochial reports show that Bishop Ives of North Carolina, and Bishop Chase of Illinois, had visited the diocese.

The committee appointed to provide for the Support of the Episcopate reported "that the results of their correspondence with the parishes had been beyond measure felicitous,—three parishes had pledged themselves for sixteen hundred dollars, and two others to respond to the amount awarded as their quota. The Missionary Committee reported that they had established a Diocesan depository for journals, reviews, and other publications, which may afford light respecting the history of the Church in the diocese; and that to Messrs. Stanford and Swords they were indebted for valuable contributions of journals of convention and pastoral letters;" that they were well supplied with Prayer Books, but needed Sunday school books and tracts. The convention

Resolved, That we gratefully acknowledge the mercy of God in the propitious event (the ability to elect a bishop), and will proceed to the election of a bishop, to preside over us in the name of Him the great Bishop and Shepherd of our souls.

The Committee on a Fund for the Support of the Episcopate made an elaborate report,—among other items, they reported that Christ

Church, Savannah, proposed to establish a new parish in that city, of which the bishop should be rector, the rectors to officiate alternately in the two parishes. The parishes of the diocese to be assessed $2,000 for the bishop's salary, and the new parish to raise $1,000, and thus make the salary of the bishop $3,000. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That, whereas, although in the judgment of this convention, the separation of the Episcopal office from a parochial charge is desirable, yet the convention does not, under present circumstances, feel authorized to insist upon the separation; and therefore, also, that the bishop of this diocese be left at liberty to accept such temporary parochial charge as the interest of the Church in this diocese may, for the present, require.

After uniting in singing part of the 76th hymn, and a recess of five minutes for silent prayer, the clergy unanimously nominated the Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., Professor of the Evidences of Christianity in Columbia College, South Carolina. The laity unanimously concurred. The Standing Committee on the State of the Church presented a very encouraging report, and say "that the visit of two of our bishops to certain portions of the diocese have exerted a most auspicious influence." Confirmation and consecration in Christ Church, Savannah, by Bishop Ives, and ordination in Augusta, by Bishop Chase, has elevated the Church in the estimation of other denominations. A resolution of condolence, on occasion of the death of the former Provisional Bishop—Bowen, of South Carolina—and thanks to the Methodist Society for the use of their building, closed a convention of more importance to the welfare of the diocese than any other in its history.

The Nineteenth Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Macon, on the 3d of May, 1841. The Convention Sermon had been preached the day before by the Rev. Mr. Neufville and the Missionary Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Cairns. Bishop Elliott, who had been consecrated on the 28th of February, took the chair. Six clergymen were present and four parishes represented.

St. John's, Savannah, and St. Stephen's, Milledgeville, were admitted into union with the convention. The bishop in his address reported that he had organized two new parishes, had consecrated one church, and visited all the important parishes. He stated that there was not a single candidate for Orders; that "this must be changed; but changed by holding up a high standard of Christian obligation, and by prayer for the influences of the Holy Ghost." He reported that through the liberality of Mr. G. B. Farmer, Montpelier had been purchased, and a school, to be conducted on Church principles, had been organized, by the election of

the Rev. Charles Fry and wife, late of Vermont, as instructors. He pressed strongly the obligations of the Church and her members for the "religious instruction of our domestics and of the negroes on our plantations." He called attention to the agitation on the subject of doctrine and practice, and said, "The question for us to settle, is whether any doctrine or practice agrees with the articles, homilies, liturgy, offices, and contemporaneous exposition during the eighty years they were moulding. Catholic antiquity is no longer an open question in the Church; for the sake of peace and harmony, the Anglican Church settled the matter by the selection of certain doctrines, and were determined to be satisfied with that measure of Catholic antiquity which she thought fit to retain." He recommended to the clergy, as the sources of information, the primers of King Henry, to the perfect Prayer Book, with homilies, the authorized catechisms, with the writings of learned and holy men from the Reformation to the death of James I.

The Standing Committee reported that they had signed testimonial of Bishop Wittingham; and through the kindness of the presiding bishop had succeeded in having Bishop Elliott consecrated in Savannah —the first time the ceremony had been performed south of Maryland. The annual elections were held and the convention concurred in the proposed amendments to the 1st and 6th Articles of the Constitution of General Convention. Steps were taken to amend the 6th Article of the Constitution regulating the religious services at convention. The Committee on the State of the Church reported hopefully, as did the Missionary Committee. The usual elections were held, and resolutions to a canon and amendment to the constitution adopted, to provide an Episcopal fund, to raise money for convention expenses, and to secure prompt payment of the bishop's salary.

The Twentieth Annual Convention assembled in Trinity Church, on Ascension Day, May 5, 1842, the Rev. Charles Fay preaching the Convention Sermon. Four clergymen present, and delegates from five parishes. Rev. Mr. Cairns was elected secretary. A committee was appointed to prepare a form for facilitating the organization of parishes, and the substitute for the 6th Article of the Constitution, proposed at last convention, adopted.

The bishop reported the organization of two parishes, the reception of one clergyman into the diocese, the ordination of one deacon, and that three candidates for Orders had been received, one of whom was the present Bishop of Pennsylvania, Rt. Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens. He expressed great pleasure at the manner in which his recommendations in regard to the negroes had been carried out, and urges upon the laity increased attention to them, especially the large slaveholders, as demand-

ing their most imperative attention ; and speaks hopefully of the school at Montpelier, and says, "We are free from debt, and intend, by God's blessing, to remain so" ; and closes his address with the following tribute to the venerable Bishop Moore of Virginia : "It has pleased our Lord to call to his rest one of the most venerated fathers of the Church. Our mourning is not for him ; it is for the Church, which has been deprived of another of those holy men who framed her polity and guided her infancy, and rejoiced in her rapid strides to maturity ; it is for the House of Bishops, which has lost its kindest heart, its most affectionate spirit ; it is for the clergy, who loved to look upon his venerable form, and dress themselves in the mirror of his excellence and sweetness ; it is for the diocese, which has lost a parent as well as a bishop, a father as well as a pastor."

The Standing Committee and the Missionary Committee made the usual reports, and the annual election of officers was held. The convention, on the recommendation of the Committee to Facilitate the Organization of Parishes, adopted a canon on the subject, requiring only a declaration to be signed by all who participated in the organization of a new parish. The canon of missions was amended so as to make the bishop *ex officio* chairman of the committee. The following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That it be recommended to the vestries of our churches, in this diocese, to discourage the use of the churches under their care, for all "unhallowed, worldly, and common uses."

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church gratefully acknowledge the Divine favor and goodness in the enlargement of the borders of the Church ; the increased interest in spiritual things ; in the prosperity of Montpelier ; in the attention to the religious instruction of the colored people.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Forth-eighth Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's Church, Albany, on the 4th–6th of May, 1870, the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D., being the preacher. The bishop and 23 of the 34 clergy of the diocese, and 20 of the laity, representing 12 parishes, were in attendance. The bishop's address reported the laying of one corner-stone ; the admission of one candidate for Orders ; the near completion and occupancy of "The Appleton Church Home" ; the loss of two months of labor by circumstances beyond control ; the present time as a season of preparation for future growth ; the responsibilities of the times. The address closed with these words :

"It would be strange, indeed, if, amid the swell and move of these approaching commotions, *individuals* in the Church were not disturbed and sometimes drifted into extremes. Consequently we do find individuals injuring their influence for good by indulging in so-called ritualism on the one hand, and misstyled evangelicalism on the other. These *individuals*, however, do by no means represent the Church.

"The condition of things, thus briefly alluded to, seems to me, my brethren, to impose tremendous responsibilities upon us. That guidance and government, combined with proper freedom of judgment, which Rome professes to give, but which her own history for a thousand years proves to be impossible to her, our branch of the Catholic Church offers to all, and that stability which the very changes of the times show to be the great want of the times, our Church, holding now, despite ages of human corruption, the same creed, sacraments, ministry, and Church authority which she has held for well nigh eighteen hundred years, alone can offer.

"The amount of ignorance of the Church in our land is most lamentable. That for which men are yearning, and which they know not where to find, the Church has in her keeping. Our duty to the souls of our brethren, to our age and country, is *to make the Church known*. We work not for to-day, but for the future. We must expect the opposition, and even the sneers, of those who do not understand us. In our work we must be charitable toward those who do not agree with us; but woe betide the priest of the Church who undertakes to be *charitable*, as it is called, toward others by suppressing the truth. The faith, the ministry, the sacraments, are not of our creation, nor do they belong to us; let us exercise charity in that which belongs to us; but as priests of the Church we are but stewards of God's mysteries, and we have no right to change, to add to, or to omit any of these truths which He has appointed us to dispense."

The Standing Committee reported their official acts, and also that they had procured a monument for the grave of the late Bishop Elliott, at a cost of $2,117.85. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. James Stoney, M.D., were adopted. The consideration of the change of the name of the convention to "council," was laid over to the next convention; as was also a resolution respecting the ordination of "permanent deacons" for certain localities. Resolutions intended to secure a more prompt and liberal support for the missionaries, by increasing the number of collections for this object, and providing for the collection of 25 cents from each member of the respective congregations of the Church in Georgia for the relief of the superannuated clergy, were adopted.

Certain amendments to the constitution, and a body of canons, as revised by a committee appointed for that purpose, were laid over for adoption at the next convention. The parishes were requested to send communicants only, if possible, as delegates. The Committee on the State of the Church reported the presence of parochial reports from every organized working parish in the diocese, and other evidences of "vitality in the diocese."

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, 1870.

Clergy: Bishop, 1; Priests, 30; Deacons, 4; total	35
Parishes	32
Missions	4
Baptisms: Adults, 127; Infants, 528; total	655
Confirmed	274
Communicants added	494
" removed	144
" died	38
" withdrawn	13
" present number	2,825
Marriages	72
Burials	174
Sunday school Teachers	288
Scholars	2,163

OFFERINGS.

Communion Alms	$4,772 92	
Diocesan Missions	2,248 22	
Domestic Missions	594 15	
Foreign Missions	434 40	
Other Church and charitable objects	80,902 05	
Total offerings		$88,951 74

The Forty-ninth Annual Convention will meet in St. Peter's Church, Rome, on Wednesday, the 10th of May, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Bishop *ex officio.*

Secretary.—The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.. Rome.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. William H. Clarke, *President*, Augusta; the Rev. Samuel Benedict, *Secretary*, Savannah; the Rev. John M. Mitchell, D.D.; Mr. William Hunter. Mr. John Screven, Mr. John M. Guerard.

Treasurer of the Diocese.—John R. Johnson, Esq., Savannah.

Treasurer of the Missionary Committee.—W. W. Lincoln, Esq., Savannah.

Treasurer of Permanent Fund for Support of the Episcopate.—John L. Villalonga, Esq., Savannah.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D., Rome; Louis N. Whittle, Esq., Macon; Dr. Henry M. Anderson, Rome.

Treasurer University of the South.—James Camak, M.D., Athens.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. Wm. H. Clarke, the Rev. William C. Williams, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Benedict, the Rev. H. Kollock Rees, Mr. Louis N. Whittle, Mr. William S. Bogart, Mr. Richard D. Moore, Mr. Henry M. Anderson.

COLLECTIONS ORDERED BY CONVENTION.

For Diocesan Missions: July, October, January, and April.
For Widows and Orphans of Clergymen: Christmas, or the Sunday before or after.
Permanent Fund for the Support of the Episcopate: Easter-Day.

THE APPLETON CHURCH HOME.—Rector: the Rev. H. Kollock Rees. Physician: Charles H. Hall, M.D. Object: First. To educate and train orphan girls. Girls to be educated in English studies, and taught sewing and housekeeping in all its departments, so as to enable them to support themselves. Second. To develop, by organized training, women's work in the Christian Church, *i. e.*, to utilize Christian women in works of mercy. These laborers for Christ only serve "without money and without price": only a home is supplied them, and food and clothing. They will be known as "sisters," in order that they may be known by others as devoted to a certain work, and thus secure the sympathy and aid they need; and also that they may know themselves their peculiar vocation, and to avoid that which would interfere therewith. They will be bound by no vows, but will be subject to the direction of the bishop. A school for children forms a feature of the institution. The "Home" opens with two "sisters."

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

GEORGIA, 1823 1842, INCLUSIVE.

CONVENTION.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	Whole No. of Parishes.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.
					Adults.	Infants.	Total.		Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.			Teachers.	Scholars.	
1823	3	4	2	3													*
1824	2	4	2	3	5	47	52	102	23	1	4	131	11	15	15	88	
1825	4	4	2	4	1	18	19	**				147	5	2	27	105	
1826	3	5	2	4	8	33	41	46	15	5	2	164	9	19		200	$290 00†
1827	3	5	2	4	1	37	38	**				165	12	14		‡50	1,000 00§
1828	2	5	2	4	4	39	43	**	23	7	1	177			11	135	3,450 00
1829	2	3	2	4	4	49	53	**	18	5	5	192	17	20	23	184	5,584 80¶
1830	3	3	2	4	2	45	47	**	19	7	6	189	13	26	12	189	1,834 88
1831	3	3	2	4	3	30	33	48	43	2	6	204	18	23	18	173	
1832	2	2	2	4	5	54	59	**	54	4	9	241	15	30	*	*	*
1833	3	4	3	4	5	37	42	40	23	*	4	239	7	26	34	200	*
1834	4	5	3	4	2	41	43	17	16	4	1	249	12	46	46	223	1,011 00††
1835	4	9	3	5	4	57	61	**	19	5	6	248	18	32	22	148	700 00
1836	4	7	3	5	5	62	67	**	18	2	3	283	22	35	29	220	773 75
1837	4	6	3	5	1	46	47	**	15	9	2	259	18	40	29	185	1,039 87
1838	6	7	3	5	16	195	211	48	18	8	1	293	62	146	36	203	1,141 00
1839	7	8	3	6	4	64	68	**	21	4	6	301	24	57	40	255	1,998 74
1840	7	8	5	7	5	58	63	20	22	12	3	323	26	87	40	375	2,182 00
1841	7	9	5	9	11	94	105	62	40	8	2	382	23	65	48	362	4,098 75
1842	5	10	5	9	32	157	189	81	52	26	2	450	35	54	69	625	2 311 83

* No statistics reported. † For diocesan missions. ‡ Reported by one parish. § Subscriptions for new church in Macon. ¶ $5,000 a bequest to St. Paul's, Augusta, toward an endowment. ** No visitation. †† Reports of this year very imperfect.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

ORGANIZED MARCH 9, 1835.

Area, 55,410 square miles. Population (1865), 2,141,510.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., consecrated Bishop of Ohio, February 11, 1819. Resigned September 9, 1831. Appointed Diocesan of Illinois, March 9, 1835 Died September 27, 1852.

The Rt. Rev. Henry John Whitehouse, D.D., LL.D., consecrated (Assistant) November 20, 1851.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Thirty-third Annual Convention met in the Cathedral Church of SS. Peter and Paul, Chicago, on the 13th of September. The bishop, in his address, alluded to the contemplated increase of the episcopate. A threefold division of Illinois was suggested, leaving the main southern portion of the State intact. The endowment of these episcopates would be a necessary preliminary in securing his consent to division. The missionary work was languishing from a want of zeal and coöperation in the laity. But little new ground had been occupied, and a number of parishes were vacant, in most cases from a want of means to support a rector. The payment of the debt on the cathedral, amounting to $17,500, by a few individuals, had marked the past year. The proposed revision of the English Bible received the disapproval of the bishop.

A number of proposed canons and amendments of the constitution were approved for final action at the next convention, among them an article of the constitution, as follows:

"No clergyman shall resort to a civil court or tribunal for the purpose of arresting, impeding, or avoiding any ecclesiastical proceeding against him. The penalty for any violation of this article shall be suspension *ipso facto* from the functions of the ministry."

This article, at first lost through want of concurrence of orders, was

* For a sketch of the organization of the diocese, and synopses of the conventional proceedings during the episcopate of the first diocesan bishop, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp 230–240.

finally adopted by a vote as follows: clergy, 37 ayes, 13 noes; laity, 23 ayes, 7 noes; the opposition having been modified by the previous creation of an *appellate* court, consisting of the bishop and the rural deans. The convention approved of the future division of the diocese, and also by resolution condemned the action of the Convocation of the Province of Canterbury in proceeding to revise the English version. The change of the name "convention" to "council" was adopted and then reconsidered, the present name being retained.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Jubilee College, Robin's Nest.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President;* the Rev. Samuel Chase, D.D., *Vice-President.*

St. Mary's School (Girls), Knoxville.—Rev. Charles W. Leffingwell, *Rector.*

St. Luke's Hospital, Chicago.—The Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D., *President.*

Immanuel Hall (Boys), Chicago.—Rev. Ezra Jones.

Kankakee Schools, Kankakee, Ill.—Rev. D. S. Phillips.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Visitations of Churches and Stations		61
Confirmed		607
Clergy: Received	16	
" from the Church of Rome	1	
Total	—	17
Transferred	12	
Removed to assume the Episcopal Office	1	
Total	—	13
Present number	93	
Resident without Canonical Connection	3	
Clergy of the Church in the Diocese	—	96

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. John Harris Knowles, Chicago.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. March Chase, Chicago.

Treasurer.—George P. Lee, Esq., Chicago.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. J. H. Rylance, D.D., the Rev. Edward Sullivan, the Rev. C. P. Dorset; Messrs. H. C. Ranney, A. C. Calkins, George R. Chittenden.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. C. P. Dorset, the Rev. Edward Sullivan, the Rev. Clinton Locke, D.D.; Messrs. C. R. Larrabe, Ambrose Spencer, Samuel Gehr, with the Rural Deans, *ex officio.*

The next Annual Convention (the Thirty-third) will be held in the Cathedral, Chicago, on September 12, 1871.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, 1867-69.

[The Journal for 1870 not being published when the "Year Book" goes to press, we append the latest accessible statistics—those for 1869—comparing them with those for the two years preceding.]

	1867.	1868.	1869.
Baptisms: Adults	160	279	236
Infants	796	1,072	975
Total	956	1,351	1,211
Confirmations	510	813	750
Marriages	267	366	369
Burials	335	461	508
Communicants: Admitted	363	643	616
Received	317	513	737
Removed	404	385	426
Died	49	55	68
Resident Members	3,960	5,280	5,815
Sunday School Teachers	670	880	943
Scholars	4,898	6,974	6,968
Contributions	$81,199 21	111,175 85	215,473 11

Of the total Contributions reported 1869, there were for

Parish Purposes (not including salaries)	$197,489 46
Diocesan Purposes	11,998 50
General Purposes	5,985 15

There were reported in 1869, of

Families	4,383
Individuals not included in families	3,380
Total number of souls	19,453

[The following items are kindly furnished in advance of the appearance of the Journal of Illinois, by the Rev. John Harris Knowles, the Secretary of the Diocese:]

STATISTICS FOR 1870.

Clergy	91
Parishes	102
Candidates	9
Churches Consecrated	1
Baptisms: Infants, 1,269; Adults, 230; Total	1,499
Confirmations	600
Communicants	5,667
Marriages	342
Burials	352
Sunday Schools: Teachers	954
Scholars	8,086
Contributions	$123,618 16

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 24, 1838.

Area, 33,891 square miles. Population (1860), 1,350,428.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop for Missouri and Indiana, September 25, 1835. Retained jurisdiction of the Diocese of Indiana until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., consecrated December 16, 1849.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop of the Northwest. Elected Assistant Bishop of Indiana, August 23, 1865.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Thirty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana met in St. Paul's Cathedral Church on the 1st of June. The Convention Sermon was delivered by the Rev. Andrew F. Freeman. The assistant bishop and 24 clergy, with 30 lay delegates, were in attendance. The trustees of the diocese reported as the total of funds in charge, $5,475.87. The address of the bishop reported six clergymen received and the same number transferred; one death among the clergy; four candidates for Orders. The assistant bishop alluded to the decease of the Rev. Thomas Mills Martin; the continued and increasing illness of the diocesan; the decease of Bishops Kemper and Chase; the visitation of all the parishes and missionary stations save one; the contumacy of the parish of St. John's, Lafayette; the laying of one corner-stone and the consecration of two churches; diocesan missions; diocesan assessments; the endowment of the Episcopate; the state of the Church; theological education; life insurance; fairs and balls; the raising money for religious uses, by unchristian means; Church principles; and parish registers. Two churches were admitted into union with the convention and the bishop empowered to admit another on the correction and completion of the papers of the same.

A memorial was presented from the Evansville Convocation, propos-

* For a sketch of the proceedings attending the organization of the Diocese of Indiana and a synoptical account of the conventions during the period prior to the consecration of its first diocesan bishop (1838-1849 inclusive), *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 241-252.

ing an amendment to Canon VII., so as "to prevent an opportunity for the civil courts to interfere by any processes, or on any grounds, with the trial of a clergyman in the Church to which he has promised obedience, and under whose sanction he exercises his ministry."

The Committee on Free Churches reported resolutions, which, as amended, were adopted, as follows:

Resolved, First, That in the "Free Church System" we recognize the general method of raising and using the revenue of Christ's Church, as unfolded in His teachings, and applied in the structure and management of the Church, by the apostles.

Resolved, Second, That it is the duty of every one to strive, by every just means, to have this method adopted in theory, and applied to the practical workings of each parish.

Resolved, Third, That considering free seats in our churches to be more in accordance with the spirit of the Gospel, which is free to rich and poor alike, we are disposed to labor, by all proper means, to make our churches free to all who choose to come.

The Constitution of the Board of Missions was amended so as to constitute the members thereof, besides the bishops, one clergyman and one layman from every convocation, except that of Indianapolis, which shall be entitled to two of each order, elected by ballot at the Annual Convention. The Committee on Assessment reported 12 of the parishes delinquent to the amount of $3,199.08. The indebtedness of the diocese was $1,183.02, the need, not including this indebtedness, for the current year, would be $5,000. Resolutions indorsing the creation of a permanent Episcopal Fund of $50,000, and the acceptance "of the munificent donation of Mr. William H. Morrison of a site for the episcopal residence," were adopted. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. Thomas M. Martin were unanimously adopted. Expressions of sympathy for the Rev. Isaac A. Hagar, seriously ill, were also voted. The rectors of parishes were called upon to furnish journals, so as to secure to the diocese two sets (or at least one set) of the consecutive journals, there being none in the hands of the registrar prior to 1860. Systematic methods for securing contributions for missionary work, and the exhibition of more energetic work on the part of the convocations, were recommended to revive the missionary work of the diocese. The thanks of the convention were tendered to William H. Morrison, Esq., for his "munificent donation of property (valued at from $15,000 to $20,000), for diocesan purposes. The subject of convocations was referred to the Committee on Canons, to report to the next convention. The committee on that portion of the assistant bishop's address referring to unchristian modes of raising money for religious uses, reported a resolution, which was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That this convention declares its disapproval of the practice of raising money for Church purposes by means of fairs, festivals, lotteries, tableaux, and private theatricals, and that we will use all proper means to discourage them.

A resolution tending to the settlement of the difficulty with the parish of St. John's, Lafayette, was adopted. A minute in memory of Bishop Kemper, "who first planted our branch of the Church in Indiana, and who for eleven years (from 1838 to 1849) fostered it with unexampled zeal, marvellous self-denial, and, considering the many difficulties of that early day, astonishing success." Five hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

The following statistics are appended to the journal:

Baptisms: Adults, 129; infants, 381; total	520
Confirmed	379
Communicants	2,674
Marriages	89
Burials	126
Sunday school Teachers	470
Scholars	3,625

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions	$1,195 88
General Missions	253 03
Parochial Purposes	73,847 52
Other Purposes	20,239 90
Total	$95,536 33
Value of Church Property	433,048 00
Indebtedness	30,319 30

The Thirty-fourth Convention will meet on the first Wednesday in June (the 7th), 1871, in St. Paul's Cathedral Church, Indianapolis.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-1871.

The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Indianapolis.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Cruickshank Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop, Indianapolis.

Secretary.—The Rev. George B. Engle, Indianapolis.

Assistant Secretary.—Willis D. Engle, Indianapolis.

Treasurer.—John S. Irwin, M.D., Fort Wayne.

Registrar.—D. E. Snyder, Esq., Indianapolis.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James Runcie, D.D., *President*, Madison; J. B. McChesney, *Secretary*, Indianapolis; the Rev. J. B. Wakefield, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Franklin; W. H. Morrison, J. O. D. Lilly.

Board of Missions.—The Bishop and Assistant Bishop, the Rev. Treadwell Walden, the Rev. C. B. Davidson, D.D., the Rev. William Willson, the Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, the Rev. Richard Bross; Messrs. George W. Geiger, William H. Morrison, George C. Dwy, H. P. Hanford, John S. Irwin, M.D.

Trustees of the Diocese.—The Assistant Bishop, Chairman *ex officer*; Hon. J. B. Howe; John S. Irwin, M.D.; George W. Geiger, William H. Morrison; Hon. John D. Howland.

DIOCESE OF IOWA.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 17, 1853.

Area, 50,914 square miles. Population (1867), 902,040.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., provisional, and until the consecration of The Rt. Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 18, 1854.

THE FIRST DECADE OF BISHOP LEE'S EPISCOPATE.

The Second Annual Convention* of the Diocese of Iowa met in Christ Church, Burlington, on the 30th and 31st of May, 1855. The bishop and eight of the twelve clergy of the diocese, and fourteen lay deputies, representing seven of the thirteen parishes, were in attendance. Three parishes were admitted into union with the convention. The bishop, in his first address, thus called upon the clergy and laity for their sympathy, prayers, and kind consideration:

"Brethren, pray for him who is thus placed over you in the Lord, that he may know nothing among you, save Jesus Christ, and Him crucified, and that in all things he may duly execute the office whereunto he is called, to the edifying of the Church, and to the honor, praise, and glory of God's holy name. Your diocesan, unlike the venerable missionary bishop with whose supervision you were formerly favored, comes to you without the wisdom and experience of age, though with a full determination to be faithful to his trust, and to devote his life to the great work upon which he has ventured to enter. At the very outset, I ask your sympathy and your kind indulgence, beseeching you to bear with every infirmity, to overlook every imperfection, and to unite your petitions with mine, that the work of the Lord may prosper in our midst, to the promotion of His glory in the salvation of souls."

The bishop reported that he had secured $3,000 toward a diocesan fund, and suggested the appointment of a board of trustees to have

* For a sketch of the organization of the diocese, and the summary of the proceedings of the first Annual Convention, etc., *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 253–258.

charge of all moneys contributed for diocesan purposes. The necessity of making "provision for the establishment of the Church itself on a broad and deep and permanent foundation; the importance of contributions for general missions; the indispensable necessity of providing a suitable place of worship for each parish; the importance of a full attendance of the clergy and of lay delegates at convention; the death of relatives; the ordination of one to the Priesthood; the adaptation of the Church to the wants of the West; and the performance of missionary duty by the clergy, were all alluded to, together with the details of visitations. Articles of association for parishes were approved. The Standing Committee reported the action of the bishops and standing committees in respect to the election of Dr. Lee,—"a large majority (which, under the circumstances, made it more flattering than under ordinary circumstances) having signed the testimonials, and the consent of the majority of the bishops having been easily obtained." Articles of association and incorporation for the trustees of the Episcopate Fund were adopted. The bishop was thanked for his voluntary labors in behalf of the fund. The bishop's sermon at the opening of the convention was requested for publication. The bishop and Standing Committee were entrusted with the charge of all funds contributed for missionary uses. A committee was appointed to procure an episcopal residence, and to increase the Episcopate Fund. Semi-annual convocations were recommended. $400 were voted toward the bishop's salary.

The Third Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Dubuque, on the 28th and 29th of May, 1856, the opening sermon being preached by the Rev. Edward W. Peet. The bishop and eleven of the seventeen clergy, and nineteen lay deputies, representing eleven of the twenty parishes, were in attendance. Seven churches were admitted into union. The bishop reported the increase of the Diocesan Episcopate Fund to $7,751.91, besides a warrant for eighty acres of land. Of this, $1,000 were contributed by two laymen of the diocese. There had been two consecrations, and one ordination to the Diaconate. Two corner-stones had been laid. There were twenty-three organized parishes. Two had been received as candidates for Orders. The revision of the publications of the General Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union and Church Book Society; the Evangelical Knowledge Society; the purchase of land as the beginning of a missionary fund; the Western Church Extension Society; the issue of a pastoral letter containing prayers for use at clerical and missionary meetings, in families, and on other suitable occasions; the revision of the canonical code; the subject of literary and theological education; the Anglo-American Church Emigrant's Aid So-

ciety; the Bishop White, and the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Societies; the missionary collections; and the painful frequency of canonical depositions were referred to.

The Committee on the Episcopal Residence reported subscriptions to the amount of $2,850, and were continued. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Hon. J. J. Dyer were adopted. The parishes were assessed toward the bishop's salary to the amount of not less than $1 for each communicant. The Standing Committee, with the bishop, were constituted a board of trust for missionary funds. A new form of articles of association, incorporation, and application for parishes was adopted.

The Fourth Annual Convention met in St. John's Church Keokuk on the 27th and 28th of May, 1857, the bishop delivering his Primary Charge in place of the Convention Sermon. The bishop reported two ordinations to the Diaconate. four to the Priesthood, the laying of four corner-stones. the consecration of four churches, and the dropping of the name of one candidate for Orders, leaving one still on the list. A pastoral letter on the subject of systematic offerings for Church extension had been issued. Eight parishes were admitted into union. Resolutions were adopted looking to the establishment of a seminary of literary and theological learning within the diocese, at an early day. The treasurer was directed to pay the rental of the episcopal residence. Vouchers were required of the late treasurer for his expenditures.

The Fifth Annual Convention met in Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, on the 26th and 27th of May, 1858, the Rev. William Adderly preaching the opening sermon. The bishop reported the laying of two corner-stones, the consecration of three churches, the ordination of two deacons, and the reception of two candidates for Orders. Eight parishes had been organized, making thirty-six in the diocese. The number of clergy was thirty, including those transferred for the missionary work in Nebraska Five clergymen had been received, one transferred, one deposed. Seven missionaries had been employed. With respect to a "third service," the bishop said:

"My conviction is, that our people generally desire the regular services of the Prayer Book, and that it is unwise for the clergy to depart at all from them under ordinary circumstances."

It was the bishop's opinion, "that in churches and parishes where the two full services have already been performed, as set forth in the Prayer Book, the clergy are at liberty to select from the Prayer Book a third service, at their discretion, provided none is officially appointed by the ecclesiastical authority."

The death of the senior presbyter of the American Church, the Rev. Bethel Judd, D.D., and that of Bishop Freeman, were alluded to.

Resolutions were adopted providing for the sale of the episcopate lands. The Board of Missions reported its receipts during the second year of its existence as upward of $850, while those of the first year were but $640.

The Sixth Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Davenport, on the 25th and 26th of May, 1859, the Rev. Willis H. Barris preaching the opening sermon. The bishop reported that he had laid one corner-stone, consecrated one church, and ordained one deacon and two priests. Three parishes had been organized, making the number thirty-nine. Four clergymen had been transferred, two received, one added by ordination. One candidate for Orders had been received. Seven missionaries had been employed, and the Board of Missions had received $791. The subject of a diocesan college received attention, and a committee was appointed to take action thereon.

The Seventh Annual Convention met in Christ Church, Burlington, on the 30th and 31st of May, 1860, the bishop delivering his second charge to the clergy, in place of the usual Convention Sermon.

The bishop in his address announced the purchase of the property of "Iowa College," Davenport, for $36,000, and that on the 12th of December the preparatory department of the college was opened. The name of the new institution was announced as "Griswold College." The library of the late Rev. Dr. Judd had been presented to the college, which, with other donations, amounted to 1,200 volumes. Other measures, tending to the efficiency of this new institution, were reported as in progress. The address referred to the subject of Church music, as follows. "We need greater simplicity in our chants, more familiar tunes for our psalms and hymns, and less separate and superfluous playing on our organs and other instruments of music. We want more congregational singing, and not so many mere exhibitions of musical skill on the part of a select few. Where there is a prelude on the organ, before the psalm in metre in the hymn, I would have it consist simply and entirely of the tune that is to be sung; and interludes should be sparingly introduced between the verses. Our services are often very much prolonged by unnecessary and extraneous instrumental music; and as a change for the better is now going on in our Church in many quarters, I respectfully recommend that we join in the reformation."

The Fourth Report of the Board of Missions announced the falling off of the receipts to about one-half from the sums collected the previ-

ous year. The trustees of Griswold College presented their first annual report. The constitution was amended subject to the approval of the next convention, so as to require the lay delegates to be communicants. The thanks of the convention were tendered to the bishop for his exertions in behalf of the diocese, and especially in laying the foundations of Griswold College. The convention recognized the college as a diocesan institution. The condition of the foreign population, especially the German, was referred to the Board of Missions. Five hundred copies of the bishop's charge were ordered to be printed.

The Eighth Annual Convention met in St. John's Church, Dubuque, on the 29th and 30th of May, 1861, the Convention Sermon being delivered by the Rev. H. N. Powers. The fifth annual report of the Board of Missions reported still diminishing receipts, those of the last year being one fourth less than the amount reported May, 1860. The bishop reported that he had been invited to the episcopal oversight of Kansas, and that he had been made the almoner of more than $5,000 for the relief of this famine-stricken State. He also adverted to the fact that the Orphan's Home, near Iowa City, was not a diocesan institution, though he bore willing testimony to the disinterested devotion of the founder. During the year one priest and one deacon had been ordained, and two churches and one chapel consecrated. More thorough and systematic preparation for confirmation was urged upon the clergy. The names of the candidates were required. The difficulty of raising funds for the college was referred to. The support of the episcopate was brought to the notice of the convention. The condition of the country, and the effect of the rebellion on the interest of the Church, were considered at length. The amendment of the constitution requiring that lay delegates to convention should be communicants, was finally adopted. The parishes were recommended to provide for the expenses of episcopal visitations. The trustees of the college reported the addition of the "John Farr Library," of 344 choice theological works, making the college library number upwards of 2,000 volumes. Other valuable collections had been contributed. Three candidates for Orders had pursued their studies in the theological department. Resolutions respecting the state of the country were adopted. The subject of an episcopal residence was again brought before the convention. Six hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

The Ninth Annual Convention met in St. Luke's Church, Davenport, on the 28th and 29th of May, 1862, the Convention Sermon being delivered by the Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., LL.D., President of the State University.

The Sixth Annual Report of the Board of Missions reported the receipts as one third less than the previous year, leaving the Board in no condition to assume any new liabilities. The bishop's address began with reference to the death of the Rev. George Denison and the Rev. Samuel Starr. There had been three deacons ordained and two priests. One candidate for Orders had been dropped at his own request, and three remained. The number of clergy was 34, and there were 43 organized parishes. One clergyman had been transferred, three received, three added by ordination, and two lost by death. The bishop urged upon the missionary parishes the duty of self-sustentation; recommended lay reading; moderate Churchmanship as displayed by Bishop Griswold, and the small number of laymen who are communicants. The trustees of the Episcopate Fund reported indebtedness to the amount of $2,000 for taxes. The trustees of the college announced the reduction of its debt $5,000; the addition of 800 volumes to the library; the reception of a legacy from the widow of Bishop Griswold. A resolution disavowing any official connection with the Orphan's Home at Iowa City was adopted. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the deceased clergy were adopted. The assessments on the parishes for the Bishop's and Convention Funds were continued, and increased so as to provide for the taxes on the episcopate lands.

The Tenth Annual Convention met in Trinity Church, Iowa City, on the 27th and 28th of May, 1863, the bishop delivering a pastoral letter on "The Agent and the Means of Sanctification," in place of the opening sermon. The trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund reported their efforts to provide for the payment of the taxes on the episcopate lands. The bishop had consecrated one church, making 14 since his entrance upon the episcopate. There has been one ordination to the Diaconate and there were two candidates. The necessity of relieving friends at the East from the support of the bishop was urged upon the convention. The death of the Bishop of Tennessee and the close of the bishop's quarter-century of ministerial labors, were noticed at the close of the address. The trustees of the college reported the extinction of the college debt. There had been an increase in the receipts of the Board of Missions. A committee was appointed to adjust the arrears of assessments in the parishes for the Episcopate Fund. Resolutions were adopted providing for the establishment of a female seminary. It was voted to publish the list of delinquent parishes. Five hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed and a sufficient number of the pastoral letter to supply each family in the diocese with a copy.

The Eleventh Annual Convention met in Grace Church, Lyons, on

the 25th and 26th of May, 1864, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. B. R. Gifford. The bishop's address noticed the death of the Rev. James Keeler, at the age of 76. Two churches had been consecrated; one deacon and two priests ordained; there were three candidates for Orders. The trustees of the Episcopate Fund reported an indebtedness of $1,205.57 on account of unpaid taxes, etc., on the Episcopate lands. The trustees of the college reported the election of the Rev. H. N. Powers to the presidency, and the establishment of "The Bishop Lee Female Seminary" at Dubuque. The erection of a house for the bishop's residence on the college grounds had been begun. Seven members of the board were constituted a quorum. Four missionaries had been aided by the Board of Missions, and the receipts had been in excess of the past year by $225. The settled clergy were requested to give two Sundays in each year to vacant missionary parishes. The bishop's salary was pledged at $1,000 per annum, and the parishes assessed therefor at the rate of $1.25 for each communicant. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. James Keeler were adopted. A committee was appointed to revise the Articles of Parochial Association and Incorporation. Fifty cents for each communicant was assessed for contingent expenses. The subject of the relief of the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen, and the superannuated clergy was referred to a committee. Five hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventeenth Annual Convention met in St. Mary's Church, Ottumwa, on the 25th and 26th of May, 1870, the Rev. F. E. Judd preaching the sermon. Two parishes were admitted into union. The bishop's salary was increased to $2,000, and the building of an episcopal residence authorized. The bishop's address closed with the following words:

"Fifteen years have now elapsed since I first took my seat as the president of this body; and I have not, on any like occasion since, failed to be present. That convention met at Burlington in 1855. Of the twelve clergymen then belonging to the diocese, five have departed this life, five are now in other dioceses, and the Rev. Messrs. Brooke and Watson alone remain as laborers in this wide and needy field. Great changes have occurred within this period, the space of time being one half that usually allotted to a generation. More than ninety different clergymen have meanwhile labored among us, and forty are now on the list. Six have died, and two have been deposed in this diocese, while

two have been deposed elsewhere. Within the same period, I have received thirty-five candidates for Holy Orders, and have held forty-nine ordinations of deacons and presbyters. Two thousand one hundred and twenty-five persons have been confirmed, and twenty-two churches have been consecrated. We have now forty churches in the diocese, and fifty-five organized parishes, though a few of the latter have a merely nominal existence, and some will probably be dropped from our list in due time. We had but thirteen parishes in 1855."

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Parishes	55
Clergy: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 39; Total	40
Candidates for Orders	8
Ordained to the Priesthood	6
Families	1,579
Individuals	7,226
Baptisms: Adults, 83; Infants, 215; Total	313
Confirmed	194
Marriages	84
Burials	118
Communicants added	301
removed	220
present number	2,057
Sunday School Teachers	389
Scholars	2,622
Offerings: Parochial	$38,531.94
Diocesan	3,084.55
Other Objects	597.47
Total	$42,163.81

The next Convention (the Eighteenth), will be held at Council Bluffs, on the 31st of May, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. Hale Townsend, Davenport.

Treasurer.—Howard Tucker, Esq., Keokuk.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., President; the Rev. R. D. Brooke, Secretary; the Rev. E. Lounsbery, and Messrs. James Armstrong, J. L. Daymude, W. F. Ross.

Missionary Board.—The Bishop, *President, ex officio;* the Revs. R. D. Brooke, P. B. Morgan, J. E. Ryan; E. Lounsbery. *Secretary;* Hon. George Greene, and Messrs. W. F. Ross, D. B. Shelley; J. L. Daymude, *Treasurer.*

Presidents of the Missionary Convocations.—Northern Convocation: the Rev. C. H. Seymour, *Dubuque;* Eastern Convocation: the Rev. F. Humphrey, *Muscatine;* Southern Convocation: the Rev. G. W. Watson, *Burlington;* Western Convocation: the Rev. P. B. Morgan, *Des Moines.*

Trustees of the Iowa Episcopate Fund.—Hon. Ebenezer Cook, *President;* Gen. John Hodgdon, *Secretary;* George H. French, Esq., *Treasurer;* James Armstrong, Esq., W. H. Hubbard, Esq.

Committee on the Episcopal Residence.—The Rev. W. H. Barris, D.D., the Rev. R. D. Brooke, the Rev. E. Lounsbery, James Armstrong, Esq., J. L. Daymude, Esq., W. F. Ross, Esq.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Griswold College, Davenport.—The Rt. Rev. Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., Head of the Theological Department, and Anthon Professor of Systematic Divinity; the Rev. Edward Lounsberry, M.A., President of the Collegiate Department; the Rev. Willis H. Barris, D.D., Ely Professor of Ecclesiastical History; the Rev. Hale Townsend, M.A., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Liturgics; the Rev. Robert D. Brooke, M.A., Professor of Ancient Languages; D. S. Sheldon, M.A., Professor of Natural Science; the Rev. J. A. Russell, M.A., Principal of the Preparatory Department; Z. T. Brown, B.A., Assistant in the Preparatory Department.

The Bishop Lee Seminary.—The Rev. F. E. Judd, A.M., Dubuque, *Principal*, assisted by a corps of competent instructors.

Lee Seminary has had a year of unusual prosperity. The regular attendance has much improved, and over twenty boarders have been admitted, together with over thirty day scholars.. There have also been made some improvements in the building and grounds. This institution now appears to be on a permanent foundation, and by the Divine blessing, promises to do a good work for the educational interests of the diocese. A fund making provision for the support of the daughters of the clergy of the diocese is being provided and already beneficiaries on this foundation have enjoyed the benefits of the Institution.

This Institution is under the charge of the trustees of Griswold College, and is the Diocesan Female Seminary.

The Iowa Christian Home.—An Asylum for Aged and Indigent Women, Davenport.

The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*, President of the Board of Trustees.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

IOWA, 1853-1870, INCLUSIVE.

CONVENTION.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	BAPTISMS. Individuals.	BAPTISMS. Adults.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS. Added.	COMMUNICANTS. Died.	COMMUNICANTS. Lost.	COMMUNICANTS. Present No.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Scholars.	No. of Parishes reporting.	Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.
1853	7	7	7		8	75				4					65	1	1	17	139	4	$33 00
1854	7		8	2	10	113		7	63	70	31	66		26	177	10	26	37	308	7	2,783 49
1855	9	12	7	3	13	99		34	140	174	57	101		15	284	36	65	20	195	11	5,720 62
1856	11	18	11	7	20	152		14	81	108	54	102		30	449	26	55	37	217	16	7,735 82*
1857†	15	25	6	8	28	538		23	97	120	80	241		80	671	55	81	86	511	18	14,074 33*
1858‡	11	30	7	7	35	707		44	176	220	186	203		98	901	27	56	129	798	23	4,208 99*
1859‡	18	29	9	2	37	800		49	206	255	163	191		214	916	42	85	180	1198	31	3,645 21
1860‡	14	29	6	1	38	803		20	131	151	32	63		146	833	22	68	193	1284	22	2,676 08
1861‡	12	30	10	1	39	914	Not reported.	50	196	246	151	214	Not reported.	105	989	37	83	197	1449	26	6,134 50
1862‡	17	34	12	2	41	1021		40	224	256	139	218		111	1078	32	118	193	1391	31	5,408 77
1863‡	16	33	13	2	41	1075		44	211	255	140	190		147	1151	33	111	229	1620	28	9,023 33§
1864†	14	32	6	2	42	1070		49	254	303	110	186		186	1151	40	119	231	1847	26	27,010 82††
1865‡	16	35	4		42	985		58	250	309	150	199		142	1208	44	99	233	1743	32	24,629 83
1866‡	20	37	12	2	44	1175		72	229	301	179	369		181	1300	63	89	268	1919	30	23,542 21
1867‡	22	36	9	2	46	1270		94	277	371	241	382		221	1460	69	110	262	2017	34	27,629 06
1868**	21	35	12		49	1465		68	221	302	201	319		208	1684	77	98	293	2122	40	28,783 91
1869‡‡	23	35	13	2	51	1483	5841	107	255	368	236	366		175	1931	73	102	365	2596	39	60,205 67
1870‡	16	40	12	2	53	1579	7226	83	215	313	194	301		220	2057	84	118	389	2622	33	42,163 81

* No statistics were reported from a number of parishes. † One parish additional, not yet admitted. ‡ Two parishes additional, not yet admitted. § Two parishes dropped from the list as defunct. ‖ The bishop's address makes the number of confirmations, in 1869, 228. The figures here followed are those of the summary at the end of the parochial reports. ** Five parishes additional, not yet admitted. †† One parish dropped. ‡‡ Three parishes additional, not yet admitted, and three parishes dropped from the list.

DIOCESE OF KANSAS.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 12, 1859.

Area, 81,318 square miles. Population (1860), 107,206.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper D.D., LL.D. Missionary Bishop in charge, 1859–1860, until the election of

The Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., LL.D. Provisional Bishop, 1860–1861, until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Hubbard Vail, D.D., consecrated December 15, 1864.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Eleventh Annual Convention met in the Church of the Covenant, Junction City, on the 11th and 12th of May, 1870, the Rev. John Bakewell preaching the sermon. The bishop and 12 of the 14 clergy, and 14 lay delegates, representing 10 parishes, were present. The powers of the registrar were increased by resolution. Two parishes were admitted into union and three whose applications were defective in form were refused admission until they furnished evidence of legal incorporation. The Diocesan Female Seminary trustees reported reorganization under a new charter, and the Board of Visitors express satisfaction with the examinations. The institution was commended to the interest and patronage of the parishes of the diocese. The thanks of the convention were tendered to Mr. John D. Wolfe and other donors to the Female Seminary.

The bishop in his annual address reported two consecrations and one ordination to the Priesthood. The address embraced

A RÉSUMÉ OF CHURCH WORK IN KANSAS.

"It is only nine years since the State came into existence. During its previous and very brief tutelage as a Territory, the political strifes

* For an account of the organization of the diocese, and the conventions held up to the time of the consecration of the present diocesan, so far as published, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 259–262.

which have passed into history, engrossed the thoughts of the small and unsettled population. Yet even then some portions of the people were looking forward to stability and independence; and a few faithful and devoted missionaries consecrated their energies to the spiritual improvement of the settlers. In the half dozen years between the opening of the Territory (organized by act of Congress, May 30, 1854), and the erection of the State (admitted into the union, January 29, 1861), these noble missionaries had preached extensively, and had started *parochial organizations in seventeen* towns, namely: Elwood, Atchison, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Quindaro, Lawrence, Lecompton, Tecumseh, Topeka, Waubaunsee, Manhattan, Junction City, Fort Scott, Osawotomie, Prairie City, Paola, and Olathe. To these, in 1863, *two* others, making *nineteen in all*, were added at Troy and Burlington. *Five* small, plain, and cheap *church buildings* had been finished, namely, at Elwood, of wood, at Leavenworth, of wood, at Wyandotte, of wood, at Lawrence, of stone, and at Prairie City, of stone. Prior to 1864, *four others*, of better and larger designs, and of stone, had been commenced, namely, at Manhattan, at Fort Riley, at Junction City, and at Fort Scott. The foundation of a church at Atchison had also been laid, and the work had then been abandoned. Prior to 1861, before the Territory became a State, *four parsonages* had been built, namely, at Atchison, at Wyandotte, at Lawrence, and at Topeka.

"In January of the year 1865, I entered upon the episcopal supervision immediately after my ordination as bishop on the 15th of December, 1864. The need of a resident bishop, either diocesan or missionary, had been seriously felt; and the war had occasioned sad disorganization. Precious years had been lost, and years must elapse before the diocese could recover from the loss and the retrogression. At this time *ten* of the nineteen parishes had become defunct, leaving only *nine* of them (those at Atchison, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Lawrence, Topeka, Manhattan, Junction City, Burlington, and Fort Scott), really alive in any practical sense. Of the *five* church buildings *two* (at Elwood and Prairie City) had been entirely deserted by their congregations, who had moved away, not a single family of Church people in either case remaining. Of these two, *one* (at Elwood, was destroyed seven years ago, and the other is still standing alone on the prairie, waiting for a purchaser, or for a new population, to replace the former lost congregation. The *third* (in Leavenworth) had become the property (having been sold for debt) of another religious denomination of Christians; so that only *two of the original church buildings* remained in the possession of congregations using them. I also found one other church in our largest town (Leaven-

worth), commenced the year before my consecration, and built so far as to be used, making *three church buildings* in the diocese *enclosed and prepared*, although unfinished or out of repair, *for occupancy*. Of the *four* which I referred to as merely commenced, *one*, in which the floor had been put down, had been used, with very rough furnishing, in the summer, when the open spaces left for windows and doors proved no inconvenience. The others had not been sufficiently advanced even for this. And the work which had been done on all these was falling into decay, so that to repair and finish them was, with the exception of one, which had been better preserved, almost equal to the building of as many entirely new churches.

"In January, 1865, then, we had *nine parishes* organized, several of these with only a name to live. We had *three church buildings* occupied by their congregations, and *four church buildings* commenced and unfit for occupancy in any way, and falling into decay.

"There were, also, connected with the diocese, at the time of my election in September, 1864, *nine clergymen*, of whom *one* had removed from the diocese prior to my consecration. Of the *eight* whom I found, *two* were chaplains in the United States Army, and *one* was a chaplain in the United States Navy, leaving but *five clergymen*, at that time, regularly connected with parish or missionary work. Not a single parish was self-supporting; and all of these *five* clergymen received missionary stipends.

"We have now connected with the diocese *fourteen clergymen*. One of the army chaplains (at Fort Leavenworth) was transferred to Dakota a year ago. The other of the army chaplains (at Fort Riley) has done duty as rector at Junction City, faithfully and successfully, for the last five years. The navy chaplain is still at sea, or engaged in duty on the Atlantic Coast. In addition to the chaplain, who is really doing missionary duty in the diocese, there are now *twelve clergymen* (with him *thirteen*) *actively engaged as rectors or missionaries*. And arrangements are in progress by which two or three additional clergymen are, if God please, to come into the diocese in the course of the present year.

"We have now *fourteen* organized *parishes in union*, or to be admitted at this session into union *with the convention*, of which *three* are *self-supporting*, and a *fourth*, now building a new and large church, will become so in the next year. And besides these, we have *seventeen mission stations*, in some of which are already parish organizations, although they are not yet admitted to the convention. And these parishes and stations are scattered through about *twenty-one counties*. Perhaps *ten more counties* are occasionally visited.

"There are now in the diocese *eleven church buildings in use, consecrated, or ready for consecration*, viz., at Atchison, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Lawrence, Topeka, Manhattan, Fort Riley, Junction City, Ellsworth, Burlington, and Fort Scott. *Two* (those at Wyandotte and Lawrence) were consecrated prior to 1860, by Bishop Kemper. *Two* (those at Atchison and Junction City) were consecrated in the course of the conventional year just closed. *Two* more, then (at Manhattan and Ellsworth), are to be consecrated, if God please, soon after the adjournment of this convention. And the others of the ten, we trust, will be presented for consecration during the present year. As we have received but little assistance from abroad, our work on most of these buildings has been slow, and has extended through several years. Four other churches (at Lawrence, Perryville, Oskaloosa, and Emporia) are in progress, and some of these, it is expected, will be finished and consecrated this year. If this diocese could receive, toward the building of churches, the aid which has been so generously given to some other of our missionary dioceses, the number of churches could very soon be doubled, for our people are willing to give, as they have proved, although they are not able to give all that is needed. They must be aided.

"Our population is increasing at the rate of *one hundred thousand per annum*. On many of the days of this spring it is computed *one thousand immigrants per day* entered the State. From my own personal observation, I do not doubt the fact. What shall we do for these coming myriads? I shall not complain. But I would ask, what are $4,500 a year,—from all sources, *i. e.*, all the missionary societies, with the few missionaries who can be sustained by so small a sum as this,—for the needs of such an immigration, all energetic and enterprising, *but all poor?* Last year *our ministry was increased by one man, while our population was increased by one hundred thousand!* But two or three additional laborers will come this year, and we hope soon to be able to raise up a ministry from among ourselves, and to train them in our own Theological School. What a work is before us! God is helping us! Our prayer is to Him."

To the address was appended "Suggestions on Church Comprehensiveness."

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Clergy	16
Parishes	15
Families	472
Baptisms: Adults, 28; Infants, 88; Total	116
Confirmed	70

Marriages		25
Burials		37
Communicants: Last reported		486
added		231
died or removed		72
present number		648
Sunday School Teachers	72	
Scholars	599	
Total		— 671

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Communion alms	$339 02
Objects within the parish	8,749 40
Objects without the parish	1,631 83
Total	$10,720 25

The next Annual Convention (the Twelfth) will be holden in St. Andrew's Church, Fort Scott, on Wednesday, May 10, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. John K. Dunn, Lawrence.

Treasurer.—The Rev. John Bakewell, Atchison.

Registrar.—The Rev. John Mills Kendrick, Leavenworth.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D., *President*, Fort Riley; the Rev. John K. Dunn, *Secretary*, Lawrence; the Rev. A. Beatty, the Rev. J. N. Lee; Messrs. Samuel Reynolds, James C. Horton, W. W. Nevison, William Blevins.

Executive Missionary Committee.—The Revs. John Bakewell, J. N. Lee, J. M. Kendrick, C. Stewart, and Messrs. J. W. Farnsworth, C. C. Kellam, S. W. Stone, J. R. Hartman.

Trustees of the Diocesan Female Seminary.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, *President;* F. W. Giles, *Secretary*, Topeka; the Rev. Charles Reynolds, D.D., the Rev. J. N. Lee; Messrs. Wilson Shannon, J. W. Farnsworth, Salmon S. Prouty.

Protestant Episcopal Church Extension Committee.—The Rev. John Bakewell, the Rev. C. Reynolds, D.D., and Messrs. S. M. Bartholow, J. R. McClure, H. F. Hale.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THE EPISCOPAL FEMALE SEMINARY, at Topeka, the capital of the State of Kansas. —The above is the legal title of the institution in this diocese for the education of girls. It provides for both local or day pupils living at their homes, or with their friends in the city, and boarding pupils from abroad resident in the house of the family of the principal.

The present building is on the block next west of the large square of twenty acres on which the capitol buildings of the State are now being erected. In 1857 the plan of

such a seminary was first proposed by the Rev. C. M. Callaway, then a missionary in Kansas, and for several years past a rector in Baltimore.

It was originally designed to locate this institution at Tecumseh. A charter was secured, a corporation was created, and the building was commenced. Subscriptions were procured, and, in part, collected; and in the Primary Convention of the diocese at Wyandotte, in 1859, the seminary was adopted by that body as a diocesan institution. A very few months showed it to be advisable to change the location. The people at Topeka subscribed, and paid back the amount which had been already expended at Tecumseh, and deeded to the institution, for future use, a valuable square of twenty acres, corresponding to the capitol square, at only three blocks' distance westward. The institution was accordingly transferred to its present site at Topeka, where, for its accommodation, an addition was made to the parsonage, which had a little while before been finished. At the Annual Convention at Leavenworth, in 1860, the result was reported.

Mr. Callaway, under whose charge this work had been done, resigned, in 1860, the rectorship of Grace Church in Topeka, which he had also organized, and was succeeded in January, 1861, by the Rev. N. O. Preston, who then became both the rector of Grace Church and the first principal of the Diocesan Female Seminary. These duties he discharged until March, 1864, when he resigned his place and removed to other duties at Manhattan. From this time the institution was closed, and the rectorship vacant until June, 1865, when the Rev. J. N. Lee, the present principal, entered upon these two offices, which had hitherto been conjoined. In the spring of 1869 Mr. Lee resigned the rectorship of Grace Church, which had become so important a parish as to require the undivided services of a rector, and has since devoted himself to the seminary, which, under his care, has flourished until it, too, demands the whole time of its energetic head.

Four years ago the building was still unfinished, and had become very much dilapidated. Within this period the basement (chiefly above ground), and the attic (under a steep roof, and with the addition of several dormer windows), have been finished for use, and the whole building has been thoroughly repaired; the rectorial right of the parish in the building has been extinguished; school furniture, pianos, apparatus, have been procured, and the grounds enlarged and improved. For all this the entire expenditure has been from eleven to twelve thousand dollars.

But the institution is outgrowing its present limited accommodations. There are one hundred and ten pupils now in the school (September, 1870), of whom from *fifteen to twenty* are boarders; and the reputation of the school, in connection with the increasing ability of the people, and consequent increase of patronage, demands an immediate enlargement of its facilities.

We purpose, therefore, to put up new buildings on the square of twenty acres referred to, *which was deeded to us on the condition that it shall be improved for the purposes of a Female Seminary.* Our title was contested, as the property is becoming very valuable, and the case has been carried through the civil courts, which have decided in our favor. Upon this square we desire to erect buildings suitable for an institution *of a high order, which shall be an attractive centre of female education for the Protestants of the State, and indeed of all this trans-Missouri country, of which Kansas is the geographical and business centre.*

An arrangement has already been made with the trustees, by which, so soon as a proper building is placed on the new square, the present building will be deeded to the bishop, or to a new board incorporated to hold it, for the purposes of a Theological School (for which purposes it will suffice for several, perhaps many, years to come); and in connection with this, for the home of an associate or collegiate mission.

The main building of the new group, as finally planned, after repeated designs and estimates by the bishop and consulting architects, is intended, with the strictest economy, to embrace all the essentials and conveniences for such an institution. It is of three buildings combined. Two buildings (with steep, gothic roofs), 29 feet wide by 70 feet long, their gables to the east and west, are connected by a central building (having a Mansard roof), 44 feet long between the two other buildings, and 50 feet deep, providing for piazzas ten feet in width on the front and rear along this central building. The basement of all the buildings is 9 feet high in the clear, and nearly all above ground, well lighted, and really equivalent to a lower story. The south building is named Wolfe Hall, after the name of Mr. John D. Wolfe, of New York, by whose munificence it is erected. It is of three stories, containing three large rooms, each 25 by 66 feet in the interior; the basement room a gymnasium, in the west end of which two commodious chambers for servants may be set off, if necessary; the room over this, on the main floor, the school-room, capable of seating nearly 200 pupils at their desks; and over this the beautiful open-roof chapel of St. Mary and St. Martha. The other two buildings are of four stories, including high, roomy attics. The apartments of the principal are in the north building. In the basement are, besides the gymnasium, a dressing, shawl, and lunch-room, chiefly for the day scholars; a kitchen and a serving room, with dumb-waiter and closets; housekeeper's-room, servants' dining and sitting room, store-room, coal-room, and three large portable furnaces, well guarded. The smoke and ventilating flues are all very large, and perfectly secured in the main walls. There are two sets of stairs all the way up the building. On the first or main floor are, besides the school-room, two recitation-rooms, connected with the school-room and with each other; one reception-room, which may be temporarily used as a recitation-room, or as a large dormitory for small children, as the exigencies of the institution may require; a dining-room; a pantry, with closets and dumb-waiter over the lower serving-room; a parlor, and a sitting-room. On the second story are, beside the chapel, a dispensary, an infirmary, two chambers fitted for large bathing-rooms, and eight other large chambers. In the third story are thirteen rooms, of which six may be used as piano or music-rooms. In the fourth story or attic, is one large studio, with an admirable north light, and eight other nice chambers.

The cost of this building complete will be from $45,000 to $50,000. Of this $30,000 are now in the hands of the bishop. The building will be enclosed and finished as far as the present means allow; and it is hoped that generous Churchmen will soon enable the bishop to thoroughly complete it. The importance of the institution to the whole trans-Missouri west cannot be overestimated. Upon the roll of its pupils are girls from Montana, from Colorado, from Texas, from Arkansas, from Missouri, as well as from different parts of the State of Kansas. *It is the only institution of a high order, in this State, under Protestant control, exclusively devoted to the education of girls.* The Roman Catholics have schools for girls, large and costly, at Leavenworth, at Atchison, at St. Mary's up the Kansas River, at Kansas City, at St. Joseph, all around us, besides their local schools in all the large towns, and their powerful institutions at St. Louis and in the Mississippi Valley. Thus this seminary becomes one of the most important of our missionary agencies in saving our daughters from the proselyting influences of the Church of Rome, and in extending the principles and usages of our beloved Church.

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

ORGANIZED JULY 8, 1829.

Area, 37,680 square miles. Population (1860), 1,155,684.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., LL.D., consecrated Oct. 31, 1832.

The Rt. Rev. George David Cummins, D.D., Assistant Bishop, consecrated Nov. 15, 1866.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Forty-second Annual Convention was held in the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort, on the 26–28th of May, 1870, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., LL.D. Pledges in behalf of the Church of Harrodsburg were received from the members of the convention and the churches represented, to the amount of $1,550, the object being to release the Church from debt, and to secure it to the diocese. Ascension Church, Louisville, was admitted into union with the convention. The Board of Missions reported, through its secretary, the appropriation of $2,100 for the convention year. The treasurer of the diocese reported a gratifying improvement on the payment of the assessments on the part of the parishes. The Committee on the Episcopal Residence at Pewee, reported "that the Church has not been able to keep intact its plighted faith, and that the beautiful residence upon which the assistant bishop has expended some $3,000 in improvements over and above the purchase money and interest, will soon pass from him, and be no longer the property of the diocese." Resolutions of sympathy and respect were adopted with reference to the late Bishop of Wisconsin, and the bishop provided with means to attend the funeral. The bishop's remarks at the opening of the convention were requested for publication in the journal. The diocese was divided into four convocations,—Covington, Lexington, Louisville, and Paducah, under the general superintendence of, and to report to, the convention. The amount necessary to save

* For a sketch of the early history of the Church in Kentucky, and for notices of the organization of the diocese, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 264–269.

the episcopal residence at Pewee Valley was pledged by individuals and parishes. The trustees of the Bishop's Fund reported that $3,000 should be repaid to the wife of the bishop, for moneys advanced by her for the improvements and additions to the diocesan property in Frankfort, and that in the event of her surviving the bishop, she should be allowed to occupy the dwelling during her natural life. They further reported their incorporation, and a copy of the charter granted to them by the legislature. A preamble and resolution surrendering the College of St. James, Shelbyville, to the trustees of the town of Shelbyville was unanimously adopted. Certain amendments to the canons, requiring, among other things, that lay delegates to the convention shall be communicants, were adopted. It was resolved, that in the event of the failure of the effort to reclaim the Pewee Valley property, the salary of the assistant bishop should be increased to $4,500. Nine hundred and sixty copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

The addresses of the bishops reported three ordinations to the Diaconate, two to the Priesthood: fourteen clergymen transferred, six received; and nine candidates for Orders. Two clergymen had died,—the Rev. A. F. Dobb and the Rev. Otto K. Pate. One church had been consecrated. Among the "marks of Church growth" reported by the assistant bishop, were the following items:

"In May, 1866, the number of clergy in active parochial and missionary work in the diocese, was 24; in May, 1870, the number was 35. In May, 1866, the number of church buildings in the diocese was 20; the present number is 35. The number of rectories was 5 in 1861; it is now 9. The communicants then numbered 2,400; they will now fall but little short of 4,000."

From the bishop's address we extract the following:

"Uncommon interest attended the confirmation at Grahamton. By the faithful labors of a devoted layman and his family, so deep an impression has been made upon this manufacturing community and the surrounding country, that since last convention the services of the assistant bishop have been solicited, of which he will give an account; and the confirmation recently held by me, in a carpenter's shop over a sawmill, was attended by a crowd so large that many could not find seats, and with a seriousness which was particularly gratifying."

Bishop Cummins's account of the work at Grahamton is as follows:

"Sunday, July 11th, I visited Grahamton, near the Ohio River, about thirty miles below Louisville, to assist in the good work inaugurated there by Mr. A. McGill Robinson and his family, among the families of those connected with the factories at that place. Here, on Sunday morn-

ing and afternoon, I officiated twice in an 'upper room,' over the saw mill of the factory, and within sound of the music of a beautiful stream of water rushing through the defile. The room was densely crowded on both occasions. In the morning I read service, preached, and baptized thirty-nine persons, many of whom were adults. In the afternoon I read service, preached, and administered the Lord's Supper. This remarkable success is only another evidence of the good results that may be achieved by earnest and judicious efforts of laymen and Christian women in bringing within Christ's fold those who are heedless of the Shepherd's voice, and have 'no man to guide them.'"

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870-71.

Baptisms		828
Confirmed		466
Communicants		3,441
Marriages		125
Burials		195
Sunday Schools: Teachers	123	
Scholars	1,173	
Total		3,610
Contributions		$106,841 74

The next convention (the Forty-third) will be held in St. Paul's Church, Louisville, on the last Wednesday in May (the 31st), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The. Rev. George M. Everhart. D.D., Louisville.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev J. W Venable. Versailles.

Treasurer.—C. T. Vennigerholtz. Esq., Pewee Valley.

Registrar of the Convention.—William Cornwall. Esq., Louisville.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James Craik. D.D., *President*, Louisville; the Rev. George M. Everhart D.D., Louisville; the Rev. E T. Perkins. Louisville; William Cornwall, Esq., *Secretary*, Louisville; Hon William F. Bullock, Louisville.

Board of Diocesan Missions.—The Assistant Bishop, *President, ex officio;* the Rev. George M. Everhart. D.D., *Secretary;* Richard A. Robinson, *Treasurer;* the Rev. James Craik, D.D., the Rev E. T. Perkins. the Rev. William H. Platt, the Rev. Louis P. Tschifely; John M. Robinson, Dr. J. M. Bodine, S. S. Hamilton, Esq., Samuel A. Miller, Esq.

Trustees of the Diocesan Theological Seminary.—The Rev. John N. Norton, D.D., the Rev. Carter Page, the Rev. J. S. Shipman; M. D. Craig, Esq; J. B. Payne, Esq., *Treasurer.*

Trustees of the Bishop's Fund.—The Rev. George M. Everhart, D.D., the Rev. Louis P. Tschiffely; Thomas S. Kennedy, Esq., *Secretary;* Richard A. Robinson, Esq., *Treasurer*; Hon. S. B. Churchill,

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. J. N. Norton, D.D., the Rev. Carter Page, the Rev. J. W. Venable, the Rev. E. T. Perkins, the Rev. J. S. Shipman.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The Orphanage of the Good Shepherd, Louisville.—*Rector*, the Rev. James Craik, D.D.; *the Rector's Chaplain*, the Rev. Louis P. Tschiffely; *Physician*, Dr. J. M. Bodine; *Treasurer*, A. A. Quarrier, Esq.; *Trustees*, John M. Robinson, Esq., Capt. Silas F. Miller, William Cornwall, Esq.

"The Sisters of the Good Shepherd" are in control of the daily life of this institution.

On the 12th of June, 1860, Miss Henrietta P. Johnston gave to the Protestant Episcopal Church two acres of ground for an orphan asylum for boys, on which the Orphanage now stands. In 1869, the interest excited by the delivery of a sermon, by the Rev. Dr. Craik, on "a true sisterhood as distinguished from the conventical establishments of Romanism," with its reference to the devoted labors of "Sister Sarah" (Clayland), caused the rental of a building for a temporary asylum. Orphans were gathered in, and adequate means provided for their support. The number of fifteen boys was soon reached, and the care of these children was assumed by Sisters Sarah and Mary, with an "associate sister." On the first Sunday in August, 1869, the quarter-centennial anniversary of Dr. Craik's rectorate, the sum of $5,000 was pledged by seven members of the congregation of Christ Church, Louisville, and laid upon the Holy Table as a nucleus of donations for the erection of suitable buildings for the Orphanage, and as a testimony of their loving appreciation of their rector's faithful ministry among them. The corner-stone of the new building was laid on the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, 1869, and in seven months the noble and beautiful structure was ready for occupancy on St. Barnabas's Day, on which feast it was dedicated to the merciful uses for which it had been built. The three objects of the Orphanage are, "religious training, educational facilities, and mechanical apprenticeship." Its trustees belong to the various parishes of Louisville, and its support is to be secured by the offerings and sympathy of "every Churchman, without regard to parish or party."

DIOCESE OF LONG ISLAND.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 18, 1868.

Area, 1,470 square miles. Population, 550,000.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Abram Newkirk Littlejohn D.D., consecrated January 27, 1869.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Third Convention of the Diocese of Long Island met in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, on the 17th and 18th of May, 1870, the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D., preaching the opening sermon. The bishop of the diocese with 61 of the 94 clergy and 120 representatives from 49 parishes. A resolution of sympathy with the Rev. Dr. Browne, secretary, detained by severe illness, was unanimously adopted. The Missionary Committee reported 13 stations, in Suffolk county 5, in Kings, 8. One station, St. John's, Long Island city, had become self-supporting. The receipts, inclusive of balance on hand, had been $4,970.29; expenditures, $2,848.35. Seventeen parishes only had contributed to the fund since the last convention.

The committee reported its decision to establish an Associate Mission in Suffolk county; the trustees of the Episcopal Fund collections to the amount of $1,963.88, and a permanent fund of $52,328.28; the treasurer of the convention reported receipts, $1,273.87; disbursements, $957.10. It was resolved that the officiating clergy of the diocese be requested to read to their congregations on two Sundays in the month of June. Section 1, of Canon 12, of Title II., of the Digest, which refers to the removal of communicants from one parish to another, and the bishop was requested to furnish a form of transfer to be used in the case of such removals. The trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund reported that arrangements had been made for the early transfer of $15,000, with interest from January, 1st ult., from the fund of the undivided Diocese

* The proceedings attending the organization of the diocese, and the summaries of the first and second conventions, are given in "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 270–274.

of New York. Contributions had been received to the amount of $1,767.07. The disbursements were $453.65. The Committee on the General Theological Seminary reported a resolution recommending a collection for the current expenses of the institution, a recommendation responded to by only two churches the past year. It was resolved that the parishes should report whether the church and other buildings belonging to them were insured, and if so, in what proportion to their real value. The Special Committee on the Charitable and other Funds of the late undivided Diocese of New York reported that they were "unable to find anything which disposes of the moral, equitable, or legal right of the Diocese of Albany and Long Island to a proper division of the fund which belonged to the Diocese of New York, when they constituted a part of it, and to which they have, year after year, for many years contributed." The committee was continued, and "desired to follow up the equitable claims which the Diocese of Long Island has upon the Diocese of New York for their portion of the Episcopal Fund. The Diocesan Fund had received $1,273.87, and disbursed $957.10. A resolution respecting the "S. P. R. L." was adopted and an annual contribution from the parishes in aid of its funds recommended. The Committee on the Bishop's Salary called for an equitable apportionment of the sum required among the parishes. Canons creating the office of Registrar and that of Historiographer, also "of Differences between Ministers and Congregations" were adopted, and certain verbal changes in the Rules of Order. The Committee on Christian Education reported the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That this convention hereby declares its conviction that the Church ought to consider the Christian education of her children, as a work which she is bound to promote in her organic corporate capacity, and as of coördinate importance with her missionary work.

Resolved, That the clergy be requested to bring before their parishes the principles and facts already stated by the conventions of the Church, and to incite parents to a proper sense of their duties in this respect.

Resolved, That the convention commend the faithful efforts of those who have undertaken such schools, and encourage them to diligence and energy in this good work.

The Rev. Dr. Hall was appointed to certify the changes made in the canons.

From the bishop's annual address we append the following extracts:

"We have not been, I thank God, without signal proofs of His favor during the few months which have elapsed since the last convention. Among our parishes very few are feebler, while many are stronger than they were a year ago. Several new ones have been organized in fields

of much promise. The statistics will show a healthy increase in the number of communicants and in the amount of contributions. The diocese has sensibly advanced in all the elements of strength. The tone of religion among the people, as evinced in the largely increased attendance at daily service during the recent Lent, in nearly all parishes where such a service was provided, has shown a marked improvement. Some of the clergy, however exalted, in years past, may have been their theoretical conception of the manifold uses of that season of spiritual refreshment, have freely acknowledged that they have but just entered upon the development and application of its power to quicken and organize the Christian activity of their respective flocks. A similar advance during the next few years in the practical use of Lenten privileges, and in pushing home upon the people the great lessons of active work and earnest worship, will put a new face upon our religious life in individuals, in parishes, and in the whole diocese. To achieve this will be to achieve many other results bound up with it. Things now difficult—almost impossible—noble plans born of the best wisdom and piety among us, but now classed among the chimerical projects of visionaries and enthusiasts, will become easy of accomplishment, nay, will drop as ripe fruit spontaneously grown as soon as the life of God in the souls of our people shall rise to a level with the sober and sustained, but ardent piety, encouraged and provided for in our Book of Common Prayer. That sublime vehicle of Christian aspiration—that splendid mould of personal religion and public worship makes much of our current Christianity seem twice dead because it requires so much that our practice utterly fails to supply. *As we are*, we suffer from the very elevation of our standard. *As we might be*, that standard would become one of the chief sources of our influence over the masses around us. I hail with profound thankfulness every symptom of a livelier apprehension of the wonderful gifts, powers, and privileges contained in the practical system of the Church as it exists among us to-day.

"As might be expected when the tone of practical religion is improving, the general work of the diocese has proceeded in all its departments in harmony and good will. The clergy as a body have labored, each in his own field, in quietness and peace, giving little heed to the noisy antagonisms of party strife. There are differences of opinion among us on many great questions now agitating the theological world, as there must be among men who read and think; but these differences have thus far moved on in an atmosphere of large and friendly toleration uncongenial to the growth of any roots of bitterness. Situated as we are with a thousand presses thundering in our ears and throwing off

their issues as the winds in autumn shake the leaves from the forests, we could but feel every tidal change in the world's thought, every shock of controversy, and every conflict of opposing schools. But the charity which is older and greater than knowledge, the charity which has survived the death of so many systems, each in its turn wet with the blood of martyrs, has thus far prevailed among us, and enabled us as the ordained deputies of Christ to bring forth the peaceable fruits of righteousness.

"It is to be hoped that the breadth, freedom and peace which, when healthy, are always to be classed among the fruits of the love which thinketh no evil, and rejoiceth in the truth, will not be abused to the furtherance of any one's self-will and private judgment as against the safeguards of law, order and uniformity which this branch of the Church has thought fit to provide. Not a few of the disorders and strifes which now vex the Church, however they may claim to be the irrepressible issues of a sensitive conscience, are in reality the diseased offspring of a passionate self-will which sometimes hides its dangerous animus under a certain magnanimous enthusiasm for sweeping away all differences in Christendom, now with a view to a closer affiliation with those branches that have retained the Apostolic succession of Order; and now with a view to absorbing or being absorbed in those branches which hold to no other succession in the Church than that of Faith.

"It is abundantly proved by history, that no part of our nature is so easily pressed into the service of anarchy and rebellion as the conscience. And in this age, which rejoices in a free conscience as its special boon to mankind, we are admonished by many symptoms of the hour to watch and to resist its capricious and often threatening eccentricities. Clearly that conscience is not only poorly trained and untrustworthy, but has yet to learn the first elements of Christian obedience which, in order to revive some obsolete practice with a mediæval order, or to weed out some alleged error or grievance in the offices of the Prayer Book, takes the law into its own hands in contempt of the Church's admitted authority to decree and to alter rites and ceremonies. The truly tender, balanced, well-informed conscience would regard this as a very questionable step under any circumstance, and as gravely reprehensible until every legitimate appeal to the proper tribunal had been made, and every allowable expedient exhausted. That is not courage, but rashness; not Christian manhood, but weak impatience; not an enlightened regard for truth, but the narrow unreasoning zeal of faction; not loyalty to conscience, but the waywardness of self-will which, in advance of even the opportunity of formal ecclesiastical action, would innovate upon usages

having the effect of law, or mutilate solemn offices consecrated by the unbroken use of more than two centuries, and all the while thoroughly representative of the historic belief of the great majority of our communion.

"Let us trust that neither course will find an advocate or apologist in this diocese. For, assuredly, neither can find any encouragement in its traditions or its present temper and sympathy. If revision and reform be urged as things demanded by the altered tone of living opinion, let them be discussed with wisdom and moderation, and with a respectful and even affectionate deference to the views of their advocates; but let it be insisted upon as the common duty of all to leave, in a spirit of willing obedience, the issue to be determined by the general mind of the Church acting with all the facts before it and through her accredited authorities. Anything short of this is simply rebellion already begun, and can be the work only of those who, though among us, are not of us.

"The supply of clergy is not now equal to the demand. We do little more, notwithstanding all this wonderful advance of population, not only here but all over the land, than to fill the gaps created by disease, old age, and death. Where the parochial clergy are doing well the work required of them as such—work which cannot be delegated or executed by proxy—they are over-weighted with toil and care. In many cases not a straw should be added to the burden already borne. Even now their week days are so full of distraction, so absorbed in the ever recurring tasks of the pastoral cure, and their Sundays so laden with incessant labor, that, as a rule, they are unable—in some cases for lack of books as well as lack of time—to keep up a decent average of professional scholarship and culture. For want of the reading which makes "the full man" their preaching falls off in freshness, variety, and point—sins of the pulpit for which at the bar of modern criticism, no graces of character, no services in the pastorate, no endurance of hardness for Christ's sake, afford any adequate atonement. As a rule, such is the pressure now upon the active and devoted clergymen—the man of quick sympathy, of keen sense of duty and of earnest purpose (of idlers in the vineyard and time servers, if such there be, I do not here speak)—that it is the general expectation that he will be prematurely broken up and disabled. But if the demands of regular parochial work within well defined limits now exhaust the time and strength of the clergy; if no further burden can be laid upon them; if, moreover, the present indications are unfavorable to any immediate or considerable increase in the ranks of the ministry, and this, too, while in many great communities the population is doubled every fifteen years where shall we turn for

help? Where shall we look for the hearts and hands to push on any properly aggressive work, or to sustain the clergy in pioneer efforts? Where else than to the great body of the faithful, who in baptism have put on Christ, and by their profession are declared to be not only His soldiers and servants, but priests and kings unto God. It will be our own fault if we do not profit, as we have not heretofore, by the lesson upon the manifold uses and capabilities of lay agency, taught with so much fulness and power by the Church of Apostolic days. Then the whole body was a working body, literally an army of the Lord, of which bishops and pastors were the pivots and leaders. Then the laity in large numbers were singled out as men of good report and assigned to specific duties, the performance of which largely relieved the clergy of all save the work to which they were specially ordained. Then there was a sphere of practical labor for every earnest soul, and the pulsations of the central heart were felt to the farthest extremities. Then the current tasks of piety, mercy, and charity, which never materially changed in the Church of Christ; the great and momentous work of education, of missions, of going from house to house with the Word of Truth, and warnings against the enticements of an evil world; of visiting the sick, feeding the poor, consoling the afflicted, succoring the distressed—then all these obligations of a living Church were met by the laity to an extent not now dreamed of, or by many supposed even possible, under any system compatible with Church order and ministerial prerogative. It is, indeed, high time, in view of the fearful emergencies that confront us, to awake out of sleep, to shake off the *high and dry* traditions which have for so many generations overlaid the real sources of the Church's power. Let us sift our parishes, and turn over and over the material they contain—if need be, training up to the proper standard of intelligence and fervor, much that is now unshapely and useless—until we find in each congregation those who are meet for the work to be done. Then let them—Christian men and Christian women—be sent forth under authority as catechists, readers, teachers, visitors, almoners, nurses, helpers, in some form of the clergy, mouthpieces in all places of the Church's yearning desire to save and to bless in the name of her Divine Head. Could at least five of this sort be found by pastoral search and entreaty in every parish of the city, who would pledge themselves to some systematic work under official direction, it would give us an aggregate of more than two hundred—four times the number of the clergy;—a missionary host that, once fairly set in motion, would radically change the whole attitude of the Church toward this community in a single year. Will any brother here say that this is impracticable? Nay, un-

less the old zeal for Christ, the old love for souls that once belted the world with the fire of Pentecost, and the glory of Christian triumph, has died out in the Church of to-day, it is not too much to hope for the speedy realization of some such conception of returning life and power.

"CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

"In the course of the preceding remarks I alluded to the poor prospect before us of an adequate replenishment of the ministry. This is a question of very grave import. Though it might be handled profitably in its bearing upon the general interests of the Church, I shall, for the present, call attention to it only as it affects ourselves. No diocese ought to consider itself properly equipped, whatever its wealth, its numbers, or its present supply of clergy, without some stated, well defined arrangement for drawing from its youth, year by year, suitable material for the Holy Office. In the Hebrew Church, though confined to a single people, God, in His wisdom, carefully provided for keeping up not only the succession but the required number in the Priesthood, by setting apart a whole tribe for this purpose. We cannot suppose that He deems a fixed provision, though of different sort, less necessary in the Christian Church, which is designed to meet the spiritual wants of the whole race. Now it is a fault chargeable against older dioceses, and will be so against us, unless we take speedy measures to prevent it, that they have trusted too much to accidental influences, and to the fluctuating impulses of the individual conscience, to produce acceptable candidates for the Sacred Ministry. It is the general experience that the young men who have offered themselves to the Church, have floated into her hands like waifs from the outer sea of life, not as though toned and shaped from early years by the steady attraction of the noblest of vocations. However much we may rely upon the Holy Ghost's uttering and enforcing His solemn call to the conscience, or upon any special work of God's providence, there is evidently a duty to be discharged, a trust to be executed, by the Church, in the way of selection and nurture, in many cases for a long period before the conscience awakens or the will decides. Nothing is to be said or done to impair the sense of responsibility in any candidate. His perfect liberty of choice must not be interfered with. And yet it makes a vast difference in the result whether or no a young man has been educated from childhood to think of this responsibility, and to exercise this liberty with a becoming deference to the highest claims upon his talents and gifts. It is just here that the influence of godly parents, the guidance and counsel of pastors, and the even gentle pressure upon the character of well-ordered Church schools, ought to tell with power. It is not too

much to say that all these agencies, if not sadly neglected, have not been used with energy and method. Hence, what wonder that such a dearth of candidates should prevail, or that so much crude and doubtful material should push forward to perplex bishops and trouble standing committees, and, finally, having been admitted and partially prepared, to be sifted out; or having gained the goal of ordination, to serve afterward, by their droning incapacity, as little else than dead weights upon the chariot wheels of the Church. The Church has been remiss in the exercise of her prerogative in this regard. If unto God belong the gold and the silver, and all precious things; if the truest, the purest, and the best, are specially His because most like Him, then it is a right delegated to His Divine Kingdom on earth to claim from the fold of our regenerate humanity, if there be any such, the lambs that are without blemish—the young life of noblest promise and choicest faculty. If there be a sore lack of such life now offering for the ministry, as there certainly is, it is because the proper means to secure it have been overlooked; and not, as many argue, because of the stronger allurements of worldly honor, or the tempting prizes of worldly wealth. Such being my conviction, I earnestly entreat parents, pastors, and teachers to meet this crying need of the hour as they have not heretofore. Imbibing more and more the spirit of the Ember-seasons, let them search out, foster, build up in all the quiet places of our life, those whom, in coming years, when the clergy of to-day shall be falling by the wayside and in the furrow, the Church shall delight to welcome at her altars as men full of the Holy Ghost, and lacking in no gift of the heavenly stewardship."

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE.

From September 29, 1869, *to May* 17, 1870.

Churches and Chapels		76
Ordinations: Deacons, 2; Priests, 3		5
Clergymen received in the Diocese		10
" transferred to other Dioceses		5
" belonging to the Diocese: Priests	86	
" " " Deacons	8	
(Of whom 6 are non-residents, 5 are disabled by sickness, and 12 are not permanently engaged in Parishes.)		
Total canonically resident		— 94
Admitted and received as Candidates for Holy Orders		2
Total number of Candidates, of whom all are Candidates for Priest's Orders		6
Lay Readers and Catechists Licensed		6
Corner-stones Laid		2
Parishes in union with the Convention		61

Baptisms: Adults, 200; Infants, 882; Total	1,082
Confirmations	500
Communicants: Admitted, 610; Present Number	9,024
Marriages	256
Burials	531
Sunday School Teachers, or Catechists	1,462
Scholars	11,509

OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

For Parochial Purposes	$116,915 81
Diocesan "	39,286 10
General "	34,975 96
Not specified "	4,515 87
Total	$195,693 74

[The foregoing items do not give a complete view of the diocese since the last convention, in all respects, as some parishes have either failed to report, or have given only a few particulars.]

The next Convention (the Fourth) will meet on the third Tuesday of May (the 16th), "in such place as shall be determined by the bishop."

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., 73 Summit street, Brooklyn.

Acting Secretary.—The Rev. Edmund D. Cooper, Astoria.

Assistant Secretary, pro tem.—The Rev. W. D'Orville Doty, Brooklyn.

Treasurer.—Mr. Alexander V. Blake, Brooklyn.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., *President;* the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., *Secretary;* the Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D.; Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, the Hon. Jasper W. Gilbert, Mr. Charles R. Marvin, Mr. William J. Cogswell.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. D. V. M. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. Charles W. Homer, the Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. J. Carpenter Smith, D.D., the Rev. Caleb B. Ellsworth; Mr. Joseph W. Greene, Mr. John Halsey, Mr. Alexander V. Blake; Mr. William Mulligan, *Treasurer*, 120 Broadway, New York City; the Hon. William H. Ludlow, *Secretary.*

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.; Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, the Hon. John W. Hunter, the Hon. William H. Ludlow, the Hon. David R. Floyd Jones.

Provisional Deputies.—The Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., the Rev. Robert T. Pearson, the Rev. Samuel Cox, D.D.; Mr. Henry P. Morgan, the Hon. Nathan B. Morse, Mr. Henry Hagner, Mr. William Nicoll.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., the Rev. Robert T. Pearson, the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D.,

the Rev. Thomas Mallaby, the Rev. William H. Moore, the Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.; Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont, the Hon. Jasper W. Gilbert, Mr. Charles R. Marvin, the Hon. David R. Floyd Jones, the Hon. John W. Hunter, the Hon. Jesse C. Smith, the Hon. William H. Ludlow, Mr. William Peet.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Mr. Henry E Pierrepont, Mr. Charles R. Marvin; Mr. John D. Jones, *Treasurer*, 51 Wall street, New York City; Mr. Pitt Cooke, the Hon. J. J. Lawrence Smith.

Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.—The Rt. Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, D.D., the Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D.; Mr. John A. King, Mr. N. Denison Morgan; Mr. Alexander V. Blake, *Treasurer*, 144 Henry street, Brooklyn.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. Thomas Mallaby, the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D., the Rev. William H. Moore, the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. Jacob W. Diller, D.D., the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., the Rev. Noah Hunt Schenck, D.D., the Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. William H. Moore, the Rev. Samuel Cox, D.D., the Rev. Robert B. Duane, D.D.

Lay Assessor.—The Hon. Murray Hoffman, LL.D.

On Christian Education.—The Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. Thomas G. Valpy; Mr. Charles Congdon, Mr. William H. Fleeman.

On the Salary of the Bishop.—The Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D., the Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. William H. Moore; Mr. Alexander V. Blake, *Treasurer*, 144 Henry street, Brooklyn; Mr. William B. Leonard, Mr. Henry P. Morgan, Mr. Charles R. Marvin.

On the Apportionment of the Charitable or other Funds of the late Undivided Diocese of New York.—The Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D., the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Mallaby; Mr. Charles R. Marvin, the Hon. John W. Hunter, Mr. Henry E. Pierrepont.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

The Church Charity Foundation, Brooklyn.—*President*, the Bishop; *Warden*, the Rev. Lucius N. Voight; *Secretary*, C. Congdon, Esq., 241 Pearl street, New York City; *Treasurer*, E. Beers, Esq., Cor. Clinton and Myrtle avenues

From the bishop's address:

"I am happy to inform you that the Board of Managers, after maturely considering various propositions relating to the enlargement of the existing accommodations, and generally to the increased efficiency of the institution, have determined to erect during the ensuing year, if possible, a spacious and well appointed building as a home for aged women, aged married couples, and aged men. So soon as this shall be done, it is intended to devote the present structure exclusively to the uses of the orphan children. With some changes in its internal arrangement, which will be attended with no great expense, this building will comfortably provide for nearly two hundred children. This plan of the Board will secure many advantages. It will turn to immediate use the income, now amounting to some $2,200, of the Forbes Legacy, which is limited to the support of aged married couples and aged men—a department of the charity yet to

be established. It will give to such of the aged as are now under our care, many comforts which, though sorely needed, the present building cannot afford. It will separate two branches of the Charity which never should have been united under the same roof. It will enable us to increase the orphan beneficiaries nearly fourfold. And, finally, it will mark another distinct age in the growth of that noble work, affording visible proof to all its friends and supporters in the diocese, of its expanding life, and of the proper discharge of their stewardship by those to whom this important trust has been confided. In resolving to go forward in this proposed enlargement, the Board deemed it wise to order that the work should not be commenced until $25,000, or nearly two thirds of the cost of the new structure, should be raised. Toward this sum the Board have now in hand, in money and pledges, about $12,000. With any fair degree of practical interest among the clergy and laity of the diocese, giving assurance of general coöperation, there can be no question about raising the balance, or even a much larger sum. It is the duty of every parish to be represented in this work, however small may be the contribution. It is the central and representative Charity of the diocese. Its benefits may be claimed by all who need them. Duly enlarged and endowed, it will open its doors and welcome to its genial care, the fatherless and the aged from all sections of the Island. Sooner or later, let us hope, by the munificence of laymen now among us, and to whom God has given a vast surplus of worldly substance, the means will be provided for a hospital, a dispensary, and a training-house for women willing to devote their lives to works of mercy."

Convocation of Queens and Suffolk County.—*Dean and Treasurer*, the Rev. William H. Moore, Hempstead; *Secretary*, the Rev. William H. Neilson, Long Island City.

Trinity Classical and English School, Brooklyn.—The Bishop, *Visitor and President of the Board of Trustees;* the Rev. T. G. Valpy, *Head Master*, with three assistant teachers, 35 Clinton street.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

ORGANIZED APRIL 28, 1838.

Area, 41,346 square miles. Population (1860), 708,002.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas. Bishop in charge from January 16, 1839, until elected bishop of the diocese by the General Convention of 1841, agreeably to a memorial from a Special Convention of the diocese, held in May of that year. Died June 14, 1864.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer, D.D., consecrated November 7, 1866.

THE LAST COUNCIL.*

The Twenty-ninth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of Louisiana, met in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, on the 26th–28th of May, 1870, the Rev. Charles Goodrich, D.D., preaching the sermon. The bishop and 23 of the 30 clergy, and 43 lay delegates, representing 44 parishes, were in attendance. Two parishes were admitted into union. The bishop, in his address, noticed the death of the Rev. Anthony Vallas; the transfer of three clergymen, and the reception of five. There had been three ordained to the Priesthood, and there were three candidates for Orders. The disestablishment of the Irish Church was referred to at length. The report of the Standing Committee noted their refusal to give consent to the translation of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lay to Easton, or to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Pierce to the Episcopate of Arkansas. The thanks of the council were given to their retiring treasurer, Thomas I. Dix, Esq. It was resolved that the claims of the University of the South should be presented by every rector to his congregation, and a collection taken up for the said institution at least once during the present year. The bishop was requested hereafter to nominate the Missionary Committee. The following resolutions, respecting the Church of Ireland, were adopted:

WHEREAS, Recent events affecting the condition of the Church of Ireland, have

* For the early history of the Church in Louisiana, and a summary of the convention-legislation up to the election of Bishop Polk to the Episcopate, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 275–280.

entailed upon our brethren in that branch of the Church Catholic, difficulties and struggles of no ordinary magnitude; and

WHEREAS, These struggles have been encountered, and these difficulties overcome by them, in a spirit of patient fortitude and cheerful Christian faith, awakening our deepest sympathies; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we tender to these brethren of the same "household of faith" our heartfelt congratulations upon the success of efforts which, conducted as they have been with a just regard to the interests and privileges of all,—bishops, clergy, and laity,—have effected a wise and satisfactory solution of their embarrassments.

Resolved, That we recognize with pleasure the fact that the Church of Ireland, while adhering to those primitive and apostolic features which form our common inheritance and bond of union, has modelled its synodical organization upon forms so nearly akin to those of the Church in this country, and so fully tested and approved in the progress of our own history.

Resolved, That the bishop of the diocese be requested to convey, through the appropriate channel, our brotherly greeting to the Church of Ireland, together with a copy of these resolutions, and of that portion of the bishop's address to which they are responsive.

A Committee on Sunday schools was appointed "to sit during the recess, and to report to the next council a proper system of instruction for the Sunday schools of the diocese, and also some plan by which fitting qualifications in Sunday school teachers may be secured." The assessments for diocesan expenses were made payable in monthly instalments. The Committee on the Indebtedness of the Diocese to the late Bishop Polk reported their inability to arrive at the amount, and asked to be continued, and to report to the Diocesan. The thanks of the council were tendered to the bishop for his first triennial charge. The *Church Calendar* was commended to the support of the diocese. The bishop was requested to appoint colporteurs for the circulation of Church books and tracts. Resolutions respecting the organization of parochial schools, and a uniform system of elementary instruction, were adopted. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Bishop of Wisconsin were adopted. The salary of the bishop was fixed at $5,000 per annum. Seven hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed. The thanks of the council were tendered to the late secretary.

LIST OF PARISHES, IN THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA, IN UNION WITH THE COUNCIL, WITH DATES OF ADMISSION.

NOTE.—Christ Church, New Orleans, was organized in 1805; Grace Church, St Francisville, in 1827. These parishes, together with St. Paul's, constituted the Primary Convention, which assembled in 1838, and led to the formation of Louisiana into an independent diocese.

Parish of Assumption.
Donaldsonville.—Church of the Ascension, 1852.
Assumption.—Christ Church, 1854.

Parish of East Baton Rouge.
Baton Rouge.—St. James's Church, 1844.

Parish of West Baton Rouge.
West Baton Rouge.—St. John's Church, 1844.
Rosedale.—Church of the Nativity, 1857.

Caddo Parish.
Shreveport.—St. Mark's Church, 1851.

De Soto Parish.
Mansfield.—Christ Church, 1866.

Parish of East Feliciana.
Clinton.—St. Andrew's Church, 1852.
Jackson.—St. Alban's Church, 1854.

Parish of West Feliciana.
St. Francisville.—Grace Church, 1838.
West Feliciana.—St. Mary's Church, 1858.

Iberville Parish.
Bayou Goula.—St. Mary's Church, 1844.

Lafayette Parish.
Vermilionville.—St. Luke's Church, 1847.

Lafourche Parish.
Thibodeaux.—St. John's Church, 1844.

Livingston Parish.
Livonia.—Calvary Church, 1861.

Morehouse Parish.
Bastrop.—Christ Church, 1861.
Prairie Jefferson.—Church of the Redeemer, 1866.
Prairie Merouge.—St. Andrew's Church, 1866.

Natchitoches Parish.
Natchitoches.—Trinity Church, 1843.

Parish of Orleans.
New Orleans.—Christ Church, 1838.
" St. Paul's Church, 1838.
" Church of the Annunciation, 1845.
" Grace Church, 1848.
" L'Eglise Protestaute Française, 1848.
" Trinity Church, 1848.
" Mount Olivet Church, 1853.
" Calvary Church, 1861.
" Emmauuel Church, 1861.
" St. Anua's Chapel, 1870.

Ouachita Parish.
Monroe.—Grace Church, 1866.

Parish of Plaquemine.
Plaquemine.—Emmanuel Church, 1857.

Parish of Point Coupee.
Point Coupee.—St. Stephen's Church, 1855.
Atchafalaya.—Grace Church, 1857.

Parish of Rapides.
Alexandria.—St. James's Church, 1844.

Parish of St. Laudry.
Opelousas.—Epiphany Church, 1856.
Cheneyville.—Trinity Church, 1861.

Parish of St. Martin.
St. Martinsville.—Zion Church, 1847.

Parish of St. Mary.
Franklin.—St. Mary's Church, 1847.
New Iberia.—Epiphany Church, 1857.

Parish of St. Tammany.
Covington.—Christ Church, 1847.

Tensas Parish.
St. Joseph's.—St. Joseph's Church, 1856.
Waterproof.—Grace Church, 1856.

Terrebonne Parish.
Houma.—St. Matthew's Church, 1858.

Christ Church, Napoleonville, not yet (1870) admitted to union with the council.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Baptisms: Adults, 161; Infants, 662; Total	823
Confirmations	659
Communicants: Present number	3,097
" Net increase	740
Marriages	199
Burials	222
Sunday Schools: Teachers	329
Scholars	2,614

CONTRIBUTIONS

Communion alms	$3,441 58
Extra diocesan offerings	668 10
Diocesan	5,189 20
Parochial	52,533 66
Total	$77,779 63

Twenty parishes failed to report to the council.

The next Annual Council (the Thirtieth), will be held in St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, on the second Wednesday after Easter, being April 19, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Council.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, New Orleans.

Assistant Secretary.—Rev. S. Burford, Alexandria.

Treasurer.—Mr. W. McW. Wright, New Orleans.

Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Association.—Richard Nugent, Esq., New Orleans.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. W. F. Adams, the Rev. Daniel S. Lewis, D.D., the Rev. John N. Galleher; Thomas Sloo, Esq., Robert Mott, Esq., Henry V. Ogden, Esq.

Board of Directors of the Protestant Episcopal Association.—The Rev. W. T. Leacock, D.D., the Rev. M. M. Dillon, the Rev. D. S. Lewis, D.D., the Rev. J. F. Girault, the Rev. W. F. Adams, the Rev. J. N. Galleher; Thomas Sloo, Esq., Thomas I. Dix, Esq., James Grimshaw, Esq., James McConnell, Esq., Richard Lloyd, Esq., Richard Nugent, Esq.

Missionary Committee.—(Nominated by the bishop.)

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. Thomas B. Lawson; Dr. T. J. Buffington, Mr. John Chaffe.

Sunday School Committee.—The Rev. Alexander Marks, the Rev. M. M. Dillon, the Rev. John Percival.

Trustees of the Church Education Society.—The Rev. Wm. F. Adams, the Rev. John N. Galleher, the Rev. John Percival; Hon. Geo. S. Lacey, Mr. A. B. Bacon, Robert Mott, Esq.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.*

ORGANIZED MAY 3, 1820.

Area, 35,000 square miles. Population (1860), 628,279.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese. In charge 1820–1843.

The Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. Provisional Bishop until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. George Burgess, D.D., consecrated October 31, 1847. Died April 23, 1860.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Adams Neely, D.D., consecrated January 25, 1867.

THE ANNALS OF HALF A CENTURY OF DIOCESAN GROWTH.

The earliest efforts for the colonization of Maine were made, as is well known, by members of the Mother Church of England, and Churchmen of this diocese—mindful of their past history—will not willingly forget the raising of the Cross on these shores by Weymouth, so early in the seventeenth century, and the more permanent settlement, at the mouth of the Kennebec, in 1607, under Popham, where the preacher and the prayers were of that same honored Church of England. Nor will they forget the fact that the name of Richard Seymour stands first on the list of resident presbyters of Anglican ordination in this Western land, and that it was from his lips that the Church's prayers went up to God laden with the devotion of colonists and savages alike, from time to time, throughout that long, cold winter of 1607–8. The attempts at permanent settlement, failing here, were renewed a few years later in the westerly sections of the present State of Maine, under the leadership of an uncompromising Churchman, Sir Ferdinando Gorges;—one of these colonies dating back to the year 1620. In the spring of 1636, Gorges established the settlement at Winter Harbor on the Saco River, and at the same time the Rev. Richard Gibson began his ministrations here and at the contiguous settlements on Richmond's Island, near Cape

* A more minute summary of the convention-legislation, 1820–1839, inclusive, will be found in "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 282–285.

Elizabeth. At this, latter place tradition tells us that a church was built, and, twelve years later, at the incoming of Gibson's successor, in an inventory of property belonging to Trelawney's Plantation, mention is made of "The communion vessels, one cushion, and one tablecloth." Removing into New Hampshire, Gibson fell under the displeasure of the Puritan authorities of Massachusetts, and was arrested and imprisoned in Boston for exercising his ministerial functions in marrying and baptizing at the Isle of Shoals.

The Rev. Robert Jordan succeeded the Rev. Mr Gibson, coming from England about the year 1640, when he was 28 years of age. He took charge of the territory then occupied by the Church of England settlers, officiating in what is now Scarboro', Portland and Saco. Welcome as were his services to the Churchmen in Maine, they gave no little anxiety to the wary rulers of Massachusetts, and frequent collisions were the result. In 1660 Jordan was summoned before the General Court at Boston, to answer to the charge of baptizing three children, in Falmouth, after service, on Sunday, and was required to desist from such practices in future. Five years later his friends complained to the Royal Commissioners that the General Court "did imprison and barbarously use Mr. Jordan for baptizing children." In 1671 he was prosecuted for the performance of a marriage. Still, for thirty-six years Mr. Jordan resided on Cape Elizabeth, extending his ministerial care to Scarborough and Portland, occupying himself in preaching, baptizing, marrying, burying, and administering the Eucharist, save when silenced by the Massachusetts authorities. During the most of this period this faithful presbyter was the only minister in Falmouth and may well claim—in view of the length of his term of service and the fidelity he manifested to the interests of the Church and the infant communities where he ministered—to be considered the father of the Church in Maine. A few years later, mention is made of the regular Wednesday and Friday prayers at the garrison at Pemaquid; but, with these scattered notices, the life of the Church in Maine seems to have been suspended for nearly three quarters of a century. In 1754 the Rev. Mr. Brockwell, rector of Trinity Church, Boston, visited Falmouth with Governor Shirley and preached twice in the Congregational meeting-house, at which services, to quote the quaint record of the Rev. Thomas Smith, "he carried on in the Church form," and naturally "gave great offence as to his doctrine."

Two years later the people at Georgetown and Frankfort, now Dresden, petitioned the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts for a missionary. The celebrated William McClenachan was appointed to this frontier work, and arrived on the border of

the Kennebec in the spring of 1756. This erratic missionary soon found the wild life of this newly settled section of the land unsuited to his tastes, and he retired from his mission to begin a troublesome career, destructive to himself and injurious to the Church, at the South. The Rev. Jacob Bailey followed, in 1760, and labored with great faithfulness and diligence, extending his ministry to Sheepscote, Harpswell, Damariscotta and Georgetown, till driven into exile for his loyalty, during the war. The record of his life and labors, edited by the Rev. William S. Bartlet, A.M., long distinguished for his historical investigations, forms one of the most interesting works relating to our American Ecclesiastical annals ever issued from the press.

In 1763 measures were taken in Falmouth for the organization of a parish, which, early in the following year, to the consternation of pastor and people of the Congregational Society, "declared for the Church," taking the name of St. Paul's.

In 1768 the Rev. Mr. Wheeler entered upon a part of the mission which had been occupied by Mr. Bailey, and was stationed at Georgetown and Harpswell for four years, and a little later a church was built in Kittery, where services were continued for several years.

In 1772 a church and parsonage were erected in Gardiner at the expense of the liberal Churchman from whom the town derived its name, and from these points of aggressive work there seemed good promise of a wide growth to the Church in Maine.

This promising prospect was clouded by the incoming of the storm of war; and the burning or dismantling of the churches, the dispersion of the few clergymen of our communion, and the compulsory exile of the majority of the Churchmen, who naturally clung not only to the Church, but to the government of the mother land, left the Church of England at the return of peace enfeebled as no other religious communion was, and having, in fact, but a name to live. Passing through many vicissitudes the Church in Portland gradually revived, and first a frame, and a little later a substantial brick church attested the new life of the parish, while in Gardiner, where services were kept up for a number of years by lay reading, the growth, though perhaps less marked at the time, was more permanent in its results. These two parishes, to which there had been no addition in the nearly half century from the breaking out of the war, comprised the whole strength of the Church in Maine, when in 1820 the civil separation of the State from Massachusetts was followed by the organization of a diocese, which, with only two presbyters, was, the same year, received into union with the General Convention.

This First Convention met at Brunswick on the 3d of May, 1820, the Rev. Gideon W. Olney, rector of Christ Church, Gardiner, and the Rev. Petrus S. Ten Broeck, rector of St. Paul's, Portland, being the clerical members, and Dr. John Merrill, Hon. Robert H. Gardiner, and Simon Greenleaf, LL.D., the lay deputies in attendance. The new diocese was placed under the episcopal jurisdiction of the Apostolic Griswold, the bishop of the Eastern Diocese, and the delegates to the General Convention were empowered "to bring the subject of a revision of the offices, psalms and hymns of the Protestant Episcopal Church before the next General Convention of the same, so far as relates to verbal alteration only; but in nowise to affect any doctrine holden by this Church." This resolution and the adoption of Constitution, Canons, Rules of Procedure, the formal accession to the Constitution of the Church general, and the adoption of Bishop Bass's Form of Prayer for fasting days appointed by the civil authority, completed the work of this convention, whose labors we review at the lapse of fifty years, when each and all of the good men and true who thus laid the foundations of this diocese, are numbered with the dead in Christ.

Ten years passed and the Eleventh Convention met in Portland, January 26, 1831, adjourning to February 2d of the same year for lack of a quorum. Its proceedings, as published, occupy less than half an octavo page, and contain no item of interest. During the ten years then closed but little had been done in the way of Church extension. One parish had been established—that of Trinity Church, Saco; a revival of the Church established by the Rev. Robert Jordan, and ministered to by him nearly two centuries before. The few clergy had been recommended by the Second Convention to perform occasional missionary services, even though it should involve their absence for two or three Sundays from their cures, and two years later the Protestant Episcopal Missionary Society of Maine, was established. The next year, 1824, the needs of the Church required the appropriation of the capital stock of this missionary society, as well as its interest and income for missionary purposes, and the same necessity required a similar resolution on the part of the convention the following year. In 1828 an Auxiliary Sunday School Union was established, and the revision of the Table of Lessons was recommended to the General Convention. At the same time the convention passed a resolution adverse to the adoption of the changes in the Liturgy, proposed by Bishop Hobart at the General Convention of 1823.

In 1829 the clerical members of the convention were called upon to present parochial reports, and from this time we can trace more accurately the progress of the Church.

Ten years sped, and during its progress services had been established and a parish had been organized and had passed out of existence at Westbrook.

In 1833 Bangor was made a missionary station, and St. John's Church was admitted into union with the convention in 1835. The records of this decade reveal abortive efforts for the introduction of the episcopate in Maine; for its severance from the Eastern Diocese; and for the establishment of a training school. The cultivation of friendly relations with the English colonial clergy was recommended; efforts were made to secure some young clergy of English ordination, as missionaries; and the revival of the Missionary Society, the legal organization of which had lapsed, are further evidences of life. There had been some actual progress. St. Paul's, Portland, after many vicissitudes, had been dissolved, to be revived, in our own day, with the happiest promise for the future; and St. Stephen's, the new corporation taking the place of the defunct St. Paul's, had begun its career with evident tokens of prosperity. The number of clergy had somewhat increased, and the ministrations of these few laborers were evidently blessed. Still, it was the day of small things. The Church in Maine had not really begun to grow.

A third decade was more abundant in aggressive efforts and promising results. In 1841 St. Mark's, Augusta, was admitted into union with the convention, and also the new St. Stephen's, Portland. At the same convention services were reported at Houlton, though no Church organization had been effected. The following year, St. Mark's Church, Williamsburg, was admitted into union with the convention, though with great reluctance, as there was but slight prospect of its permanent establishment. In another year this effort was relinquished, and the Rev. E. A. Greenleaf, among whose relatives the services had been held, removed to the West. In 1843, appropriate notice of the death of the venerable Bishop Griswold was taken, and the Rev. Dr. Henshaw, Bishop elect of Rhode Island, was invited to take episcopal oversight of the diocese upon his consecration. The same year services were established at Brunswick, and the following year St. Paul's Church was admitted into union with the convention, adding to the strength of the Church in Maine, and the Church general, much more than the mere numerical addition of a single parish. Already from this important centre of influence, a number of converts to the Church, gathered from among the students of the college there, have gone forth to labor in the sacred ministry in Maine and elsewhere; and under the wise and judicious ministrations of the present revered and beloved rector, these results cannot but continue and multiply in the future to an extent that will rejoice all hearts interested in Church aggression.

Under the provisional episcopate of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Church began to extend its missions, and the annual addresses of this worthy prelate speak of its introduction into places where its services had never been heard. In Wiscasset, Bishop Henshaw officiated in October, 1843, the first time that Episcopal services had been held. In Bath, the bishop held the first confirmation, bringing back to the starting point of the Church in Maine the services that had attended the settling of Popham's Colony in this very neighborhood. Missions were begun in Hallowell, in Oldtown, in Milford; and at the Special Convention in 1847, for the purpose of electing a bishop, the parish of St. James's, in this latter place, was admitted into union. From the first, Bishop Henshaw had urged the necessity of the choice of a diocesan upon this distant portion of his jurisdiction. His wishes were happily fulfilled when on the 4th of October, 1847, George Burgess, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Hartford, Conn., was unanimously elected, on the first ballot of clergy and laity, Bishop of Maine.

Earnestly, reverently, trustingly, and with the devoutest aspirations "for the honor of the Saviour and the service of His cause on earth" did Dr. Burgess assume the Episcopate of Maine. And how holily, blamelessly and patiently he labored in this work assigned him by the Great Shepherd and Bishop of souls, all who knew and loved and revered him; those who are the fruits of his unwearied exertions; the noble diocese awaking anew to labor and success, gratefully and lovingly would testify. Meeting his clergy and laity in convention at Gardiner, July, 1848, his inaugural words were these,—we repeat them with reverent memory as the utterance of a wise master builder on the foundations of Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the Chief Corner-stone:

"Few as we are, our meeting has a peculiar solemnity. It is the first occasion on which the Church, in this diocese, could legislate and act under a complete and independent organization. High thoughts, in this our day of weakness, would seem impossible; but we cannot forget that, in ages to come, a great commonwealth may look back to this day, as no unimportant point in its religious history. The progress and permanence of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these regions is no matter of conjecture, nor even of mere hope: it is in the hands of time and truth; and, relying on the promise of the Lord, and mindful of the testimony of all human experience, we expect that the work which we now perform will yield its successive fruits till the end of the world. We labor emphatically for posterity, though not the less for our own generation. With such convictions, let us, humbly and even tremblingly,

ask wisdom in counsel and holiness of purpose, lest the injury which may proceed from our neglects or mistakes, should be as lasting as the better results of our efforts and prayers."

With "seven congregations, amongst a population of nearly six hundred thousand," the bishop began his work with that far-sightedness and devotion which he manifested to the day of his death. The nucleus of an Episcopal fund, his own gift, was made; depositories of Prayer Books and Church literature were established; the missionary work was undertaken with fresh zeal; while the solemn utterances of the new diocesan pressed home upon the few clergy the use and liberal provision of the sacraments of the Church of Christ as the essential means for "the actual conversion, sanctification and salvation of souls;" the presentation of the "truths of the Gospel," as this Church has received them; diligent catechetical instruction; the use of regular orderly habits in public worship,—kneeling in prayer, private supplication on entering and leaving Church; general responses; the desire for, rather than the dread of, the sacraments; the resistance of the erroneous and strange doctrines pervading the community, and the building up of every Christian in his most holy faith. This initial address thus closed: "Let us commend ourselves to every man's conscience. Whether we be a prosperous or a suffering Church, feeble or strong, let it be our care that He who walketh among the candlesticks may 'know our works' as those of His own people, and that all who see them may 'glorify our Father who is in heaven.' All power is given to the Lord under whose command we labor, and therefore, while we thus go forward, all will sooner or later be well."

Gladly would we linger over these yearly addresses, so replete with devout instruction, so abundant in wise counsels, so illustrative of the man, the scholar, the Christian and his finished work. But time fails, and we pass in hasty review these years of slow but sure increase, resulting from unwearied efforts undertaken in the love and fear of God.

The close of the third decade of diocesan history witnessed the revival of the parish at Dresden, the scene of Bailey's labors before the revolution; and the inception of missionary effort at Orono, Oldtown and Bath, resulting in the speedy establishment of parishes at the two latter places.

The fourth decade began with the delivery of the bishop's primary charge on "Great Principles," and during its term of years, Grace Church, Bath; St. Luke's, Portland; St. Anne's, Calais; St. Peter's, Rockland; Emmanuel Church, Biddeford; Trinity Church, Lewiston;

St. Thomas's Church, Camden; St. Philip's Church, Wiscasset, and Christ Church, Eastport, were admitted into union with the convention. The bishop delivered, at the recurrence of the canonical period, his 2d charge in 1853, his 3d in 1856, his 4th in 1859. Large additions were made to the list of the clergy by ordination; and in every part of the State the number of baptisms, confirmations, and communicants was largely increased. This was the period of the Church's largest growth during the episcopate of Bishop Burgess; and it was a time when in the whitening fields he labored most assiduously for the harvest-sheaves.

The fourth decade opened with the addition of St. Matthew's, Hallowell, and St. John's, Houlton, to the list of parishes. No others were admitted into union during the remainder of the episcopate of the first bishop of Maine. The dark and troublesome times, the general lack of confidence, the shattering of hopes, the absorption of men in the affairs of the present world, clouded in the prospect of this decade, and made the last days of the bishop sad days. He was spared to witness, and to rejoice at the incoming of peace; and it was his lot in the providence of God to render up his life to God in the service of the Church abroad. The story of his life, his death—why need we dwell upon it here? The Churchmen of Maine, from their personal knowledge, and with gratitude to God for such an example as was his, can, before God and man, bear witness that he was—

"Learned, judicious, saintly;
Living for Christ and the Church;
Loving all, beloved by all;
Faithful in every trust even unto death."

The rest is soon told. The election by the clergy of the earnest and devoted Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., for so many years a successful and beloved presbyter of this diocese, and his refusal of the office thus tendered him by his brethren in the ministry; then the choice by the clergy and laity of the present Bishop of Central New York, and his refusal; and the happy consummation of the efforts to fill the vacant Episcopate by the election and acceptance of the present diocesan—are all events too fresh in memory to be dwelt upon here. With what zeal the second Bishop of Maine has entered upon the labors of his predecessor; with what renewed energy the diocese under his leadership has lengthened its cords and spread its stakes far and wide,—the added parishes, the opening fields of missionary labor, the increase of clergy, the noble edifice which has sprung into being as the Bishop's church—his home, his seat, all attest. With what recuperative power from the very flames there has come a new St. Stephen's, more beautiful than the old mother

church, with its memories so sacred and its venerable years; with what rapidity, with what success, the Church of the Messiah, Dexter; and St. Paul's, Portland, reviving the name and situate in the location of the old St. Paul's of over a century since, with a promise of even better days than were accorded her, have been added to the list of parishes; and the missions at Winn, Machias, Ashland, Fort Fairfield and elsewhere, giving promise of even greater growth to the diocese, these results of the past four years will declare.

Such, in brief, are the annals of fifty years.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Fifty-first Annual Convention was held in the Cathedral Church of St. Luke, Portland, on the 6th and 7th of September, 1870, the bishop delivering his Primary Charge instead of the opening sermon, and the Half-century Sermon being preached before the convention in the evening of the first day by the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., formerly rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.

At this convention, completing the first fifty years of diocesan existence, there were present, by special invitation of the bishop, the following clergy, formerly resident in the diocese: the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., of the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. Samuel Durborow, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Robert Paul, of the Diocese of Rhode Island; the Rev. Pelham Williams, of the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., of the Diocese of Western New York; the Rev. Daniel Goodwin, of the Diocese of Rhode Island; the Rev. Edwin E. Johnson, of the Diocese of Connecticut; the Rev. James D. Reid, of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The bishop, in his Annual Address, thus referred to the condition of the diocese: "At this moment, every parish and organized mission in the diocese is supplied by a clergyman. I cannot expect that this will be long the case; nor can it ever be long the case while we are in a state of dependence upon other dioceses, both for our laborers in the ministry and for their support." He urged upon the laity to manifest in a higher degree the importance of stability in the pastoral relation and of their responsibility for its maintenance, by extending more liberally to their own pastors, support, sympathy, and coöperation. The bishop then gave an outline of his work for the past year. He has confirmed 189 in Maine, 82 in New Hampshire, and 1 in New York; has consecrated one church in Maine, and one church and one chapel in New Hampshire; has ordained one deacon to the Priesthood; has received four clergymen from other dioceses, and dismissed two to other dioceses. The number

of candidates for Holy Orders is two. In view of the fact that the diocese engrosses most of his time to the exclusion of work in the Cathedral parish, the bishop suggested that the diocese should relieve the parish of some part of the burden of his support, and thus enable the latter to secure more full clerical services. He advised again, as last year, that the contributions made by the diocese for the education of young men preparing for Holy Orders should be sent to the Society for the Increase of the Ministry. Six youths from Maine are among its beneficiaries. He spoke highly of St. Augustine's School just established in Portland by the Rev. D. F. Smith. He also announced that a desirable property in the city of Augusta had been purchased by a liberal layman, for a Church home for aged or infirm and indigent women, for the opening of which he hoped speedy arrangements would be made.

The treasurer of the Misssionary Society, Mr. R. H. Gardiner, presented his report. The amount received from parishes during the year, has been about $2,340; from the Bishop's Missionaries Fund, $300. The society has paid the stipends of missionaries to the amount of about $2,670. The lay members of the Board of Missions were then elected, on nomination by the rectors of the several parishes. Mr. R. H. Gardiner was reëlected treasurer.

The assessments for the bishop's salary were equitably revised. Trustees for St. Catharine's School, Augusta, were elected. The thanks of the convention were tendered to the bishop for his Primary Charge, on the theme, "What is for us, as ministers of Christ,—success,—and what are its conditions?" and also to the Rev. Dr. Perry, for his historical discourse. One thousand copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

DIOCESAN SUMMARY, 1870.

Clergy: Ordained (Priest), 1; received (Priests), 4; transferred (Priests), 2.
Canonically resident (Bishop, 1; Priests, 20), 21.
Officiating, but not canonically resident (Priests), 3.
Candidates for Holy Orders, present number, 2.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Parishes, present number (Self-supporting, 10; Missionary, 11), 21.
Missions (Organized, 6; Unorganized, 1), 7.
Total of Parishes and Missions, 28.
Churches: Consecrated, 2; opened, 2; present number of Churches (4 unconsecrated), 24.
Rectories, 10.

	Six Western Counties.	Four Eastern Counties.	Total.
Families	1079	505	1584
Individuals not included	328	296	624
Baptisms: Adults	53	42	95
Infants	146	120	266
Total	199	162	361
Confirmed	119	70	189
Communicants: Last reported	1245	506	1757
Admitted	101	60	161
Received	80	18	98
Died	29	5	34
Removed	93	40	133
No. Male	230	65	295
No. Females	889	220	1109
Total	1301	555	1856
Marriages	61	26	87
Burials	121	55	176
Sunday Schools:			
Teachers—Male	22	22	44
Female	86	62	148
Total	154	84	238
Scholars—Male	283	206	489
Female	455	315	770
Total	1081	717	1798

OFFERINGS.

PAROCHIAL.

	Six Western Counties.	Four Eastern Counties.	Total.
Communion Alms	$819 82	$232 57	$1,052 39
Salaries and Expenses	19,903 51	5,008 65	24,912 16
Schools	517 19	174 41	691 60
Church Property	12,722 95	6,028 47	18,751 42
Other objects	928 48	155 00	1,083 48
Total Parochial	$34,891 95	$11,599 10	$46,491 05

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$1,665 63	$332 17	$1,997 80
Education	158 68	.....	158 63
Prayer Books	50 46	5 00	55 46
Bishop's Salary	825 00	190 00	1,015 00
Contingent Fund	180 00	45 00	225 00
Other objects	222 46	488 71	671 17
Total Diocesan	$3,102 18	$1,020 88	$4,123 06

GENERAL.

Domestic Missions	$241 60	$30 82	$272 42
Foreign Missions	69 64	6 50	76 14
Other Objects	148 66	20 00	168 66
Total	$459 90	$57 32	$517 22
Total Offerings	$38,454 03	$12,677 30	$51,131 33
" at the Offertory	15,176 40	3,716 65	18,893 05

CHURCH PROPERTY.

Churches	$223,450	$56,370	$279,820
Rectories	32,200	2,000	34,200
Other property	11,150	1,000	12,150
Total	$266,800	$59,370	$326,170
Sittings	4,735	2,705	7,440

TABULAR VIEW OF THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, 1869, AS ARRANGED BY COUNTIES.

WESTERN COUNTIES.	Parishes.	Missions.	Total.	No. of Clergy.	Baptisms reported.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	OFFERINGS.	
								Diocesan.	General.
Cumberland	4	..	4	7	120	58	583	$1,123 70	$202 50
York	2	..	2	1	22	47	81	858 12	17 50
Androscoggin	1	..	1	1	13	12	76	64 03	.....
Sagadahoc	1	..	1	1	4	4	85	174 65	8 30
Lincoln	2	..	2	1	10	1	86	158 21	20 07
Kennebec	3	..	3	3	35	27	334	3,928 23	71 50
Total	13	..	13	14	204	149	1245	$6,304 94	$319 87
EASTERN COUNTIES									
Knox	2	2	4	2	9	4	31	$61 00	$10 00
Penobscot	3	2	5	2	51	25	260	3,790 69	191 65
Washington	2	1	3	1	61	16	142	111 61	14 92
Aroostook	1	2	3	2	115	54	53	2 60	.....
Total	8	7	15	7	236	99	506	$3,965 90	$216 57
Total of Diocese	21	7	28	21	440	248	1751	$10,270 84	$536 44

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt. Rev. Henry Adams Neely, D.D., Portland.

Secretary.—The Rev. Charles W. Hayes, Portland.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, Portland.

Treasurer.—Mr. Daniel Williams, Augusta.

Registrar.—Mr. John Marshall Brown, Portland.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Charles W. Hayes, Portland, *President;* the Rev. William J. Alger; Mr. George E. B. Jackson, *Secretary;* Mr. James Bridge, Mr. Henry Ingalls.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, the Rev. N. W. Taylor Root, the Rev. Edwin W. Murray; Mr. James Bridge, Mr. Henry Ingalls, Mr. George E. B. Jackson, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. Charles W. Hayes; Mr. James Bridge.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. Christopher S. Leffingwell, *Secretary;* Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, *Treasurer.*

Trustees of the Episcopate and other Funds.—Mr. James T. McCobb, Mr. James W. North. Mr. George E. B. Jackson, Mr. Solomon T. Corser, Mr. Eliphalet Nott.

The Maine Episcopal Missionary Society.—Incorporated 1835.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, *Treasurer*, Gardiner.

Trustees of St. Catharine's Hall, Augusta.—The Rt. Rev. Henry A. Neely, D.D.; Mr. Allen Lambard, Mr. James Bridge, Mr. Thomas Lambard, Mr. Eliphalet Nott, Mr. Francis G. Richards, Mr. Josiah P. Wyman, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Mr. Henry Ingalls, Mr. Dudley F. Leavitt, Mr. John Marshall Brown, Mr. Geo. E. B. Jackson, Mr. James T. Patten, Mr. Charles B. Merrill, Mr. James H. McMullen.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

ST. CATHARINE'S HALL, Augusta.—A diocesan school for girls.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL FOR BOYS, Portland.—The Rev. D. F. Smith, M.A., *Rector.*

DIOCESE OF MARYLAND.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 13, 1783.

Area, 5,970 square miles. Population (1860), 500,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas John Claggett, D.D., consecrated Sept. 17, 1792. Died Aug. 2, 1816.

The Rt. Rev. James Kemp, D.D., consecrated Suffragan Bishop Sept. 1, 1814; became Diocesan on the decease of Bishop Claggett. Died Oct. 28, 1827.

The Rt. Rev. William Murray Stone, D.D., consecrated Oct. 21, 1820. Died Feb. 26, 1838.

The Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Wittingham, D.D., LL.D., consecrated Sept. 17, 1840.

The Rt. Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) Oct. 6, 1870.

HISTORY OF DIOCESAN ORGANIZATION.

But a little later than the meeting of the clergy in Connecticut for the election of Seabury as their bishop, measures were initiated under the active leadership of the celebrated William Smith, D.D., formerly Provost of the College and Academy of Philadelphia, and at that time at the head of Washington College, Chestertown, Md., for the organization of the Maryland Church. The importance of these initial steps toward diocesan organization, and their close relation to the more general measures taken a little later for the revival and perpetuation of the Church in the Middle and Southern States, claim at our hands a full and detailed recital. We therefore reprint with additional notes derived from various MSS. and printed sources, the rare pamphlet which gives in minute particulars the history of this interesting movement. The title of this tract is as follows—we transcribe it from the original in the collection of Archives belonging to the General Convention of the Church:

"An Address to the Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Maryland, containing an Account of the *proceedings* of some late Conventions both of Clergy and Laity, for the purpose of organizing the said church, and providing a succession in her *ministry* agreeable to the Principles of the *American Revolution.* Published by a Committee of Clerical

and Laity Members appointed for that Purpose by a *Convention* held at Annapolis, June 22, 1784." *

At a Meeting *or* Convention *of* Clergy *and* Lay Delegates *of the* Protestant Episcopal Church of Maryland, *at Annapolis*, *June* 22d–24th, 1784. Agreed—

THAT Committee of three *Clerical* and three *Lay* Members be appointed to digest "and publish the *Proceedings* of *this* and such Parts of the *Proceedings* of the former "Convention, as they may judge necessary to lay before the Public;" and to confer "and treat with any *Committees* that may be appointed in the *Sister States*, for con- "sidering and drawing up a Plan of such Alterations in the *Liturgy* of the Church, as "may be necessary under the *American Revolution* for *Uniformity of Worship*, and "*Church Government*."

The Committee of this Convention appointed for the above Purposes, are—

Revs. { WILLIAM SMITH, D.D., *President*.
WILLIAM WEST, *Secretary*; and
JOHN ANDREWS, A.M.

RICHARD RIDGELY, Esq.
JOSEPH COUDEN, A.M.; and
DR. THOMAS CRADOCK.

They are empowered to nominate any Members of their own Body, not less than *three*, to transact Business, if more cannot possibly attend.

A true Copy.
WM. WEST, *Secretary*.

AN

ADDRESS

TO THE

MEMBERS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE STATE OF MARYLAND, &c.

The proceedings of the *clergy* and *laity* of this Church, at Sundry *Conferences*, *Meetings*, or *Conventions* (both jointly and severally) during the three last years, having no other Object than is in general set forth in the Title-Page, and *Minute of Convention*, prefixed to this Address; and our Business, as a *Committee* being to digest and Publish those Proceedings, for the information of all whom it may concern; We shall begin with the first *Petition* to the General Assembly of this State, for a Law towards the Support of the Christian Religion, agreeably to the Provision made in the Bill of Rights. It was the separate Act of a very considerable number of Vestries, wholly in their Lay Character, and was in the following Words; viz.,

To the Honorable the General Assembly
of the State of Maryland.

The PETITION of the Vestry and Church-Wardens of the Parish of ——, —— County,
Humbly Sheweth,

THAT it is manifest from *Reason*, as well as the clearer Light of *Revelation*, that

* Baltimore: Printed for William Goddard, 1784. To this address is added "A Sermon preached at the opening of the said Convention, by William Smith, D.D., President of the same."

the Worship of the Almighty Creator and Governor of the Universe, is the indispensible Duty of his *dependent* Creatures, and the surest Means of preserving their *temporal* as well as *eternal* Happiness; That, where Religion is left unsupported, neither Laws or Government can be duly administered; And, as the Experience of Ages has shewn the Necessity of a Provision for supporting the Officers and *Ministers of Government*, in all Civil Societies; so the like Experience shews the Necessity of providing a Support for the Ordinances and Ministers of Religion—because if either of them [viz., Religion or Government] were left wholly dependent on the Benevolence of Individuals, such is the Frailty of human Nature, and the Averseness of many to their best Interests, that the *Sordid*, and *Selfish*, the *Licentious*, and *Prophane*, would avail themselves of such Liberty to shrink from their Share of Labor and Expence, and thereby render that, which would be *easy* when borne by *All*, an intolerable Burden to the *Few*, whose Conscience and Principles of Justice would not permit them in this, or in any other Case, to swerve from their Duties, Civil or Religious.

That our pious Ancestors, the worthy and respectable Founders of this State, convinced of the foregoing Truths, and declaring that, "In every well-grounded Commonwealth, Matters concerning *Religion* ought, in the *first place*, to be taken into consideration, countenanced, and encouraged; as being not only most acceptable to God, but the best Way and Means of obtaining his Mercy and a Blessing upon a People and Country" (having the Promises of this Life and of the Life to come), did frame and enact sundry Laws for erecting *Churches and Places of Public Worship*, the Maintenance of an orthodox Clergy, the Support and Advancement of Religion, and the orderly Administration of its divine and saving Ordinances.

That the Delegates of this State, at the *great Æra of our Independence*, in free and full *Convention* assembled, for the Purpose of establishing a *new Constitution and Form of Government*, upon the Authority of the People, appearing in their Wisdom to have considered some parts of the said Laws as inconsistent with that *Religious Liberty and Equality of Assessment*, which they intended as the basis of their future Government; Did, by the 33d Section of the Declaration of Rights, abrogate all such Laws theretofore passed, as enabled any County Courts, on the Application of Vestrymen and Church-Wardens, to make Assessments or Levies for support of the *Religious Establishment;* but not with a View of being less attentive than their pious Ancestors had been, to the Interests of Religion, Learning, and Good Morals. On the contrary, by the very same section, an express Recommendation and Authority are given to future Legislatures, "At their *Discretion*, to lay a *general* and *equal* Tax, for the support of the Christian Religion," agreeably to the said Declaration.

That your Petitioners are sensible of the many urgent civil Concerns, in which the honorable and worthy Legislatures of this State have been engaged, since the Commencement of the present great and trying Period; and how much Wisdom and Deliberation are at all times necessary in framing *equal Laws* for the Support of Religion and Learning, *and more especially amidst the horrors and confusions of an expensive, cruel, and unrelenting War*. But they are sensible, at the same Time (and persuaded the honorable Assembly are equally sensible), that w[h]ere Religion is left to mourn and droop her head, while her sacred *Ordinances* are unsupported, and Vice and Immorality gain Ground, *even War itself will be but feebly carried on, Patriotism* will lose its most animating Principle, *Corruption* will win its Way from the lowest to the highest Places, Distress will soon pervade every public Measure; our Churches, our Grave-Yards—the Monuments of the Piety of our Ancestors, running into Ruin, will become the Reproach of their Posterity; nay more, the great and glorious Fabric of

public Happiness which we are striving to build up, and cement with an Immensity of *Blood and Treasure*, might be in Danger of tumbling into the Dust, as wanting the stronger Cement of *Virtue and Religion*, or perhaps would fall an easy Prey to some haughty Invader!

Deeply impressed with these momentous Considerations, and conceiving ourselves fully warranted by our Constituents, in this Application to your honorable Body, having duly advertised our Design, without any Objections yet notified to us—Your Petitioners, therefore, most earnestly and humbly pray—

That an Act may be passed, agreeably to the aforesaid Section of the *Declaration of Rights*, for the support of public Religion, by an equal *Assessment* and Tax, and also to enable the Vestry and Church-Wardens of this Parish, by Rates on the Pews, from Time to Time, or otherwise, as in your Wisdom you shall think fit, to repair and uphold the Church and Chapel, and the Church Yards and Burying Grounds of the same; all which your Petitioners conceive, may be done, not only for this Parish, but at the same Time, if thought best, for every other Parish within this State (which, it is believed, earnestly desires the same), by a single law, in a Manner perfectly *agreeably to the Liberty* and Wishes of every Denomination of Men who would be deemed good Christians and faithful Citizens of this State. And your Petitioners, as bound, shall ever pray, &c.

In the foregoing *Petition*, no *exclusive Privilege* is Prayed for; only, "That a Law may be passed agreeably to the Bill of Rights, and to the *Liberty and Wishes of every Denomination of Men*, who would be deemed *good Christians* and *faithful Citizens* of this State." And some of the Vestries that presented the Petitions, finding the public Difficulties encreasing, soon afterwards signified their Desire to the *General Assembly* that all further Consideration of the matter, might be postponed to a time of less Distress and Danger.

But on the happy Establishment of *Peace*, His Excellency, Governor PACA, in Council, with a truly paternal and pious Care for the Concerns of Religion, as inseparably connected with the Interest of the State, was pleased to revive this important Business, in an Address to the General Assembly (May 6th, 1783) as follows, viz.:

"It is far from our Intentions to embarrass your Deliberations with a Variety of "Objects, but we cannot pass over Matters of so high Concernment as Religion and "Learning. The Sufferings of the *Ministers* of the Gospel of *all denominations*, during "the War have been very considerable; and the Perseverance and firmness of those, "who discharged their sacred Functions under many discouraging Circumstances, "claim our Acknowledgments and Thanks. The Bill of Rights and Form of Govern-"ment recognize the principle of *public Support for the Ministers* of the Gospel, and "ascertain the Mode. Anxiously solicitous for the Blessings of Government, and the "Welfare and Happiness of our Citizens, and thoroughly convinced of the powerful "Influence of Religion, when diffused by its respectable Teachers, we beg Leave most "seriously and warmly to recommend, among the first Objects of your Attention, *on* "*the Return of Peace*, the making such Provision, as the Constitution, in this case, "authorizes and approves."

A Copy of this Address, about a Week after it was delivered to the Assembly, came into the Hands of Sundry of the Episcopal Clergy;(*) who, finding the Concerns of Religion so strongly recommended by the *Executive* to the *Legislative* Part of Government, thought it immediately necessary that there should be a *Council* or *Consultation*

(*) They were occasionally assembled at the FIRST COMMENCEMENT in WASHINGTON COLLEGE, May, 1783.

of Clergy held for the Purpose of considering "What Alterations might be necessary in our Liturgy and Service; and how our Church might be organized, and a succession in the Ministry kept up, so as to be an Object of public Notice and Support, in common with other Christian Churches under the Revolution."

It was considered that some *Legislative Interposition* or *Sanction* might probably be necessary in the Course of this Business; for as our Church derived her Liturgy from the Church of England, and was formerly dependent on the same Church for a *Succession* in her Ministry, and had certain property reserved to her by the Constitution of this State, under the Name of the *Church of England;* it became a Question whether, if any *Alterations* should be made in the *Liturgy*, or in the Mode of *Succession* in the *Ministry*, she could any longer be considered as the *Church* described in the *Constitution of this State*, or entitled to the perpetual Use of the Property aforesaid. An *incorporating Act* or *Charter* was also deemed necessary to enable the *Clergy* or some Representative Body of the Church, to raise and manage a *Fund* for certain charitable and pious Purposes; such *Charters* having been granted to *Christian Societies* of every Denomination in other of the neighbouring States, whenever they have been prayed for.

Such was the Foundation of the following Petition, which has nothing for its Object but *equal Privileges;* and *prays* for nothing but what the Members of our Church consider as their undoubted Right, and which cannot be called in question by any who claim and enjoy the like Rights, under the Constitution and Laws of this State.

To the Honorable the General Assembly *of the State of* MARYLAND.

The MEMORIAL *and* PETITION *of the* Subscribers, *in behalf of themselves and others the* Clergy *of the* Episcopal Churches,

SHEWETH,

THAT the happy Termination of *War*, the Establishment of *Peace*, and the final Recognition and Acknowledgment of the *Sovereignty* and *Independence* of these United States among the Powers of the World, yield a favorable Occasion (which this State in particular hath long desired) of making some permanent Provision, agreeably to the *Constitution*, for "the Ministers of Religion," and the Advancement of useful Knowledge and Literature, through this rising American Empire.

That, in Respect to the *Episcopal Churches* in this State (to the communion of which so large a Proportion of the good People of Maryland belongs) the following things are absolutely necessary, viz.

1st. That some Alterations should be made in the *Liturgy* and *Service*, in order to adapt the same to the Revolution, and for other Purposes of Uniformity, Concord, and Subordination to the State.

2d. That a Method and Plan for *educating*, *ordaining*, and *keeping* up a Succession of able and fit *Ministers* or *Pastors*, for the Service of the said Churches, agreeably to ancient Practice and their proposed Principles, as well as that universal Toleration established by the Constitution, be speedily determined upon, and fixed, under the public Authority of the State, and with the Advice and Consent of the Clergy of the said Churches, after due Consultation had thereupon.

Your Petitioners, therefore, humbly pray—

That the said *Clergy* may have leave to consult, prepare and offer to the *General Assembly*, the Draft of a Bill, for the good Purposes aforesaid—and your Petitioners, as in Duty bound, shall pray, &c.

Signed,

WILLIAM SMITH.
THOMAS GATES.

The PRAYER of the foregoing Petition was readily granted, and at a *Meeting* or *Convention* of the Clergy which, in pursuance thereof, was held at Annapolis, 13th August, 1783, one Part of the Proceedings, which according to our Appointment, we come now to lay before the Public, was to nominate a Committee * "To prepare the Draft of an "*Act or Charter of Incorporation*, to enable the *Episcopal Church* of this State, as a "Body Corporate, to hold Goods, Lands and Chattels, by Deed, Gift, Devise, &c., to "the Amount of . . . per Annum, as a *Fund* for providing small Annuities "to the *Widows* of Clergymen, and for the Education of *their* Children, or any poor "Children in general, who may be found of promising Genius and Disposition for a "Supply of Ministers in the said Church, and for other pious and charitable uses."

These were the Purposes for which the Committee were *instructed* to prepare the Draft of a Bill, and they were further instructed to bring it forward to the Spring-Sessions of Assembly then following. But as no Spring-Sessions have been held this Year, the proposed Bill could not yet be brought forward. And whenever it shall be offered to the *Legislative* Body, they will be the best Judges of its Propriety; or may, if they think proper, direct it to be published for consideration before it is enacted into a Law; and then it will be fully seen, whether it hath any Thing for its Object but what is of *equal* and *common Right*, as hath been already set forth.

The remaining Business of this *Convention* was to deliberate concerning the Mode of obtaining a *Succession* in the *Ministry*, the Choice of fit Persons for the *different Orders* of the same, and some *fundamental Articles* for future *Uniformity*, *Concord*, and *good Government*, for which Purpose the following were unanimously agreed upon and subscribed, viz.—

A DECLARATION *of certain* fundamental Rights *and* Liberties *of the* Protestant Episcopal Church *of* Maryland, &c.†

WHEREAS by the CONSTITUTION and FORM of Government of this State—"All Per-"sons professing the *Christian Religion*, are equally entitled to Protection in their "Religious Liberty, and no Person, by any Law [or otherwise] ought to be molested "in his Person or Estate on Account of his religious Persuasion or Profession, or for "his religious Practice; unless, under Colour of Religion, any Man shall disturb the "good Order, Peace, or Safety of the State, or shall infringe the Laws of Morality, or "injure others in their natural, civil, or religious Rights:" And Whereas the *ecclesiastical* and *spiritual Independence* of the different religious Denominations, Societies, Congregations, and Churches of Christians in this State, necessarily follows from, or is included in, their *civil Independence*.‡

---

* The Committee consists of three Clergymen of each Shore, viz., the same who are hereinafter named as Examiners of Candidates for holy Orders.

† The original manuscript of this important document, with the signatures of the Clergy attached, is to be found in the Collection of Dr. Smith's papers and correspondence, in the hands of the editor.

‡ In connection with these "Fundamental Principles," which appear not only in this printed address, but again and again in subsequent Journals and fragments of Journals of the Maryland Conventions, it may be well to subjoin the following important letter, from the Rev. Dr. William Smith, the leading spirit in the Maryland organization, which bears strongly upon the question of diocesan independence, as held by the framers of our ecclesiastical Constitutions. It forms, moreover, a fitting preface to the "Proceedings" it so clearly indicates in advance.

Dear Sir:

The Clergy of Maryland are to meet (in pursuance of the sanction obtained from the G. Assembly) on the 13th of this Month; but as Mr. Gates and myself were to call this Meeting, we found on consulting some of our nearest Brethren, that they did not think it proper, nor that we were authorized, to call any Clergy to our assistance from the

WHEREFORE WE the Clergy of the *Protestant Episcopal Church of Maryland* (heretofore denominated *the Church of England*, as by Law established) with all Duty to the civil Authority of the State, and with all Love and Good-will to our Fellow-Christians of every other religious Denomination, do hereby *declare*, *make known*, and *claim*, the following, as certain of the *fundamental Rights* and *Liberties* inherent in and belonging to the said Episcopal Church, not only of *common Right*, but agreeably to the express Words, Spirit, and Design of the Constitution and Form of Government aforesaid, viz.

I. WE consider it as the undoubted Right of the said Protestant Episcopal Church, in common with other Christian Churches under the American Revolution, to compleat and preserve herself as an *entire* Church, agreeably to her ancient Usages and Profession, and to have the free Enjoyment and free Exercise of those purely *spiritual Powers*, which are essential to the Being of every *Church* or Congregation of the *faithful*, and which, being derived only from CHRIST and his APOSTLES, are to be maintained *independent* of every *foreign* or other Jurisdiction, so far as may be consistent with the civil Rights of Society.

II. That ever since the *Reformation*, it hath been the received Doctrine of the Church whereof we are Members (and which by the Constitution of this State is entitled to the perpetual Enjoyment of certain Property and Rights under the Denomination of the *Church of England*) "That there be these *three Orders of Ministers* in "CHRIST's Church, BISHOPS, PRIESTS, and DEACONS," and that an *Episcopal Ordination and Commission* are necessary to the valid Administration of the Sacraments, and the due Exercise of the *Ministerial Functions* in the said Church.

III. That, without calling in Question the *Rights*, *Modes*, and *Forms* of any other Christian Churches or Societies, or wishing the least Contest with them on that Subject, we consider and *declare* it to be an essential Right of the said Protestant Episcopal Church to have and enjoy the Continuance of the said *three Orders of Ministers* forever, so far as concerns Matters *purely spiritual*; and that no Persons, in the Character of Ministers, except such as are in the Communion of the said Church, and duly called to the Ministry by *regular Episcopal Ordination*, can or ought to be admitted into, or enjoy any of the "Churches. Chapels. Glebes, or other Property," formerly belonging to the Church of England in this State, and which

---

neighboring States—that the Episcopal Clergy of Maryland were in some respects peculiarly circumstanced, and ought, in the first instance, to have a preparatory Convention or Conference, to consider and frame a DECLARATION of their own Rights as one of the Churches of a separate and independent State, to agree upon some articles of Government and Unity among themselves, to fix some future Time of Meeting by adjournment, to appoint a Committee to bring in a Plan of SOME FEW alterations that may be found necessary in the Liturgy and Service of the Church, and by the authority of this first Meeting to open a correspondence on the subject with the Clergy of the neighboring States, and to have some speedy future and more general meeting with the Clergy of those States, or Committees from them, to unite if possible in the alterations to be made, which many among us think cannot have a full Church Ratification, till we have on some plan or another the three Orders of Bishops, Priests and Deacons to concur in the same. What STATE or CIVIC ratification may be necessary, or whether any, is a question yet to be determined. In Maryland, I presume, a few words of a Declaratory Act, that a Clergy, ordained in such a form, and using a Liturgy with such alterations as may be agreed upon, are to be considered as entitled to the Glebes, Churches and other property declared by the Constitution to belong to the CHURCH OF ENGLAND for ever—I say such a short Act as this, or the Opinion of the Judges that such Act is not necessary—is I conceive all that will be wanted.

Chester: August 4th. 1783.

To Rev. Dr. WHITE.

—From the Bishop White MSS., in the possession of the editor.

by the Constitution and Form of Government is secured to the said Church forever, by whatsoever Name, she the said Church, or her superior Order of Ministers, may in future be denominated.

IV. That as it is the Right, so it will be the Duty, of the said Church, when duly organized, constituted, and represented in a *Synod* or *Convention* of the different Orders of her Ministry and People, to revise her Liturgy, Forms of Prayer, and public Worship, in order to adapt the same to the late *Revolution* and other local Circumstances of America; which it is humbly conceived, may and will be done, without any other or farther Departure from the venerable Order and beautiful Forms of Worship of the Church from whence we sprung, than may be found expedient in the Change of our Situation from a DAUGHTER to a SISTER-CHURCH.

SIGNED, *August 13th*, 1783.

WILLIAM SMITH, *President*, St. Paul's & Chester Parishes, Kent County.
JOHN GORDON, St. Michael's, Talbot.
JOHN M'PHERSON, William and Mary Parish, Charles County.
SAMUEL KEENE, Dorchester Parish, Dorchester County.
WILLIAM WEST, St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore County.
WILLIAM THOMPSON, St. Stephen's, Cœcil County.
WALTER MAGOWAN, St. James's Parish, Ann-Arundel County.
JOHN STEPHEN, All Faith Parish, St. Mary's County.
THO. JNO. CLAGGETT, St. Paul's Parish, Prince George's County.
GEORGE GOLDIE, King and Queen, St. Mary's County.
JOSEPH MESSINGER, St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's County.
JOHN BOWIE, St. Peter's Parish, Talbot County.
WALTER HARRISON, Durham Parish, Charles County.
WILLIAM HANNA, St. Margaret's Westminster Parish, Ann-Arundel County.
THOMAS GATES, St. Ann's, Annapolis.

JOHN ANDREWS, St. Thomas's Parish, Baltimore County.
HAMILTON BELL, Stephney Parish, Somerset County.
FRANCIS WALKER, now of Shrewsbury Parish, Kent County.
} Signed June 23d, 1784.

The foregoing *Declaration of Rights* being made and subscribed, a Copy of the same was presented to his Excellency the Governor, with the following Address, viz.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY WILLIAM PACA, Esq;
Governor and *Commander in Chief*, &c. &c. of the
State of *Maryland*.

WE the *Protestant Episcopal Clergy* of the said State, at a *Meeting* or *Convention* held at Annapolis this 13th August, 1783, (in pursuance of a Vote of the House of Delegates passed at their last Session) in order to consider, make known and *declare* those *fundamental Christian Rights*, to which we conceive ourselves entitled, in common with other *Christian Churches;* Do hereby, in the first Place, return your Excellency our most sincere and hearty Thanks for your great Concern and Attention manifested for the Christian Church in general and her *suffering Clergy of all Denominations*. We trust and pray that your Excellency will continue your powerful *Intercession* till some Law is passed for their future Support and Encouragement, *agreeably to the Constitution*.

We herewith lay before your Excellency an authentic Copy of a *Declaration of certain Rights*, to which, according to our best Knowledge of the Laws and Constitution of

our Country, we think ourselves entitled, in common with other Churches. Should your Excellency, from your superior Knowledge of both, think that the *Declaration* we have made stands in need of any further Sanction, *Legislative* or *otherwise*, we are well persuaded that a Continuance of the same Zeal and Regard which you have formerly shown, will at Length produce the happy Effect which you so anxiously desire.

Praying for a continued Encrease of your Excellency's public Usefulness, and that you meet the reward thereof in the World to come,

We are, &c.

[Signed by all the Members, as the above *Declaration of Rights* was signed.]

To which his Excellency was pleased to return the following *Answer*, viz.

GENTLEMEN,

I HAVE attentively considered the Paper entitled "A Declaration of certain fundamental Rights and Liberties of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Maryland." And as every Denomination of Clergy are to be deemed adequate Judges of their own spiritual Rights, and of the ministerial Commission and Authority necessary to the due Administration of the Ordinances of Religion among themselves, it would be a very partial and unjust Distinction to deny that Right to the respectable and learned Body of the Episcopal Clergy in this State; and it will give me the highest Happiness and Satisfaction, if, either in my individual Capacity, or in the public Character which I now have the Honor to sustain, I can be instrumental in advancing the interests of Religion in general, alleviating the Sufferings of any of her Ministers, and placing every Branch of the Christian Church in this State, upon the most equal and respectable Footing.

I am,

GENTLEMEN,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

WILLIAM PACA.

Annapolis, 20th August, 1783.

The preceding Address and Communication to the Governor seeks not to obtain any *exclusive** Privileges or Advantages. It only thanks his Excellency for his "Great "Care and Attention manifested for the *Christian Church* in general, and her suffering "Clergy of *all Denominations*;" and *prays* the continuance of his powerful Intercession "till some Law is passed for their future Support and Encouragement, agreeably to "the Constitution." And, in the same *liberal* and *catholic Spirit*, his Excellency is pleased to answer,—"That it will give him the highest Happiness and Satisfaction, if

* The apologetic tone of this pamphlet is doubtless due, in a great measure, to the opposition excited by the opponents of the Church throughout the State, in consequence of these attempts at organization. The violence of this opposition is apparent, not only from the numerous newspaper articles on the subject, filling the columns of the Maryland press of the time, but especially in an anonymous pamphlet, abounding in personalities of the most offensive character, and calculated to inflame the popular mind with the gravest apprehension as to the designs of the Clergy of the Episcopal Church. This pamphlet, published in small octavo, and attributed to a prominent member of the Presbyterian body, Dr. Patrick Allison, is entitled "Candid Animadversions respecting a Petition to the late General Assembly of Maryland, in behalf of the Episcopal Ministers in the same. By Vindex. 'If any Person considers these Things, and yet thinks our Liberties in no Danger, I wonder at that Person's security.' Baltimore: Printed by Hayes and Killen, in Market-street. M.DCC.LXXXIII." Pp. iv. 19.—From the Hawks Collection of Pamphlets, now in the Library of the New York Historical Society.

"either in his individual Capacity or public Character, he could be instrumental in ad-
"vancing the Interests of Religion in general, alleviating the sufferings of *any* of her
"Ministers, and placing every Branch of the Christian Church in this State, upon the
"most equal and respectable Footing."

Similar to the foregoing *Declaration of Religious Rights*, and partly founded thereon, are the following "*fundamental Rules* or Principles agreed upon at a Meeting of Clergymen and Lay-Delegates from sundry Congregations of the EPISCOPAL CHURCH in the State of PENNSYLVANIA, May 25th, 1784," and which were communicated to this Convention, viz.:

I. That the *Episcopal Church in these States* is and ought to be independent of all *foreign* Authority, ecclesiastical or civil.

II. That it hath and ought to have, in common with all other religious Societies, full and exclusive Powers to regulate the Concerns of its own Communion.

III. That the Doctrines of the Gospel be maintained as now professed by the Church of England; and Uniformity of Worship be continued, as near as may be, to the Liturgy of the said Church.

IV. That the *Succession* of the Ministry be agreeably to the *Usage* which requireth the *three* Orders of BISHOPS, PRIESTS, and DEACONS; that the Rights and Powers of the same respectively be ascertained, and that they be exercised according to reasonable Laws, to be duly made.

V. That to make Canons or Laws, there be no other Authority than that of a Representative Body of the Clergy and Laity conjointly.

VI. That no Powers be delegated to a general ecclesiastical Government, except such as cannot conveniently be exercised by the Clergy and Vestries in their respective Congregations.

Signed,

WM. WHITE, Chairman.

We have only here to observe that the general Judgment of all our Churches at this Time, so far as it hath been yet collected, is for the invariable Maintenance of the *three distinct Orders* of our Ministry. It is a Matter that cannot concern any other religious Society, and in which, without entering into any Contest, we have certainly a Right to our own Judgment.

Of the Business transacted at the Clerical Meeting or Convention of August, 1783, there remains only to add the following Minute, viz.:

"The Declaration of certain fundamental Rights, &c., having been unanimously agreed to and subscribed as above, the *Convention* proceeded to take into Consideration the present State of the Church, and the great Distress of many Parishes and Congregations, from the Want of Clergy, or proper Instruction in the Principles of Religion; and it was agreed, that until a regular Ordination of Clergy could be obtained, there should be three Clergymen appointed on each Shore, in order to examine such young Gentlemen as may offer themselves Candidates for Holy Orders in our Church: Such Examination to respect their *moral* Character, their Knowledge in the learned Languages, and Divinity, and their Attachment to the Doctrines of the Christian Religion as professed and taught in our Church; and to recommend such Candidates as (upon such Examination may be thought worthy) to serve as *Readers* in any Parishes that may think proper to employ them; leaving such Parishes, as to the Administration of the Sacraments, and other proper Functions of the *clerical Character*, to the more immediate Direction of Such neighbouring Clergymen, as may agree to visit them occasionally for that Purpose."

The Committee appointed Examiners—

Revd. { Dr. William Smith, / Mr. John Gordon, / Mr. Samuel Keene, } For the Eastern Shore.

Revd. { Mr. William West, / Mr. Tho Jno. Claggett, / Mr. Thomas Gates, } For the Western Shore.

The Convention then adjourned to the second Week of the Spring-Session of the General Assembly, or until especially called by their *President*, or the *above Committee*. As there was no Spring-Session, it was afterward agreed, that the President should call a Meeting in June, and that the different Parishes or Vestries should be invited to send Delegates to the same; which produced the

Convention of June 22d, 1784.

This Convention being duly formed, their first Business was to take into Consideration the Proceedings of the Clerical Members at their Meeting in August, 1783; and the *Declaration of certain fundamental Rights*, &c., as above inserted, being laid before them, the Lay-Delegates desired Leave to retire and consult upon the same; and on their Return reported by Mr. Joseph Conden, that they had read and discussed the same, Paragraph by Paragraph, and unanimously approved thereof.

A Committee of *Clergymen* and *Lay Delegates* was then appointed to essay a Plan of ecclesiastical Government for the Episcopal Church in this State, and to define therein the Duties of *Bishops*, *Priests*, and *Deacons* in *Matters spiritual*; and the Rights and Duties both of Clergy and Laity in *general Synods or Conventions* for the Government of this Church, preserving Uniformity of Worship, and the reclaiming or excluding from Church-Communion scandalous Members, whether of the *Clerical* or *Lay* Order.

The aforesaid Committee not having Time to essay a full Plan for the Purposes above mentioned, reported the following as some of the fundamental Principles thereof, which were agreed to, viz.

I. That none of the Orders of the Clergy, whether *Bishops*, *Priests*, or *Deacons*, who may be under the Necessity of obtaining Ordination in any foreign State with a View to officiate or settle in this State, shall, at the Time of their Ordination, or at any Time afterwards, take or subscribe any Obligation of Obedience, *civil* or *canonical* to any foreign Power or Authority whatsoever; nor be admissible into the Ministry of this Church, if such Obligations have been taken for a settlement in any foreign Country, without renouncing the same by taking the Oaths required by Law as a Test of Allegiance to this State.

II. According to what we conceive to be of true *Apostolic Institutions*, the Duty and office of a *Bishop*, differs in nothing from that of other *Priests*, except in the power of Ordination and Confirmation; and in the Right of Precedency in ecclesiastical Meetings or Synods, and shall accordingly be so exercised in this Church; the Duty and Office of Priests and Deacons to remain as heretofore. And if any further Distinctions and Regulations in the different Orders of the Ministry should afterwards be found necessary for the good Government of the Church, the same shall be made and established by the *joint Voice and Authority of a Representative Body of the Clergy and Laity*, at future ecclesiastical Synods or Conventions.

III. This third Section is intended to define or discriminate some of the separate Rights and Powers of the Clergy, and was proposed and agreed to as follows, viz.

That the Clergy should be deemed adequate Judges of the Ministerial Commission and Authority which is necessary to the due Administration of the Ordinances of Religion in their own Church; and of the *literary*, *moral* and *religious* Qualities and Abilities of Persons fit to be nominated and appointed to the different Orders of the Ministry; but the approving and receiving such Persons to any particular Cure, Duty, or Parish, when so nominated, appointed, set apart, consecrated and ordained, is in the People who are to support them, and to receive the Benefit of their Ministry.

IV. The fourth Section provides that Ecclesiastical Conventions or Synods of this Church shall consist of the Clergy and one Lay-Delegate or Representative from each Vestry or Parish, in a Majority of the same; and shall be held annually on the 4th Tuesday in October, unless some Canon or Rule should be made at some future Convention, for altering the Time of Meeting, or for Meeting oftener than once a Year, or not so often, or with a larger or smaller Representation of the Church, as may be judged necessary. But fundamental Rules, once duly made, shall not be altered unless two Thirds of such Majority as aforesaid, duly assembled, shall agree therein.

The remaining Proceedings of the Clerical Meeting of August 1783, having been read and approved of, and it being thought reasonable that for the future every *third Meeting* should be held on the *Eastern Shore*, the Convention adjourned to meet at the Town of *Chester*, the *fourth Tuesday of October* next; when, from the Importance of the Business to be yet settled, it is hoped that there will be a full Meeting as well of the *Clergy* as of *Representatives* from the different Vestries and Parishes.

WILLIAM SMITH, R. RIDGELY,
WM. WEST, THOS. CRADOCK.
JOHN ANDREWS.

N. B. JOSEPH COUDEN, one of the Lay-Committee, had not Notice in Time to attend the other Members at Baltimore for digesting these Procedings.

P. S. The following *Heads* of *additional Articles* which could not be taken up at the last *Convention*, have been proposed as *some of the Matters* necessary to be more fully provided for in the Plan of Ecclesiastical Government, by the next *Convention*, and are here added for Consideration, viz.

I. That the Power and Authority necessary for reclaiming or excluding *scandalous Members*, whether *Lay* or *Clerical*, and all Jurisdiction with regard to Offenders, be exercised only by a Representative Body of Clergy and Laity jointly.

II. That the Power of suspending or dismissing Clergymen from the Exercise of their Ministry, in any particular Church, Parish or District, be by the like Authority.

III. That all Canons or Laws for Church Government, and all Alterations, Changes or Reforms in the Church Service and Liturgy, or in points of Doctrine to be professed and taught in the Church, shall also be by the like joint Authority. [N.B. The fourth Article of the foregoing *Declaration of Rights* seems to provide for this—But it may be further explained, if necessary.]

Inserted in some Copies as a part of the foregoing Pamphlet, and added in others as a supplemental half-sheet, with slight variations in wording and typography, are the following "Additional Constitutions or Rules," important from their containing references to "General Conventions" and "Standing Committees," together with definitions of the rights and powers conferred upon the same.

At a CONVENTION of the Clergy and Lay-Delegates, of the Protestant Episcopal

Church in the State of Maryland, held at *Chester*, on the Fourth *Tuesday* of *October* 1784, in Pursuance of the *Fourth Constitution* made at a former *Convention*, at *Annapolis*, June 22, 1781.*

THE following additional *Constitutions* respecting the future Discipline and Government of this Church, in Annual or General Conventions, were agreed upon, viz.

I. General Conventions of this Church, consisting of the different Orders of Clergy and Laity duly represented (agreeably to the *Fourth Constitution* aforesaid) shall have the general Cognizance of all Affairs, necessary to the Discipline and good Government of this Church, including particularly the following Matters, viz.—The Power and Authority necessary for receiving, or excluding from Church-Privileges, scandalous Members, whether Lay or Clerical, and all Jurisdiction with Regard to Offenders; the Power of suspending or dismissing Clergymen from the Exercise of their Ministry in this Church; the framing, approving of, or confirming all Canons, or Laws, for Church-Government: and such Alterations, or Reforms, in the Church-Service, Liturgy, or points of Doctrine, as may be afterwards found necessary or expedient, by our Church in this State, or of the United States in General Convention. And in all Matters that shall come before the Convention, the Clergy and Laity shall deliberate in one Body; But if any Vote shall be found necessary, or be called for by any two Members, they shall vote separately; that is to say, the Clergy in their different Orders, according to their own Rules, shall have one Vote; and the Laity, according to their Rules, shall have another Vote; and the *Concurrence* of both shall be necessary to give Validity to any Measure.

II. Future Conventions shall frame and establish Rules, or Canons, for receiving Complaints; and shall annually appoint a Committee, consisting of an equal Number of Clergy and Laity, (including the Bishop, when there shall be one duly consecrated, among the Number of the Clergy) which Committee shall have standing Authority, Government, and Jurisdiction, agreeably to such Rules as may be given them for that Purpose, in all Matters respecting the Discipline and Government of the Church, that may arise or be necessary to be proceeded upon, during the Recess or Adjournment of General Conventions: All which Rules shall be framed, and Jurisdiction exercised in Conformity to the Constitution and Laws of this State for the Time being.†

At the Convention of August, 1783, other business was done, beyond that which appears in the printed record we have above transcribed. In a letter from the Rev. Thomas John Claggett to his friend William Duke, subsequently a Clergyman of the Church, but at that time a preacher among the Methodists, under date of "Upper Marlboro', September 20, 1783,"‡ the following paragraph occurs.

"I suppose you have long ago heard that the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church met last month at Annapolis, and that we formed a bill of rights: chose *Dr. Smith to go to Europe to be ordained an antistes*, President of the Clergy, or Bishop (if

* From the copy in Harvard College Library, Cambridge, Mass.

† In the copy of these Additional Constitutions in the Collection of Early Journals in the possession of the Editor, which, though evidently inserted after the rest of the pamphlet was printed, is continuously paged with the preceding sheets, the words "or general" in the heading, and "the following Matters, viz.," in Paragraph I. are omitted; the parenthetical clause "(of all Orders)" is added to the assertion of "the power of suspending or dismissing Clergymen;" and the words "or Rule" appended at the close of the paragraph. There are several variations in typography, which, as they do not at all affect the sense, it is hardly important to notice.

‡ Quoted in the valuable "Notices and Journals and Remains of Journals," &c., of the Church in Maryland, from 1783 to 1788 inclusive, first published from the papers of the Rev. Dr. Wm. West, as an Appendix to the Maryland Convention Journal of 1855, by the Rev. Ethan Allen, D.D.

that name does not hurt your feelings.) He will probably be back some time next Spring. In the mean time, we have appointed three of the Clergy on each Shore to license candidates for Holy Orders in our Church, to act as readers in the different parishes."

The first Bishop-elect of Maryland was never consecrated. Opposition, at first from abroad, and subsequently from nearer home, delayed from time to time, and finally prevented the accession to the American Episcopate of the able and accomplished President of Washington College. The dissension arising from this matter served to depress the Maryland Church for a number of years; and the early Conventional history of the period immediately succeeding that embraced in the "Address" we have reprinted, is contained alone in letters, and fragments of letters, preserved among the noble MS. collections gathered by the Rev. Dr. Ethan Allen for the Diocese of Maryland; or among the Bishop White MSS., or else in similar unpublished collections. Portions of these papers giving in detail the story of the early Ecclesiastical history of the Maryland Church, we reserve for another installment of our Diocesan Annals.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-seventh Annual Convention met at Emmanuel Church, Baltimore, on the 25th of May, 1870, the Rev. A. J. Rich, M.D., preaching the sermon. The bishop, with 78 of the clergy and 74 lay deputies, were in attendance. The bishop, in consequence of the loss of his voice, asked the convention to elect a president, and the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., was unanimously chosen. The convention changed its place of meeting to Grace Church. An act was adopted establishing Churchville Parish, Harford county. The consideration of the reports and resolutions of the Committee on the Federative Council* was postponed until the next convention. The constitution was amended by changing the word "state" to "diocese" wherever it occurs. By a clerical vote of 65 to 24, and of the laity, 74 to 8, it was voted to proceed to the election of an assistant bishop. The Rev. Drs. Pinkney, Leeds, Mahan, and Wyatt were nominated.

At the first ballot,—

There were 91 votes cast. Necessary to a choice, 61; of which the Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., received 60; the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 16; the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., LL.D., 9; the Rev. Christopher B. Wyatt, D.D., 2; the Rev. Theodore Lyman, D.D., 1; the Rev. Edwin A. Dalrymple, D.D., 1; the Rev. Alexander M. Marbury, M.D., 1; the Rev. —— Lewis, 1.

On the second ballot,—

The Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., received 72; the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., 10; the Rev. Milo Mahan, D.D., LL.D., 3; the Rev. Theodore Lyman, D.D., 1; the Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, D.D., 1; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., 1; the Rev. —— Lewis, 1.

---

*For majority resolutions *vide* summary of proceedings of the last convention, Diocese of Easton, *ante* pp. 118, 119.

On the part of the laity,—

71 votes were cast, of which the Rev. Dr. Pinkney received 65; the Rev. Dr. Leeds, 5; and the Rev. A. P. Stryker, 1.

On motion, the election of the Rev. Dr. Pinkney was made unanimous.

A committee was appointed to re-assess the parishes, on the basis of the communicants. The thanks of the convention were voted to those gentlemen whose liberality had secured to the Church the collection of MSS. and papers illustrative of Maryland Church history, made by the Rev. Ethan Allen, D.D.

The Rev. Dr. Pinkney, assistant bishop-elect, on being introduced to the convention, by the President of the Convention and the Chairman of the Committee appointed to inform him of his election, made the following address

"Dear brethren of the clergy, and dear brethren of the laity: Overwhelmed as I am by this most unexpected and unmerited token of your confidence and love, I can only say, I am profoundly grateful. And yet, when I cast my eyes around me and see so many presbyters beloved, who would have worn this mantle with inexpressible dignity and grace, and brought to the discharge of this most fearful office, a ripeness of experience, wisdom, learning, eloquence, zeal, and energy, to which I can lay no claim whatever, I am deeply humbled. Should your choice meet the approval of the several standing committees and bishops of the Church, and my own mind and heart be brought to the conviction that it is my duty to take up the Banner of the Cross as your leader, wishing and seeking to act, at all times and under all circumstances, in the most cordial and fraternal coöperation with the most eminent and distinguished bishop who has for so many years guided the destinies of this diocese, and whose rare learning and burning eloquence have made him so signally known beyond our borders, I shall have to draw very largely on your forbearance and brotherly sympathy.

"Having spent the largest portion of my life in the rural districts, there is no part of the field in which I shall take a livelier interest than that in which a noble band of presbyters and deacons are now serving the Church in a spirit of the sublimest self-sacrifice, in a beautiful contentment with their lot, and a voluntary poverty endured for God and His holy household.

"Words are powerless to express the feelings that at this moment move me. Deeds—not words—you have a right to expect; for deeds alone can test the issues of this hour.

"You have called me from a field of labor where I was happy, and

more than satisfied,—from a people who have never tired in the kindest offices of love, and who have ever woven around my heart cords, the severance of which must cost me intensest agony. If I am constrained to turn from them to you, I shall confidently look to the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Maryland for a generous construction of my motives, and a warm-hearted sympathy in my cares and trials, and I know I shall not be disappointed.

"I leave you with these few words, to face the responsibility of this hour; and, if confirmed by the Church at large, solve the great question of duty in the chamber of my heart."

The convention consented to the change of the name of "Cranmer Chapel," Baltimore, to "The Church of Our Saviour." An act was passed establishing Reisterstown parish, Baltimore county, and Grace Church, New Market, Frederick county, was admitted into union with the convention. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that "the results of the past diocesan year are full of encouragement. In 1867–8, the number confirmed in the *old* diocese was 1,085; and in this diocese, during 1869–70, 1,916. In view of such facts, we may well 'thank God and take courage.'

"The committee desire particularly to call attention to the few parochial schools, the small provision made for the extension of our Church among the colored population, and last, but not least, to the importance of accurate statistical reports, by which the true progress of the Church may be known and developed."

The thanks of the convention were tendered to its presiding officer. The salary of the assistant bishop was fixed at $4,000 per annum. The convocations were requested to report to the Diocesan Missionary Committee, before each Annual Convention, the extent of the missionary work they have undertaken, and the amount of money expended for the same. Resolutions of respect were adopted in memory of the late Bishop of Wisconsin and the late Hon. James Mason Campbell, of Maryland.

The Bishop's address reported four ordinations to the Diaconate and one to the Priesthood; 18 candidates for Orders; eight lay readers had been licensed, 17 had been added to the clergy, 13 by removal and four by ordination, and 12 had been transferred. The lack of a sufficient clerical support, "not one third" of the clergy being "maintained exclusively by their ministry," and "the miserably slender pittance of money" given for diocesan missions, were referred to. The establishment of a school for boys at St. James's College, and St. Timothy's and St. Clement's Halls for boys, and the Patapsco Institute, Hannah More Academy, and Ingleside School for girls, were all noticed with commendation.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy:—Bishop, 1; Priests, 126; Deacons, 12; Total		139
Baptisms: Adults, 321; Infants, 1,832; not specified, 41; Total		2,194
Confirmed		1,907
Communicants: Admitted		1,464
"	Added by removal	657
"	Lost by removal	523
"	Lost by death or otherwise	258
"	Present number	12,793
Marriages		493
Burials		913
Sunday Schools: Teachers		1,241
"	Scholars	10,338
Parish Schools		13
" Teachers		39
" Scholars		956

RECEIPTS.

Offerings: Communion Alms		$ 16,456.59
All other Contributions		157,252.92
Total		$173,709.51
Appropriations: within the Parish		113,839.99
"	within the Diocese	15,828.48
"	outside the Diocese	14,538.56
"	Foreign Missions	3,318.10

The next Convention (the Eighty-eighth), will be held in Grace Church, Baltimore, May 6, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

The Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

The Rt. Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., Assistant Bishop.

President of the Convention.—The Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D.

Secretary.—Philip M. Snowden, Esq., Baltimore.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. F. B. Dunham.

Treasurer.—Henry M. Bash, Esq.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D., the Rev. Samuel R. Gordon, the Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. John H. Chew, the Rev. John H. Hoff, D.D., and the Rev. A. M. Randolph,

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. Ethan Allen, D.D., *President;* the Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, the Rev. Alex. M. Marbury, M.D., the Rev. Edwin A. Dalrymple, D.D., the Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, the Rev. George C. Stokes, and the Rev. Meyer Lewin, D.D.

Missions Committee.—(In charge also of Disabled and Superannuated Fund).—The Rev. George Leeds, D.D., the Rev. A. M. Randolph, and the Rev. A. P. Stryker, and

Messrs. H. M. Bash, E. Wyatt Blanchard, R. M. Proud, Dr. S. C. Chew, Richard Norris, Jr., and Dr. P. C. Williams.

Bible and Prayer Book Committee.—The Rev. Geo. A. Leakin, the Rev. H. T. Harrison, the Rev. Charles W. Rankin, and Messrs. F. Donaldson, M.D., Alex. Fulton, L. Thomsen, W. S. Thompson, and William Woodward.

Book and Tract Committee.—The Rev. E. G. Perryman, the Rev. J. E. Grammer, D.D., the Rev. Wm. F. Brand, and Messrs. F. W. Brune, Wm. G. Harrison, Samuel G. Wyman, J Shaaff Stockett, George W. Tinges, and J. A. Higgins.

Education Committee.—The Rev. C. K. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, D.D., the Rev. B. B. Griswold, and Messrs. G. W. Dobbin, J. G. Proud, G. S. Norris, Jas. Hooper, Jr., Brice J. Worthington, and E. Glenn Perine.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President ex officio*, and Messrs. William J. Albert, *Treasurer;* F. W. Brune, Alex. Randall, Bernard Carter, Laurence Thomsen, and W. W. Corcoran.

Trustees of Church Charities.—The Bishop, *President ex officio;* and Messrs. W. J. Albert, W. G. Harrison; David M. Perine, Reverdy Johnson, Jr., and F. W. Brune.

Pastoral Aid Fund.—Wm. Woodward, *Treasurer;* and Messrs. M. Warner, and H. A. Thompson, *Assessors.*

Committee on the Records of the Diocese.—The Rev. Drs. E. Allen, and E. A. Dalrymple.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THE CHURCH HOME AND INFIRMARY OF THE CITY OF BALTIMORE.—The Rt. Rev. Wm. R. Whittingham, D.D., Visitor. Officers of the Board of Trustees: the Rev. Geo. Leeds, D.D., Chairman: Mr. George W. Tinges, Treasurer; Mr. Laurence Thomsen, Secretary. Physicians to the Home: Dr. William G. Harrison, Jr., Dr. George D. Beaty, Dr. Atilla E. Stein, Professor Francis Donaldson, M.D., Consulting Physician; Professor Christopher Johnston, M.D., Consulting Surgeon.

Church Contributions 1870	$4,895.83

LIST OF INVESTMENTS, OCTOBER 1, 1870.

Deposits for Perpetual Insurance			$1,075.00
Baltimore City Stock (1875) "Donaldson," bed			5,000.00
Wyman Fund in hands of Trustees of Church Charities			1,000.00
Ground Rent, $30.00		Huntington Avenue	464.54
"	360.00	McCulloh and Lanvale Streets	6,000.00
"	90.00	Clay Street	1,373.25
"	240.00	Baltimore County	4,000.00
"	100.00	St. Paul Street	1,338.63
"	120.00	Greenmount Avenue	1,577.88
		Total	$21,829.30

Total revenue from above is about $1,310 per annum.

To the above may be added, Lot and Improvements on Broadway, valued, on the lowest calculation, at $100,000, making the total of investments held by the Trustees, nearly $122,000.

STATEMENT OF INMATES, 1869.

Number remaining December 1, 1868		63
Number received since December 1, 1868		151
		—214
Number discharged, cured or relieved		148
Number died		14
Number remaining December 1, 1869, viz.		
Pay Patients	27	
Beneficiaries	25	52
	—	—214
Total treated for year ending December 1, 1869		214

STATEMENT OF INMATES, 1870.

Number, December 1, 1869	52
Number received since	101
Number treated in 10 months	153
Number discharged, cured and relieved	100
Number died	6
Remaining October 1, 1870, *viz:*	
Pay Patients, 18; Beneficiaries, 29	47
	—153

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1784.

Area, 7,800 square miles. Population (1865), 1,267,031.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Edward Bass, D.D., consecrated May 7, 1797. Died Sept. 10, 1803.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Parker, D.D., consecrated September 14, 1804. Died Dec. 6, 1804.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese, Bishop in charge, consecrated May 29, 1811. Died February 15, 1843.

The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D. LL.D., consecrated Assistant Bishop, December 29, 1842, became Bishop on the death of Bishop Griswold, February, 1843.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Eightieth Annual Convention was held in Trinity Church, Boston, on the 18th and 19th of May, 1870, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D. The bishop, in his address, reported two ordinations to the Diaconate, and five to the Priesthood; the consecration of three churches, and the organization of two parishes. There were 11 candidates for Orders. The address closed with the following words:

"If we look at the present condition of the world merely with the eye of sense, we find much to dishearten. The spirit of restlessness and change every where apparent; the prevalence of infidelity; the efforts put forth to undermine confidence in the Divine authority of the Lord's Day, and to do away with its observance; the decay of humble reverence for God's Word, and the substitution of man's wisdom for the unchangeable truth which speaks in the Bible; all these things afford a cheerless and saddening spectacle. But when we contemplate them with the eye of faith, we then remember that every thing is under the cognizance and control of our exalted Head, Christ Jesus. And let us bear in mind, that they are only the manifestations of that same fallen and corrupt nature which is described in Holy Writ, and which, in every age, and in one form or in another, defiantly sets itself up 'against the Lord, and against

* For a sketch of the early conventions of Massachusetts, 1784-1789, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 292-300.

his Anointed.' We may safely and hopefully, therefore, leave results in the keeping of Him who is enthroned above. Our own responsibilities and duties are that with which we have to do. Let us, the ambassadors of Christ, adhere to the old truths of man's condemnation and ruin through the violation of God's law; his deliverance from the penalty through the satisfaction made by Christ Jesus for the sins of the whole world; the necessity of the Holy Spirit's influences to bring men by faith to the cross, and to produce in them holiness of life as the fruit of faith; the resurrection of the body; and that final judgment which will forever separate the penitent and believing from the impenitent and unbelieving. These are the doctrines for us to set forth; and these are the verities for the people to hold. These alone will give us peace and happiness while travelling to the grave; these alone, as being God's weapons, will be effectual in the contest with error; and nothing but these will support us in that moment, when we have finished our course, and 'the end of all things is at hand.'"

The Registrar's report announced the reception, among other things, of a package of MS. sermons and autograph letters of the first bishop of Massachusetts, sent by the Bishop of Missouri. The Treasurer of the Diocese reported all debts paid, and cash on hand to the amount of $310.21. The names of 15 delinquent parishes were given. The Special Committee on Constitution and Canons, originally appointed to report on Parish Constitutions and By-Laws (Journal of 1868, p. 56), and enlarged by the convention of 1869, reported a canon, which is to be acted on next year. The report of the Standing Committee called the attention of the clergy to the fact that Canon II., Title I., Sec. 4, requires that the Testimonials which are laid before the Standing Committee, signed by one presbyter and four laymen, shall be "of the same purport *and as full*" as the certificate which the committee present to the bishop; and that they be requested, in preparing the testimonials of gentlemen applying to be admitted candidates for Holy Orders, to use the precise language of the canon. The Secretary of the Standing Committee was instructed to transmit a printed copy of this vote to every clergyman in the diocese. The Board of Missions reported a resolution for its own discontinuance, which was adopted. The Massachusetts Church Missionary Society reported its receipts as $5,376.74, its expenditures as $4,580.46, and a balance of $796.28. The Eastern District Missionary Association reported a surplus in its treasury. The Diocesan Parish Aid Society reported receipts as amounting to $5,836.77, disbursements as $5,674.50, with a balance on hand of $162.27. The Society for the Relief of Widows and Orphans reported receipts from all sources as $15,278.97,

expenditures as $15,057.42, with a balance on hand of $221.55. The Margaret Coffin Prayer Book Society reported the distribution of 2,329 Prayer Books, receipts $600, deficiency in treasury $115, and 1,456 Prayer Books on hand. The Clerical Fund Association reported receipts to the amount of $378.95, expenditures $322.31, and a balance of $56.64, together with an invested fund of $2,500. The Southern District and Western Associations also made their reports. The Trustees of Donations were called upon to make report to the next convention.

The Western Convocation presented the following memorial:

"The Western Convocation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, by the undersigned, a committee appointed for the purpose, present their respectful memorial and ask a division of the diocese, so that the five western counties of Worcester, Hampden, Hampshire, Franklin, and Berkshire, or the four counties last named, shall form a new diocese, or that a diocese in the western part of the State be formed by such line of division as the convention in their wisdom may decide."

The convocation farther ask present action on the part of the convention by the passage of the accompanying resolution or one of similar purport:

Resolved That the Memorial of the Western Convocation upon division of the diocese be referred to a committee consisting of the Rev. Drs. Vinton, Burgess and Olmstead, the Rev. Messrs. Wells and Mackie, and Messrs. Joseph S. Fay, John B. Stebbins, Chester C. Conant, and M. Ludlow Whitlock, to enquire into the expediency of division of the diocese, and to report at the next annual Convention.

ALEXANDER BURGESS,
EDWARD L. WELLS,
HENRY OLMSTEAD.

On motion to lay on the table the order of the day to discuss this subject, having been lost by a vote—ayes 25, noes 36—the subject of the division of the diocese was finally referred to a committee to be appointed by the bishop, who named the following gentlemen: The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., the Rev. Henry Olmstead, D.D., the Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., the Rev. Henry L. Jones, and Messrs. John B. Stebbins, Robert M. Mason, Francis Hilliard, Henry Upham. It was

Resolved, That the space occupied by the word Parish in the first line of the forms of certificate of lay delegates on the cover of the Journal and also in the blanks furnished to parishes by the secretary be left blank, that the word parish or vestry may be inserted by the person who makes the certificate.

The first evening of the convention was assigned for a meeting for the benefit of the Society for Relief of Aged and Indigent Clergymen, and

the collection made after the Convention Sermon was appropriated to this charity.

SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS.

QUARTER-CENTURY ABSTRACT.

FROM THE YEAR 1845 TO THE YEAR 1870.

Year.	No. of Clergy.	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Communicants.	Sunday Scholars.	Contributions.
1845	59	620	294	4715	3733	
1846	64	627	283	4158	2533	
1847	69	599	232	4665	2629	$20,189 63
1848	73	752	236	4635	3133	16,928 09
1849	76	715	341	5014	3586	21,372 39
1850	80	993	332	5142	3853	25,148 10
1851	75	784	334	5443	3765	26,343 08
1852	76	667	348	5270	3639	24,183 81
1853	85	986	347	5609	3818	37,687 80
1854*	83	1016	374	5882	4077	42,204 76
1855	81	702	85	5890	4170	24,769 85
1856	77	1072	501	6027	4350	47,294 26
1857	78	1298	457	6127	4992	48,436 45
1858†	77	1707	777	7072	5432	82,999 84
1859	81	1265	929	7780	5721	51,859 17
1860	85	1206	715	7744	5857	85,991 32
1861	94	1360	660	8266	6556	70,528 00
1262	93	1428	614	8816	6591	56,669 10
1863	106	1110	563	8897	6756	82,569 40
1864	113	1228	696	9319	8001	117,167 25
1865	116	1336	689	9619	7794	150,928 36
1866	120	1149	862	9821	7444	185,461 25
1867	120	1355	777	10427	8670	197,566 68
1868	121	1402	802	10867	8254	247,314 12
1869	122	1347	821	10965	8902	139,531 95
1870	125	1480	782	11392	9643	272,078 93

* In 1854 convention met in May; in 1855, 1856, and 1857, in January.
† In 1858 the convention met in May again.
The numbers opposite the date 1855 are for only about 8 months.
" " " " 1858 " about 16 months.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy, 1; Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 115; Deacons, 9; total	125
Baptisms: adults, 230; infants, 1,250; total	1,480
Confirmed	782
Communicants: Added	839
" Died or removed	583
" Present number	11,392
Marriages	501
Burials	828
Sunday Scholars	9,643

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Without the Parish	$45,199 32
Within the Parish	226,879 61
Total	$272,078 93

The Eighty-first Annual Convention will be holden in Christ Church, Springfield, on the second Wednesday before Ascension Day (May 10), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS AND INSTITUTIONS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.
Secretary.—The Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, 514 Broadway, South Boston.
Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. William Henry Brooks, D.D., Webster.
Treasurer.—The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., Dedham.
Registrar of the Diocese.—The Rev. William S. Bartlett, Chelsea.
Preacher before the next Convention.—The Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D.
Substitute.—The Rev. William R. Huntington, Rector of All Saints'.
Standing Committee.—The Rev. George S. Converse, the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D., the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., George C. Shattuck, M.D., E. R. Mudge, Edward Blake.

Massachusetts Church Missionary Society.—President, the Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D.; Vice-Presidents, Amos A. Lawrence, Edward S. Rand, Benjamin T. Reed; Secretary, the Rev. George Packard, M.D.; Corresponding Secretary, the Rev. J. S. Copley Greene, M.D.; Treasurer, Stephen G. Deblois; Executive Committee, the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D., the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. William R. Babcock, D.D., the Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D., the Rev. Thomas F. Fales, the Rev. George D. Miles, Martin L. Bradford, Russell Sturgis, Jr., James S. Amory, Edwin H. Sampson.

Nominated as Trustees of General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D., the Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., the Rev. Thedore W. Snow, the Rev. Cyrus F. Knight, the Rev. Henry Burroughs, the Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D.D., George C. Shattuck, M.D., Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., Samuel L. Crocker.

Diocesan Parish Aid Society.—Executive Committee—the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., President; the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D., Amos A. Lawrence, Vice-Presidents; Jno. S. Blatchford, Esq., Treasurer (13 Pemberton Square); John B. Kettell, Esq., Secretary; the Rev. J. A. Bolles, D.D., Boston; the Rev. William H. Mills, Boston (Dorchester); the Rev. George S. Converse, Boston; Robert M. Mason, Esq., Boston; Charles H. Frothingham, Esq., Boston; John B. Stebbins, Esq., Springfield; George C. Shattuck, M.D., Boston; Joseph Burnett, Esq., Southborough; Charles P. Gardiner, Esq., Boston; Edmund H. Bennett, Esq., Taunton.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT CONVENTION.

Committee on the Increase of the Episcopal Fund.—G. C. Shattuck, M.D., J. P. Ellicott, Charles O. Whitmore, Thomas C. Amory, Jr., Russell Sturgis, Jr.

Committee on Hospitality.—The Rev. Henry Burroughs, Robert M. Mason, Russell Sturgis, Jr.

Committee on Constitution for New Parishes.—The Rev. F. Wharton, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D.D., Francis Hilliard, Richard H. Dana, Jr., LL.D., Daniel B. Hagar, Isaac F. Redfield, LL.D., Edmund H. Bennett, Benj. R. Curtis.

Agents for Glebe at Hopkinton, etc.—Thomas L. Wakefield, R. B. Hildreth.

Committee on Division of the Diocese.—The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., the Rev. Henry Olmstead, D.D., the Rev. Edward W. Peet, D.D., the Rev. Henry L. Jones, John B. Stebbins, Robert M. Mason, Francis Hilliard, Henry Upham.

CHURCH INCORPORATED INSTITUTIOTS.

Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen of the Diocese.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D.. LL.D., *ex officio* President; the Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, 1st Vice-President; the Rev. William S. Bartlett, 2d Vice-President; the Rev. Henry Burroughs, Secretary; Frederick H. Stimpson, Treasurer; the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D.D., the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D., Otis Daniell, Dr. G. C. Shattuck, Isaac Emery, Trustees.

Society for the Relief of Aged and Indigent Clergymen.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., *ex officio* President; the Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, the Rev. William H. Brooks, D.D., the Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, D.D., Robert M. Mason, Joseph W. Clark, the Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, Secretary; Randolph M. Clark, Treasurer, 28 Milk Street Boston, Directors.

Margeret Coffin Prayer Book Society.—The Rev. E. M. P. Wells, D.D., President; Samuel Batchelder, Jr., Treasurer; Edward N. Perkins, Clerk. the Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D., the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D., the Rev. F. Wharton, D.D., LL. D., Samuel Eliot, LL.D., George C. Shattuck, M.D., Miss Robbins, Miss Tarbell, Miss Sprague. Peter Wainwright, Trustees.

Trustees of Donations—Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., President; William P. Blake, Secretary; Amos A. Lawrence, William R. Lawrence, M.D., James B. Dow, Otis Daniell, Edward S. Rand, Benj. T. Reed, Managers.

Episcopal City Mission.—The Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., President *ex officio;* Trustees, the Rev. Henry Burroughs, the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D., Messrs. G. C. Shattuck, M.D., Otis Daniell, Frederick H. Stimpson, William G. Brooks, Russell Sturgis, Jr.; Treasurer, Samuel Eliot, LL.D.; Charles Henry Parker, Clerk.

Church Home for Orphan and Destitute Children.—Trustees—Board of Council: President, Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D; Vice-Presidents, the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D., the Rev. J. I. T. Coolidge, D.D., the Rev. G. S. Converse, Messrs. Charles K. Cobb, John Codman, Otis Daniell, Samuel H. Gregory, John Jeffries, Jr., W. R. Lawrence, M.D., E. R. Mudge, Robert M. Mason. Nathan Matthews, F. E. Oliver, M.D., Nathaniel Walker, Foster Waterman; C. J. Whitmore. Treasurer, Board of Managers, Mrs. Amos A. Lawrence, President; Mrs. Charles Mason, Vice-President; Miss A. W. Morrill, Treasurer, Arlington street; Miss T. B. Dodge, Secretary, 13 Chauncy street; Visiting Physicians, Dr. P. P. Ingalls, Dr. J. R. Draper; Matron, Mrs. S. E. Godfrey.

CHURCH READING ROOM, 120 Tremont street, Boston.—John H. Butler, President; Joseph C. Bates, Secretary; Charles H. Frothingham, Treasurer: also a Board of Managers, composed of two from each of the following parishes: Trinity, St. Paul's, Emmanuel, Church of the Messiah, St. Mark's, Church of the Advent, St. Stephen's, Christ, St. Matthew's, St. James's, St. Mary's—Boston; St. John's, Charlestown; St. Luke's, Chelsea; St. Peter's, Cambridgeport; Christ, Hyde Park; St. Paul's, Brookline; St. Paul's, Dedham.

FREE CHURCH OF ST. MARY FOR SAILORS, Boston.—Trustees—George C. Shattuck, M.D., Samuel Eliot, LL.D., Charles J. Whitmore.

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL FOR BOYS, Southborough.—The past year has witnessed the steady progress and increasing prosperity of this institution. The Head Master, the Rev. Robert Lowell, D.D., has fully met the very high expectations of his friends in his new field of labor, and, with the cordial and faithful coöperation of the sub-masters, has carried on the work to the entire satisfaction of the trustees.

The standard of scholarship is high, and the pupils are believed to be worthy of commendation alike for proficiency in their studies and for high moral principle. Three boys have been confirmed, and are faithful to their vows, and thoughtful attendants at the Holy Communion. Others will be ready at the next visit of the bishop.

The trustees have every reason for gratitude to Almighty God for the success which has attended their efforts to carry out the plans of the generous founder of the school.

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL, Cambridge.—Board of Trustees—Edward S. Rand, M.A., President: Robert C. Winthrop, LL.D., John P. Putnam, M.A.; Amos A. Lawrence, M.A., Treasurer, James S. Amory, Esq. Board of Visitors—the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D. RL.D., *ex officio* President; The Rev. J. S. Copley Greene, M.A., M.D., the Rev. William R. Nicholson, D.D., Jos. Story Fay, Esq., Robert M. Mason, Esq., George C. Shattuck, M.D. Faculty, the Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., Dean, and Professor of Systematic Divinity and Apologetics; the Rev. Francis Wharton, D.D., LL.D., Professor of Ecclesiastical Polity, Homiletics, and Pastoral Care; the Rev. P. H. Steenstra, M.A., Lecturer in Hebrew, and Bible Criticism and Instruction; the Rev. A. V. G. Allen, M.A., Assistant Professor of Ecclesiastical History, etc.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

ORGANIZED SEPTEMBER, 1832.

Area, 56,451 square miles. Population (1864), 803,745.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D, Bishop of Ohio. Bishop in charge until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., D.C.L., consecrated July 7, 1836.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Thirty-sixth Annual Convention met in St. Paul's Church, Jackson, on the 8th and 9th of June, 1870, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. George P. Schetky, D.D. The bishop, with 52 of the 65 clergy entitled to seats in convention, and 85 delegates, representing 47 parishes (34 not being represented), were in attendance. The Missionary Committee reported receipts and balance from last year as $6,566.46; paid out for missionary purposes, $5,774.56, leaving a balance in the treasury of $791.90. The committee reported that "Although the amount so pledged was larger by nearly $2,000 than in any former year, it was found wholly inadequate to meet the pressing demand upon the committee, who have felt inexpressible embarrassment in consequence of their inability to seize upon many favorable opportunities which have offered for the extension of the Church in the new settlements, both in the southern and northern parts of the diocese."

The Treasurer of the Diocese reported his receipts as $2,162.58, and his expenditures as $2,181.89. The Treasurer of the Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergymen and Aged and Infirm Clergymen, reported receipts to the amount of $879.91. The Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund reported the receipts as- $4,826.26; the expenditures as $50,09.79; the permanent fund as $51,600, and the special fund as $5,000.

---

*Portions of an historical sketch of the diocese of Michigan, by the Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., may be found on pp. 308-310 of "Churchman's Year Book," for 1870. In this sketch, for "Alanson W. Melton," read 'Alanson W. Welton;" and for "Addison Leasle," read "Addison Searle."

The decease of the Rev. Rufus Murray received appropriate notice. The following telegram was received from the Diocese of Huron, C. W.:

LONDON, Ontario, June 9,1870.

To the Convention of the Diocese of Michigan, in session at Jackson:

Moved by the Rev. Rural Dean Armstrong, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, that his Lordship, the bishop, be requested to send a message of greeting to the Convention of the Diocese of Michigan, in session at Jackson, expressing full sympathy with the diocese in Church work. Carried unanimously.

BENJAMIN, Huron.

The bishop was requested to return this greeting, which was done in the following words:

JACKSON, June 9, 1870.

To the Lord Bishop of Huron, London, C. W.:

By the unanimous resolution of my convention, I reciprocate, on our behalf, the kind expressions of fraternal regard and sympathy.

SAMUEL A. McCOSKRY,
Bishop of Michigan.

Three parishes were admitted into union with the convention. Pledges were received for the missionary work to the amount of $5,865. The Committee on Christian Education reported "that no Church school has been established, nor any provision yet made by the diocese for the education of the Church's children." They offered resolutions that the clergy should bring the subject of Christian education before their parishes, and calling on each individual "member to make strict examination into his or her duty regarding this subject." Resolutions of sympathy with the Rev. William N. Lyster, compelled by feeble health to close his active labors in the ministry, after a service of more than a third of a century. A minute was adopted respecting the death of Bishops Kemper and Chase. Missionary meetings in November, and as soon as practicable after Easter, were determined upon, each to occupy two entire days. A committee of laymen was appointed to secure the insurance of the clergy by their respective vestries, in the clergyman's Mutual Insurance League. The Rev. J. H. Waterbury received the commendation of the convention for his conduct of the music during its season, and "The Book of Common Praise" was recommended to all the parishes in the diocese. Resolutions were adopted expressive of the services for 37 years, in every good word and work, of the Hon. C. C. Trowbridge. Monthly collections for diocesan missions were recommended.

The episcopal address referred to the death of the Rev. Rufus Murray; to the confirmation of young people; to the withdrawal of mis-

sionary aid from old parishes; to the faithfulness and labor of the clergy; and to the decease of Bishops Kemper and Chase. Five clergymen had been transferred; 11 received. Two had been ordained deacons, and two priests. There were seven candidates for Orders. One corner-stone had been laid, and three churches and chapels consecrated.

CONVOCATIONS.

The convocations of the diocese are as follows:

EASTERN.—Comprising Sanilac, St. Clair, Macomb, Wayne, Washtenaw, and Livingstone counties. Parishes, 24; clergymen, 21.

SOUTHERN.—Comprising Monroe, Lenawee, Hillsdale, Branch, St. Joseph, and Caso counties. Parishes, 13; clergymen, 13.

WESTERN.—Comprising Jackson, Calhoun, Kalamazoo, Van Buren, Berrien, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, and Ingham counties. Parishes, 16; clergymen, 16.

NORTHERN.—Comprising Oakland, Lapeer, Genesee, Shiawassee, Saginaw, Clinton, Ionia, Kent, Ottawa, Muskegon, Antrim, Mecosta, Midland, Bay, and Alpena. Parishes, 23; clergymen, 20.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy: In the diocese at the convention of 1869		67
Added (ordained, 2, received, 11)		13
Lost (died, 1; transferred, 5)		6
Canonically resident (1 bishop, 57 presbyters, 6 deacons)		74
Connected with parishes and missionary stations		58
Rendering occasional service		9
Temporarily disengaged		2
Not performing clerical duty		5
Candidates for Orders: At the last convention, 6: ordained, 2, admitted, 4; present number		7
Parishes: Whole number admitted into union with the convention		89
Dropped, 8: present number		81
Supplied with full services		47
Supplied in connection with another parish or station		3
Temporarily vacant (having occasional services, 8)		12
Suspended or dormant		11
Receiving missionary aid		37
Missionary stations, non-parochial		7
Church edifices		60
Number of parishes without Church edifices		21
Congregations: Families reported in 44 parishes and stations		3924
Adults and children in 42 parishes and stations		8676
Parishes and stations reporting to the convention		76
" " not reported		8
Baptisms: Adult (in 52 parishes and stations)	284	
Infant (in 65 parishes and stations)	1000	
Total		1284
Confirmed in 52 parishes and stations		712

Communicants:	Admitted in 50 parishes and stations	742
	Received in 49 " "	371
	Total added in 56 parishes and stations	1016
	Died in 37 " "	92
	Removed from 52 " "	370
	Total lost in 56 " "	532
	Present number in 71 parishes and stations—Male, 1414: female, 4323; not designated, 935; Total,	6672
Marriages, in 58 parishes and stations		377
Burials, in 59 " "		514
Sunday Schools:	Teachers in 62 parishes and stations—Male, 250; female, 599; Total	890
	Scholars in 61 parishes and stations—Male, 2,315; female, 3,331; Total	6021

OFFERINGS.

For objects within the parish—in 66 parishes and stations		$98,861 96
For objects within the diocese:		
Diocesan missions in 57 parishes and stations	$5,667 11	
Diocesan assessment in 51 parishes and stations	2,014 85	
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund in 41 parishes and stations	10,687 94	
Total for objects within the diocese from 61 parishes and stations		24,960 51
For objects exterior to the diocese:		
Domestic missions in 41 parishes and stations	$1,558 53	
Foreign missions in 27 parishes and stations	1,232 38	
Society for the Increase of the Ministry, and Nashotah, in 25 parishes and stations	1,829 98	
Home Missions for Colored People and Southern Clergy in 13 parishes and stations	349 53	
Other objects in 19 parishes and stations	5,874 02	
Total for objects exterior to the diocese, in 48 parishes and stations		10,844 44
Total of Offerings		$134,666 91
Of this sum, by Sunday Schools in 46 parishes and stations		4,294 33

The Thirty-seventh Annual Convention will meet in Grace Church, Detroit, on the Wednesday following the first Sunday in June (the 7th), 1870.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie, Ann Arbor.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. John W. Clark, Muskegan.

Treasurer of the Convention.—Peter E. De Mill, Esq., Detroit.

Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund.—Henry P. Baldwin, Esq., Detroit.

Registrar of the Diocese.—The Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., Detroit.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. John A. Wilson, *President*, Ypsilanti; James V. Campbell, *Secretary*, Detroit; the Rev. George D. Gillespie, the Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., the Rev. George Worthington, Henry P. Baldwin, Esq., Charles C. Trowbridge.

Missionary Committee.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President ex officio;* James E. Pitman, *Treasurer*, Detroit; the Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., the Rev. George Worthington, the Rev. Marcus Lane, the Rev. George P. Schetky, D.D., the Rev. William H. Moffett, and Messrs. Henry P. Baldwin, Henry A. Hayden, J. H. Kennedy.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. Henry P. Baldwin, Charles C. Trowbridge, Henry A. Hayden.

Committee on Missionary Work in the Diocese (to report to the next convention).—The Rev. C. A. Foster, LL.D., the Rev. Osgood E. Fuller, the Rev. Joseph R. Anderson, Messrs. N. R. Loveridge, and George W. Allen.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. George D. Gillespie, the Rev. Josiah P Tustin, D.D., the Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, D.D., the Rev. John Leech; Mr. Henry P. Baldwin, Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge, Mr. Peter E. Demill, Mr. Henry A. Hayden.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

St. Luke's Hospital and Church Home, Detroit.—Hon. H. P. Baldwin, *President*. The inmates were transferred, about the middle of August, to the new building, which will accommodate 50, and has cost, including the large and beautiful lot on which it stands, $33,000. Its present value is $50,000. The remaining indebtedness of $6,000 has been provided for by subscriptions. The number of inmates at the last report was 12; received during the year, 17; returned to their friends, 11; died, 5; present number, 13.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

ORGANIZED SEPTEMBER 16, 1857.

Area, 83,531 square miles. Population (1867), 400,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop, in charge, until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Henry Benjamin Whipple, D.D., consecrated October 13, 1859.

THE LAST COUNCIL.*

The Fourteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, met in the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour at Faribault, on the 8th of June, 1870, the sermon being delivered by the Rev. T. M. Riley. In the absence of the bishop, the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., was chosen president of the council. The usual officers were elected. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Bishop Kemper were adopted; and expressions of welcome to Bishop Whipple, on his way home. The Report of the Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund showed that the bishop's salary ($2,500), had been paid in full, and all but $80 contributed by the diocese. The Missionary Board reported their receipts as amounting to $4,100. In the absence of the bishop all legislation was avoided, only the routine business being transacted, and only a single day occupied by the session.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Parishes in union with the Council			35
Number represented at the meeting of the Council			16
Number of lay delegates present			30
" " Clergy:	Bishops	1	
" "	Priests	38	
" "	Deacons	4	
Total clergy			43

* A sketch of the proceedings attending the organization of the diocese and summaries of the conventions 1857–1869, will be found in "Churchman's Year Book" 1870, pp. 314-320.

Families	1,699
Baptisms: Adults, 85; Infants, 448; Total	533
Confirmed (by the bishop of Wisconsin)	66
Communicants	2,533
Parish schools	6
Scholars	181
Sunday school Teachers	256
" Scholars	2,132

OFFERINGS.

Parochial	$56,365 21
Diocesan	8,695 57
General	649 02
Total offerings	$65,709 80

The Fourteenth Annual Council will meet in Christ Church, St. Paul, on the second Monday in June (the 12th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Council.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

Rural Deans.—Northern District—The Rev. David Buell Knickerbacker, Minneapolis; Middle District—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., St. Paul; Southern District—The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Red Wing.

Secretary of the Council.—The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Red Wing.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. Solomon S. Burleson, Northfield.

Diocesan Registrar.—The Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.

Treasurer.—Lorenzo Allis, St. Paul.

Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund.—Hon. Eli T. Wilder, Red Wing.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Sterling Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D., *President*, St. Paul; the Rev. David B. Knickerbacker, *Secretary*, Minneapolis; the Rev. George L. Chase and Messrs. Harvey Officer, Isaac Atwater and George L. Otis.

Diocesan Missionary Board.—The Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL.D.; the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker; the Rev. E. A. Bradley, and Messrs. Eli T. Wilder, Lorenzo Allis, H. T. Welles, J. W. Bass.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—Messrs. Henry T. Welles, Eli T. Wilder, J. W. Bass.

Diocesan Court.—The Rev. Edward Livermore, the Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Cathedral Chapter of our Merciful Saviour.—The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., Dean and Head of the Chapter; the Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., the Rev. T. Richey, D.D., Professors of the Divinity School; the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., the Rev. E. R. Welles, D.D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Deans of Convocation; the Rev. James Dobbin, Rector of Shattuck Hall; the Rev. George B. Whipple, the Rev. George W. Dubois, Resident Clergy.

THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION, Faribault.—*Incorporators* (Date of Incorporation, May 22, 1869).—The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., the Rev. James Lloyd Breck, D.D., the Rev. Solon W. Manney, D.D., the Rev. E. Steele Peake.

Trustees.—The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., the Rev. E. G. Gear, D.D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. E. R. Welles, D.D., Hon. H. T. Welles, Hon. E. T. Wilder, the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., LL. D., J. C. N. Cottrell, Esq., the Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., the Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. James Dobbin, Lorenzo Allis, Esq., the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D.

Officers of the Board.—The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., *President;* the Rev. E. S. Thomas, *Secretary* · the Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., *Treasurer;* the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, *Correspondent.*

Historical Sketch.—The Associate Mission was established in Faribault in the year of our Lord 1857, by the Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D.D., the Rev. Solon W. Manney, D.D., and the Rev. E. S. Peake. Its objects were direct missionary work in the region surrounding Faribault, and Christian education, with special reference to the preparation of young men for the Ministry of the Church. Schools were immediately established, which were filled with pupils, and conducted by earnest and competent teachers, and missionary services were held and Sunday schools established in a circuit of twelve miles or more around Faribault.

In 1860 the first bishop of Minnesota came to reside in Faribault, and the mission was incorporated under the name of the Bishop Seabury Mission, of which the bishop was the head and director. Since that time the mission has steadily progressed in its work, sustained by the offerings of Christian people from many portions of the Church.

Valuable tracts of land have been secured for the purposes of the mission, on which substantial buildings of stone have been erected—Seabury Hall for the Divinity School, Shattuck Hall, completed in 1869, and the Phelps Library, built also in 1869, a fire-proof building erected from the proceeds of a legacy left the mission, in 1868, by Mrs. Lucy C. Phelps, of Winsted, Connecticut. The buildings are located on a commanding bluff on the east side of the Straight River, are surrounded by ample grounds, from which the prospect is most attractive and beautiful, and the situation of which is eminently healthy.

The Cathedral, which has been seven years in process of building, was consecrated on the Feast of St. John Baptist, June 24, 1869, and from the day of its opening the services of daily morning and evening prayer have been conducted in it without interruption.

Incipient endowments for Scholarships and Professorships have been secured. A munificent endowment of a Professorship was made through the bishop, while in Europe for the restoration of his health, by the Hon. Thomas Emsley, of the Grange, Burley, in Wharfdale, near Leeds, England. The gift for the purpose was one of $20,000 in gold-bearing bonds of one of our most important railroads, now in process of construction to Lake Superior.

The Shattuck School has been put in most successful operation, and, in addition to the large number of youth it brings under the nurture of the Church, is the Training School for the Divinity Department of the mission. For six successive years, including the present, successive classes have gone forth from the Divinity School to the work of the ministry. Twenty clergymen in all have gone forth from Seabury Hall, and of these sixteen are graduates of the institution, having completed, and, for the most part, begun there their instruction and training.

Four churches have been built at the stations of the mission, and two more are in process of construction.

Services and Sunday schools are regularly held in the stations of the mission, combined with much visiting among the people, and large numbers have been brought into the communion of the Church and attendance upon its services, by the labors of the clergy and students of the mission.

This institution is still, to the largest extent, dependent upon the offerings sent to it by the daily mail for the continuance of its work and increase of its efficiency; but for the maintenance of the work of education for the ministry of the Church, its trustees hope to secure permanent endowments, in Scholarships and Professorships, from those who sympathize in the work, and desire to see it established on lasting foundations.

SEABURY HALL, the Divinity School of the Bishop Seabury Mission.—*Faculty*—The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence; the Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., Professor of Divinity and Liturgics (foundation, May 22, 1860); the Rev. E. S. Thomas, A.M.,* Professor of Exegesis and Hebrew (foundation, Oct. 1, 1864); the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D., Keble Professor of Ecclesiastical History (foundation, Nov. 9, 1866); the Rev. James Dobbin, A.M., Warden; the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D. LL.D., Lecturer upon the Evidences of Christianity.

Scholarships.—The Remsen Scholarship: Founded by Mrs. —— Remsen, July 10, 1867. Amount, two thousand dollars. Income, $138.30.

The Shiverick Scholarship: Founded by Mr. Clement Shiverick, New Bedford, Mass., September 23, 1867. Amount, fifteen hundred dollars. Income, $180.00.

The Welles Scholarship: Founded by the Hon. H. T. Welles, Minneapolis, Minn., June 10, 1867. Forty lots in Saint Cloud, appraised $4,500.00.

The Hall Scholarship: Founded by Miss Eliza Trowbridge Hall, Portland, Conn., April 22, 1867. Amount, two thousand five hundred dollars. Income, $300.00.

The Welsh Scholarship: Founded by William and John Welsh, Philadelphia, Nov. 9, 1867. Amount, six hundred dollars. Income, $72.00.

The Pinkney Scholarship: An annual payment of three hundred dollars from the Church of the Ascension, Washington, D. C., Rev. William Pinkney, D.D., Rector, $300.00.

The Bowen Scholarship: An annual payment of three hundred dollars, by Chauncey T. Bowen, Esq., Chicago, Ill., $300.00.

The Swift Scholarship: Founded by Mr. John H. Swift, New York City, Jan. 27, 1868. Amount, five hundred dollars. Income, $60.00.

The Indian Scholarship: Amount, two thousand five hundred dollars. Income, $175.00.

Terms of Admission.—Every person producing to the faculty satisfactory evidence of his having been admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, according to the canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, will be received as a student in the Hall.

All others may be admitted who produce satisfactory evidence of religious and moral character, of classical and scientific attainments, of attachment to the Protestant Episcopal Church, and, in general, of such dispositions and habits as may render them apt and meet to exercise the ministry.

All candidates for admission into the Hall are required to stand a satisfactory examination on the Greek Grammar, and on the Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles, in

* Resigned October, 1870.

the original, with a view to ascertain their fitness to pursue a critical and exegetical course of study in the New Testament.

Those who intend entering the Hall are requested to present themselves for examination during the week immediately preceding the opening of the term, on the first Monday in October.

Every candidate must enter the junior class, at the commencement of the session, or stand a *satisfactory examination* on the studies which have been pursued by the class into which he seeks admittance.

Every student in the Hall *must* be a *member* of *one* of the classes, and engage in *all* the studies which appertain to his class.

The school year begins on the first Monday in October, and ends on the third Thursday in June.

Examinations.—The students are examined by the professors at the close of each term.

The annual examination is conducted before the board of examiners.

Prize: The Alumni offer a prize of twenty-five dollars to the scholar who passes the best examination in Greek at the end of the preparatory year.

Degrees: The degree of Bachelor of Divinity will be conferred upon all students who shall have accomplished the full course of study and passed satisfactory examinations in the same.

Expenses: No charge is made for tuition and room rent. Board in Seabury Hall, $200 a year.

Library: The library of the mission numbers 4,000. During the last three years it has received valuable acquisitions from the University of Oxford, St. Giles, Oxford; the Rev. Dr. Pusey, Christ Church, Oxford; from the Emperor of Russia (The Codex Sinaiticus); from the late Rev. F. J. Warner (500 volumes), and from the family of the late Rev. S. W. Manney, D.D. (200 volumes).

SHATTUCK HALL, the Grammar School of the Bishop Seabury Mission.—*Officers of the School.*—The Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota, Chancellor and Visitor; the Rev. James Dobbin, A.M., Rector.

Instructors.—The Rev. James Dobbin, A.M., Professor of Latin; W. R. Mackay, A.B., Professor of Greek; M. D. L. Collester, A.B., Professor of Mental Philosophy and English Literature; W. W. Champlin, Professor of Mathematics; the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., Lecturer on Natural Sciences; —. ——, Modern Languages and Music; Frank C. Coolbaugh, A.B., Elocution and Gymnastics; Major A. E. Latimer, U. S. A., Military Tactics; Mrs. A. L. Kellogg, Matron.

THE MISSION STATIONS of the Bishop Seabury Mission.—*Stations*—Cannon City: The Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., Missionary; Frank Millspaugh, Catechist. Communicants, 15; Sunday scholars, 50.

St. Mary's Hall, of Burlington, New Jersey, has contributed largely toward a neat church building at this station. The people themselves have given, in money and labor, for the same object, about six hundred dollars.

Morristown: The Rev. E. S. Thomas,* Missionary; F. C. Coolbaugh,† Catechist. Communicants, 25; Sunday scholars, 65.

A church building, without tower or chancel, has been erected here, at a cost of one thousand dollars.

---

* Resigned. † Ordained.

Warsaw: The Rev. E. S. Thomas,* Missionary; W. H. Knowlton, Catechist. Communicants, 15; Sunday scholars, 73.

At this point a small Gothic church has been completed, at a cost of $1,500.

Roberds' Lake: The Rev. Samuel Buel, D.D., Missionary; C. C. Byrde, Catechist. Communicants, 7; Sunday scholars, 26.

The services are held in a school house.

Wells: John D. Ferguson, Catechist. Communicants, 3; Sunday scholars, 55.

The congregation gathers in a log school house.

St. Mary's Hall, the Girls' School at Faribault.—*Officers and Teachers*, 1869-70—The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D.D., Rector; the Rev. Thomas Richey, D.D., Chaplain; Mrs. Mary J. Whipple, Principal; Miss S. P. Darlington, Vice-Principal; Miss Hontas A. Peabody, Miss Hannah B. McLean, Miss E. Whitney, Assistant Teachers; Prof. H. F. Gutterson, Miss M. Antoinette Stevens, Teachers of Music; Miss S. P. Darlington, Teacher of German and French; Miss Sarah J. Smith, Teacher of Drawing and Painting; Miss Susan Phelps, Matron.

---

* Resigned.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN PROGRESS,

MINNESOTA, 1857-1870, INCLUSIVE.

CONVENTION.	No. Clergymen present at Convention.	No. Clergymen connected with Diocese.	No. Parishes represented.	No. Parishes admitted into union.	Whole No. of Parishes.	No. of Families.	Individuals.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Contributions for Missionary and religious purposes.
								Adults.	Infants.	Total.		Added.	Removed.	Died.	Present No.			Teachers.	Scholars.	
1857	14	15	13		14	†														
1858	16	22	15	2	16	185	380	50	155	205	80	152	74	1	442	28	40	24	185	$9,099 58
1859	19	20	22	9	25	244	550	34	137	186	116	117	66	3	588	34	46	48	474	8,025 23
1860	16	20	16	1	26	200	600	79	227	277	206	182	63	4	583	18	39	61	502	6,516 53
1861	17	22	19	4	30	600	2366	83	252	335	190	231	75	13	863	31	65	109	607	7,264 07
1862	17	24	12	1	31	865	3871	105	375	480	223	253	90	23	975	42	94	133	954	9,009 78
1863	17	27	12	1	22*	940	4471	143	433	576	361	256	90	21	1093	38	189	157	1337	15,533 54
1864	16	30	13	1	24	1059	5207	125	402	527	209	266	113	20	1196	43	178	128	1389	18,482 03
1865	16	37	8	1	25	1107		82	459	541	‡ 24				1106			180	1577	21,339 25
1866	26	36	12	2	27	1106		140	324	464	285				1266			199	1736	37,360 42
1867	27	37	15	1	26	1361	5086	163	433	596	396				1720	93	135	194	1583	45,380 36
1868	30	44	15	2	28	1516	6178	138	480	702	370				2280	94	154	220	1963	45,559 25
1869	28	42	19	6	34	1593	6845	146	407	553	247				2400	80	187	156	2053	45,666 42
1870	26	43	16	1	35§	1699	7575	85	438	523	99				2533	99	155	256	2132	65,709 80

* Parishes "practically dead" were dropped from the list. † No statistical information furnished. ‡ No regular episcopal visitation during the year.
§ Number of parishes and stations, 48; non-reporting in 1870, 13.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

ORGANIZED MAY 17, 1826.

Area, 47,156 square miles. Population (1860), 791,305.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., Missionary Bishop, and
The Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee, Provisional Bishop.
The Rt. Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., first Diocesan Bishop, consecrated February 24, 1850.

The collection of Mississippi journals in our hands is as yet too incomplete to warrant our attempting to make a summary of the legislation of the diocese. The general destruction of Church records throughout the South during the late civil struggle has made these documents of the greatest rarity, and it will only be by great effort that the missing numbers of our files can be supplied.

THE LAST COUNCIL.

The Forty-third Annual Council met in St. Andrew's Parish, Jackson, on the 27th and 29th of April, 1870, the council sermon being preached by the Rev. W. K. Douglas. The Parish of the Holy Trinity, Vicksburg, was admitted into union. The bishop in his address reported the ordination of three to the Diaconate, and the same number to the Priesthood. One church had been consecrated and five parishes organized. There were 11 candidates for Orders. The present number of clergy is 28. The University of the South, the system of convocations, the "Church Calendar" newspaper, the Society for the Increase of the Ministry, and the Domestic Missionary Committee received the commendation of the bishop.

The Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund reported the fund as amounting to $8,271.64, and advised the sale of the Church property for the purpose of discharging the diocesan indebtedness and the provision of a permanent residence for the bishop of the diocese. A resolution reported by the Committee on the State of the Church, advising the election of an

assistant bishop, was, after discussion, laid on the table. The diocese was reported in arrears to its bishop to the amount of $1,034.69. The unpaid assessments toward this fund amounted to $2,429.35. The announcement of an additional assessment on the diocese by the Secretary and Treasurer of the General Convention was responded to by the lay delegates, who contributed the sum named. Resolutions providing for the payment of arrears on the bishop's salary were adopted. The resolution on the subject of the bishop's residence, adopted at the last council, were reaffirmed, recognizing with thankfulness the restoration of the bishop to health through the means of his enforced removal to Sewanee;—acquiescing in his residence there during the sickly season, and calling upon the Standing Committee to provide accommodations for him for the portion of the year when he is resident in the diocese. The clergy through the senior presbyter, the Rev. James A. Fox, presented the bishop with "a Pastoral Staff," as an emblem of his office, and as a token of their affection and confidence. The Committtee on the State of the Church reported "the Church in this diocese largely on the increase," true, not only of "outward material growth, but of a deep, spiritual interest." Seven hundred and fifty copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Families	759
Baptisms: adults, 96; infants, 263; total	359
Confirmed	213
Communicants	1,267
Marriages	96
Burials	117
Sunday School Teachers	160
Scholars	1,038

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms	$1,140 43
Objects within the parish	15,540 16
Objects within the diocese	3,212 97
Objects exterior to the diocese	237 35
Special	361 00
Total	$20,521 91

The next Annual Council (the 44th), will be held in Trinity Church, Natchez, on the last Thursday in April (the 27th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Council.—The Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. William Mercer Green, D.D., Sewanee, Tennessee.

Secretary and Treasurer of the Council.—The Rev. Duncan C. Green, Canton.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. James S. Johnston, Jr., Port Gibson.

Treasurer of the Diocese.—John A Klein, Esq., Vicksburg.

Treasurer of the Fund for the Episcopal Residence.—Col. John Duncan, Jackson.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. William Croes Crane, D.D., the Rev. Henry Sansom, the Rev. George C. Harris, William T. Balfour, M.D., G. D. Sidway, Esq.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund and Church Property.—John A. Klein, Esq., Col. John Duncan, Hon. William Verger.

Ecclesiastical Court.—The Rev. James A. Fox, the Rev. Charles B. Dana, D.D., the Rev. Henry Sansom, D.D., the Rev. George C. Harrris, the Rev. William K. Douglas.

Treasurer of the University of the South.—Mr. T. E. B. Pegues, Oxford.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. William C. Crane, D.D., Col. John Duncan, T. E. Pegues, Esq.

Committee to Report at next Council on Convocations.—The Rev. W. C. Crane, D.D., the Rev. W. K. Douglas, the Rev. C. B. Dana, D. D., the Rev. George C. Harris.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Church Schools.—Wilson Hall, Early Grove, Marshall County—The Rev. William K. Douglas, *Rector.*

St. John's School, Pass Christian.—The Rev. W. E. Phillips, *Rector.*

Grace Church Parish School, Canton.

The Annandale Training School and Mission House, Madison County.—The Rev. George C. Harris, *Rector.*

Wilson Hall, Early Grove.—The Rev. William K. Douglas, *Rector*, with three resident teachers, incorporated by the State of Mississippi; The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese. *Visitor.*

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 16, 1840.

Area, 65,350 square miles. Population (1866), 1,182,012.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop in charge until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., consecrated October 20, 1844. Died April 19, 1868.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Franklin Robertson, D.D., consecrated October 25, 1868.

THE UNPUBLISHED JOURNALS OF THE CONVENTIONS OF 1841, 1842.

In our first volume we gave in brief the action of the Primary Convention of the Diocese of Missouri. To this we add from a copy kindly presented us by the Hon. William F. Ferguson of St. Louis, the registrar of the diocese, the proceedings of the convention of 1841, which now appears for the first time in print. The convention of 1842 will be given next year. These pages will supply a *desideratum* which will be fully appreciated by those who have sought to gather the Missouri Convention Journals, or have wished in vain to supply this missing link in the Diocesan History.

Journal of the Proceedings of the Second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Missouri, held in Christ Church, St. Louis, November 11th, 12th and 13th, December 30, 1841.

ST. LOUIS, November 11, 1841.

This being the day appointed by the constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Missouri, for the Annual Convention of the same, several of the clergy and laity assembled at 11 o'clock, A.M., in Christ Church, St. Louis, which had been previously designated as the place of meeting. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. P. R. Minard, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Louis, assisted by the Rev. Hommann, Rector of Grace Church, Jefferson City; a sermon was preached by the Rev. F. F. Peake of Christ Church, St. Louis.

The services being ended, the convention was called to order, and no bishop being present, on motion the Rev. Wm. Hommann was appointed chairman *pro tempore*. The list of clergy entitled to seats in the convention according to the canon was then read by the secretary, when the following gentlemen answered to their names and took their seats as members, namely, the Rev. Whiting Griswold, the Rev. Wm. Hommann, the Rev. P. R. Minard, the Rev. F. F. Peake.

On motion, the Rev. Messrs. Peake, Minard, and Griswold, were appointed a committee to receive and examine the testimonials of lay delegates, who reported that the following gentlemen were entitled to seats, according to the canons, to wit:

Messrs. Wilson P. Hunt, H. S. Hoffman, F. W. Southack, and B. Harrison Randolph, from Christ Church, St. Louis.

Messrs. C. Jabine, J. Forbes, and R. F. Cunningham, from St. Paul's Church, St. Louis. All of whom, with the exception of the first named gentleman, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, the convention then adjourned to meet at the same place to-morrow at 11 of the clock, A.M.

Friday, November 12, 1841.

Agreeably to adjournment, the convention met this day at 11 of the clock, A.M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Hommann, assisted by Rev. Whiting Griswold, and a sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Minard.

After the services were ended the Rev. Wm. Hommann, chairman *pro tem.*, called the convention to order, and upon calling the roll the following gentlemen answered to their names, viz.: The Rev. Messrs. A. D. Corbyn, W. Griswold, C. S. Hedges, Wm. Hommann, E. Carter Hutchinson, P. R. Minard, and F. F. Peake. Of the laity, Messrs. Southack Randolph, Jabine, Forbes, and Cunningham.

The convention then went into an election for president, and upon counting the votes the majority was found in favor of the Rev. P. R. Minard, who was thereupon declared duly elected.

Upon going into an election for secretary, the Rev. F. F. Peake was continued in that office. H. S. Hoffman appeared and took his seat. The Rev. C. S. Hedges then moved the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That when this convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet again on 30th December next in Christ Church, St. Louis.

After some discussion, the resolution was for the present postponed.

On motion, the rules of order as adopted at the last convention, were adopted for this convention after a verbal alteration in the 8th rule, which consisted in striking out the word "affirmative," and substituting the word "majority."

The delegates appointed to represent the diocese in general convention reported, that agreeably to the instructions given at the Primary Convention of the Diocese, application was made in due form for the admission of the Diocese of Missouri into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and that the application was granted without objection, as the journals of the General Convention will show.

(Signed) F. F. PEAKE, *Delegate.*

Whereupon, on motion, the report was accepted and ordered to be placed on the minutes.

On motion of the Rev. E. Carter Hutchinson, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., be and hereby is respectfully requested by this convention to take full episcopal charge and authority of the Diocese of Missouri, according to Canon 3, Section II., passed in General Convention, September, 1838.

The Rev. Mr. Hedges called up the resolution which had been postponed. It was carried, that when the convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet at the time and place therein specified.

On motion, it was resolved, that the chair appoint a committee to receive and report upon any communications from parishes desiring admission into the Church in this diocese.

The Rev. Messrs. Hedges, Hutchinson, and Dr. H. S. Hoffman, were appointed said committee. Shortly after they presented the following report:

"The Committee on the Reception of new Parishes and Churches, beg leave to report, that the application of Grace Church, Jefferson City, is in order, and that the said church is hereby recommended to be received into this convention in connection with the Diocese of Missouri.

(Signed) C. S. HEDGES."

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the report be accepted, and that Grace Church, Jefferson City, be, and hereby is, in union with the Church in this diocese.

On motion of F. W. Southack,

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to revise the constitution and canons of this diocese, and report thereon at the next annual meeting of the convention.

The chair appointed on said committee the Rev. Messrs. Peake, Hutchinson, and Corbyn. The president, as chairman of the Standing Committee, then read a communication to that body from the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Tennessee, giving the canonical notice of the degradation by him of the Rev. Albert A. Muller, D.D., a Presbyter of that diocese.

On motion, the convention went into an election for the Standing Committee for the ensuing year, and upon counting the ballots, the following gentlemen were declared to be duly elected, to wit:

The Rev. Messrs. Minard, Peake, and Hedges, of the clergy; and of the laity, Messrs. H. S. Hoffman, and J. P. Doan.

On motion, the convention decided to take a recess until to-morrow at 11 of the clock, A.M.

Saturday, 13th November, 1841.

Convention met after recess at 11 of the clock, A.M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, after which, in the absence of the president, the Rev. Mr. Hedges was called to the chair.

The roll being called, the following gentlemen were found to be present, viz.: the Rev. Messrs. Corbyn, Griswold, Hedges, Hommann, Hutchinson, and Peake; and of the laity, Messrs. Jabine, Southack and Cunningham. The minutes of the preceding day were read and accepted.

On motion, the convention then adjourned to meet as previously resolved on Thursday, December 30th, proximo.

(Signed) F. F. PEAKE, *Secretary.*

Thursday, December 30, 1841.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. A. D. Corbyn, and a sermon suitable to the occasion preached by the Rev. H. Caswell, A.M., Professor of Theology in Kemper College.

After which the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., provisional bishop of the diocese, called the convention to order, and the roll being called, the following members were present, to wit: Messrs. Caswell, Corbyn, Griswold, Hutchinson, Hedges, Minard, and Peake, of the clergy; and Messrs. H. S. Hoffman, F. W. Southack, Jabine, Randolph, and Cunningham, of the laity.

Application was made on the part of St. John's Parish, lately organized in the southern part of the city of St. Louis, for admission into union with the Church in this diocese.

The application was referred to the Committee on the Admission of Churches, who reported favorably. But, in the opinion of the conven-

tion, the requisitions of the canons as to time had not been complied with, and, after some discussion, their report was rejected.

The bishop then read his address.

The Committee on the Fund for the Maintenance of the Episcopate, reported progress, and was continued.

The bishop called for the report of the several clergy, which were read accordingly, and ordered to be published with the journal.

On motion of the Rev. President Hutchinson, it was unanimously

Resolved, That the thanks of this convention are due, and that the same are hereby respectfully tendered to the patrons of Kemper College, in England, for their generous contributions to the library of that important institution.

On motion of F. W. Southack, it was

Resolved, That a collection be made in the several parishes of this diocese to the amount of twenty-five cents for each communicant for defraying the expenses of publishing the journal, and other incidental expenses of this convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the secretary cause to be published two hundred and fifty copies of the journal.

On motion, the convention adjourned *sine die*.

(Signed) F. F. PEAKE, *Secretary of Convention.*

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Thirtieth Annual Convention was held in Trinity Church, St. Louis, on the 25th–27th of May, 1870, the sermon being preached by the Rev. P. G. Robert. The bishop's address alluded to the preservation of the clergy from death during the year; noticed the decease of the venerable Daniel Hough, Francis Webster, and Charles S. Bodley among the laity; called attention to the new canon respecting the consecration of churches, the changes among the clergy, the lack of adequate clerical compensation, the admission of new parishes, the need of modifications in the organic law of the diocese, the missionary work, the insufficient supply of clergymen, the Society for the Increase of the Ministry, and the Prayer-Book Societies of New York and Philadelphia, the organization of a Cathedral Chapter in St. Louis, and the diocesan institutions. The death of Bishop Kemper, first bishop in charge of the diocese, received fitting notice. St. Paul's College was reported as secured to the diocese. The Committee on the St. Clair County lands, belonging to the Permanent Fund for the support of the Episcopate, was continued. Provision was made for the representation of the mission stations in con-

vention. Resolutions respecting the decease of Mr. Daniel Hough were adopted. *The Church News** received the commendation of the convention. The Committee on Christian Education reported the following resolutions, which were adopted:

1. That we again earnestly remind Christian parents and sponsors of their solemn obligations, natural and assumed, in the matter of the religious instruction of the children, as only in the faithful discharge of these obligations may we hope for the development of these children into true Christian men and women.

2. That as it is of the first moment to the true prosperity of the Church in the diocese that facilities be afforded to our youth for the fullest and most thorough secular and theologic culture, those Christian men and women upon whom a kind Providence has bestowed the means be, and hereby are, earnestly solicited and urged to tender to the bishop donations of money, or money-producing property, for the purpose of establishing and endowing a first-class institution in the diocese, embracing both a Collegiate and Theologic Department.

3. That our respective parishes be urged to seek out, and to the extent of their ability to contribute, for the education of young men of intellectual and religious promise not only for the priesthood, but also for all other positions of sacred trust in our land.

4. That the clergy if the diocese are earnestly requested to preach on the special subject of Christian Education on some Sunday during the year, and to read this report to their congregations.

The report of the Committee on Constitutions and Canons, recommending numerous changes, was adopted. Resolutions of sympathy were sent to Mr. Richard J. Lockwood, long a member of the convention, and a liberal benefactor of the Church, in his severe sickness. The Finance Committee recommended the settlement of the claims of the estate of Bishop Hawks on the diocese, and also the increase of Bishop Robertson's salary to $3,500. One thousand copies of the Report on Christian Education were ordered to be printed and distributed among the parishes, and six hundred and fifty copies of the Journal. It was resolved to include the amount of the rector's salary in the parochial report.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 36; Deacons, 3; Total	40
Candidates for Holy Orders	5
Lay readers licensed	20
Clergymen received	10
" transferred	5
Parishes	38
New parish organizations approved	6
Consecration	1

* Though necessarily local in its news, this admirable little monthly deserves to be known and patronized beyond the limits of its diocese.—*Editor.*

Corner-stones laid	2
Individuals	7,657
Baptisms	633
Confirmations	479
Communicants	2,997
Marriages	138
Burials	235
Sunday School Teachers	357
Scholars	2,502

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions	$3,139 27
Domestic "	881 15
Foreign "	369 88
Home Missions for colored people	20 89
Permanent Episcopate Fund	209 85
Superannuated Clergy	425 97
Convention Assessments	4,110 50
Parochial purposes, exclusive of salaries	62,358 01
Miscellaneous	33,512 39
Total contributions	$105,030 11

The Thirty-first Annual Convention will be held in Christ Church, St. Louis, on the fourth Wednesday in May (the 24th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—Mr. James R. Shaler, St. Louis.

Treasurer.—Mr. Joseph Franklin, St. Louis.

Registrar.—Hon. William F. Ferguson, St. Louis.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, D.D., the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, D.D., the Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, Mr. Harry I. Bodley, Mr. William F. Ferguson.

Members of the Missionary Board.—The Rev. John D. Easter, Ph.D., the Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, the Rev. G. K. Dunlop, Mr. R. C. Gordon, Mr. M. W. Alexander.

Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese and the Treasurer of the Convention, *ex officio;* the Rev. P. G. Robert, Mr. Charles Miller, Mr. George R. Robinson.

Treasurer of the Permanent Fund for the Support of the Episcopate, and of the Fund for Disabled Clergymen.—Mr. George H. Loker, St. Louis.

Laymen's Co-operative Missionary Society.—Mr. Charles Miller, *President;* Mr. F. W. Southack, *Secretary* and *Treasurer.*

Orphans' Home Association.—Mrs. Georgiana Douglass, *Secretary;* Mrs. Louisa Percival, *Treasurer.*

St. Luke's Association.—Mr. John W. Luke, *President;* Mr. John R. Triplett, *Secretary;* Mr. Edward P. Curtis, *Treasurer*

Church Building Society.—Mr. John W. Luke, *President*, St. Louis; Mr. William H. Thompson, *Treasurer*.

The Church News.—The Rev. William G. Spencer, D.D., *Editor* (Resigned October, 1870), Kennett Place, St. Louis.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

The Orphan's Home, St. Louis.—The Rev. M. S. Woodruff, *Chaplain*. Received during the year, 17 children; placed out, 26; died, 3; present number, 42.

St. Luke's Hospital, St. Louis.—The Rev. M. S. Woodruff, *Chaplain*.

St. Paul's College, Palmyra.—This institution, so long and favorably known in Missouri as a Church school for boys, has been repurchased by the diocese, and placed under the control of a board of trustees, with the intention of making it a seminary of learning of the highest grade, in which sound religious principles shall be made the basis of thorough intellectual training.

The location of Palmyra is in the midst of a beautiful agricultural country, and affords that seclusion which is so necessary to the successful prosecution of academic studies, combined with readiness of access from every quarter.

The college aims to take boys, from ten years of age, and fit them for the highest usefulness in any walk of life. The Grammar school course—divided into six forms—covers a period of six years (from ten to sixteen).

At the end of this course boys are prepared to enter upon the Collegiate course of four years—or for scientific or commercial pursuits. Special reference is had in the selection of the Faculty to the training of candidates for the sacred ministry—but it is designed to raise up educated Christian men for every position of usefulness and responsibility.

It will thus be seen that the college hopes to meet the present and growing needs of Missouri for an institution which shall truly and earnestly grapple with the great work of Christian education.

The pupils will have the advantage of a Christian home in the family of the warden.

The friends of Christian education throughout the diocese are earnestly requested to lend their active support to this effort to build up a school of the highest grade in our own State.

The clergy are specially invited to visit the college, and satisfy themselves in regard to St. Paul's and its work, and to use every proper occasion to commend it to their parishioners.

Faculty.—The Rt. Rev. Charles F. Robertson, S.T.D., President and Lecturer on Ecclesiastical Polity; the Rev. Wm. B. Corbyn, D.D., Warden of the College and Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages; the Rev. Robert Carley, B.A., Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy; the Rev. F. B. Scheetz, M.A., Professor of Pastoral Theology; James G. Armstrong, M.A., Professor of the Hebrew and English Languages and Metaphysics; J. T Mendenhall, M.D., Lecturer on Natural Sciences and Instructor in Physiology; Edward McCabe, Esq., M.A., Lecturer on Constitutional Law and Political Economy.

Competent instructors will assist in the Grammar school.

Trustees of St. Paul's College.—The Rt. Rev. C. F. Robertson, S.T.D., the Rev. Wm. B. Corbyn, D.D., the Rev. M. Schuyler, D.D., the Rev. Ed. F. Berkley, D.D., the Rev. Fred. B. Scheetz, the Rev. John D. Easter, Ph.D., Hon. James O. Broadhead, Hon. Edward McCabe, Capt. Silas Bent, J. P. Doan, Esq., M. W. Alexander, Esq., John T. Douglas, Esq., Charles Miller, Esq., George H. Gill, Esq., Hon. Wm. F. Ferguson.

DIOCESE OF NEBRASKA.

ORGANIZED SEPTEMBER 9, 1868.

Area, 75,995 square miles. Population, 100.000.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop November 15, 1865; elected Diocesan, September 8, 1870.

The proceedings attending the organization of this diocese were given in the YEAR BOOK for 1870, with a synopsis of the legislation of the first and second councils. We therefore pass at once to a brief *résumé* of the proceedings of the Third Council, which met the present year.

The Third Annual Council met in Trinity Cathedral Chapel, Omaha, on Wednesday, September 7th. Sixteen clergy were present, and delegates from seven parishes. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas Betts. On the second day of the session, the council proceeded to the election of a diocesan. The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., missionary bishop, received every vote of both orders on the first ballot, and was declared the bishop elect of the diocese. The council voted down a proposed amendment to the canon, designed to prohibit all appeal to civil courts in the case of ecclesiastical trials. The council unanimously passed a resolution to memorialize the General Convention to establish a court of appeals.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER, 1870.

Clergy	29
Parishes	19
Missions	21
Institutions	4
Professors and Teachers	19
Baptisms	236
Confirmations	92
Communicants	888
Candidates for Orders	3
Ordinations	2

Sunday School Teachers	77
Scholars	736
Marriages	56
Burials	87
Contributions	$14,499 57

The next Annual Council (the Fourth) will be held in Omaha, on the first Wednesday in September (the 1st), 1870.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. James Patterson, Omaha.

Treasurer.—Julian Metcalf, Nebraska City.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. John G. Gasmann, *President;* the Rev. George C. Betts, and Messrs. James M. Woolworth and R. C. Jordan.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—The Bishop, the Rev. O. C. Dake, and Mr. James M. Woolworth, *Treasurer.*

Missionary Committee.—The Bishop and Standing Committee.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Nebraska College, Nebraska City.—The Rev. John McNamara, D.D., President, and five professors.

Nebraska Divinity School. Nebraska City.—The Rev. R. W. Oliver, D.D., Dean; four candidates for Holy Orders, and three preparatory students.

Brownell Hall (boarding school for girls), Omaha.—Miss E. S. Butterfield, Principal, and five assistants; 60 scholars.

Omaha Collegiate Institute for Boys, Omaha.—The Rev. John N. Rippey, Principal, and four assistants.

St. Luke's School, Plattsmouth.—The Rev. Henry St. G. Young, Rector.

St. James's Hall, Fremont.—J. J. Boulter, Principal.

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

ORGANIZED AUGUST 25, 1802.

Area, 9,280 square miles. Population (1860), 326,073.

BISHOPS.*

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese. Bishop in charge from 1811 until his death, in 1843.

The Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., consecrated October 20, 1844; died January 18, 1870.

The Rt. Rev. William Woodruff Niles, D.D., consecrated September 21, 1870.

We cannot refrain from repeating the wish expressed in our first volume, in connection with the appearance of the Journal of the Primary Convention of 1802† for the first time in print, that the unpublished records of this diocese, so full of historical matter of interest not alone to Churchmen of New Hampshire, but also to those interested in Church history throughout our Church, might be made accessible in print. Transcribed from the old folio record-book as we have them in our MS. collections, they require but little editing, and only such illustrative matter as the collections of our historical students would abundantly furnish, to make a volume of permanent value. Trusting that this important matter may receive the attention it deserves, we refrain from producing, at this time, a second instalment of their unpublished journals, and pass at once to a synopsis of

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Seventieth Annual Convention was held in St. Thomas's Church,

---

*The Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut and Rhode Island, visited New Hampshire in the exercise of his episcopal office of administering Confirmation and admitting to Holy Orders, prior to any organization of a diocese, and the clergy and parishes of the State seem to have generally united with those of Massachusetts, up to the period of their separate organization.

The Rt. Rev. Edward Bass, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, was invited to take charge of the churches in New Hampshire, August, 1803, but died before returning an answer to the invitation.

† *Vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 329–331.

Dover, on the 25th and 26th of May, 1870, the Convention Sermon being preached by the Rev. S. P. Parker, D.D. The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D., was chosen president of the convention. The convention placed the diocese "under the full episcopal charge and authority" of the Rt. Rev. Henry A. Neely, D.D., Bishop of Maine, until the consecration of its own diocesan. The bishop accepted the charge of the diocese "with the express understanding that a bishop be elected without unnecessary delay." The convention, by a unanimous vote, adopted the following minute, expressive of its sense of the removal by death of its late diocesan:

WHEREAS, The convention of this diocese meets at this time, deprived of its head and bishop, and it is befitting that we express our sense of the loss we have sustained, and our affectionate remembrance of him who for twenty-five years has met with us in council, as our chief pastor; therefore,

Resolved, That this convention deeply deplore the death of the Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire, and desire to place on permanent record, as a body, their appreciation of his many personal excellencies, the wisdom, patience, and forbearance which characterized his administration of the diocese, the uniform gentleness and courtesy of his deportment in all his intercourse with the clergy and laity, his sound and conservative Churchmanship, and the dignity, simplicity and goodness which marked his character.

Resolved, That having already paid all the usual marks of respect to the name and memory of our departed bishop, it only remains for us to cherish his good example, as a precious part of our inheritance in this branch of Christ's Church, and to pray that we may, each of us, in his vocation and ministry, follow him as he followed Christ.

Resolved, That the expenses of the funeral having been assumed by the Standing Committee in behalf of the diocese, those expenses be defrayed by this convention.

The election of a bishop, after devotional exercises, being in order, the first ballot was taken, with the following result, viz.:

Clerical Vote.—The Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., 11; the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 5; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., 1.

The nomination of the Rev. Dr. Coit being reported to the laity, there were ballots for

Concurring, 4; non-concurring, 10.

The Rev. Dr. Coit "briefly addressed the convention, withdrawing his name, and counselling union and good feeling."

SECOND BALLOT.

Clerical Vote.—Whole number of votes cast, 17; necessary to a choice, 9. The Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., had 1; the Rev. William W. Niles, 1; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., 1; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., 3; the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., 5; the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, 6,

and there was no choice.

THIRD BALLOT.

The Rev. William W. Niles had 1; the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., 3; the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., 6; the Rev. Eugene A. Hoffman, D.D., 7;

and there was no choice.

FOURTH BALLOT.

The Rev. W. W. Niles had 1; the Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., 2; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, D.D., 5; the Rev. H. A. Coit, D.D., 8;

and there was no choice.

FIFTH BALLOT.

The Rev. W. W. Niles had 1; the Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., 1; the Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., 3; the Rev. E. A. Hoffman, 5; the Rev. H. A. Coit, 6;

and there was no choice.

SIXTH BALLOT.

The Rev. Dr. Paddock, 2; the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, 2; the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, 6; the Rev. Dr. Coit, 7;

and there was no choice.

A Committee of Conference was appointed, and on the

SEVENTH BALLOT

The Rev. John A. Paddock, D.D., had 1; the Rev. Charles W. Rankin, 2; the Rev. William W. Niles, 13;

in which choice of the Rev. Professor Niles the laity unanimously concurred. The choice on the part of the clergy, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Coit, was made unanimous. A copy of the opening sermon was requested for publication.

The death of Bishop Kemper was announced to the convention, and a tribute to his memory paid by the bishop in charge. The salary of the bishop elect was fixed at $2,500. It was voted that a memorial pamphlet of the late bishop be published. $600 was voted to the Bishop of Maine for episcopal services in the diocese, and the thanks of the convention tendered to him. It was voted that the several parishes be enrolled in the order of their permanent organization.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy		21
Parishes		22
Baptisms: Adults, 44; Infants, 103; Total		138
Confirmed		102
Communicants: Added		141
	Died or Removed	117
	Present number	1,173

Marriages	43
Burials	80
Sunday School Teachers	115
Scholars	894

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Missions: Diocesan	$599 74
Domestic	448 50
Foreign	95 80
Other Contributions for religious purposes	7,045 74
Total Offerings	$8,189 78

Seven parishes returned no reports, and those of several others were defective.

The next Annual Convention (the Seventy-first) will be held in St. Luke's Church, Charlestown, on the last Wednesday of May (the 31st), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary, Treasurer, and Registrar.—Horace A. Brown, Esq., Concord.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James H. Eames, D.D., *President*, Concord; the Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, D.D., the Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., and Messrs. William L. Foster, *Secretary*, Concord; Albert R. Hatch, and Hon. Charles A. Tufts.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in New Hampshire.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *President;* P. C. Freeman, Esq., the Rev. I. G. Hubbard, D.D., *Secretary;* Asa P. Cate, William P. Wheeler, William L. Foster, George Olcott, Arthur Chase.

Board of Diocesan Missions.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio Chairman;* the Rev. Francis Chase, *Secretary and Treasurer*, Charlestown.

INSTITUTION.

St. Paul's School, Concord.—The Rev. Henry A. Coit, D.D., Rector; the Rev. Joseph H. Coit, M.A., Vice-Rector; President of the Corporation, the Bishop of the Diocese; Secretary, the Hon. Isaac F. Redfield, LL.D.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1785.

Area, 7,576 square miles. Population (1860), 672,035.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. John Croes, D.D., consecrated November 19, 1815. Died July 30, 1832.

The Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 31, 1832. Died April 27, 1859.

The Rt. Rev. William Henry Odenheimer, D.D., consecrated October 13, 1859.

The first journal of the New Jersey Convention, that of July 6, 1780, was reprinted in our pages * the last year from the original edition. It is to be regretted that the want of space will prevent the insertion of the interesting proceedings at the second meeting with additional illustrative matter from MS. sources. This we hope to give in the succeeding volume, and to add to it a summary of the subsequent conventions up to the close of the episcopate of the first bishop.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New Jersey, was held in Grace Church, Newark, on the 31st of May and the 1st of June, 1870, the sermon being preached by the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D. The bishop, with 85 of the 122 clergy of the diocese, and the delegates of 76 of the 119 parishes entitled to representation, were in attendance. The trustees of the Episcopal Fund reported the

Amount of the fund as reported last year	$79,258 62
Additions during the year	1,950 00
Accretions by purchase of bond below par	73 75
Total	$81,282 37

Three churches were admitted into union with the convention. A

* *Vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870 pp. 332–334.

resolution of respect to the memory of the Rev. Clarkson Dunn was adopted. The following canon was adopted:

CANON XVIII.—OF ELECTIONS BY BALLOT.

§ 1. In all elections by ballot, each voter shall be entitled to as many votes as there are persons to be elected; which votes he may cast all for one name, or may divide them among any number not exceeding the whole number to be voted for; and any ticket having such excess shall be rejected.

§ 2. There shall be a nomination to the convention at least three hours previous to any election by ballot, of all persons for whom it is proposed to vote, and no vote shall be counted for any name not so nominated.

One thousand copies of the constitution and canons were ordered printed. A new article (V.) of the constitution respecting the admission of parishes into union with the convention, approved last year, was adopted. An amendment of § 3 of Art. IV. of the constitution, requiring lay deputies to be communicants, was approved. The bishop's salary was increased $500. An amendment of § 2, Art. IV. of the constitution, defining more exactly the qualifications of voters in convention, was approved. One thousand copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

The Eleventh Annual Address of the bishop urged upon the clergy and laity—

"*First.* Strive by all godly exercises to fill every faculty of body, soul and spirit, with the knowledge and power of Christ crucified, risen, and coming again quickly.

"*Second.* Pray daily, seven times a day; pray always to God, especially to God the Holy Ghost, the Administrator of this Dispensation, that he will guide you into the whole truth as it is in Jesus, and help you to practise it and to declare it to others, so as to be fitted for the Second Advent of the Lord.

"*Third.* In all you say and do for the Faith and Church of Christ, in preaching, sacraments, ritual and worship; in defending or contending, be peaceful and peacemakers, observing the catholic rule to be maintained, *semper ubique et ab omnibus*—"By this shall all men know that ye are My disciples, if ye have love one to another." It is well for all pastors to remember that *Divine love* is not only the life of personal godliness, but also of pastoral success. They who love most, will be most like Christ in their lives, in their success, and, it may be, in their self-sacrifice."

The deaths of Bishops Chase and Kemper were alluded to, and also the decease of the Rev. W. H. Rees, D.D., the Rev. Clarkson Dunn, and the Rev. William Hommann; the missionary work of the diocese;

pastoral agency and systematic contributions; the new hospital of St. Barnabas; the Home for Aged Widows; the necessity of insurance on churches and parsonages; a memorial endowment of Burlington College; the centennial anniversaries at Shrewsbury and Woodbridge; the revival of old parishes, and clerical life insurance, were each in turn noticed.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergymen: Bishop, 1; Priests, 118; Deacons 4, of whom 9 are non-residents; 5 disabled by sickness, and 8 are not engaged in settled parishes; total	123
Clergymen received	14
Transferred	14
Deceased	3
Clergymen actually but not canonically resident	12
Ordained to the Diaconate	3
Priesthood	4
Number of parishes in union with the convention	119
Lay readers: licensed 7; whole number licensed	30
Candidates for Orders: admitted, 9; whole number	22
Churches and chapels	114
Churches consecrated	3
Cemetery consecrated	1
Corner-stones laid (churches)	3
(Hospital)	1
Families	5,544
Baptisms: adults, 332; infants, 1,615; not specified, 80; total	2,027
Confirmed	1,162
Communicants	10,032
Marriages	375
Burials	774
Sunday school Teachers	1,309
Scholars	10,950
Parish school Teachers	10
Scholars	337

OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.

Assessments for bishop's salary	$3,177 40
" " convention expenses	1,090 77
Missions: Diocesan	6,494 61
" Domestic	8,269 04
" Foreign	2,998 05
Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen	1,039 38
Bible and Common Prayer Book and Tract Societies	395 62
The poor, parochial, and other purposes	270,962 44
Total offerings and contributions	338,726 59

The next convention (Eighty-eighth), will meet in St. Mary's Church, Burlington, on the last Tuesday in May (the 30th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. William G. Farrington, 52 Roseville Avenue, Newark.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. Edward B. Boggs, D.D., New Brunswick.

Treasurer.—Mr. Henry Hayes, Newark.

Registrar.—The Rev. Stevens Parker, Elizabeth.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. James A. Williams, D.D., President, Orange; the Rev. Robert N. Merritt, Secretary, Morristown; the Rev. J. Nicholas Stansbury, Newark; the Rev. Samuel A. Clark, Elizabeth, and Messrs. J. C. Garthwaite, Newark; A. Browning, Camden; Daniel Dodd, Newark; and George A. Mayhew, Newark.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. W. N. Dunnell, the Rev. F. C. Putnam, the Rev. J. F. Garrison, M.D., the Rev. E. B. Boggs, D.D., the Rev. Anthony Schuyler, D.D., the Rev. W. J. Clark; Messrs. Henry Hayes, Treasurer, Newark; Francis Many, A. S. Jackson, George C. Hance, A. H. Livingston, Dr. J. H. Thompson.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Hon. Charles S. Olden, Mr. Daniel Dodd, Mr. Denning Duer, Hon. T. P. Carpenter, Messrs. John Kean, William N. Wood, Anthony Q. Keasbey, William Vanderpool.

Trustees of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen.—The Bishop of the Diocese and the Standing Committee.

Treasurer of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge and Piety.—The Rev. Alfred Stubbs, D.D., New Brunswick.

Treasurer of the Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergymen.—The Rev. James A. Williams, D.D., Orange.

Committee on the Constitution and Canons.—The Revs. Samuel A. Clark, R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., Messrs. A. Browning, J. C. Garthwaite.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Burlington College.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, President; offering "the Sons of the Church a thorough academical training in union with the purity and living discipline of a cheerful Christian and Church Household."

St. Mary's Hall, Riverside, Burlington.—The diocesan school for girls.

Hospital of St. Barnabas, Newark.—Corner-stone laid June 11, 1869.

Home for Aged Widows of the Protestant Episcopal Church at Hoboken.—Established by the late Mr. Edwin A. Stevens of Hoboken, and enlarged by the liberality of his widow.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

ORGANIZED JUNE 22, 1785.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Provoost, D.D., consecrated February 4, 1787. Died September 6, 1815.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Moore, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) September 11, 1801. Died February 27, 1816.

The Rt. Rev. John Henry Hobart, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) May 29, 1811. Died September 12, 1830.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D., consecrated November 26, 1830. Died April 30, 1861.

The Rt. Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D., D.C.L., consecrated (Provisional) November 10, 1852. Died September 21, 1854.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., consecrated (Provisional) Nov. 22, 1854. Became diocesan on the decease of Bishop Onderdonk, April 30, 1861.

In the first volume of our series we gave a summary, prepared by the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., LL.D., while Secretary of the Diocesan Conventions of the Proceeding, of the Convention from A.D. 1785 to A.D. 1803, inclusive. To add to the completeness of this record we interrupt the course of this conventional *résumé*, and give the following important paper, which forms an indispensable part of the data of New York diocesan history;

EPISCOPAL ACTS PERFORMED BY THE RT. REV. BENJAMIN MOORE, D.D., BISHOP OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.*

On Monday morning, December 22, 1800, I was appointed Rector of Trinity Church; I have been an Assistant Minister 25 years and 10 months.

December 23, 1800.—Sent to me by Dr. Provoost the Church Plate, Register of Marriages, a chest containing some books belonging to the Church, etc.

December 30, 1800.—Dr. Charlton and Mr. David Clarkson waited upon me with a proposition from the Vestry to this purpose, viz.: That, in consequence of an augmentation of my salary, I should relinquish certain perquisites, arising from funerals and

* Extracted from Records made by him as Rector of Trinity Church, New York, first published by permission of the Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of said Church, on request of the Convention of the Diocese of New York, September 30, 1859, *vide* Journal of 1859, p. 91.

marriages, which were received by former Rectors. To this proposition I assented with this proviso, that this act of mine should not be pleaded as a precedent to the prejudice of my successor.

January 12, 1801.—Met the Vestry of Trinity Church for the first time since my appointment to the Rectorship. Mr. Jones was chosen Assistant Minister.

January 14, 1801.—Mr. Hobart and Mr. Wilkins, were this morning ordained priests in Trinity Church, by Rt. Rev. Dr. Provoost. The ordination sermon was preached by Rev. Dr. Beach.

January 25, 1801.—Yesterday morning, died Mr. Meedham, the worthy sexton of St. George's Chapel; and this afternoon his remains were interred in St. Paul's churchyard.

February 9, 1801.—At a meeting of the Vestry, a donation of £100 was made to Mr. Nash. William Needham was appointed sexton of St. George's. Three palls to be used at funerals: the best velvet pall for 12 shillings; plain velvet for 8 shillings; the cloth pall for nothing. The children of black communicants, under the age of 21 years, to be interred in the churchyards.

February 28, 1801.—This evening I received a letter from a Committee, requesting that our bells might be rung on the 4th of next month, when the new President Mr. Jefferson is to be inaugurated. This request was refused inasmuch as the bells were not rung on any former similar occasion, and as I conceive this parade not so much intended to express respect to the President of the United States, as to declare the triumph and exultation of a party.

April 7, 1801.—Being Tuesday in Easter-Week, when the Annual election of Church Wardens and Vestrymen is held, Mr. William Bayard and Mr. John McVickar were elected Vestrymen in the place of Dr. Samuel Wm. Johnson, removed to Stratford, and Mr. George Stanton resigned.

April 13, 1801.—At a meeting of the Vestry, £100 was given to the Rev. Mr. Hammell, for the ensuing year.

On Tuesday, April 21, 1801.—My family was removed, and I took possession of the house provided for the Rector of Trinity Church, in Vesey street, purchased for £4,500.

May 1, 1801.—Received a letter from Mr. Nash, requesting that $90, being part of the donation made to him by our Vestry, might be sent to him by the hands of Charles Lewis, which was done accordingly.

May 11, 1801.—At a meeting of the Vestry the sum of £100 was given to the Rev. Robert G. Wetmore, who is under the necessity of travelling for the recovery of his health; and, in case his wants should be very urgent, the Vestry, at the same time, passed a resolution that he might draw hereafter for any sum, not exceeding $200.

Sunday Morning, July 5, 1801.—The Rev. Cave Jones arrived in this city to enter upon the discharge of his duty, as an assistant minister in Trinity Church.

July 13, 1801.—It was resolved by the vestry that the Sunday Evening Lectures be discontinued from 1st July to 1st of October.

August 10, 1801.—The sum of £60 was voted by the vestry for the benefit of the Rev. Mr. Vandyke.

September 11, 1801.—I was consecrated to the office of bishop, in the city of Trenton, New Jersey. Morning Prayer was read by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Claggett, 1 Lesson, Levit. viii.; 2 Lesson, 1 Tim. iii. Selection of Psalms, the 8th; Bishop White preached.

St. Mark's in the Bowery, was incorporated on the 18th day of October, in the year of our Lord, 1799. Peter Stuyvesant and Francis Bayard Winthrop, the first Churchwardens.

October 11, 1801.—In St. George's Chapel, Mr. Daniel Nash, a deacon in the Church, was ordained priest. This is the first Episcopal duty which I have performed. By God's blessing, may it be beneficial to His Church! The sermon preached by myself.

November 22, 1801.—The 24th Sunday after Trinity. Mr. Bethel Judd was ordained priest in St. Paul's Chapel; the ordination sermon preached by Dr. Beach.

December 13, 1801.—The 3d Sunday in Advent, Mr. Davenport Phelps was ordained deacon in Trinity Church. The ordination sermon preached by myself.

Dec. 14, 1801.—At a meeting of the vestry a donation of £100 was made to Mr. Chase. Jacob Leonard appointed clerk of St. George's; $50 given to Mr. Webb for his late services as clerk. The sum of £100 given, to be expended in purchasing prayer books, which are to be deposited in my hands to be distributed as I shall think most conducive to the prosperity of the Church. The organ put entirely under my direction.

March 21, 1802.—The first confirmation held by me. The sacred rite was administered in Trinity Church. There were one hundred and eighty-five confirmed.

March 28, 1802.—Confirmation in St. George's; ninety-two confirmed.

April 2, 1802.—Died of the apoplexy, our worthy vestryman, Mr. William Laight, a loss to the community in general in these times of infidelity and disorder, a loss which our Church will long have reason to deplore.

April 4, 1802.—Confirmation at St. Paul's; two hundred and seventy confirmed.

At Trinity, March 21, 1802	185
At St. George's, March 28, 1802	92
At St. Paul's, April 4, 1802	270
	547

April 11, 1802.—Confirmation at Brooklyn; one hundred and eighteen confirmed. Dr. Beach preached in the morning, myself in the afternoon; communicants, between forty and fifty.

April 12, 1802.—The vestry gave $1,500 to the Church at Hudson, whenever their building is completed so as to be fit for the purposes of public worship.

The plan adopted for the promotion of learning and piety.

May 9, 1802.—Confirmation at Newtown, Long Island; forty-four confirmed. Number of communicants, between thirty and forty.

May 12, 1802.—Confirmation at Hempstead; a very violent storm prevented most of the people from coming to church; twenty-four confirmed. Number of communicants, between eighty and ninety.

May 23, 1802.—Confirmation at Yonkers; one hundred and twenty-one confirmed.

May 24, 1802.—Confirmed at Westchester, fifty-four.

May 25, 1802.—Confirmed at East Chester, eighty-three.

May 26, 1802.—Confirmed at New Rochelle, fifty-five.

On Wednesday Morning, June 2, 1802.—Was ordained priest, Mr. Peter Manigault Parker, from Charleston, South Carolina.

CONFIRMATION.

At Poughkeepsie, June 13, 1802	90
At Fishkill, June 14, 1802	49
At Albany, June 20, 1802	75
At Ballstown, June 22, 1802	58

At Schenectady, June 24, 1802	10
At Butternuts, June 27, 1802	10
At Tunnicliff's, June 28, 1802	32
At Fly Creek, June 29, 1802	13
At Johnstown, July 1, 1802	25
	362

On Tuesday Morning, August 24, 1802.—I ordained Frederic Beasley, at Elizabethtown; Rev. Mr. Harris read prayers; I preached. In the afternoon, confirmation was administered; fifty were confirmed; the sermon preached by Mr. Hobart.

Wednesday, Oct. 13, 1802.—Visited the Parish of Rye, administered confirmation; Mr. Wilkins read prayers, Mr. Cooper preached; about one hundred confirmed.

Sunday, November 7, 1802.—Confirmation at Yonkers, eighty-four confirmed; Mr. Cooper read prayers, I preached.

Sunday, Nov. 14, 1802.—Confirmation in Christ Church, New York; two hundred and sixty confirmed.

Wednesday, December 15, 1802.—Samuel Lilly was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Sunday, August 7, 1803.—Confirmation at Staten Island; one hundred and forty-one confirmed.

Thursday, September 8, 1803.—The foundation stone of St. John's Church, Hudson Square, was laid; several members of the vestry attended on the occasion, but a full board could not be formed on account of the dispersion of the inhabitants by yellow fever.

Sunday, Sept. 25, 1803.—Confirmation at St. Andrew's Church, near Coldenham; fifty-five confirmed.

Sunday, October 2, 1803.—Consecration of Christ Church, in the City of Hudson; Mr. Chase preached; confirmation in the afternoon; Mr. Wilkins preached; thirty-two confirmed.

Tuesday, Oct. 4, 1803.—Consecration of St. Peter's Church, in the City of Albany; Mr. Hobart preached; convention met in the afternoon; Mr. Wilkins preached.

Wednesday, Oct. 5, 1803.—Rev. Mr. Beasley was inducted into St. Peter's Church, Albany; Mr. Harris preached; confirmation at the same time; twenty-seven confirmed.

Thursday, Oct. 6, 1803.—Mr. Phelps ordained priest in St. Peter's Church, Albany, Mr. Wilkins preached.

Wednesday, November 16, 1803.—Confirmation at South Hempstead; thirty-two confirmed.

Sunday, November 20, 1803.—Christ Church, at North Hempstead, was consecrated; at the same time held a confirmation; fifty confirmed; Mr. Hart read prayers, I preached.

Friday, December 23, 1803.—Samuel Lilly was ordained priest in Trinity Church.

Wednesday, February 8, 1804.—Jonathan Judd was ordained deacon in Trinity Church, and is to be employed as a missionary in the northern part of this diocese.

June 1, 1804.—Rev. Gamaliel Thatcher was appointed a missionary, with a salary of £100 for one year, with permission to fix himself in a parish before the expiration of the year.

June 11, 1804, Festival of St. Barnabas.—Mr. James Morss of Newburyport, and Mr. Edmund D. Barry of this city, deacons in the Church, were ordained priests in the French Church Du St. Esprit; Mr. Hobart preached, Mr. Harris read prayers.

June 29, 1804, Festival of St. Peter's.—Confirmation in Trinity Church for Mr. and Mrs. Strebeck.

July 18, 1804.—Mr. George Strebeck, who has been for some years past a preacher among the Lutherans, and lately conformed to our Church, was ordained a deacon, and is to be sent into Westchester county, in the neighborhood of Bedford.

March 10, 1805, Second Sunday in Lent.—George Strebeck and Thomas Lyell, deacons, were ordained priests in Christ Church in this city; Mr. Hobart preached the Ordination Sermon.

Thursday, March 14, 1805.—The Rev. Thomas Lyell was inducted into Christ Church; Mr. Harris read prayers; the address to the people and to Mr. Lyell read by myself; the induction by Mr. Jones; Dr. Beach preached.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 24, 1805.—Held a confirmation in Trinity Church; Mr. Barry read prayers; preached the confirmation sermon myself; eighty-one confirmed.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 31, 1805.—Confirmation in St. George's Chapel; I preached; Mr. Hobart read prayers; sixty-six confirmed.

April 7, 1805.—Confirmation in St. Paul's; one hundred and eleven confirmed; I preached; Mr. Strebeck read prayers.

April 28, 1805.—John Churchill Rudd and Cyrus Stebbins were ordained deacons in St. Paul's Chapel; Dr. Beach preached.

Thursday, May 30, 1805.—St. Ann's Church, at Brooklyn, was consecrated; the sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Wilkins; Mr. Ireland read prayers; after the sermon I held a confirmation; thirty-seven confirmed; the communicants are about seventy-six.

Sunday, July 14, 1805.—Confirmation was administered at St. Mark's in the Bowery; I preached; thirty confirmed.

Sunday, July 21, 1805.—Confirmation at Christ Church; forty-two confirmed; I preached.

Wednesday, July 31, 1805.—Asa Eaton was ordained deacon in Trinity Church in this city. He comes with recommendations from Massachusetts, and is to be settled in Christ Church in the city of Boston.

Friday, August 2, 1805:—Asa Eaton was ordained priest in Trinity Church; Mr. Hobart read prayers; Mr. Harris preached.

Thursday, October 24, 1805.—Consecrated St. Paul's Church in East Chester, which had been thoroughly repaired and finished; Mr. Evan Rogers preached.

December 26, 1805, Festival of St. Stephen.—St. Stephen's Church in the Bowery was consecrated; Mr. Jones preached; Mr. Harris read prayers.

Good Friday, April 4, 1806.—Confirmation at St. Stephen's; I preached; seventeen confirmed.

May 11. 1806.—John Churchill Rudd, a deacon in the Church, was ordained priest in St. Stephen's; Ordination Sermon preached by myself; Mr. Strebeck read prayers.

May 27, 1806, Tuesday in Whitsun-Week.—John Reed, of Catskill, was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

July 27, 1806.—Confirmation at Rye; I preached; seventy-six confirmed.

August 21, 1806.—St. Paul's Church, in the town of Troy, was consecrated.

Aug. 22, 1806.—Trinity Church, in the town of Lansingburgh, was consecrated.

Aug. 24, 1806.—Cyrus Stebbins, in St. George's Church, Schenectady, was ordained priest.

Aug. 29, 1806.—St. Paul's Church, in the town of Charlton, was consecrated.

September 7, 1806.—Trinity Church, in the town of Utica, was consecrated.

Sept. 14, 1806.—Amos G. Baldwin was ordained deacon in Trinity Church, Utica.

November 16, 1806.—James Dewar Simons, of South Carolina, was ordained deacon in St. George's Chapel.

January 6, 1807, Festival of the Epiphany.—St. John's Church, Hudson Square, was consecrated; the consecration sermon preached by the Rev. Isaac Wilkins; prayers were read by the Rev. Richard C. Moore.

Wednesday, Jan. 14, 1807.—In Trinity Church, was ordained priest, Mr. Barzillai Bulkley. He had been ordained deacon by Bishop Jarvis; is called to Poughkeepsie to succeed Mr. Chase, gone to New Orleans.

Sunday, May 31, 1807.—James Chapman, from New Jersey, and Nicholas McLaughlin, from the Island of Eustathius, were ordained deacons in St. Paul's Chapel.

Sunday, June 7, 1807.—Divine Service was performed in St. John's, Hudson Square, the first time since the consecration of the Church. A collection was made for the Orphan Society.

Wednesday, June 24, 1807, Festival of the Nativity of St. John Baptist.—An ordination in St. Paul's Chapel, Jonathan Judd, of Johnstown, and Nicholas McLaughlin, of the Island of St. Eustathius, were admitted to the Holy Order of priests. This day thirty-three years ago, I was ordained deacon by Dr. Terrick, Bishop of London, in the chapel of his palace at Fulham.

Saturday, July 25, 1807, Festival of St. James the Apostle.—Christopher E. Gadsden, of Charleston, South Carolina, was admitted to the Holy Order of deacons.

Monday, July 27, 1807.—Was consecrated, St. Michael's Church at Bloomingdale.

Wednesday, October 14, 1807.—Amos G. Baldwin was ordained priest in Trinity Church. He is to be fixed in Utica, and to officiate also in some of the adjacent towns.

Two hundred copies of Fowler's Exposition of the Liturgy of our Church, purchased by Trinity Church, to be distributed throughout this diocese.

November 19, 1807.—Twelve to Mr. Prentice at Lunenburgh.

December 2, 1807.—Twenty to Mr. Prentice and Mr. Reed.

November 25, 1807.—Paul Trapier Gervais was ordained deacon in Trinity Church. He is a native of Charleston, and is to be settled in South Carolina.

December 6, 1807.—Lent to Mr. Lyell, for the use of Christ Church, a flagon belonging to Trinity Church, having the King of England's Arms upon it, with the initials G. R. on each side of the Arms.

Sunday Morning, Dec. 13, 1807.—John V. Barton was ordained deacon in St. George's Chapel.

Sunday, January 10, 1808.—Mr. Chapman preached the first time, since he has been employed to officiate in our churches, for six months.

February 7, 1808.—Lent another flagon to Christ Church, marked with the initials G. R. on each side of the King's Arms.

Friday, February 19, 1808.—Joab Goldsmith Cooper was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Sunday, March 20, 1808.—Confirmation at Trinity Church in the morning, and at St. George's in the afternoon; thirty confirmed at Trinity, forty-two at St. George's; Mr. Chapman preached.

Sunday, March 27, 1808.—Confirmation at St. Paul's in the morning, and at St. John's in the afternoon; one hundred and seven confirmed at St. Paul's, fifty-seven at St. John's; Mr. Chapman preached.

Sunday, April 10, 1808.—Confirmation at Christ Church, New York; one hundred and forty-nine confirmed.

Friday, May 6, 1808.—In Trinity Church, David Moore was admitted to the Holy Order of deacons.

Wednesday, May 18, 1808.—In Trinity Church, Nathan Bourne Crocker was ordained priest for Providence, in the State of Rhode Island.

Wednesday, June 15, 1808.—Thos. Yardley How was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Sunday, June 10. 1808.—Confirmation in St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn; sixty-seven confirmed; I preached morning and afternoon.

Friday, June 17, 1808.—John Reed was ordained priest in Trinity Church.

June 26, 1808.—Confirmation at St. Andrew's, Staten Island; one hundred and twenty-six confirmed.

July 10, 1808.—Confirmation at New Rochelle. A very stormy day prevented the people from coming to church. Only three confirmed.

July 14, 1808.—Thomas Yardley How was called to be an assistant minister of Trinity Church.

Sunday, July 24, 1808.—Confirmation at Westchester in the morning, at East Chester in the afternoon. At Westchester, fourteen confirmed; at East Chester, twenty-two.

Friday, August 5, 1808.—Joab G. Cooper and Thomas Yardley How, deacons, were ordained priests in Trinity Church.

Sunday, August 7, 1808.—Confirmation at St. Mark's; sixteen confirmed.

Sunday, August 21, 1808.—Confirmation at John's, Yonkers; fifty-nine confirmed.

August 25, 1808.—Sent to St. Michael's, at Bloomingdale, one chalice, with the initials G. R. on each side by the King's Arms, and one patine, with the initials WM. R. (in cipher).

August 28, 1808.—The communion was administered the first time at St. Michael's.

October 4, 1808.—Mr. Feltus appointed to preach the next convention sermon.

Wednesday, October 5, 1808.—Joseph Prentice was ordained priest in Trinity Church.

Saturday, October 15, 1808.—Confirmation in Grace Church, Jamaica; thirty confirmed.

Sunday, October 16, 1808.—Confirmation at Newtown in the morning, fourteen confirmed; at Flushing in the afternoon, sixteen confirmed.

Friday, October 21, 1808.—Parker Adams was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Sunday, October 23, 1808.—Joseph Perry, deacon, ordained priest in Trinity Church.

Sunday, November 20, 1808.—Confirmation at St. Michael's, Bloomingdale; twelve confirmed.

Wednesday, November 30, 1808, St. Andrew's Day.—Timothy Clowes was ordained deacon in Trinity Church, and is to officiate in the town of Jersey, formerly Paulus Hook.

Wednesday, December 21, 1808, Festival of St. Thomas.—Grace Church in this city was consecrated; Mr. How preached, Mr. Lyell read prayers.

January 22, 1809, the Third Sunday after the Epiphany.—The Communion was administered for the first time in Grace Church.

March 25, 1809, Festival of the Annunciation.—Confirmation in Trinity Church, New York, twenty-four confirmed.

May 5, 1809.—A Committee of the Vestry of St. Stephen's waited on me to inform me, that at a meeting of the Vestry last evening, the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Strebeck, as Rector of said church, was presented to the Vestry and accepted.

May 23, 1809, Whitsun-Tuesday.—James Dewar Simons from Charleston, South Carolina, was ordained priest, in Trinity Church.

June 24, 1809, Festival of St. John Baptist.—John Croes, Jr., from New Jersey was ordained deacon, in Trinity Church.

Sunday, July 30, 1809.—Adam Empie was ordained deacon in St. Paul's Chapel. Presented by Dr. Bowden. The sermon by Mr. Gervais, from Charleston.

Friday, August 4, 1809.—Paul T. Gervais, deacon from South Carolina, was ordained priest in Trinity Church.

Tuesday, August 8, 1809.—The Rev. Nathaniel Bowen was instituted Rector of Grace Church in this city. Mr. Lyell read prayers. Mr. Harris preached.

August 18, 1809.—I received from Christ Church at Rye, and White Plains, the certificate of the Church Wardens, declaring that the Rev. Samuel Haskell is called to that Parish.

Saturday, September 23, 1809.—St. Luke's Church at Catskill was consecrated.

Friday, October 6, 1809.—Gilbert H. Sayres was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Friday, October 13, 1809.—Nathan Felch was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Sunday, October 29, 1809.—Confirmation at Rye. Thirty confirmed.

Friday, December 22, 1809.—Reuben Hubbard was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Friday, February 2, 1810.—Samuel Sewell, of Massachusetts, was ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

Thursday, March 8, 1810.—The Vestry of Trinity Church made a donation of $500 to the Rev. Dr. William Smith, and desired me to let him have the money in quarterly payments.

Sunday, March 18, 1810.—Mr. William Berrian was ordained deacon in St. John's Church. I preached. Mr. Barry read prayers.

Thursday, March 22, 1810.—Zion Church, in Mott street, was consecrated. Mr. How preached. Mr. Lyell read prayers.

Friday, March 23, 1810.—Ralph Williston was ordained deacon in Trinity Church. Mr. Williston was formerly the Minister of the Lutheran Church, called Zion Church, in this city, and has lately, together with his congregation, conformed to the P. E. Church.

April 4, 1810, Wednesday.—William Powell ordained deacon in Trinity Church.

April 14, 1810.—Lent to Mr. Wilkins (for the use of St. Peter's Church, Westchester), a flagon, having WM. R. engraved (in cipher) upon it.

Thursday, May 17, 1810.—St. James' Church, Hamilton Square, was consecrated. Mr. Jones preached. Mr. Harris read prayers.

Monday, May 21, 1810.—Trinity Church, Newark, was consecrated. Dr. Hobart preached. Mr. Rudd read prayers.

June 9, 1810.—Trinity Church, at Geneva, was consecrated. Mr. Baldwin read prayers. I preached.

July 8, 1810.—Christ Church, at Cooperstown, was consecrated. Mr. Nash read prayers. I preached.

September 7, 1810.—James Chapman ordained priest in Trinity Church, New York.

September 16, 1810.—Confirmation at St. Stephen's. Eighty-two confirmed. Dr. R. Moore read prayers. I preached.

September 23, 1810.—William Edward Wyatt and Isaac Jones were ordained deacons in St. John's Church. Dr. Hobart read prayers. I preached. Mr. Jones was formerly a Congregational Minister in Connecticut, who has conformed to the Church.

October 2, 1810.—Samuel Fuller was ordained deacon in Trinity Church before the Convention. Mr. Fuller was a Congregational Minister, who lately conformed to the Church.

October 17, 1810.—St. Matthew's Church, at Bedford, was consecrated. Mr. Felch was ordained priest. Thirty-five were confirmed.

October 31, 1810.—William Atwater Clark was ordained deacon in Trinity Church, and is to be employed as a missionary in the western part of this State.

November 2, 1810.—John V. Barton was ordained priest in Trinity Church.

November 1.—Mr. Jones preached the Thanksgiving sermon. I am to preach next year. Mr. How is to preach the next sermon before our State Convention. Dr. Richard Moore is to preach next year before the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Clergymen.

January 26, 1812.—Received eleven Bibles and eleven New Testaments from the British and Foreign Bible Society.*

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-seventh Annual Convention met on the 28th and 29th of September, in St John's Chapel, the Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, D.D., preaching the opening sermon. The thanks of the Bishop of Albany were received for the appropriation of $2,500 toward the missionaries of his diocese, and also for the gift of a portion of the charitable funds of the undivided diocese. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the late Mr. Edward Jones, and the Hon. Gulian C. Verplanck, LL.D., were adopted The bishop in his address referred to the existence of war and the effect of Christian wars on heathen nations; to foreign missions; to the duty of the Church to seamen; to the blessed effect of mission churches; to godless schools; to the religious activity of the present day to the influence of home life on the Christian character; to the deterioration of the moral tone; to the need of Church schools; to the year's visitations: to the meeting of the Federate Council; to the proposed alterations of the Prayer Book; to the revision of the Bible; and to the duty of city Churchmen when residing in country parishes.

The Society for the Promotion of Religion, acting as the Education Committee of the convention, agreeably to canon enacted 1842, reported receipts:

From the Diocese of New York	$761 99
Albany	205 98
Long Island	50 50
Private contributions	77 00
	$1,095 47

* The Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of New York, which has occasioned the publication of the foregoing Record, requested the same to be done respecting the Episcopal Acts of Bishop Provoost. There is in the care of the Rector of Trinity Church, New York, a MS. volume, containing records by Bishop Provoost, with an affidavit prefixed by Cadwallader D. Colden, certifying its genuineness. In it, however, there is nothing which materially concerns the subject of his Episcopal Acts. There appears to be extant or accessible nothing else on that subject among those MS. records. W. E. E.

NEW YORK, *October*, 1859.

The Sands Fund reported the receipt of interest to the amount of $315. The Parochial Fund had received $341.52, and the assets were $5,059.79.

The Missionary Committee reported a balance on hand at date of $303.36, and that the receipts had been barely enough to meet the payments to the missionaries. The sum voted to the mission work of the Diocese of Albany had been paid out of legacies. The same sum was again voted to this diocese. The trustees of St. Stephen's College, Annandale, reported 71 students. Of its graduates 19 had gone to the General Theological Seminary. The communication from the Diocese of Long Island was referred to the Committee on the Apportionment of Charitable Funds, appointed in 1868, and the committee continued, Mr. Stephen P. Nash being appointed a member of the committee in the place of Mr. Edward Jones, deceased.

The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund reported the consolidating of the disposable and accumulating funds, making a total of $110,000. The canon "*of the Diocesan Fund*," was changed by increasing the assessment on salaries to 2 *per cent.*, and provision was made to meet the assessment for the General Convention expenses. The canonical provision excluding the lay delegates of parishes not making the canonical collections from conventions was repealed. One thousand dollars extra was voted to the bishop for the past year, and the $2,000 *per annum* additional to his salary continued. The Committee on the Endowment of the Episcopate of Albany was discharged, only $125 having been received for this object. The City Mission Society reported the work of its missionaries as reaching 56,000 persons. It was voted to append to the journal a map showing the mission stations of the diocese, and the points where it was desirable to plant the Church; and the publication of a missionary paper was also ordered.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergymen canonically resident in the diocese	293
Churches and chapels	181
Ordinations: Deacons, 12; Priests, 9	21
Clergymen received into the diocese	21
" transferred to other dioceses	24
" died	2
" deposed	2
Candidates for Orders	48
Corner-stones laid	4
Church consecrated	1
New parishes admitted into union with the convention	4
Confirmed	2,525

[The foregoing statistical items are kindly furnished, in advance of the appearance of the journal, by the Rev. Professor William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Secretary of the Diocese.]

SUMMARY OF SERVICES AND EPISCOPAL ACTS DURING THE EPISCOPATE OF THE BISHOP OF NEW YORK, UP TO THE DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE. 1854-1868 INCLUSIVE.

Confirmed	41,871
Ordained: Deacons. 269; Priests, 185; total	454
Churches consecrated	98
Clergymen received	354
" transferred	355
" deposed	14
" deceased	73
Contributions reported	$4,368,409 83

The Eighty-eighth Annual Convention will meet on the last Wednesday in September (the 27th), 1871, where the bishop shall appoint.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., New York.

Secretary.—The Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., New York.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. Theodore A. Eaton, D.D.

Treasurer.—Edward F. De Lancey, Esq.

*Standing Committee.**—The Rev. Morgan Dix, D.D., President; the Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Secretary; the Rev. William F. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle D.D., Stephen P. Nash, Esq., Floyd Smith, Esq., Lloyd W. Wells, Esq., Henry Drisler, LL.D.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Cooke, D.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Philander K. Cady, D.D., the Hon. Hamilton Fish, LL.D., the Hon. Samuel B. Ruggles, LL.D., Cambridge Livingston, Esq., William A. Davies, Esq.

Provisional Deputies.—The Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D., the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. Robert S. Howland, D.D., the Rev. James Starr Clarke, the Hon. John T. Hoffman, LL.D., Cyrus Curtiss, Esq., the Hon. Albert Ward, Frederick De Peyster, Esq.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, D.D., the Rev. Alfred B. Beach, D.D., the Rev. Cornelius E. Swope, D.D., the Rev. Charles Babcock, the Rev. James S. Clark, George C. Collins, Esq., James Pott, Esq., Hamilton Bruce, Esq., William M. Kingsland, Esq., William H. Aspinwall, Esq.

---

* The Standing Committee of the Diocese meet statedly on the first Thursday of every month. Papers requiring the action of the committee should be sent prior to this date, and addressed to the secretary.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—William E. Dunscomb, Esq., President; Gouverneur M. Ogden, Esq., George Merrill, Esq., Frederick G. Foster, Thomas P. Cummins, Esq., Secretary and Treasurer.

Trustees of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, Cyrus Curtiss, Esq., William Betts, Esq., Edward E. De Lancey, Esq.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*; Hon. Murray Hoffman, LL.D., Frederick S. Winston, until October, 1871; John Jay, William Alexander Smith, until October, 1872; James F. De Peyster, Robert B. Barratt, until October, 1873.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

It would be impossible to spread upon our pages an adequate notice of all the noble charities of this diocese. It can only be by instalments that a view of their operations can be presented; and year by year attention will be paid to them in turn until their respective claims receive a just distribution of our space.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE, City of New York (founded 1754.)—President, the Rev. Frederick A. P. Barnard, D.D., LL.D.; Chaplain, the Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, D.D.

The President of this college must be a member of, and in communion with, the Protestant Episcopal Church, and the chapel service must be the Liturgy of the said Church, or a selection from the same, with a collect for the college.

ST. STEPHEN'S COLLEGE, Annandale, in the Diocese of New York, was established at the suggestion of Bishop Potter, and in compliance with the request of the Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning. Bishop Potter in his address to the Diocesan Convention of 1856, said, "one of the urgent wants of the diocese is a Church Training-School, to take charge of hopeful youth from a very early age, and by faithful intellectual and religious culture to prepare them for the work of the holy ministry." A committee appointed by the Society for the Promotion of Religion and Learning, of which the Rev. John McVickar, D.D., was chairman, asked for "a Special Training-School for the Ministry, confined to those sufficiently advanced to know their own minds, and actually seeking preparation for it, and being ready to receive such according to its means, at whatever age, beyond the minimum required, or whatever stage of progress toward the end sought. Such an institution is and has thus far been, a desideratum greatly felt in our diocese."

A charter was obtained for such an institution in 1860. It was organized under the wardenship of the Rev. G. F. Seymour.

In his address to the convention of 1864, Bishop Potter said of St. Stephen's College: "This institution is entirely a new creation within the last ten years. It is already provided with an admirable college building and with a costly and beautiful church or chapel. Some of its pupils are already in the ministry. Its halls are crowded with students, and, I think, those who were present at the examinations, and at the public exercises at the Commencement in July last will concur with me in the opinion that St. Stephen's only requires adequate room for its incoming students, and adequate means of support for its instructors, and for such young men as shall need it, to make it one of the most useful institutions of the Church in all this country." In the convention of 1865 the Rev. Dr. McVickar said: "This long cherished design, forwarded, but not begun, by the liberal gift of a noble-hearted Churchman

stands now before the diocese no longer an experiment, but a success, already furnishing its annual supply to the ranks of our clergy, limited only by the funds provided for its support, and furnishing to our Church what we have never before possessed—*a true Church college.*"

It is the endeavor to administer the college according to the mode of an Oxford College. The course of instruction is confined to the classical languages; mathematics; natural, mental and moral philosophy and logic, and English literature. It is the preliminary training which is necessary to one who intends to enter on the study of theology. This course requires four years, with two years of preparation. The partial course of this college is such as to meet the requirements of the canon on studies required of those who intend to become candidates for Orders. It is the endeavor to attend to these studies with the same zeal that a West Pointer does to engineering and gunnery.

The favor with which the college has been received is seen in the annual increase of its students. When the present warden entered on his duties in 1863, there were twelve students. The number has increased each year as provision could be made for their accommodation. There are now seventy-two; all of them confirmed, all communicants, and all, with a few exceptions, looking forward to the sacred ministry.

The college is beautifully situated on the Hudson at Annandale, between the Barrytown and Tivoli stations of the Hudson River railroad. The charges are $225 per annum for board, washing, fuel and lights. Tuition and furnished rooms are given without charge.

The Faculty consists of the Rev. R. B. Fairbairn, D.D., Warden and Professor of Moral Philosophy; the Rev. G. B. Hopson, M.A., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature; the Rev. A. Oliver, D.D., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature and of the Hebrew Language; the Rev. I. Van Winkle, M.A., Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy; ——— Professor of Metaphysics and Logic; C. A. Foster, B.A., Tutor and in charge of the Department of English Literature; and James Stryker, B.A., Tutor in Greek.

The commencement in 1871 will be July 6th.

Trinity School, New York City.—Founded 1709. The Rev. Robert Holden, M.A., Rector. This school, originally established under the auspices of the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in the year 1709, has been continued without interruption, under several forms, to the present time.

Hobart Hall.—A school for young ladies, under the care of the Sisterhood of St. Mary, 41 West 46th street, New York City.

Riverdale Institute.—A collegiate school for young ladies, at Riverdale-on-Hudson. Incorporated 1863.

St. Luke's Hospital, New York City.—Founded 1855. Location on Fifth avenue, between 54th and 55th streets. Accommodations for 200 patients. The Rev. William A. Muhlenberg, D.D., Pastor.

The Orphan's Home and Asylum, East 49th street, near Fourth avenue, New York City.

The Sheltering Arms, 129th street and Tenth avenue, New York City.—For infants. President, the Rev. Thomas M. Peters, D.D., Broadway, corner 101st street. Vice-Presidents, Frederick S. Winston, 144 Broadway; William Alexander Smith, 40 Wall street; William J. Beebe, 149 Front street. Secretary, Henry J. Caumann,

8 Wall street. Treasurer, J. S. Breath, 306 Mulberry street. Visitor, the Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., 38 E. 22d street.

ST. BARNABAS'S HOUSE. 306 Mulberry street, New York City.—A temporary refuge for homeless women and children. In charge of its charity are the Sisters of the Good Shepherd, who also visit outside the house. A day nursery has also been opened for children of women going out to work. St. Barnabas's Chapel with its Sunday school furnishes religious services and instruction for the inmates of the House and others. The Chapel has also connected with it an industrial society of ladies, who cut and distribute work to poor women and also teach a sewing class. The St. Barnabas's Missionary Association keeps open a reading room and a night school.

THE HOUSE OF MERCY, foot of 86th st., N. R., New York City.—Founded 1845, by Mrs. Wm. Richmond. Trustees, the Rt. Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., Charles Ely, Henry Chauncey, Charles W. Sandford, William Kemble, John Payne. Clarence G. Mitchell, Thomas P. Cummings, Hon. Edward Haight; the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., the Rev. C. E. Swope, D.D., the Rev. Morgan Dix, S.T.D., William H. Guion, William C. Gilman, Allan Campbell. Managers, the Rev. George F. Seymour, Charles Ely, Hon. Edward Haight. Secretary, C. G. Mitchell. Treasurer, Hon. Edward Haight. Physicians, Dr. C. M. Bell, Dr. Stuyvesant Morris. Consulting Surgeons, Drs. Carmalt and Bumstead. Chaplain, the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D.

The Office and Work of the House of Mercy. (From the last report of the Rev. Prof. George F. Seymour, D.D., Chaplain to the House.)—"It is well to remind ourselves that there are now in our great city, hundreds such as Mary Magdalene was when our blessed Lord found her in the depths of pollution and sin. All know what Jesus did for Mary Magdalene: He called her to Him in tenderness and pity, He drove away the evil spirits, He washed her in His precious blood, He strengthened her with His grace, He restored her to herself, and changed her from the sinner to the penitent. The office and work of the House of Mercy are to echo the sounds of Jesus' voice in the ears of the lost ones who are now astray, to win them to His side, to instruct them with his teaching, to cleanse and strengthen them with His sacraments, to restore them to themselves; in a word, to do for them what He did for Mary. This is emphatically Jesus' work."

Statistics of the House.

Number of Inmates at the time of last report		44
Received since that time		69
Whole number for the year		113
Of these, 26 have returned to their friends; 10 have gone to service; 4 have been sent to hospital; 8 sent to other institutions; 3 have died; 15 left with permission; 6 left without permission, 1 was sent away; Total		73
Leaving the present number		40
Receipts the last year		$9,762 14
Resources: United States Currency Bonds	$30,000 00	
per cent. '81 Bonds	21,000 00	
	$4,986 18	
	636 36— 5,625 54	
		56,625 54
Value of Real Estate		36,000 00
		$92,625 54
Paid on account of New Building		12,037 45

HOME FOR INCURABLES, West Farms.—The Rev. Washington Rodman, Pastor and Superintendent.

ST. ANN'S CHURCH FOR DEAF MUTES.—The centre of a wide-spread mission work among this interesting class. The Rev. Thomas H. Gallaudet, D.D., Rector.

HOUSE OF THE EVANGELISTS, 625 Seventh avenue, New York City.—Established to receive, sustain, educate, and employ young men willing to devote themselves unreservedly to the work of preaching the Gospel to the neglected classes. Head of the House, the Rev. John G. Ames.

THE MIDNIGHT MISSION, New York City.—President, Wolcott Richards, M.D., 8 Leroy Place. Vice-President, Daniel Huntington, 49 East 20th street. Secretary, Robert S. Holt, 57 Water street. Treasurer, Pliny F. Smith, 26 Nassau street. Bankers, National Bank of Commerce in New York. Incorporators, Wolcott Richards, M.D., William Alexander Smith, John Bowne, John T. Hoag, Daniel Huntington, J. W. Elliot, M.D., T. M. Rodman, Thomas P. Cummings, Pliny F. Smith, Robert S. Holt, Thomas W. Ogden. Trustees, Wolcott Richards, M.D., Pliny F. Smith, Daniel Huntington, Robert S. Holt, J. W. Elliot, M.D., John T. Hoag, John Bowne, Thomas P. Cummings. Chaplain, the Rev. T. M. Peters, D.D. House Physician, R. W. Taylor, M.D. Financial Agent, William S. Turner. Lady in charge, Mrs. M. Liddell, assisted by Mrs. Mary Foster.

From the Last Annual Report (1870).

"At the date of the last Annual Report, January, 1869, there were

Remaining in the House		14
There have been received during the past year		200
		214
Of this number, there have been sent to hospital and other institutions,	44	
Received temporary shelter	64	
Returned to a life of sin	31	
Placed in respectable situations	27	
Restored to their friends	28	
Remaining in the House	20	
		214

"Our present mission-house will accommodate but twenty inmates, besides those in charge of the house. For many months past we have been almost constantly full, and have been reluctantly compelled to reject many who (disgusted with their life of shame) voluntarily sought refuge under our roof. Is it not a painful necessity which constrains us to shut the door against any poor soul, struggling (even though it be but a momentary, convulsive struggle) to overcome its corruptions, and escape from the snares which entangle it? Surely, if the public could be made to understand and realize our necessities, there are benevolent hearts that would pour into our treasury costly gifts—gifts that would involve some self-sacrifice, in order that none desiring to reform need lack opportunity."

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL FOR CHILDREN, 206 West 40th street.—This institution is now open, and ready to receive patients. It was founded by the Sisters of St. Mary, and is under their sole care, management, and direction. It opens with only fifteen beds; but more will be added as means are supplied for the extension of the work.

The following gentlemen have most kindly promised their services as visiting physicians, viz.: Dr. W. H. Carmalt, 69 West 45th street; Dr. Robert Watts, 49 West 36th street; Dr. F. D. Lente, 66 West 36th street.

The Sisters are under great obligations to those persons who, by their generous and intelligent sympathy, and liberal contributions in money and otherwise, have

enabled them to make the beginning which is thus announced. Having no endowments whatever, and being entirely dependent, under our blessed Lord, on the gifts of the charitable and merciful, they ask of such their aid in this attempt at providing for the sick and suffering little ones. It is their desire to maintain the hospital as a free institution, open to all without cost or charge of any kind; and they believe they may rely on the love and pity of enough good people of this city to furnish everything that will be necessary to carry the design into effect.

Contributions of money, supplies, clothing, and articles suitable for hospital use, are earnestly solicited, and will be thankfully received at the above address, or by Miss Ellen Kemble, 52 West 25th street.

THE CHILDREN'S FOLD, located at 1119 Second avenue, 2d door below 59th street, New York City.—Board of Advisors, the Rt. Rev. H. Potter, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., the Rev. T. Gallaudet, D.D., the Rev. H. E. Montgomery, D.D., the Rev. Thomas M. Peters, D.D., the Rev. E. A. Washburn, D.D., the Rev. Cornelius B. Smith, Elias J. Pattison, Esq., Mr. William H. Newman, Mr. John J. Thomas, Dr. R. L. Parsons. Officers and Visitors, the Rev. Edward Cowley, President, Department Charities, 66 Third avenue; Miss M. E. Hyer, Recording Secretary, 88 Madison avenue; Mrs. William H. Newman, Corresponding Secretary, 119 Pearl street; Mrs. Daniel Huntington, Treasurer, 49 East 20th street; Mrs. S. M. G. Cowley, Mrs. J. J. Thomas, Mrs. Douglass Robinson, Mrs. E. J. Pattison, Mrs. J. Farley Cox, Mrs. R. L. Parsons, Mrs. Chapman, Mrs. N. Stetson, Jr., Mrs. Fitzgerald, Miss S. K. Walton, Miss Lynch, Miss Ella Codington, Miss C. B. Dennis.

The particular business and objects of this Society are the receiving and adopting children and youth of both sexes, between the ages of twelve months and twelve years, who are orphans, half-orphans, or otherwise friendless; always giving preference to children from Blackwell's, Randall's, and Ward's Islands: these to keep, support, and educate, or apprentice and place out to service and trades. Also to receive such other children and youth for training and education, as in the judgment of the managers may be deemed expedient.

The whole number of island children thus received is *thirty three*, of whom *twenty* have been placed in desirable situations, and *eleven* are at present sheltered in The Fold. The total number of children received to date is *fifty*; and of these *twenty-five* remain in the Home. With a larger house, the relative expense would be proportionately less than it now is, thus effecting a positive saving to the institution, and at the same time enabling us to do more good. The payment of ten dollars per month, or $125 per year, constitutes a full patron of a child. These little ones, like the young ravens, depend upon the good Providence of God for daily bread.

Since the beginning, the whole amount received for beneficiaries, is as follows:

Acknowledgments in first report, covering a year and a half.....	$2,618 03
Additional by ladies, in do.....	274 37
Amount contributed to the Treasury, from January to June, 1869...	1,500 00
Acknowledged in this report for the last seven months.....	1,986 29
Grand total raised by the Society.....	$6,378 69

The School Committee report that during the last year regular sessions of the school have been held morning and afternoon, except on Saturdays, and during August. The average attendance has been about twenty. In September the services of Miss J. R. Wellington were secured as teacher. Not only during school hours, but also in the daily exercise and walks to Central Park, she has the personal supervision of the scholars. The location, within ten minutes' walk of the Park, gives the children the advantage of those healthful grounds.—*From the Third Annual Report.*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1816.

Area, 50,704 square miles. Population (1860), 992,622.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, in charge, 1817 to 1823.

The Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D., consecrated May 22, 1823. Died March 5, 1830.

The Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., consecrated September 22, 1831. Deposed October 14, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 17, 1853.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Fifty-fourth Annual Convention was held in St. Paul's, Edenton, on the 5th–9th of May, 1876, the Rev. E. M. Forbes preaching the sermon. The bishop, in his address, referred to the confirmation of 73 colored persons during the year; the ordination of one to the Diaconate, and four to the Priesthood; the death of the Rev. T. S. W. Mott; the deposition of one clergyman; and the death of the Hon. Thomas Ruffin and the Hon. Samuel S. Person; the gifts of various individuals for Church purposes were noticed. The need of additional episcopal supervision for the diocese, and the appointment of a suffragan bishop as a relief, were urged. The so-called Œcumenical Council at Rome was referred to, as well as the danger threatening from the spread of infidelity.

The Treasurer of the Diocese reported the receipts for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund as $4,915.64. the expenditures as $4,874.33; for the Missionary Fund, $2,414.31, payments, $2,259.35; for the Relief Fund, $313.09, payments, $236.74; for the Educational Fund $373.06, payments, $284.26. It was resolved to amend the constitution in the matter of the qualifications for lay delegates. by striking out the words "baptized persons of good moral standing," and inserting instead, the word "communicants." The Committee on the Permanent Episcopate Fund reported and was continued. Two thousand copies of Bishop Atkinson's sermon on Confirmation, preached in 1869, were ordered printed.

Two parishes were admitted into union. The consideration of resolutions respecting clerical support was postponed to the next convention. A resolution of respect to the memory of the Rev. Mr. Mott was adopted. A form of parochial report, including a requirement for the enumeration of the baptized, was adopted. A resolution expressive of the grateful sense of the services to the Church, of the Hon. Thomas Ruffin, LL.D., and the Hon. Samuel J. Person, deceased, was adopted. The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this convention approves of free seats in churches, and sees with pleasure the adoption of the principle in any parishes where a different system has heretofore prevailed.

It was voted that the treasurer be authorized to pay the travelling expenses of one delegate from any parish, on request of the vestry, when the number of communicants is less than ten. Vestries were recommended to meet the expenses of at least one delegate. The Committee on an Increase of Episcopal Services was continued, "to report to the next convention, upon the subject of *suffragan* bishops."

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Parishes and Stations	45
Clergy: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 41; Deacons, 9; Total	51
Baptisms: Adult (white, 134; colored, 29)	163
Infant (white, 455; colored, 134)	589
Total	752
Catechumens: White, 2,416; Colored, 680; Total	3,096
Confirmations: White, 383; Colored, 73; Total	456
Communicants: White, 3,017; Colored, 222; Total	3,239
Marriages: White, 106; Colored, 49; Total	155
Burials: White, 202; Colored, 39; Total	241
Contributions	$17,777 97

The next convention (the Fifty-fifth) will be held in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, on the fourth Wednesday in May (the 24th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—Mr. W. N. Tillinghast, Fayetteville.

Treasurer.—A. J. DeRosset, M.D., Wilmington.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. R. S. Mason, D.D., the Rev. M. A. Curtis, D.D., the Rev. A. Smedes, D.D.; W. H. Battle, LL.D., G. W. Mordecai.

Executive Missionary Committee.—The Rev J C Huske, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D.D.; Aramand J. DeRosset, M.D., Robert Strange, S. L. Fremont.

Education Committee.—The Rev. George Patterson, George Davis, A. H. Van Bokkelin.

Church Building Committee.—The Rev. A. A. Benton, the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D.D., the Rev. M. M. Marshall; W. R. Cox, G. V. Strong.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.—The Bishop of the Diocese, and George W. Mordecai and W. H. Battle, LL.D.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. M. A. Curtis, D.D.; A. J. De Rosset, John Wilkes.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville.

St. Augustine's Normal School (for colored persons). Raleigh.

St. Mary's School. Raleigh.—The Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D., Rector.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 5, 1818.

Area, 39,964 square miles. Population (1860), 2,339,511.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., consecrated February 11, 1819. Resigned September 9, 1831.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., consecrated October 31, 1832.

The Rt. Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) October 13, 1859.

The journal of the "Provisional Convention" of April 2, 1817, was given in the pages of the first volume of our series, and did space allow we should continue the conventional record thus begun by adding abstracts of the rare old journals which tell the story of the episcopate of the venerable Philander Chase. Reserving this summary for a succeeding volume we pass at once to a *résumé* of

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Fifty-third Annual Convention of the Diocese of Ohio was held in Trinity Church, Columbus, on the 8th–10th of June, 1870, the sermon being preached by the Rev. John Boyd, D.D. In the absence of the bishop the assistant bishop presided, and there were present, of the clergy, 73; and of the lay delegates, 104, representing 58 parishes. The bishop in his address reported the ordination of three to the Diaconate and five to the Priesthood. Ten clergymen had been received and 17 transferred. One had been deposed. There were 16 candidates for Orders. The Rev. Christopher L. Pindar, a priest of the Church of Rome, had renounced the errors of that Church and had been confirmed. Mr. Pindar was pursuing his studies preparatory to entrance upon the ministry of our Church. Four parishes had been organized and one church consecrated. The case of the Rev. C. C. Tate was referred to, and the Canfield Orphan Asylum was noticed. The assistant bishop in his address noticed the decease of the Hon. M. G. Mitchell, and also that

of Bishop Kemper, and gave in detail the record of his visitation during the conventional year. The Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book reported the following resolution:

Resolved, That this convention concurs with the nine bishops who have united in a proposition looking to certain modifications in the Office for the Ministration of Baptism for Infants, believing that such a concession would go far to the satisfying of many minds, and contribute not a little to the unity and peace of the Church.

The following resolutions were offered as an amendment to the above:

Resolved, That this convention "has no sympathy" with any movement for revision of the Prayer Book "sought in the allegation that there are parts of it not susceptible of fair indication consistently with Evangelical truth."

Resolved, As the solemn judgment of this convention, that the refusal by the General Convention to make any such proposed changes of the Prayer Book, will not justify any diocese or person in secession from the communion and authority of the said General Convention."

A vote to lay on the table was lost by a non-concurrence of orders, and a motion for indefinite postponement was renewed, pending which the convention adjourned.

The report of the Committee on the portion of Bishop McIlvaine's address which referred to the proposed "Evangelical Conference" in the City of New York occasioned considerable discussion, and a motion to lay the matter on the table was lost by a vote of yeas 60, nays 66. A vote by order being demanded, resulted in the adoption of the report by a vote—affirmative, clergy, 28; parishes, 28; negative, clergy, 23; parishes, 17; divided, parish, 1.

The following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted:

This convention has listened with the deepest solicitude to the remarks of the bishop, in his address respecting his inability to supply the demand for clergy,—a demand from all parts of this great diocese, which there is no probability of his being able to meet in the future. For the sad fact stares us in the face that there are but sixteen candidates for Holy Orders in the whole diocese; therefore,

Resolved, That the clergy be implored to make this subject a matter of the most serious meditation and fervent prayer.

Resolved, That they be earnestly requested to bring before the people of their charge, more faithfully the great duty of Christian nurture, and the solemn obligation resting upon them to direct the hearts and minds of their children to the sacred ministry.

The following resolution, introduced by a lay delegate, was referred to the Sunday school Committee:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to consider the expediency of a canon

prohibiting in our parish churches, Sunday schools on the *morning* of the Lord's Day," unless for special reasons, and with the sanction of the bishop of the diocese—this convention believing that the benefits of such morning schools are not commensurate with the evils which flow from the absence of the children of the Church from its regularly-appointed services, and the training of young minds in the beauty and order of our Liturgy.

An amendment of the canon for the trial of clergymen for want of "one day's notice," laid over for the action of the next convention.

The treasurer of the diocese reported receipts to the amount of $10,307.46. The Missionary Committee reported receipts to the amount of $5,793.58, 54 parishes having contributed, and 48 failed to contribute, during the year. Amendments of the constitution of the Theological Seminary and Kenyon College were accepted and referred to the next convention. It was resolved to employ a Sunday school evangelist. The financial exhibit of the seminary and college trustees reported receipts as $26,039.62; disbursements as $25,966.33, besides which $20,000 had been received through Bishop Bedell for the new college church, and paid to the contractors.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, JUNE, 1869, TO JUNE, 1870.

Parishes: No. in union at last convention		106	
Added		5	111
Reported in full or in part			94
Unreported (for one to five years)			17
Clergy: No. canonically resident at last convention, 103; added—by ordination, 3; by transfer to the diocese, 10; in all, 13			116
Removed by transfer to other dioceses, 17; by deposition, 1; present number—Bishops, 2; Presbyters, 91; Deacons, 3; total			96
Ordinations: To the Diaconate, 3; to the Priesthood, 5; total			8
Candidates for Orders: At last convention, 9; admitted since, 10; in all, 19; ordained, 3; remaining at present			16
Church consecrated			1
Baptisms: Infants, in 78 parishes	756		
Adults, in 55 parishes	293		
Total in 82 parishes			1,049
Confirmations: In 72 parishes, by clerical reports			902
By bishop's journals			906
Communicants: Reported at Convention of 1869			8,310
Added for 10 parishes not then reported, as per previous reports			128
Total last year			8,438
Added, new, in 70 parishes	1,005		
" by transfer, in 57 parishes	438		
Total additions during the year in 74 parishes,	1,443		
Lost, by removals, death, and discipline in 87 parishes	691		
Net gain during the year			752

Present number of communicants, 105 parishes (by the above figures, should be)		9,190
Present number reported in said parishes		8,668
Losses from Communion lists, wholly unaccounted for in one year		552
Male communicants reported in 96 parishes	1,882	
Female in same parishes	5,612—	7,494
Ratio, about 1 to 4.		
Average attendance at communion in 61 parishes, reporting communicants	3,592	2,696
Amount of Communion offerings in 67 parishes (24 having regular services not reported)		$11,341 12
Marriages reported in 69 parishes		361
Burials reported in 82 parishes		542
Sunday schools in 79 parishes; teachers, 1,115; scholars, 8,975; total,		10,090

OFFERINGS.

Convention Fund, by 103 parishes	$10,048 85
Diocesan missions, by 69 parishes	15,539 17
Domestic missions, by 43 parishes	3,640 69
Foreign missions, by 35 parishes	1,625 67
Clergy Widows' and Orphans' Society, by 41 parishes	943 34
Disabled Clergy Fund, by 64 parishes	1,829 44
Other benevolent objects, by 54 parishes	11,862 08
Parish charities, by 65 parishes	21,693 04
Buildings, improvements, organs, incidentals, etc., by 67 parishes	118,203 12
Total, for all objects except salaries, in 97 parishes	$185,584 40

The Fifty-fourth Annual Convention will be holden in Trinity Church, Toledo, on the first Wednesday of June (the 7th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop, Cincinnati.

Assistant Bishop.—The Rt. Rev. Gregory Thurston Bedell, D.D., Gambier.

Secretary.—The Rev. William C. French, Oberlin.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. C. H. Young, Glendale.

Treasurer.—Mr. Isaac N. Whiting, Columbus.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. John H. Elliott, the Rev. Edw. P. Wright, and Messrs. William Proctor; T. G. Odiorne, Secretary, Cincinnati; A. H. McGuffey.

Missionary Committee.—The Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D., the Rev. Robert B. Peet, the Rev. John Ufford, D.D., the Rev. A. H. Washburn, the Rev. W. W. Farr, and Messrs. John W. Andrews, William Proctor; Henry P. Smythe, Secretary; Robert S. Smith.

Treasurer of the Committee.—Mr. Charles J. Wetmore, Columbus.

Education Committee.—The Rev. A. Blake, the Rev. S. A. Bronson, D.D., the Rev. J. J. McElhinney, D.D., the Rev. E. C. Benson, and Messrs Eli T. Tappan, F. M. Hall, A. G. Scott.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AND KENYON COLLEGE, Gambier.

Board of Trustees.—The Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., President, *ex officio*; the Rt. Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, D.D., *ex officio*. Term ending June, 1871—The Rev. Lewis Burton, D.D., of Cleveland; the Rev. John Boyd, D.D., of Marietta; Kent Jarvis, Esq., of Massillon; William Proctor, Esq., of Cincinnati. Term ending June, 1872—The Rev. Erastus Burr, D.D., of Portsmouth; the Rev. William Bower, of Newark; A. H. Moss, Esq., of Sandusky; Hon. M. M. Granger, of Zanesville. Term ending June, 1873—The Rev. John Ufford, D.D., of Delaware; the Rev. Frederick Brooks, of Cleveland; Hon. T. C. Jones, Esq., of Delaware; William G. Deshler, Esq., of Columbus; Mr. Mardenbro White, of Gambier, Treasurer and Agent.

*Officers of Instruction and Government.**—The Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D.,† President of the Theological Seminary; in charge of the Religious Instruction in the institutions; the Rt. Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, D.D., Acting President of the Theological Seminary, Bedell Professor of Pastoral Theology, Biblical Lecturer to Kenyon College, and Rector; Eli T. Tappan, A.M, President of Kenyon College, Spencer and Wolfe Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy; John Trimble, A.M., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature, and Instructor in French; the Rev. J. J. McElhinney, D.D., Milnor Professor of Systematic Divinity, Instructor in Hebrew, and Librarian; the Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, D.D., Eleutheros Cooke Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity, and Warden of Bexley Hall; the Rev. Edward C. Benson, A.M., Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, and Librarian of Kenyon College; Theodore Sterling, A.M., M.D., Bowler Professor of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, and Secretary of the Faculty of Kenyon College; the Rev. George A. Strong, A.M., McIlvaine Professor of English Literature and History, and Instructor in Rhetoric; Edward D. Irvine, A.B., Tutor in History in Kenyon College; William Woolsey Johnson, A.B., Peabody Professor of Mathematics, Civil Engineering and Astronomy; the Rev. Morris A. Tyng, A.M., Griswold Professor of Biblical Literature and Interpretation; Peter S. Ruth, A.B., Principal of Kenyon Grammar School.

Libraries.—The Libraries to which the students have access are as follows: The Libraries of the Theological Seminary and College, containing about 8,500 volumes. The Library of the Philomathesian society, 4,732 volumes. The Library of the Nu Pi Kappa society, 4,617 volumes.

Assistance.—Students having the ministry in view are assisted on making the requisite application to the various education societies of the Church: The Education Committee of the Diocese of Ohio, the Evangelical Educational Society, and the Society for the Increase of the Ministry. Tuition fees are remitted to the sons of clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese of Ohio. Meritorious students of the college or grammar school, whose circumstances require it, may, at the discretion of the faculty, engage in teaching, for which opportunity often occurs without the necessity of leaving Gambier. The college fees of indigent and meritorious students may be remitted in part or in whole upon application.

CLEVELAND FEMALE SEMINARY.—Principals, S. N. Sanford, M.A., Levi Buttles, M.A.

---

* Arranged, except presiding officers, in the order of seniority.
† Bishop McIlvaine resides at Cincinnati; all the others at Gambier.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

ORGANIZED MAY 23, 1785.

Area, 27,400 square miles. Population (1860), 2,093,613.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. William White, D.D., consecrated February 4, 1787. Died July 17, 1836.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) October 25, 1827. Died December 6, 1858.

The Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., consecrated September 23, 1845. Died July 4, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) August 25, 1858. Died August 3, 1861.

The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., consecrated (Assistant) January 2, 1862.

HISTORY OF THE ORGANIZATION OF THE DIOCESE.

A little later than Maryland, and influenced possibly by the knowledge of efforts already set in motion in that State for the perpetuation of the Church, the clergy and laity in Philadelphia began to move in the matter of organization. Outside of the city but little remained to attest the long and faithful labors of the missionaries of the venerable society. The progress of the war had scattered the flocks, as well as driven away the pastors from their work. The interesting "Papers Relating to the History of the Church in Pennsylvania," issued the present year as the second volume of the "Historical Collections of the American Colonial Church," tells the story of this sad chapter of our ecclesiastical annals, and Bishop White, in his "Memoirs of the Church," reveals the almost hopeless extinction of the Church, which he was to be the means, under God, of an unexpected reviving. The steps leading to the organization of the Church in Pennsylvania originated with the Rev. William White, and at his instigation the following steps were taken by the vestries of the united churches of Christ Church and St. Peter's, Philadelphia:

PHILADELPHIA, March 29, 1784.

At ye House of ye revd. Dr. White, Rector of Christ's Church & St. Peter's.

In consequence of Appointments made by ye vestry of Christ's Church and St. Peter's as followeth:

"The Rector mentioned to ye Vestry, that he lately had a Conversation with ye revd. Dr. Magaw, on ye Subject of appointing a Committee from ye Vestries of their respective Churches, to confer with ye Clergy of ye said Churches, on ye Subject of forming a Representative Body of ye Episcopal Churches in this State, and wished to have ye Sense of this Vestry thereon. After some consideration, ye Vestry agreed to appoint Matthew Clarkson and Wm. Pollard for Christ's Church, and Dr. Clarkson and Mr. John Chaloner for St. Peter's."

And by ye Vestry of St Paul's Church as followeth:

"A Copy of ye Minute of ye Vestry of ye united Churches Christ's Church and St. Peter's, of the 13th of Novr. last, was, by ye Revd. Dr. Magaw, laid before this Vestry, and is as follows. (Here followeth ye above Minute.) The above Minute being taken into consideration, and this Vestry concurring in Opinion thereon, unanimously appointed Lambert Wilmer and Plunket Fleeson, Esqres., on ye part of this Church, to carry into Execution ye good Intentions of ye aforesaid recited Minute."

The Clergy, together with ye Gentlemen named in ye said appointments (except Matthew Clarkson, Esqre., and Dr. Clarkson, who were detained by sickness), assembled at ye time and place above mentioned.

The Body thus assembled, having taken into consideration ye Necessity of speedily adopting Measures for ye forming of a Plan of ecclesiastical Government for ye Episcopal Church, are of Opinion that a Subject of such Importance ought to be taken up, if possible, with ye concurrence of ye Episcopalians generally in ye States. They therefore resolved to ask a Conference with such Members of ye Episcopal Congregations in ye Counties of this State as are now in Town; and they authorize ye clergymen now present to converse with such Persons as they can find of ye above Description, and to request their Meeting this Body at Christ's Church, on Wednesday evening, at seven o'clock.

Adjourned to ye same Time and Place.

Christ Church, March 31.

The Clergy and ye two Committees assembled according to adjournment (all ye Members being present except M. Clarkson, Esq., detained by sickness), and ye Body thus assembled elected Dr. White their Chairman.

The Clergy reported that, agreeably to ye appointment of ye last Meeting, they had spoken to several Gentlemen, who readily consented to ye proposed Conference.

The Meeting continued some time; when it was signified to them that several Gentlemen, who had designed to attend, were detained by ye unexpected Sitting of ye honl. House of Assembly, they being Members of that House. The Honl. James Read, Esqre., attended, according to Desire.

After some Conversation on ye Business of this Meeting, it was resolved that a circular letter be addressed to ye Ch. wardens and Vestry men of ye respective Episcopal Congregations in ye State; and that ye same be as followeth, viz.—

GENTLEMEN:

The Episcopal Clergy in this City, together with a Committee appointed by ye Vestry of Christ's Church and St. Peter's, and another Committee appointed by ye Vestry of St. Paul's Church, in ye same, for ye purpose of proposing a Plan of ecclesiastical Government, being now assembled, are of Opinion that a Subject of such Importance ought to be taken up, if possible, with ye concurrence of ye Episcopalians generally in ye States. They have therefore resolved, as preparatory to a general Consultation, to request ye Church-wardens and Vestry men of Each Episcopal Congregation in ye State, to delegate one or more of their Body to assist at a Meeting to be held in this City on Monday, ye 24th day of May next; and such Clergymen as have paro-

chial Cure in ye said Congregations to attend ye Meeting; which they hope will contain a full Representation of the Episcopal Church in this State.

The above Resolve, Gentlemen, the first Step in their Proceeding they now respectfully and affectionately communicate to you.

Signed, in behalf of the Body now assembled,

WILLIAM WHITE, Chairman.*

In furtherance of the proposal contained in this circular, there was a meeting of clergy and laity in Christ Church, Philadelphia, on the 24th of May, 1784.

At this meeting, and at an adjourned gathering the following day, there were present,—as appears from the printed "Journal of the Meetings which led to the institution of a Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Pennsylvania: together with the Journals of the first six Conventions of the said Church,"†—

From Christ Church and St. Peter's, Rev. William White, D.D., Rev. Robert Blackwell, Mr. Matthew Clarkson, Mr. William Pollard, Dr. Clarkson, and Mr. John Chaloner.
From St. Paul's Church, Rev. Samuel Magaw, D.D., Mr. Lambert Wilmer, and Plunket Fleeson, Esquire.
St. James's, Bristol, Mr. Christopher Merrick.
Trinity Church, Oxford, Mr. Benjamin Cottman.
All Saints, Pemapecka, Mr. Benjamin Johnson.
St. Paul's, Chester, Dr. William Currie and Mr. James Withy.
From St. David's, Radnor, Richard Willing, Esquire.
From St. Peter's, in the Valley, Mr. John Francis.
From St. Martin's, Marcus Hook, Mr. Joseph Marshall.
From St. James's, Lancaster, Rev. Jos. Hutchins and W. Parr, Esquire.
From St. James's, Perkioming, Dr. Robert Shannon and Mr. John Bean.
From St. John's, New London, Mr. John Wade.
From Huntingdon Church, York County, Mr. Joseph Folks.

The Rev. Dr. White was chosen chairman, and Mr. William Pollard, clerk.

The gentlemen assembled, after some conversation concerning a concurrence with their brethren in other States, on means for the preservation of their communion, agreed to appoint a committee to consider the matter more maturely, and to report at 3 o'clock, P.M.‡

The committee appointed consisted of the clergy, Dr. Clarkson, Mr. Parr, Mr. Willing, Mr. Fleeson, and Dr. Shannon.

Resolved, That each church shall have one vote, whether represented by one or more

---

* From the original manuscript in the handwriting of Bishop White, and preserved among his papers, in the keeping of the editor.

† Philadelphia: Printed by Hall and Sellers. M.DCC.XC. 8vo. Pp. 26.

‡ Tuesday, May 25, 1784.

persons; or whether two or more united congregations be represented by one man, or set of men.

Adjourned.

Three o'clock, P.M.

The committee met.

The Hon. James Read, Esquire, from St. Mary's Church, Reading, and Mr. George Douglass, from St. Gabriel's, Morlatton, in Berk's county, joined the meeting.

The committee appointed in the morning reported as follows:

"That they think it expedient to appoint a standing committee of the Episcopal Church in this State, consisting of clergy and laity; that the said committee be empowered to correspond and confer with representatives from the Episcopal Church in the other States, or any of them; and assist in framing an ecclesiastical government; that a constitution of ecclesiastical government, when framed, be reported to the several congregations, through their respective ministers, churchwardens, and vestrymen, to be binding on all the congregations consenting to it, as soon as a majority of the congregations shall have consented; that a majority of the committee, or any less number by them appointed, be a quorum; that they be desired to keep minutes of their proceedings; and that they be bound by the following instructions or fundamental principles:

"*First.* That the Episcopal Church in these States is and ought to be independent of all foreign authority, ecclesiastical or civil.

"*Second.* That it hath, and ought to have, in common with all other religious Societies, full and exclusive Powers to regulate the Concerns of its own communion.

"*Third.* That the Doctrines of the Gospel be maintained, as now professed by the Church of England; and Uniformity of Worship be continued, as near as may be to the liturgy of the said Church.

"*Fourth.* That the succession of the ministry be agreeable to the usage which requireth the three orders of bishops, priests, and deacons; that the rights and powers of the same respectively be ascertained; and that they be exercised according to reasonable laws, to be duly made.

"*Fifth.* That to make canons or laws, there be no other authority than that of a representative body of the clergy and laity conjointly.

"*Sixth.* That no powers delegated to a general ecclesiastical government, except such as cannot conveniently be exercised by the clergy and vestries in their respective congregations."

This was the first ecclesiastical assembly, in any of the States, consisting partly of lay members.* The Standing Committee appointed by its authority, and consisting of the Rev. Drs. White and Magaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Hutchins and Blackwell, together with Messrs. Clarkson, Fleeson, Willing, the Hon. Mr. Read, Drs. Clarkson and Shannon, and Messrs. Chaloner and Johnson, delegated their powers by a special vote to such of their number, together with Samuel Powel and Richard

* White's Memoirs of the Church, p. 36.

Peters, Esquires, as attended the meeting in New York: and at a subsequent meeting at the house of the Rev. Dr. White, on the 7th of February, 1785,*

Resolved, That there be sent to every clergyman and congregation in the State, an account of the proceedings of the committee, in concurrence with sundry clergymen and others, at a meeting in the city of New York, on the 6th and 7th days of October last; that it be recommended, that the clergy and deputies from the several congregations assemble in Christ Church in this city, on Monday, the 23d day of May next, at eleven o'clock in the forenoon, in order to organize the Episcopal Church in this state, agreeably to the intentions of the body assembled in New York, as aforesaid; and that it be recommended to the vestries to declare, at some congregational meeting, the object of the intended meeting in May, and to propose to the congregations, to enable them to send deputies, duly authorized, to the said meeting.

The results of this resolution are sufficiently indicated in the following important document, which we print from the original folio sheet, preserved in the collection of early conventional papers made by Bishop White;

AN ACT OF ASSOCIATION OF THE CLERGY AND CONGREGATIONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

WHEREAS, by the late Revolution, the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of *America* is become independent of the Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in *England;* in consequence whereof it is necessary for the Clergy and Congregations of the said Church to associate them-

---

* In connection with these extracts from the printed proceedings of the vestries at this meeting, it may be well to add, from the Bishop White MSS., a letter of instructions, addressed by the Rev. William Smith, D.D., to the deputies of the parish he had previously served, under the appointment of the Venerable Society:

Messrs. Benjm. Cotman and Benjm. Johnson.

I know not what can be done at your meeting of vestries. This at least I wish, that a Clergyman or two, and about two Vestrymen, may be appointed a Committee to meet Committees from the neighboring States, at some convenient place, about next October, to fix on a general plan for all our Churches, both in respect to Discipline and our Church Service. Something fundamental ought also to be agreed upon respecting Ordination, &c., similar to what was done in Maryland, a copy of which I gave to Dr. Magaw, declaring that Episcopal Ordination is an indispensable qualification for every person who may be desirous to hold any living in our Church. Certainly none else can hold any of the churches heretofore established or built under the Society for propagating the Gospel, nor the glebes where any are. There will be Committees from several of the Southern States, especially Maryland and Virginia, but they can hardly be got together till towards the end of September. I hope they may be induced to meet as far North as conveniently may be, perhaps at Philada. or Brunswick, or Wilmington in Delaware State.

WM. SMITH.

Dated from Chester, Maryland, May 23.

This letter, as appears from its endorsement, was read by Dr. White, before the Committee, at their meeting in Christ Church, May 26, 1784.

selves, for maintaining Uniformity in Divine Worship, for procuring the Powers of Ordination, and for establishing and maintaining a System of Ecclesiastical Government:

And whereas, at a Meeting of sundry Clergymen and of Lay Deputies from sundry Congregations of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, held in the City of *Philadelphia*, on the 24th Day of *May*, 1784, there was appointed a Committee to confer and correspond with Representatives from the Church in the other States, for the Purpose of constituting an Ecclesiastical Government, agreeably to certain Instructions or fundamental Principles:

And whereas the said Committee, being assembled in the City of *New-York*, on the 6th and 7th days of *October*, in the same Year, did concur with Clergymen and Lay Deputies from sundry States, in proposing a Convention from all the States, to be held in the City of *Philadelphia*, on the *Tuesday* before the Feast of St. *Michael* next ensuing, in order to unite in an Ecclesiastical Constitution agreeably to certain fundamental Principles, expressed in the said Proposal:

And whereas the Body which assembled as aforesaid in *New-York* did recommend to the Church in the several States, that previously to the said intended Meeting, they should organize or associate themselves, agreeably to such rules as they shall think proper:

It is, therefore, hereby determined and declared by the Clergy who do now, or who hereafter shall sign this Act, and by the Congregations who do now, or who hereafter shall consent to this Act, either by its being ratified by their respective Vestries, or by its being signed by their Deputies duly authorized, that the said Clergy and Congregations shall be called and known by the Name of *The Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of* Pennsylvania.

And it is hereby further determined and declared by the said Clergy and Congregations, That there shall be a Convention of the said Church; which Convention shall consist of all the Clergy of the same, and of Lay Deputies; and that all the Acts and Proceedings of said Convention shall be considered as the Acts and Proceedings of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State; provided always, That the same shall be consistent with the fundamental Principles agreed on at the two aforesaid Meetings in *Philadelphia* and *New-York*.

And it is hereby further determined and declared by the said Clergy and Congregations, That each Congregation may send to the Convention a Deputy or Deputies; and where two or more Congregations are united they may send a Deputy or Deputies for each Congregation; and no Congregation may send a Clergyman as their Deputy; and each Congregation represented in Convention shall have one Vote.

And it is hereby further determined and declared by the said Clergy and Congregations, That the Clergy and Lay Deputies in Convention shall deliberate in one Body, but shall vote as two distinct Orders, and that the Concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to give Validity to every Measure; and such Clergymen and Lay Deputies as shall at any time be assembled in Convention shall be a Quorum; and on every question the Votes of a Majority of those present of the two Orders respectively shall decide.

And it is hereby further determined and declared by the said Clergy

and Congregations, That all such Clergymen as shall hereafter be settled as the Ministers of the Congregations ratifying this Act, shall have the same Privileges, and be subject to the same Regulations as the Clergy now subscribing the same.

And it is hereby further determined and declared by the said Clergy and Congregations, That the Convention shall meet on *Monday*, the 22d Day of *May*, which will be in the year of our Lord 1786, and forever after on such annual Day, and at such other Times and at such Place, as shall be fixed by future Rules of the Convention.

And it is hereby further determined and declared by the said Clergy and Congregations, That if the Clergy and Congregations of any adjoining State or States shall desire to unite with the Church in this State, agreeably to the fundamental Principles established at the aforesaid Meeting in *New-York*, then the Convention shall have power to admit the said Clergy and Deputies from the Congregations of such adjoining State or States, to have the same Privileges, and to be subject to the same Regulations, as the Clergy and Congregations in this State.

Done in *Christ Church*, in the City of *Philadelphia*, this 24th Day of *May*, in the year of our Lord 1785.

Witness our hands in Ratification of the Premises.*

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Rector of *Christ Church*, and *St. Peter's*, in *Philadelphia*,

SAMUEL MAGAW, D.D., Rector of *St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia*,

ROBERT BLACKWELL, Assistant Minister of *Christ Church* and *St. Peter's, Philadelphia*,

JOSEPH HUTCHINS, Rector of *St. James's, Lancaster*,

JOHN CAMPBELL, Rector of the Episcopal Churches of *York* and *Huntingdon*,

JOSEPH SWIFT, Deputy for *Christ Church*,

SAMUEL POWEL, GERARDUS CLARKSON, } Deputies for *St. Peter's Church*,

PLUNKET FLEESON, JOHN WOOD, ANDREW DOZ, } Deputies for *St. Paul's Church*,

EDWARD HAND, Deputy for the Congregation of *St. James's, Lancaster*,

NICHOLAS JONES, Deputy for *St. Gabriel's, Morlatsan, Berks*,

JOHN CAMPBELL, Deputy for the Congregations of *York* and *Huntingdon*,

JOHN CROSBY, jun., JOHN SHAW, } Deputies for *St. Paul's Church, Chester*.

At this meeting, deputies were chosen in accordance with the recommendation of the preliminary convention at New York, for the meeting in Philadelphia, in September, 1785. The names of these gentlemen,

*The signing of those Deputies who were sent to the Convention without written Powers, was deferred until such Powers can be procured.

thus delegated to represent the Church in Pennsylvania at the first General Convention, are found in the proceedings of the early Pennsylvania Conventions, and also in a foot-note to the "Act of Association," above reprinted. They were as follows, viz.: clerical deputies, the Rev. Drs. White and Magaw, and the Rev. Messrs. Blackwell, Hutchins, and Campbell, together with Messrs. Richard Peters, Gerardus Clarkson, Samuel Powel, William Atlee, Jasper Yeates, Stephen Chambers, Edward Hand, Thomas Hartley, John Clarke, Archibald McGrew, Plunket Fleeson, Edward Shippen, Joseph Swift, Andrew Doz, John Wood, Nicholas Jones, and Edward Duffield, as lay deputies.*

Reserving for another volume the continuation of this interesting history, we proceed to a synopsis of the legislation effected by

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eighty-sixth Annual Convention met in St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia, on the 17th–20th of May, 1870, the sermon being preached by the Rev. E. A. Warriner. The address of the bishop referred to the missionary work of the diocese and city missions; to the Episcopal residence which had been procured; the Church Home; the Episcopal Hospital; and the Memorial House. Especial notice was taken of the decease of the venerable Benjamin Dorr, D.D., the Rev. Norris M. Jones, the Rev. Geo. W. Pauley, the Rev. N. P. Tillinghast, and the Rev. Joseph Jaquett, and among the laity, Horace Binney, LL.D., and George M. Wharton, Esq. The noble gift of Mr. John Welsh of $18,000 to the Episcopal Hospital also was referred to as a second instance of this gentleman's unostentatious liberality in the hour of this institution's need.

The bishop had officiated during the year on 231 occasions; had administered the rite of confirmation 126 times; had preached 144 times; had made 112 addresses; had ordained 28 persons (13 to the Diaconate and 15 to the Priesthood); had laid 5 corner-stones and consecrated 5 churches, and had instituted 2 rectors. There were 48 candidates for Holy Orders; 28 clergymen had been received, and 25 transferred. To these summaries the bishop added the following words:

---

* A committee, consisting of the Rev. Drs. White and Magaw, the Rev. Mr. Blackwell, with Messrs. Powell, Swift, and Doz, was also appointed, "they, or any three of them, to carry on all necessary correspondence, to superintend the printing of the Act of Association, and to transmit the same to the several congregations in this State; and in general, to transact all business relative to the concerns of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of Pennsylvania."

"While these statistics show a large amount of labor, they do not represent the severest and most wearing duties of the episcopate, viz., the office work. The receiving and answering of thousands of letters; the adjusting of parochial troubles; the supplying of vacant parishes; the settling of many teasing canonical questions; the superintendence of the several educational, missionary, and benevolent institutions, of which the bishop is the head; the wear and tear of mind incident to the care of all the churches; these, and kindred troubles, are the real burdens of the episcopate,—which can be represented by no figures,—the description of which conveys to you but a faint idea of their harassing care and magnitude."

In connection with the mention of the lack of Church accommodation of Philadelphia, and the importance of city missionary work, the bishop said:

"Our Church has for years been doing a good work among this class, but in no way commensurate with its ability or the necessities of the poor. After several abortive attempts to organize a general plan of city missions, I have taken the subject into my own hands, and have resolved, by God's grace, to inaugurate, if possible, a better system than has formerly existed, for this specific field.

"The outline of my plan is to have one central agency, and one general superintendent, and under him district missionaries, but all responsible to the bishop, and holding their appointment from him. Under this plan I hope to organize, in each district, a band of lay workers to cooperate with the local missionary, and also to secure access to the several penal, reformatory, and benevolent institutions, now unprovided with chaplains, and where our service would be acceptable. The extent to which I shall be able to carry out my views in this direction, will depend on the means placed at my disposal. I cannot but believe that in so essentially a Christian home work, willing hearts and working hands, and open purses, will be found ready for the service."

In the matter of the division of the diocese, the bishop gave a review of history of the movement for further division, dating back to 1866, the very next convention after the creation of the Diocese of Pittsburgh. In 1867, it appeared that out of 75 parishes in the district proposed to be set off, only 29 wished division; and out of 58 clergymen, only 26 approved of the measure. The consent of the convention, dependent of course upon the bishop's concurrence, was given to the separation of all the present diocese outside of the counties of Philadelphia, Chester, Delaware, Montgomery, and Bucks, on condition of the approval of two thirds of the clergy and parishes, and the provision of sufficient means

for the bishop's support. In 1868, after various resolutions and amendments, the consent of the convention was given to a division on the 14-county line on certain conditions and restrictions. These conditions, not being complied with, the plan fell to the ground, and in 1869 the subject was laid aside. In 1870 the bishop finds himself "unable to meet the full requirements of his office." An assistant bishop could not canonically be chosen, the bishop not coming under the provisions of Section V., of Canon 13, of Title I., and a suffragan was not allowed. Division was the only help, and the bishop proceeded to say:

"For myself, I beg leave to say, in advance of your action, that I respectfully ask for a division of this diocese, and while I reserve the right of expressing my views, as to the propriety and wisdom of the several lines which may come before you, I shall not withhold my consent from any line which this convention, after full discussion, shall in its wisdom fix upon, provided it leave in the Diocese of Pennsylvania not less than the five counties of Philadelphia, Montgomery, Delaware, Chester, and Bucks."

The Committee on Parochial History reported the receipt of sketches of 29 parishes, and the accumulation of numerous "books, pamphlets, and files of Church papers — some of them rare and important."

The Committee on Christian Education reported the following resolutions, four of which were adopted without discussion; the remainder, after prolonged opposition, as follows:

Resolved, That while it is in general highly desirable and quite possible that our Sunday schools should be enlarged and improved, it is especially important that greater numbers of children should be gathered into them, who otherwise will remain, for the most part, or altogether, destitute of religious training.

Resolved, That in the night schools, industrial schools, mothers' meetings, etc., an immense field for usefulness is open to the Church, especially in the city of Philadelphia, which, as yet, has scarcely begun to be cultivated.

Resolved, That the Church in this diocese has reason thankfully to congratulate herself upon the prosperity and efficiency of the "Academy of the Protestant Episcopal Church" in Philadelphia, where, to the extent of one sixth of the whole number, the sons of her clergy can be gratuitously provided with a good education.

Resolved, That it is desirable that parochial schools for secular education under a constant and pervading religious influence, should be encouraged and established where their maintenance would not make a disproportionate draft upon the pecuniary resources of the parish.

Resolved, That there is no sufficient reason of duty or of policy to impel this Church to set herself in antagonism to the system of common schools established by the State for the instruction of all the children of the people, in the most important elementary branches of secular knowledge, but,

Resolved, That the Church should welcome, and she does welcome, this system as an invaluable aid in the accomplishment of a part of the work which would otherwise de-

volve upon her, and accomplishing it with vastly greater thoroughness and efficiency, than with her present appliances she is capable of, she should, and she will, heartily coöperate with the system, endeavoring to infuse into it, and to engraft upon it, as much as possible of religious life and sound religious influence.

The Board of Missions was requested to report "all the money contributed to diocesan missions by individuals, parishes, convocations, and all other agencies, even though they do not pass through the Treasurer of the Board."

The following resolution was offered:

Resolved, That this convention hereby consents to the formation of a new diocese, to be composed of all that part of the present Diocese of Pennsylvania which lies outside of the counties of Philadelphia, Delaware, Chester, Montgomery, and Bucks, and that, with the consent of the bishop, the deputies from this diocese to the next General Convention, present this resolution, duly authenticated, to that body, and request its consent to, and ratification of, the same.

An amendment, adding to the five counties named above the counties of Northampton, Lehigh, Berks, and Lancaster, and requiring the consent of a majority of the clergy and vestries, was lost, the vote being, ayes, 113; nays, 177. A vote by orders on the original resolution resulted as follows, viz.: Clergy, ayes, 112; nays, 27. Parishes, ayes, 94; nays, 19. Divided, 1. A majority of both orders being in favor of the resolution, it was declared adopted.

Eight churches were admitted into union with the convention. The committee on the episcopal residence reported the receipt

From churches	$6,586 57
From individuals	30,763 73
Interest earned	262 00
	$37,612 29
The cost of residence and furniture was	27,611 29

And the committee was discharged after removing the incumbrance of $6,000 ground rent, the amount of which had been provided. A committee was appointed to prepare a new form of parochial report. The bishop was instructed to select 12 clergymen, and a number of laymen, "to present the cause of diocesan missions to those parishes in which collections for the same have not been made, which shall be willing to receive them."

One thousand copies of the journal were ordered to be printed. A committee was "appointed to take into consideration the feasibility and propriety of securing minority representation (by means of cumulative voting or otherwise) in elections by the convention of this diocese, to report at the next convention."

Three parishes not having complied with the requirements contained in Article 4th of the Constitution, were deprived of their right to send a deputy or deputies to convention.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Baptisms: Adults, 562; Infants, 3,042; Total	3,604
Confirmed	1,665
Communicants: added, new	1,567
" " by removal	814
Total added	2,381
Died or removed	1,087
Increase	1,294
Present number	22,035
Marriages	967
Burials	1,979
Sunday School Teachers	2,899
" Pupils	29,923
Bible Class Teachers	203
" Members	2,429
Total Teachers	3,102
Scholars	32,352
Collections: Parochial	$699,859 78
Extra Parochial	191,192 36
Total	$891,052 14

The next Annual Convention, the Eighty-Seventh, will be held in St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, on the second Tuesday in May (the 9th),

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese and President *ex officio* of the convention.

Secretary of the Convention, and of the Bishop, of the Hospital of the P. E. Church, the Board of Missions, and of the Trustees and Overseers of the Divinity School.—The Rev. John A. Childs, D.D., 708 Walnut street, Philadelphia.

Assistant Secretary.—Mr. James C. Booth, U. S. Mint.

Treasurer of the Episcopal and Convention Funds.—Mr. Benjamin G. Godfrey, 245 Market street. Philadelphia.

Treasurer of the Christmas Fund.—R. P. McCullagh, 423 Chestnut street, Philadelphia.

Registrar.—The Rev. James W. Robbins, 1821 DeLancey place, Philadelphia.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., President; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., the Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D.; Messrs. Thomas Robins, Richard S. Smith, William F. Griffitts, John Bohlen; Charles E. Lex, Secretary.

Trustees of the Christmas Fund.—Messrs. Thomas Robins, Thomas H. Montgomery, Edward L. Clark, and John S. Newbold.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. Thomas Robbins, P. McCall, Isaac Hazlehurst, and George Whitney.

Treasurer of the Board of Missions and of the Bishop White Prayer Book Society.—James S. Biddle, 234 South Third street, Philadelphia.

Treasurer of the Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church.—George L. Harrison, 101 South Front street, Philadelphia.

Treasurer of Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.—J. Somers Smith, 212 South Fourth street, Philadelphia.

Treasurer of the Clergy Daughters' Fund.—Charles W. Cushman, 128 South Delaware avenue, Philadelphia.

Treasurer of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania.—George W. Taylor, Fifth and Market streets, Philadelphia.

Corresponding Secretary.—The Rev. E. A. Foggo, 268 South Ninth street, Philadelphia.

Treasurer of the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews.—Zebulon Locke, 2010 Market street, Philadelphia.

Committee on Alterations of Canons of the Diocese.—The Revs. Dr. Watson, Mr. Spackman, Dr. Hare, S. E. Appleton; Messrs. Isaac Hazlehurst, John Bohlen, G. M. Stroud, R. R. Montgomery.

Committee on Parochial History—The Revs. John Bolton, F. J. Clerc, D.D., J. W. Robins, J. A. Harris, C. R. Hale; Messrs. James S. Newbold, C. R. King, John Bohlen, G. W. Hunter, Geo. M. Conarroe.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

The Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Philadelphia.—The Divinity School is situated at the N.W. corner of Thirty-ninth and Walnut streets, West Philadelphia. It is accessible by the passenger railway cars on Market street, and by those of the Chestnut and Walnut streets line.

The library contains about 6,000 volumes, including many of the most valuable theological works; to which the students have access daily.

The year is divided into three terms: the first beginning on the third Thursday in September, and ending on the 24th day of December; when there is a suspension of study until the next day after the festival of the Epiphany. The second term ends on the Saturday next before the Sixth Sunday in Lent; when there is a recess until the Wednesday after Easter. The third term continues until the Thursday after the third Tuesday in June.

The recitations and lectures are also omitted on Ash-Wednesday and on all days of Thanksgiving and Fasting appointed by the ecclesiastical or civil authority.

The Annual Commencement takes place on the Thursday after the third Tuesday in June; when, after Divine Service, testimonials are conferred, and there are such exercises on the part of the students as may be designated by the faculty.

There is no charge for tuition or room-rent.

Young men requiring pecuniary assistance to enable them to prosecute their studies in theology, may make application to the dean of the faculty.

Buildings.—The buildings at present owned by the institution are known as Divinity Hall and Spencer Hall. The former is the residence of the matron and of a considerable number of the students. The dean occupies as an office and lecture room the front parlor in this building.

Spencer Hall contains the library of the Divinity School, and the chapel for the religious services held with the students. The library is also used as a lecture and recitation-room by the Professor of Biblical Learning; and the chapel is employed for a like purpose by the other professors; it being divisible into two rooms by sliding doors.

Board of Trustees.—President, the Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Hon. Charles S. Olden, George D. Morgan, George L. Harrison, Jay Cooke, Lemuel Coffin, William Welsh, John D. Taylor, Hon. John N. Conyngham, LL.D.; Treasurer, William L. Rehn, 1224 Chestnut street; Overseers, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., President; the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., the Rt. Rev. Thomas M. Clark, D.D., the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. William Suddards, D.D., the Rev. M. A. DeWolfe Howe, D.D., the Rev. H. E. Montgomery, D.D., the Rev. H. C. Potter, D.D., the Rev. John F. Spaulding, the Rev. D. S. Miller, D.D., the Rev. Wilbur F. Paddock, D.D., the Rev. Edward A. Washburn, D.D., Charles R. King, M.D., John L. Atlee, M.D., John Bohlen, A. J. Drexel, William G. Moorhead, the Rt. Rev. W. Bacon Stevens, D.D., *ex officio;* the Rev. Richard Newton, D.D., the Rev. H. Dyer, D.D., the Rev. J. Cotton Smith, D.D., the Rev. Phillips Brooks, D.D., the Rev. S. A. Clark, the Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D., the Rev. Richard B. Duane, D.D., the Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., the Rev. Noah H. Schenck, D.D., William H. Ashhurst, Charles E. Lex, Esq., Hon. Asa Packer, Robert H. Ives, James S. Whitney; Secretary, the Rev. John A. Childs, D.D., 708 Walnut street; Faculty, the Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., 329 South Broad street, Professor of Biblical Learning; the Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., 3919 Locust street, Church of the Holy Trinity Professor of Systematic Divinity; the Rev. Clement M. Butler, D.D., 717 Locust Street, Mary Wolfe Professor of Ecclesiastical History; the Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, D.D., N. E. corner of Spruce and Fortieth streets, Jay Cooke Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Care; the Rev. R. Francis Colton, A.M., 3618 Spruce street, Instructor in Hebrew. The duties of the Moorhead Professorship of Liturgics, Canon Law, and Church Polity, are performed at present by Professor Butler, in Liturgics; Professor Hare, in Canon Law; Professor Goodwin, in Church Polity.

The Preparatory Department.—The Preparatory Department of the Philadelphia Divinity School is designed to supply the educational deficiencies of those students of theology who are prevented from taking a college course.

Its curriculum embraces those studies on which, according to Title I., Can. 7, § iii. of the Digest, a candidate for Priest's Orders without a college diploma must pass an examination, viz., natural and moral philosophy, rhetoric, Greek and Latin, with the further addition of logic, mathematics, and history.

The head of the institution, with as many of the students as can be accommodated, resides at No. 3818 Sprnce street.

For admission, no further acquirements are necessary than are implied in an ordinary English education.

The Rev. R. Francis Colton, A.M., head of the department.

The Mission House of the Protestant Episcopal Church.—The Rt. Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., President; the Rev. Robert C. Matlack, Secretary; Charles B. Durborow, Esq., Treasurer, 234 Market street.

This institution is distinct from the Divinity School, alike in its location and design; being situated in another portion of the city, and having, in the training of its students, a more restricted aim. It is at 3518 Lancaster avenue, and is especially designed to educate young men for foreign missionary work. There are, however, these two links of connection between the different institutions: first, that one of the professors at the Divinity School is also an instructor at the Mission House; and next, that the students of the latter, during their seminary course, attend certain lectures and recitations at the former.

The full curriculum at the Mission House embraces—

I. A Preparatory Course, consisting of the most essential parts of an academic and collegiate education.

II. A Seminary Course, comprising such theological studies as are needful for Missionary work.

It was originally intended that these courses should be each three years in extent; but experience has shown that the second three are liable to abbreviation, from the demands of the Missionary field. Running through both courses, there is special instruction in the elements of medical science, in the geography and ethnology of missionary lands, in the fundamental principles of language, in music and singing, and in practical missionary work.

Faculty of the Mission House.—The Rev. Samuel Clements, A.M., Principal and Resident Instructor; the Rev. Archibald M. Morrison, A.M., Assistant Instructor; the Rev. R. B. Claxton, D.D., Cooke Professor of Mental and Moral Science.

Drs. Wm. Pepper, Harrison, Allen, Ed. Rhoads, and James Tyson, Lecturers on Medical Science; Professor M. F. Eaton, Instructor in Elocution; F. Maxfield, an Assistant Instructor.

Associate Alumni of Philadelphia Divinity School.—President, the Rev. Percy Browne; Vice-Presidents, the Rev. Messrs. J. S. Reed, E. H. Porter, R. N. Thomas; Secretary, the Rev. Washington B. Erben, No. 737 South Ninth street; Treasurer, the Rev. J. H. Eccleston, No. 1224 Chestnut street; Executive Committee, the Rev. Messrs. S. E. Smith, Joseph R. Moore, S. B. Simes, R. A. Edwards.

Preacher for 1871, the Rev. Benjamin H. Latrobe; substitute, the Rev. W. W. Newton.

Annual Meeting and Sermon, Wednesday, June 21st. Number of Alumni, 93.

Academy of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Locust and Juniper streets, Philadelphia.—This institution, founded in 1785, under the auspices of Bishop White, and revived in 1846 by Bishop Potter, is under the immediate supervision of the Rev. James W. Robins, A.M., as head master, assisted by a number of well-qualified teachers.

In the year 1861 the trustees caused to be erected, upon the west side of the academy building, a wing, containing a spacious laboratory and lecture-room, which they have furnished with a complete philosophical apparatus. All the pupils enjoy the

privilege of attending lectures on natural philosophy, chemistry, etc. During the year 1868 an addition was made to the building upon the east side, by which several large recitation-rooms are gained.

The tuition fee is $90 per annum, payable half-yearly in advance. Besides this fee there are no charges—the French language, drawing, and the use of the gymnasium being afforded without addition to the price named above—a price at which it would be impossible to furnish the advantages which the academy affords, but for the revenue which accrues to the institution from the beneficence of its founders.

The institution is inspected monthly by a committee of the trustees, and visited from time to time by the Bishop of the Diocese.

A considerable portion of the permanent revenue of the institution is applied to the education (free of charge) of such youths as give promise of merit, so that one sixth of the pupils, the most of them clergymen's sons are on free scholarships.

Trustees.—The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., President; the Rev. H. J. Morton, D.D., the Rev. T. C. Yarnall, D.D., the Rev. F. J. Clerc, D.D., the Rev. J. A. Harris, the Rev. T. F. Davies; John Welsh, Esq., R. R. Montgomery, Esq., Geo. W. Hunter, Esq., Henry S. Lowher, Esq., James C. Booth, Esq., Robert M. Lewis, Esq., George M. Conarroe, Esq., Thos. H. Montgomery, Esq., Edward L. Clark, Esq.

In November, 1870, the number of assistant teachers was 10, and of pupils 220.

The Lehigh University, South Bethlehem.—Founder, the Hon. Asa Packer, of Mauch Chunk.

Board of Trustees.—The Rt. Rev. William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania, President of the Board; the Hon. Asa Packer, Mauch Chunk; the Hon. J. W. Maynard, Williamsport; Robert H. Sayre, Esq., South Bethlehem; William H. Sayre, Jr., Esq., South Bethlehem; Robert A. Packer, Esq., Secretary, South Bethlehem; G. B. Linderman, M.D., Mauch Chunk; John Fritz, Esq., Bethlehem; Harry E. Packer, Esq., Mauch Chunk; Joseph Harrison, Jr., Esq., Philadelphia.

Faculty of the University.—President, Henry Coppée, Professor of History and English Literature. Professors, the Rev. Eliphalet Nott Porter, D.D., Professor of Moral and Mental Philosophy and of Christian Evidences; Charles Mayer Wetherell, Ph.D., M.D., Professor of Chemistry; Hiero B. Herr, Esq., Professor of Mathematics, Mechanics, and Engineering; Alfred Marshall Mayer, Ph.D., Professor of Physics and Astronomy; William Theodore Roepper, Esq., Curator of the Museum; H. Stanley Goodwin, C.E., Demonstrator of Civil Engineering; Richard P. Rothwell, C.E., Demonstrator of Mining and Metallurgy. Instructors, Charles F. Kroeth, A.M., Instructor in French and German; Mr. Waldron Shapleigh, Instructor and Assistant in Chemistry; J. N. Barr, B.S., Instructor in Mathematics and Drawing; William A. Lamberton, A.M., Instructor in Latin and Greek. Miles Rock, C.E., Instructor in Mineralogy and Geology. Mr. William H. McCarthy, Secretary to the President.

During the year 1865, the Hon. Asa Packer, of Mauch Chunk, announced, unsolicited, to the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. William B. Stevens, D.D., his intention to appropriate the sum of five hundred thousand dollars, and an eligible spot in South Bethlehem, containing fifty six acres (since enlarged by the donation of seven acres, by Charles Broadhead, Esq.), for the purpose of founding an educational institution in the beautiful valley of the Lehigh, which should bear the name of "The Lehigh University." The bishop was appointed President of the Board of Trustees.

The purpose of the founder in making this munificent endowment was to provide the means for imparting to young men of the valley, of the State, and of the country, a complete professional education, which should not only supply their general wants,

but also fit them to take an immediate and active part in the practical and professional duties of the time. While the institution is intended to be of a polytechnic character, a preparatory instruction of two years is designed to fit a young man to pursue any one of the professional courses which he may select.

It would be difficult to find, anywhere in this country, a locality for educational purposes, which combines so many and such varied advantages as are concentrated on the site of the Lehigh university. Placed upon the gentle declivity of the Lehigh Mountain range in South Bethlehem, which, on that side, encloses the river valley, and in the midst of a noble park of forest trees, "Packer Hall," the principal university building, stands three hundred and ninety feet above tide-water, and has a magnificent, unobstructed view,—over the Lehigh River and the town of Bethlehem,—of the Blue Mountains, twenty miles distant.

Packer Hall, named in honor of the munificent founder, stands seven hundred feet back of Packer Avenue, the front limit of the university grounds; it presents an imposing façade of handsome stone. At the western extremity is a belfry tower, containing the president's room and the archive room, all fire-proof; at the eastern end is a large advanced wing, four stories high, in which are the lecture and recitation rooms. The central portion, eighty feet long, contains the chapel, library, and cabinets. The entire length of Packer Hall is two hundred and thirteen feet. In the grounds, descending the hill in *echelon*, are erected the houses of the president and professors, handsome buildings, which comport architecturally with the great hall. Situated on Packer avenue, toward the eastern extremity of the grounds, stands Christmas Hall, a large and commodious brick edifice, containing students' dormitories and a mess hall.

By the liberality of Robert H. Sayre, Esq., one of the trustees of the university, an astronomical observatory has been erected on the university grounds, and placed under the care of the professor of physics and astronomy, for instruction of students in practical astronomy.

The University Sermon will be preached on the Sunday before the 25th of June, under the direction of the president and the Reverend Professor of Christian Evidences.

Andalusia College, at Andalusia, Pa., twelve miles from Philadelphia, on the banks of the Delaware River, has ample grounds, spacious buildings, a well-selected library, and is largely supplied with apparatus. The Rev. H. T. Wells, LL.D., President and Professor of Law; A. H. Fetterolf, A.M., Vice-President and Professor of Mathematics; the Rev. Charles Woodward, A.M., Professor of Ancient and Modern Languages; H. A. Scheetz, Jr., Head Master in charge; W. S. Roney, A.B., Professor of Natural Science and English Literature, and three other teachers. The institution makes a specialty of its *Scientific Commercial Course*, which embraces a thorough knowledge of commercial law, as well as of mathematics, the natural sciences, and general literature. Daily chapel services conducted by Professor Woodward.

The Primary Department of Andalusia College is a separate school, has large grounds of its own, occupies a new and elegant building, constitutes a part of the household of the president, and is under his immediate care and instruction, assisted by five teachers. It has connected with it a fine chapel, in which the pupils daily join in short morning and evening services, which are conducted by the president.

Assistance, to a limited extent, is extended in both departments to the sons of the clergy.

Bishopthorpe, Bethlehem.—A Church school for young ladies. The third year commenced on September 14, 1870.

Terms: For full course of English, French, and Latin, $425 per annum; German, drawing, and music, extra. French is taught by a resident governess.

THE HOSPITAL OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH in Philadelphia.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese.

"The building as it now stands, even in its unfinished state, is a noble monument of Christian philanthropy. The number of patients who have been received within its walls since its establishment, 15 years ago, amounts to over 7,500 in-door patients, while over 65,000 persons have been recipients of its dispensary practice. In addition to this, the hospital has been made a great centre of spiritual good. It has proved a Bethesda for souls as well as a House of Mercy for the sick.

"The regular services of our Church are daily kept up in the chapel or wards. Bedside ministrations are constantly given, while outside the walls, through the instrumentality of a corps of trained and judicious women, Sunday schools, Bible classes, sewing schools, mothers' meetings, night schools, etc., have been established in the building, by means of which several hundred of the neighboring people have been brought under religious instructions, and a most wholesome influence has been diffused over that whole district."—*Bishop Stevens's Address to the Convention*, 1870.

CHRIST CHURCH HOSPITAL FOR POOR WOMEN, Philadelphia. Founded 1763.—The Rectors of Christ Church and St. Peter's are *ex officio* chaplains of this institution.

THE BISHOP POTTER MEMORIAL HOUSE.—This institution grew out of the need of judicious, cultivated women, skilled in the art of winning souls by combining deeds and words of Christian love. Its object is the training of such helpers for the work of the Church among the sick, the ignorant, and the needy. It is under the sole control of the bishop of the diocese. There are three departments: Nursing, Mission-work, and Parish schools.

THE MARY INSTITUTE, Carlisle, Pa. Founded 1860.—*Board of Trustees.*—The Rev. William C. Leverett, M.A., President, *ex officio;* William B. Parker, LL.B., Secretary and Treasurer; Hon. Fredcrick Watts: William M. Henderson; General Edward M. Biddle; John Noble, Esq.; Johnston Moore, Esq.; Joseph W. Patton, Esq.; Joseph B. Haverstick, Esq.; William H. Cook, M.D. *Board of Instruction.*—Rector, the Rev. William C. Leverett, M.A.; Principal, Mrs. Mary W. Dunbar; Vice-Principal, Miss Anna Whitman; Assistant Instructor in English, Miss S. K. Ege; Instructor in Instrumental Music, Mrs. M. M. Ege; Instructor in Drawing and Painting, Miss E. Straughn; Instructor in Primary Department, Miss Mary Hitner.

The Mary Institute was founded, in 1860, by the Rev. Francis J. Clerc, D.D., then Rector of St. John's Church, Carlisle, and now warden of the Burd Orphan Asylum, Philadelphia. The institute was chartered in 1865, under the Act of Assembly of the State of Pennsylvania, the rector, wardens, and vestrymen of St. John's Church, Carlisle, forming the corporation. The Rev. Dr. Clerc was succeeded in the rectorship, in the autumn of 1866, by the Rev. William C. Leverett, M.A., of New York, who has had large experience as an educator of the youth of the Church

The Institute is located in the Borough of Carlisle, in the beautiful and fertile Cumberland Valley; which, from its central position, accessibility to all parts of the Union by railway, and enjoyment of a climate remarkably healthy and genial, presents peculiar considerations to parents who desire to send their daughters from home for a thorough education.

THE CHURCH HOME FOR CHILDREN, N. E. corner of Twenty-second and Pine streets.

President of the Board of Council, the Bishop of the Diocese; Secretary, Lewis H. Redner, Esq.

"During the past year, measures have been inaugurated by the managers of the Church Home, for removal and enlargement. Their present location is not desirable, and their present accommodations are restricted. The remedy lies in a change of position, and an expansion of work. The liberality of a lady has placed in their possession an eligible building lot in West Philadelphia, and the energy of the lady managers in soliciting funds for a building, have already resulted in securing subscriptions to the amount of over $30.000. Twice this sum, however, will be needed to erect suitable accommodations for the orphans claiming our care. It is a work in which our Church shows itself so peculiarly as a nursing mother, and one which is so imperatively needed in this large city and diocese, that I would earnestly press upon you the importance of aiding the efforts of these estimable women, so that they can at once go on with the work which they have so well begun."—*Bishop Stevens's Address to the Convention*, 1870.

THE BURD ORPHAN ASYLUM OF ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, Philadelphia.—Warden, the Rev. Francis J. Clerc, D.D. The orphan daughters of the clergy are preferred, in admissions to this charity, before all others.

THE LINCOLN INSTITUTION, No. 308 South Eleventh street, Philadelphia. Incorporated 1866.—President, Maj. Gen. George C. Meade, LL.D.; Vice-President, Charles E. Lex, Esq.; Secretary, John L. Redner, 326 South Delaware avenue; the Bishop of the Diocese and nine clergymen of the Church *ex officio* members of the Board of Council.

In February, 1866, the State Superintendent of Soldiers' Orphans wrote to the Managers of the "Church Home," in Philadelphia, asking if they could provide for as many of those orphans as were children of Episcopalians. On account of their limited accommodations they could only receive ten, but a few of the managers, who had long been anxious to establish another "Home" exclusively for boys, determined, with God's help, to provide for those orphans. They labored with untiring zeal, and were abundantly blessed in their efforts. In nine weeks from the issuing of the first appeal, a corporate body was formed, a board of managers and counsellors appointed, a constitution framed, a charter obtained from the State, and the house they at present occupy purchased. Subscriptions to the amount of $25,000 were obtained, which enabled them to pay for their property, except $6,000, which remained as a mortgage, while the rest of the funds were applied for furnishing and the support of the pupils. It was opened and dedicated April 7, 1866, and two boys entered on that day. Since then, it has afforded a home for 153 boys, the number now under its care being 118—the rest have been removed for various reasons.

The great feature of this institution is that it trains boys for future usefulness. All boys over twelve years of age who can read, write, and cipher well, are provided with situations outside the institution, returning there for bed and meals. As soon as they are old enough, they are bound to trades, still remaining in the institution until 21 years of age. Before arriving at 16 years of age, all they earn goes toward their support in the institution, after that age they pay $3 per week for board, lodging, washing and mending. There is a night school five evenings in the week under the charge of two competent male teachers, at which all the working boys are expected to attend. The day school is under the care of one male and one female teacher.

Through the energy of the managers over $60,000 have been collected to enlarge the house and fit it for its purposes. There are two male superintendents and a matron, and everything is done to ensure economical management, with a view at the same

time, of doing full justice to the pupils. There are at present about thirty different trades represented.

THE BISHOP WHITE PRAYER BOOK SOCIETY.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese; Corresponding Secretary, James S. Biddle, Esq.; Recording Secretary, James M. Aertsen, Philadelphia.

THE CORPORATION FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF CLERGYMEN; in the Communion of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Incorporated 1769—charter perpetual.—President, Hon. Horace Binney; Acting Committee, Richard R. Montgomery, Chairman; Peter McCall, Ellis Yarnall, George W. Hunter, and George H. Kirkham; Actuary and Treasurer, James Somers Smith, 212 South Fourth street; Secretary, James M. Aertsen, 212 Walnut street, Philadelphia.

Nominal Amount of all outstanding engagements:

Policies of Annuitants	$5,323 33
Policies of Endowments	94,648 31
Deposits on Interest	3,070 87
Total	$103,052 51
The number of Annuitants in expectancy are	4
The number of Endowments in expectancy	71
The number of Deposits on Interest	30
Amount of Legal Claims paid during the last year	$1,223 72
Amount of Gratuities paid during the last year, being those voted at Annual Meeting, May, 1869	4,400 00
Total	$5,623 72

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CITY MISSION, Rooms, No. 225 South Ninth street.—The Rev. Samuel Durborow, general superintendent, 605 South Tenth street, Philadelphia.

The design of the mission is the extension of the knowledge of the blessed Gospel of Jesus Christ among the neglected classes in every portion of the city.

CHURCHMEN'S MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION FOR SEAMEN OF THE PORT OF PHILADELPHIA.—Founded 1847, incorporated 1849.

Officers for 1870–71: President, the Rt. Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., *ex officio;* Missionary, the Rev. Washington B. Erben, No. 737 South Ninth street; Vice-President, Professor James C. Booth; Treasurer and Secretary, Norris S. Cummings, No. 203 Walnut street; Wardens, Joseph E. Hover, George W. Story.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese; Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Childs.

Receipts for the year ending May 1, 1870	$10,641 57
Expenditures	7,965 91
Balance on hand	$2,675 66

SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN PENNSYLVANIA.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese *ex officio;* Corresponding Secretary, the Rev. E. A. Foggo.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROMOTION OF CHRISTIANITY AMONG THE JEWS.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese *ex officio;* Secretary, the Rev. C. W. Quick; Missionary, the Rev. Louis C. Newman.

BISHOP WHITE PARISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.—President, Mrs. E. Coleman; Treasurer, Mrs. M. Kirkham, 1215 Filbert street; Miss J. Dunlap, 1827 DeLancy place.

THE DIVINITY STUDENTS' AID SOCIETY.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese; Treasurer, A. Riller, Jr., Esq., Philadelphia.

THE EPISCOPAL FEMALE TRACT SOCIETY.—Depository, 1314 Chestnut street.

THE CLERGY DAUGHTERS' FUND.—Treasurer, Charles W. Cushman.

BOARDING HOME FOR YOUNG WOMEN.—1433 Lombard street, Philadelphia.

TABULAR VIEW,

OF THE RECEIPTS OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA, FOR TEN YEARS, 1861–70, INCLUSIVE, AND ALSO THE SOURCES FROM WHENCE THESE CONTRIBUTIONS WERE RECEIVED.

Year Ending.	Receipts for the Year.	From Churches out of Philadelphia.		From Churches in Philadelphia.		Whole No. of Parishes contributing.
		No. contributing.	Am'nt contributed.	No. contributing.	Am'nt contributed.	
May 1, 1861.....	$5,740 18	56	$946 92	27	$4,443 25	83
" 1862.....	7,779 69	83	1,003 64	39	5,525 83	122
" 1863.....	5,336 55	66	1,208 71	33	3,730 50	99
" 1864.....	6,789 85	55	2,070 14	25	4,339 70	80
" 1865.....	8,026 44*	68	2,087 11	37	5,698 17	105
" 1866.....	5,461 60	40	1,084 16	28	4,233 58	68
" 1867.....	8,206 07	53	1,292 34	37	5,871 38	90
" 1868	8,542 69†	43	1,086 84	37	6,499 39	80
" 1869.....	8,821 04‡	32	1,047 17	29	6,169 31	61
" 1870.....	7,928 91§	33	758 47	29	5,703 93	62
Tota.....	$72,633 02	52.9‖	$12,585 50	32.1‖	$52.215 04	.85‖

* $200 of this item reported to the Board without passing through the treasurer's hands.
† $7.50 " " " " " " " "
‡ $90 as above, and $373.17 from legacy.
§ 116 parishes not contributing at all to the Board. $211.84 interest of invested funds.
‖ Average.

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 15, 1865.

Area, 18,600 square miles. Population (1860), 812,757.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D., consecrated January 25, 1866.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The preceding volume of the YEAR BOOK contained the summary of the convention-legislation of the diocese from the time of its organization. In continuance of this record, we would give in brief the proceedings of the Fifth Annual Convention, which met in St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, on the 14th–16th of June, 1870. The bishop and 42 of the 48 clergy of the diocese, with 63 lay delegates, representing 30 parishes, were in attendance. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John Scarborough. A charter of incorporation of the Finance Committee of the diocese was adopted. One church—Calvary, Townville—was admitted into union with the convention. A new body of canons was adopted. The Committee on Education reported, and requested to be continued. The Committee on the State of the Church reported resolutions tending to secure accuracy in the parochial reports, and also requesting the officers of charitable and educational institutions within the diocese to make annual reports to the bishop. The convention voted to return to the practice adopted in 1865 in reference to printing the parochial reports.

* The attention of the editor has been called to an error in the summary on page 361 of the "Year Book" for 1870, in the record of the action of the last convention of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, where it is stated as follows: "It was voted that in refusing to admit All Saints' Church, Pittsburgh, 'the convention did not mean to express any opinion on questions of doctrine and worship.'" It should have read: "A resolution was introduced to the effect that in refusing to admit All Saints' Church, Pittsburgh, the 'convention did not mean to express any opinion on questions of doctrine and worship,' which resolution was laid on the table by a decisive vote." It should also have been stated in connection with the reference to the request of the Committee on an Episcopal Residence to be discharged, that a house for the bishop had been purchased, and was then occupied by him.

"Directions for the formation of a parish," and a form of charter and by-laws were adopted. The thanks of the convention were voted to Malcom Hay, Esq., for his thorough and efficient management of the Episcopal Fund. The Finance Committee were requested to report to the next convention a uniform and equitable plan by which the parishes might capitalize their respective annual assessments for the episcopate, and thereby be discharged from further assessments, excepting such as might be necessary to make good any loss or waste of the said fund. A preamble and resolution were accepted and laid over for consideration by the next convention, respecting the increase of the Episcopal Fund. Attention was called to the proposed alteration of Article V. of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Seven hundred copies of the journal were ordered. The secretary was ordered to print in the appendix to the journal, all standing resolutions, or resolutions having continuing force and effect, adopted by this or by any previous convention. The reporters of the press were thanked for giving such full reports of the proceedings.

The bishop's address opened by a reference to the decease of the Revs. Henry Edmund Tschudy and Samuel Tiffany Lord, also of Bishops Chase and Kemper. One full month had been given to the Diocese of Maryland. Four corner-stones had been laid; two churches consecrated; one priest ordained, and one deacon; eight clergymen had been received, and four transferred; there were thirteen candidates for Holy Orders, and fourteen licensed lay readers. To the address was added a charge on the subjects of "Our Diocesan Missions," "Church Building," "The Consecration of Churches," "Free Churches," "Alterations in the Prayer Book," "The Church in the Nation," and "Public Education."

The correspondence with the Bishop of Cape Town, Metropolitan of the South African Church, respecting the consecration of Bishop Macrorie, in the place of the deposed Colenso, was appended to these episcopal documents, and also a pastoral letter respecting the use of hymns, licensing "the Selected Hymns from Hymns Ancient and Modern, and Hymns for Church and Home," and also the two books from which the selection had been made, with the exception of the seventeen following hymns from "Hymns, Ancient and Modern," viz.: those numbered 46, 50, 53, 96, 98, 163, 203, 206, 210, 212, 228, 248, 249, 250, 259, 268, 269, and any appendix beyond Hymn No. 273.

The Committee on the State of the Church called attention to the following facts: that the large indebtedness of some of our parishes has been removed or largely diminished; that there are much fewer arrear-

ages of rectors' salaries than last year, and these of smaller amounts, and that there has been an increase in the number of free churches to an extent that enables the bishop to say that pews are rented in only about one fourth of our churches,—clearly indicating a purpose to bring the churches to the masses of our people, and to claim that support and allegiance which is due and will be given to a Church truly Catholic, in fact as well as in name . . . .

It is felt that the Church must fail to accomplish, with any degree of fulness, her Catholic work, unless her clergy are able to call to their aid the services of her laity. The work to be done by the Church in our day, calls most emphatically for the revival of some of those minor orders of Christian workers which proved so helpful as employed by the Apostles and by the Church of the next succeeding ages. Earnest and intelligent laymen may be now employed with as good effect as in primitive times. If the minister will lead them on by his own zeal and energy, they can share the labor and the reward of winning souls to Christ and His Church, by lay-reading; by the superintendency of missions; by helping in cottage lectures, and by teaching and exhortation. And the work of Christian women may be made even more helpful to the cause of Christ. The minister must learn how to set them to work, and to guide them in district visiting; in conducting sewing and industrial schools for girls; in visiting, reading to, and praying with, the sick; in gathering together weekly for instruction and prayer the mothers of a district or neighborhood among the working classes, visiting them regularly, promoting their mutual acquaintance, cultivating the social element, drawing them and their families to the Church, and helping them to find in it their home. In gathering Bible-classes of men, and teaching them, their success has beeen remarkable whenever they have given themselves heartily and obediently to this work. . . .

It seems evident to your committee that the practical and sure way of putting new life and giving large success to our missions and parishes in our manufacturing towns, would be the discreet and wise use of Christian women as deaconesses or sisters of mercy. In this connection it may be suggested that the solution of the question of parish schools will not probably be found till we shall have called to our aid the voluntary help of refined Christian women, gratuitously rendered for the love of Christ and His little ones. The Pittsburgh Church Home might eventually be made diocesan, and have connected with it a training school for women, in which they might qualify themselves for the ministries for which they are fitted by nature.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, 1870.

Clergy: Bishop, 1, priests, 44; deacons, 4; total		49
Parishes in union with convention		51
Number of families		1,687
Adult persons		2,482
Whole number of members		4,265
Baptisms: Adults, 110; infants, 567; total		677
Catechisings in church	496	
Number confirmed	465	
Communicants: Added	399	
Present number: Male	762	
Female	1,660	
Total		2,960
Administrations of the Holy Communion: Public	637	
Private	127	
Total		764
Marriages		137
Churchings		18
Burials		202
Sittings in churches		9,398
Public services on Sundays		3,360
" " other days		2,635
Sunday schools: Number of		48
Teachers: Male	141	
Female	298	
Total		439
Scholars: Children, Male	1,277	
Female	1,953	
		3,230
Adults: Male	97	
Female	85	182
Total of members		3,851
Parish schools: Number of		4
Teachers		7
Scholars		142
Appointed lay helpers: Male	55	
Female	2	
Total		57
Indebtedness of Parishes: Twenty reporting		$46,716
Rectors' Salaries: Thirty-seven parishes reporting		42,294

Of these, one of $4,000; three of $2,500; four of $2,000; two of $1,500; one of $1,450; one of $1,300; two of $1,200; seven of $1,000; two of $800; two of $750; one of $730; two of $700; one of $600; one of $500; one of $400; three of $300; one of $214; one of $150; two of $100.

Arrears of salary in nine parishes $1,253

Value of property: Church and chapels in 33 parishes	$799,375	
Rectories in eight parishes	28,500	
School buildings in nine parishes	18,500	
Other property	26,116	
Total value of Church property		$872,891

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial:		
Alms for the poor	$2,726	
Sunday school and parish libraries	2,957	
Parish school	611	
Improvements, receipts and current expenses	122,854	
Parochial mission or guild	1,223	
Pew rentals	29,518	
Subscriptions for salary	8,852	
Payment of debts	26,285	
Total		$193,809
Diocesan:		
Missions	$3,622	
Bishop's salary	2,849	
Convention expenses	518	
Disabled Clergy	636	
Church Home or Hospital	1,712	
Bibles, Prayer Books, and Tracts	406	
Church building	549	
Other objects	959	
Total		11,286
General:		
Missions, Domestic	$1,452	
Foreign	1,601	
Colored people	495	
Theological education	1,559	
Book societies	490	
Other objects	1,559	
Total		7,147
Total contributions for pious and charitable objects		$212,242

The Sixth Annual Convention will be held in St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburgh, on the 14th of June, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President ex officio, and Bishop of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev. John Barrett Kerfoot, D.D., LL.D.

Secretary.—The Rev. R. J. Coster, 62 Grant st., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. T. L. Bellam, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Registrar.—The Rev. Richard S. Smith, Uniontown, Pa.

Treasurer of the Convention.—Mr. George T. Van Doren, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund.—Mr. Malcom Hay, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Treasurer of the Christmas Fund.—Mr. Joseph H. Hill, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Thomas Crumpton, President; the Rev. John Scarborough; the Rev. John H. Egar, Secretary; Mr. John H. Shoenberger, Mr. George W. Cass, Mr. Thomas M. Howe.

Finance Committee.—Mr. Malcom Hay, Mr. W. H. Byram, Mr. Josiah King, Mr. H. J. Lynch, Mr. B. B. Vincent.

Board of Trustees of the Diocese.—Messrs. B. B. Vincent, E. S. Golden, George W. Cass, Alfred Howell, John H. Shoenberger, Ebenezer Brewer, James R. Dick, and one vacancy.

Board of Missions.—The Rev. John Scarborough, the Rev. H. F. Hartman, the Rev. M. A. Tolman, the Rev. William White, D.D., the Rev. H. H. Loring; Messrs. J. H. Shoenberger, J. M. Cooper, B. B. Vincent, E. S. Golden, W. W. Smith.

The Board of Missions reported stated services in 33 localities, and occasional services at several other points; 15 missionaries; houses of worship in course of erection at seven stations; parsonages about to be purchased in two mission parishes, and two lay readers candidates for Orders. The receipts had been, $4,620.52; expenditures, $4,785.70, leaving a balance due the treasurer of $165.18

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

The Church Home, Pittsburgh.—President of the Board of Managers, Mrs. J. H. Shoenberger, 125 Penn street; Secretary, Mrs. Carrie E. Leonard; Treasurer, Miss Indiana Trainer; Chaplain, the Rev. W. H. Roberts.

Bishop Bowman Institute.—Rector, the Rev. Robert J. Coster, A.M.

Kenwood School, New Brighton.—Rector, the Rev. J. P. Taylor.

Ladies' Prayer Book Society.—President, Mrs. Thomas M. Howe; Secretary, Mrs. Felix R. Brunot; Treasurer, Miss Mary Jackson; Librarian, Miss Indiana Trainer.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1790.

Area, 1,306 square miles. Population (1865), 184,965.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, chosen first bishop of Rhode Island November 18, 1790. Died February 25, 1796.

The Rt. Rev. Edward Bass, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, chosen second bishop of Rhode Island July 11, 1798. Died September 10, 1803.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese (of which Confederated Diocese Rhode Island was a member), consecrated May 29, 1811. Died February 15, 1843.

The Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., consecrated August 11, 1843. Died July 20, 1852.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., consecrated December 6, 1854.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Eightieth Annual Convention was held in Grace Church, Providence, on the 14th and 15th of June, 1870. The Rev. Day Otis Kellogg, Jr., was the preacher, and two deacons were ordered priests at the opening services of the convention. The bishop in his address referred to the deaths of the Rev. George Taft, D.D., and Ezra W. Howard, Esq., for nearly thirty years Treasurer of the Convention. Mention was also made of the decease of the Bishops of New Hampshire and Wisconsin.

The Board of Missions reported receipts to the amount of $2,604.39, being $576.41 less than the last year. The expenditures were $2,625.32, being $533.73 less than the year before. Balance on hand at the end of the year, 82c.

The mission at South Providence had freed itself from dependence upon convocation.

The following are the missionary stations for the present year: Crompton and Scituate; Burrillville; Manton; Manville; North Portsmouth; Jamestown; Kingston and Mooresfield; St. Mary's, East Provi-

* For a brief sketch of the early history of the Church in Rhode Island, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870. pp. 362–366.

dence; St. James's, Providence. Services are also held at Cumberland Hill.

A canon was adopted requiring the signing of testimonials for candidates for Orders, or persons recommended for ordination, given by vestries in vestry meeting duly called. The alterations and additions to the canons since their issue in pamphlet form were ordered to be printed in the appendix. Resolutions of respect to the memory of the Rev. Dr. Taft, and E. W. Howard, Esq., were adopted. The printed journals for the past five years were ordered to be transcribed into the MS. records of the convention. one thousand copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Parishes in union with the Convention	36
Mission Stations	11
Clergy	41
Candidates for Orders	4
Ordained Deacons	4
" Priests	5
Corner-stones laid	2
Churches consecrated	1
Baptisms: Infants, 461; Adults, 158; Total	619
Confirmed*	342
Communicants: Added, new	284
" " by removal	135
" " not stated	24
Total	443
Died	77
Removed	188
Present number	4,705
Marriages	234
Burials	392
Sunday School Teachers and Officers	653
" Scholars	5,364

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions	$3,934 65
Domestic Missions	3,780 15
Foreign Missions	3,180 57
Home Missions to Colored People	786 53
Education for the Ministry	3,817 34
The Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc	887 81
Miscellaneous and unspecified	16,483 54
Total Missionary and Charitable Contributions	$32,870 59

FOR PARISH PURPOSES.

Ordinary contributions for the support of Public Worship	69,402 75
All other contributions for Parish purposes	20,879 47
Total for Parish purposes	$90,282 22
Total for all purposes	123,152 81

* Reported by the bishop.

The Eighty-first Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Rhode Island will be held in Trinity Church, Newport, on the second Tuesday in June (the 13th), 1871.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION, 1870.

President.—The Rt. Rev. Thomas March Clark, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. L. C. Manchester, Warren.

Deputies to the General Convention.—Clerical—the Rev. H. Waterman, D.D., the Rev. S. A. Crane, D.D., the Rev. Daniel Henshaw, the Rev. Hobart Williams. Supplementary—The Rev. W. S. Child, the Rev. S. B. Shaw, D.D., the Rev. B. H. Chace, the Rev. L. C. Manchester. Lay—Messrs. R. H. Ives, C. B. Farnsworth, George L. Cooke, George C. Mason. Supplementary—Messrs. H. H. Burrington, C. T. Child, William B. Rider, William A. Shaw.

Board of Missions.—The Bishop, Chairman, *ex officio ;* the Rev. W. W. Sever, the Rev. S. O. Seymour, the Rev. C. H. Wheeler ; Messrs. C. B. Farnsworth, S. R. Dorrance, for one year. The Rev. C. A. L. Richards, the Rev. H. Waterman, D.D.; Messrs. J. H. Stiness, R. Babcock, G. L. Cooke, for two years.

Treasurer.—Mr. Frederick Paine, Providence.

Registrar.—The Rev. Samuel H. Webb, Providence.

Standing Committee.—Clerical—The Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., the Rev. S. A. Crane, D.D., the Rev. Daniel Henshaw, the Rev. C. A. L. Richards. Lay—Messrs. R. H. Ives, Resolved Waterman, J. B. Anthony, George L. Cooke.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. R. H. Ives, Rowse Babcock, Edward King.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. S. A. Crane, D.D., the Rev. C. H. Wheeler, the Rev. L. C. Manchester, the Rev. Daniel Goodwin.

Board of Trustees of Churches and Glebes.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio ;* Messrs. T. P. Bogert, S. R. Dorrance, C. T. Child, J. L. Pierce.

Board for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, etc.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio ;* Messrs. Resolved Waterman, M. B. I. Goddard, Frederick Burgess, Edward A. Greene.

Depository Board.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio ;* the Rev. S. O. Seymour, the Rev. D. O. Kellogg, Jr.; Messrs. S. C. Blodgett, J. R. DeWolf.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

House of the Intercessor, Corner of West Clifford and Portland streets, Providence.—This building has been erected within the last conventional year by the parish of Grace Church, for destitute members of that church, and also to provide the inhabitants of the neighborhood with a place for public worship. The lower story affords four suites of two rooms each, to be occupied by indigent female members of the congregation ; the upper story being used as a chapel. The ground was purchased by Mrs. F. Vinton, and deeded to the rector and wardens of Grace Church, in trust for a home and chapel. The total cost was upward of $5,000, of which about $1,700 remain unpaid. Services have been held in the chapel since December last, with an average attendance of fifty souls. The Sunday school has sixty-five scholars and twelve teachers. The rooms are all occupied, in accordance with the purposes for which they were designed.

Depository of the Diocese of Rhode Island and Church Book Store, 113 and 115 Westminster street, Providence.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

ORGANIZED JULY 12, 1785.

Area, 34,000 square miles. Population (1860), 703,708.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Smith, D.D., consecrated September 13, 1795. Died October 28, 1801.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Dehon, D.D., consecrated October 15, 1812. Died August 6, 1817.

The Rt. Rev. Nathaniel Bowen, D.D., consecrated October 8, 1818. Died August 25, 1839.

The Rt. Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., consecrated June 21, 1840. Died June 23, 1852.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., consecrated October 17, 1853.

THE LAST CONVENTION.*

The Eightieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina was held in Trinity Church, Abbeville, on the 12th–14th of May, 1870, the bishop and 22 of the 52 clergymen, and 28 lay deputies, representing 19 of the 60 parishes, being in attendance. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John D. McCollough. One parish was admitted into union with the convention. The Trustees of the University of the South reported receipts to the amount of $997.30. The Trustees of the Theological Seminary reported the amount of capital on hand as $3,663.39. The Finance Committee reported the bishop's salary as paid in full, and advised the continuance of efforts to increase the Fund for the Episcopate so as to render assessments unnecessary. In the meantime an assessment of 50 cents for each communicant was continued for the bishop's salary. An elaborate report was presented by the Rev. Dr. Paul Trapier, on the history, duties, etc., of vestrymen and wardens, and also on the organization of new parishes, with articles of association recommended for the same, the consideration of which, on his motion, was

* For a sketch of the early history of the Church in South Carolina, and notices of the proceedings of the first ten annual conventions, 1785–1793 inclusive, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 368–373.

postponed until the next convention. It was voted to revive the Church Building Society, making its annual subscription $1, instead of $5, and life membership $50, instead of $100. About $1,500 of its capital was reported to be duly invested. The Committee on the State of the Church reported that 18 clergymen had neglected to report, and that in consequence they could present but a partial and imperfect view of the parish work of the past year. The "fiscal aggregate" was as follows:

1870, from 44 reports	$53,382 28
1869, from 46 reports	34,948 50
Excess in 1870, from two parishes less than the preceding year	$18,433 78
Amount brought into the diocese from abroad	15,802 47
Total amount of expenditures for Church purposes	69,184 75

The committee asked for greater accuracy in the parochial reports. A committee was appointed to divide the diocese into missionary districts, not less than five nor more than seven, and that when this division should have been effected, the Committee on the State of the Church should consist of one clergyman and one layman from each district. It was "recommended to members of the Church in this diocese, in the choice of sponsors in baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church." An expression of sympathy was voted in view of the extreme illness of the Rev. C. P. Gadsden, and also an assurance of affection, sympathy, and prayers for the bishop. $200 salary was voted to the secretary. One thousand copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

The bishop's address reported two ordinations to the Diaconate, and two to the Priesthood, and the consecration of one church,—the first in the diocese which has been built since the war. There were five candidates for Orders. Two clergymen had been transferred. The death of the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., was appropriately noticed.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy: Bishop, 1; Priests, 47; Deacons, 5; Total	53
Clergy present at Convention	23
Lay Deputies present at Convention	28
Parishes and Churches	60
Congregations not entitled to a Representation in Convention	3
Parishes and Churches Suspended	12
Ordained: Deacons, 2; Priests, 2; Total	4
Baptisms: White, 349; Colored, 156; Total	505
Confirmed: White, 173; Colored, 21; Total	194
Marriages: White, 110; Colored, 22; Total	132

Burials: White, 220; Colored, 18; Total			238
Families: White, 1,356; Colored, 35; Total			1,391
Communicants: Added,—White, 250; Colored, 27; Total		277	
Lost,—White, 257; Colored, 3; Total		260	
Increase			— 17
Present number,—White, 2,633; Colored, 358; Total,			2,991
Non-communicants: Adults			1,323
Children under 14 years of age			1,922
Sunday School Teachers			193
Scholars			1,271
Parish Schools			2
Teachers			13
Pupils			273

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Parochial: Communion Alms		$3,927 58
Salary		19,406 16
Schools		98 00
Other objects		17,861 82
Diocesan: Episcopate Fund		925 35
Convention Expenses		320 00
Missions: Diocesan		2,784 45
Domestic		166 06
Foreign		453 81
Total Offerings		$46,119 23

The next Annual Convention (the Eighty-first) will be held on the second Thursday in May (the 11th), 1870, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President.—The Rt. Rev. Thomas Frederick Davis, D.D., *ex officio.*

Secretary.—The Rev. John D. McCollough, Spartanburg.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. William P. DuBose, Abbeville.

Treasurer.—Mr. F. P. Elford, Charleston.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. C. C. Pinkney, President, Charleston; Mr. W. Alston Pringle, Secretary, Charleston; the Rev. C. P. Gadsden, the Rev. W. B. W. Howe, the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, the Rev. Richard S. Trapier; Messrs. William Jervey, H. D. Lesesne, Edward McCrady, W. T. Wragg.

Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund.—Mr. Evan Evans, Charleston.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. A. Toomer Porter; Messrs. J. B. Kershaw, Thomas M. Hanckel; William C. Courtney, Treasurer.

Preacher before the next Convention.—The Rev. R. S. Trapier; *Alternate*, the Rev. P. F. Stevens.

Deputies to the General Convention.—The Rev. C. P. Gadsden, the Rev. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, the Rev. A. T. Porter, the Rev. Peter J. Shand; Messrs. A. C. Haskell, H. D. Lesesne, Edward McCrady, J. J. Pringle Smith. *Alternates* (in their order), the Rev. J. D. McCollough, the Rev. J. G. Drayton, the Rev. William B. W. Howe, the Rev. William P. DuBose; Messrs. J. B. Palmer, Charles Sinkler, John A. Calhoun, W. F. Colcock.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

Church School for Colored Children and Freedmen, Charleston.—Trustees, the Rev. A. T. Porter, G. A. Trenholm and S. L. Bennett. Number of pupils, 300.

Orphan Home and Parochial School of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.—The Rev. A. T. Porter, Rector. Expenditures since May 1, 1869, $20,810.75, of which $13,502.09 was collected outside of the diocese; the balance, $6,709.05, was collected in South Carolina. 97 boys in the Home. Average number, 93.

The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.—President, the Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio;* Board of Managers, the Revs. C. C. Pinckney, W. B. W. Howe, A. T. Porter, C. P. Gadsden, R. S. Trapier, T. F. Gadsden; and Messrs. H. D. Lesesne, W. A. Pringle, C. G. Memminger, W. C. Bee, A. H. Hayden, W. C. Courtney, G. A. Trenholm, H. P. Archer, John Hanchel,—approved by the convention as a board of missions for the diocese.

The Church Building Society.—Capital, $1,500; annual subscription, $1; life membership, $50. The Rev. A. Toomer Porter, Treasurer.

Parish Home of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.—The Rev. W. B. W. Howe, Rector.

Trinity Church Parochial School, Edgefield.—The Rev. E. T. Walker, Rector.

Church of the Advent Parochial School, Spartanburg.—The Rev. J. D. McCollough, Rector. There are 6 teachers, 23 scholars.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

ORGANIZED JULY 1, 1829.

Area, 45,600 square miles. Population (1860), 1,109,801.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Provisional Bishop, 1829–30.

(The Assistant Bishop of Virginia, Dr. Meade, and the Bishop of North Carolina, Dr. Ives, visited the diocese in the interval between the death of Bishop Ravenscroft and the election of)

The Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., LL.D., consecrated January 14, 1834. Died April 23, 1863.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 11, 1865.

The Thirty-eighth Annual Convention met at Jackson on the 11th–13th of May, 1870, the Convention Sermon being preached by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D. The bishop and 19 of the 37 clergy, with 37 lay deputies, were in attendance. An order of business and rules of order were adopted and ordered to be printed as standing resolutions in all subsequent journals. The consideration of the unfinished business of the last convention (which was the proposed change of the word "convention," to "council," in the constitution, and the report on the obligation of the Christian tithe), was indefinitely postponed. Grace Church, Montgomery county, was admitted into union with the convention. The digest of the canons and standing resolutions reported by the committee was approved and adopted. Five hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed. The treasurer reported 23 parishes in arrears to the amount of $3,222.07. It was voted that the parishes should bear the expenses of the bishop on visitations to the place of his next appointment. The titles of the Church property in the diocese were referred to the attorney of the diocese for his examination and action. Two missionary committees were appointed, each composed of three clergymen and three laymen, the bishop being *ex officio* chairman; one located at Memphis, with the charge of the mission work in West Tennessee, and the other at Nashville, with the charge of the missions in the rest of the diocese. Quarterly collections for diocesan missions were recommended.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy: Bishops	—
Presbyters and	—
Deacons	—
Total	—
Parishes	36
Baptisms	394
Confirmations	208
Communicants	2,257
Marriages	86
Burials	156
Sunday scholars	1,852
Total offerings	$20,869 09
Arrears of rectors' salaries	2,317 65
Indebtedness of parishes	14,637 00

The Thirty-ninth Annual Convention will meet in St. Paul's Church-Chattanooga, on Wednesday, the 24th of May, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Convention.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—The Rev. Richard Hines, D.D., Memphis.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. John M. Schwrar, Nashville.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., the Rev. George White, D.D., the Rev. J. J. Vaulx; Messrs. William H. Stephens and John P. Trezevant.

Missionary Committee.—West Tennessee—The Rev. J. J. Vaulx, the Rev. James Carmichael, the Rev. John M. Schwrar; and Messrs. W. B. Miller, J. P. Trezevant, Jacob Thompson. Middle Tennessee—The Rev. F. R. Holeman, the Rev. M. S. Royce, the Rev. Edward Bradley; and Messrs. W. F. Orr, George Seay, Benjamin Lillard.

Trustees of the Episcopal Fund.—Messrs. E. P. McNeil, D. I. Welles, and W. B. Miller.

Trustees of the University of the South for the Diocese of Tennessee.—The Rev. E. Bradley, Judge Phelan, and Mr. George R. Fairbanks.

Treasurer of the Episcopate and Pension Fund, and of the University of the South for Tennessee.—W. B. Miller, Esq.

Treasurer of the Diocese.—Frederick W. Smith, Esq., Memphis.

Attorney for the Diocese of Tennessee.—Frederick W. Smith, Esq., Memphis.

Registrar of the Diocese.—The Rev. C. F. Collins, Mason's Depot, Tipton county.

Board to Examine Candidates for Orders.—Western District—The Rev. J. A. Harrison, the Rev. Richard Hines, D.D. Middle Tennessee—The Rev. F. R. Holeman, the Rev. George Beckett. East Tennessee—The Rev. William Graham, the Rev. William Mowbray.

Preacher of the Convention Sermon.—The Rev. James Carmichael.

Preacher of the "Otey Sermon."—The Rev. J. M. Schwrar.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

CHURCH CHARITY FOUNDATION, Memphis.—The corner-stone of the Church Home was laid by the Bishop of Tennessee, on the 6th of April, 1869, and at the end of three months a house of moderate dimensions, valued at $3.000, was completed and ready for occupancy, In 1870 a wing was added to this building, the house erected in 1869 proving insufficient for the wants of the institution. The internal economy of the "Home" is in charge of a deaconess, from whose last report we add the following statistics:

Number of inmates during the year (1869): Adults	19	
Children	42	
Total		61
Number admitted after January 1, 1869: Adults	10	
Children	28	
Total		38
Number of those who have left for other "Homes," or who have been adopted since January 1, 1869: Adults	16	
Children	28	
Total		44
Baptisms	13	
Deaths	4	
Number at present in the "Home"	13	
Receipts from collections	$3,283 78	
For building	1,254 00	
Materials for building	600 00	
Total, including last item	$5,137 78	

THE CANFIELD COLORED ORPHAN ASYLUM, Memphis (adopted by the convention May 16, 1866).—The Bishop, Chairman of the Board of Trustees; Warden, Mr. James Lyon; Chaplain, the Rev. J. J. Vaulx. Value of property, $15,000.

Since the asylum has been under the control of the Church about 400 children have been received and have been instructed in their Christian duties, and many of them placed in Church families, of whom encouraging reports have been received. The past year a colored free school with 80 scholars has been in successful operation, and a Sunday school with 100 pupils. The children received into this asylum are baptized, instructed in the catechism, and are required to attend daily morning and evening prayers, being thus surrounded by all the influences of a Christian family.

Receipts from the 1st of November, 1869, to the 1st of May, 1870, $564.91. Indebtedness, $251.50. One hundred dollars are needed for repairs; 9 orphans have been received, and 7 placed out; the present number of inmates is 18.

REFUGE OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, Memphis.—Edward Wickens, Warden. Offering shelter to the homeless, food to the hungry, and religious instruction to the spiritually ignorant; 750 persons have received shelter, 200 have been fed and nursed in sickness, and many clothed. Receipts, $346.12.

THE COLUMBIA FEMALE INSTITUTE, Columbia.—The Rev. George Beckett, Principal.

DIOCESE OF TEXAS.

ORGANIZED JANUARY 1, 1849.

Area, 247,356 square miles. Population (1860), 604,215.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas. Provisional Bishop, 1849–1857; chosen bishop of the diocese, May 14, 1852, but declined.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., consecrated October 13, 1859.

THE LAST COUNCIL.

We give copious extracts from the episcopal address at the council, and append thereto the report of the Committee on the State of the Church, from which documents a clear view of the progress of the Church in this frontier diocese can be judged:

"I have baptized, in all, thirty-three white adults, and one hundred and fifteen white children; total, one hundred and forty-eight; confirmed three hundred and one white persons, and one colored; total, three hundred and two; solemnized marriages, one white; communicants not otherwise reported, about six hundred.

"I have assisted in the services of the Church on seventy-six, and preached on one hundred and sixteen occasions; delivered seventy-six addresses; catechised on seventeen occasions; administered the communion sixty times in public, and three times in private.

"Since the last council I have licensed ten persons to act as lay readers, viz.: Col. Gustavus Cook, Richmond; Mr. R. S. Nash, Waco; Mr. James G. Tansell, Jefferson; Mr. Thos. J. Morris, Nacogdoches; Capt. George F. Crockett, San Augustine; Col. Thomas J. Word, Palestine; Dr. P. Nixon, Huntsville; Mr. John Adriance, Columbia, and Mr. C. B. Stevens, Seguin.

"There are four candidates for Deacon's Orders, viz.: Mr. Aldrich A. Nelson; Mr. Peter G. Rucker, at the University of the South; Mr. James G. Tansell, Jefferson; and Mr. Thomas J. Morris, who is to go shortly to the University. The name of Mr. R. M. Elgin has been stricken from the list of candidates at his own request.

"Four deacons have been ordained, viz.: The Rev. E. G. Benners, the Rev. R. S. Nash, the Rev. J. W. Phillips, and the Rev. Nelson E. Carrington.

"There are two candidates for Priest's Orders.

"Two priests have been ordained, viz.: The Rev. E. G. Benners, and the Rev. J. W. Phillips.

"I have laid one corner-stone, and consecrated five church buildings.

"There have been received into the diocese since the last council, from Florida, the Rev. Francis R. Starr; from Louisiana, the Rev. T. R. B. Trader; from Pennsylvania, the Rev. S. H. S. Gallaudet. The latter has left the diocese, but has not yet taken letters dimissory.

"Of missionary funds at my disposal, there have been received since the last council, $1,290.95, gold.

"Of this fund there have been paid, $1,229.49, leaving a balance in hand of $51.46.

"As a special fund for educating candidates for Orders, there have been received in currency, $342.24.

"Of this fund, there have been paid, $269.15, leaving a balance on hand of $76.09.

"The receipts for the Diocesan Missionary Fund, as will be perceived, have nearly doubled those of last year, and yet have fallen very far short of the urgent necessities of the Church, and of what her members should contribute.

"The results of our common work for the past year are full of encouragement. The increase in the confirmations reported, the number of church buildings consecrated, and the addition to the clergy list, chiefly by ordination, inspire good hope for the future. I am happy also to say that in the training and preparation of candidates for confirmation there has been a decided improvement upon the past — at least as to clearer teaching, and a more earnest and faithful enforcement of their duty upon those who come to receive the gift of the Holy Ghost, in the 'laying on of hands.' Very few are presented to me, if any, who have not been taught that the one act involves of spiritual necessity, everything else which a Christian should do, as to the means of grace. And the exceptions of late have been rare, where those confirmed have not come to the communion.

"I regret to say, that in much connected with the worship of God, even in some of the older and more well ordered parishes, there seems to be a general and growing tendency to that irreverence, especially in the young, which is one of the saddest features of the times, and to a departure from the good old paths, in all relating to the house of God

and the joining devoutly in the appointed services of the Church. * * In the ritual of the Church, especially as to music, there is a marked advance. In all that can minister to the spirit of devotion, and to more lively acts of praise, too much care and labor and zeal cannot be expended. The tendency is to deadness rather than to life, and this should be counteracted by all those animating influences which a well-ordered and highly expressive ritual can impart."

STATISTICAL SUMMARY, 1870,

AND COMPARATIVE VIEW, 1869 AND 1870.

	1870.	1869.
Baptisms	477	375
Confirmations	302	239
Communicants: present number	1,976	1,520
Marriages	67	73
Burials	96	69
Sunday school teachers	224	188
Sunday scholars	1,419	1,321
Annual offerings for University of the South, about	$350	....
Contributions for Church purposes, exclusive of assessments, salaries, etc.	$17,157 44	$8,000
Clergy in the diocese (including the bishop)	25	19
Acting lay readers	18	19
Parishes	35	..
Missionary stations	15	..
Candidates for Diaconate	4	..
Ordinations to Diaconate	4	..
Candidates for Priest's Orders	2	..
Ordinations to Priesthood	2	..
Corner-stone laid	1	..
Church buildings consecrated	5	..
Church buildings completed during the year and in process of erection	6	..

The next Annual Council (the Twenty-second) will meet in St. Paul's Church, Navasota, June 1, 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-1871.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Gregg, D.D., Bishop, and President *ex officio* of the Council.

Secretary.—The Rev. W. R. Richardson, San Antonio.

Treasurer.—Mr. James H. Raymond, Austin.

Registrar.—Hon. P. W. Gray, Houston.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. Benjamin Eaton, *President*, Galveston; L. P. Rucker, T. R. B. Trader, and Messrs. W. J. Hutchins, and James H. Hutchins, Secretary, Galveston.

Trustees of the University of the South.—The Rev. B. Eaton; Messrs. Peter W. Gray, and E. B. Nichols; J. H. Raymond, Treasurer, Austin.

Trustees of St. Paul's College.—The Revs. B. Eaton, L. P. Rucker, D. W. Chase, T. W. Phillips, and Messrs. T. Morris, J. E. Shepard, Dr. J. T. Norris, R. M. Elgin.

Historical Committee.—The Rev. J. Wilkins Tays, and Hon. W. M. Taylor.

Committee on General Education.—The Revs. B. A. Rogers, L. P. Rucker, and Messrs. J. H. Raymond, D. W. C. Baker, L. Lindsay.

Secretary of Council.—Rev. W. R. Richardson, San Antonio; Treasurer, James H. Raymond, Austin.

Deputies to General Convention.—Rev. Messrs. Eaton, Rogers, Richardson, and Davenport; Messrs. Nichols, Cutler, Grimes, and Freeman.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—Rev. B. Eaton, and Hon. P. W. George.

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

ORGANIZED A.D. 1790.

Area, 10,212 square miles. Population (1860), 315,085

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Moore, D.D., Bishop of New York, chosen Bishop of Vermont, September 25, 1805, and his acceptance reported to the convention of 1806.

The Rt. Rev. Alexander Viets Griswold, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese (of which Vermont was a portion), until the consecration of

The Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 31, 1832. Died January 9, 1868.

The Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., consecrated June 3, 1868.

Since the issue of our first volume there has appeared in a handsome octavo volume of 418 pages, "The Documentary History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Vermont, including the Journals of the Conventions from the years 1790 to 1832, inclusive." This work, edited by the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., and the Rev. C. R. Batchelder, with most painstaking fidelity, gives, in connection with the reprint of the journals of the diocese up to the consecration of its first diocesan, full illustrative notes, imparting to the dry and often uninteresting records, the freshness of historical narrative and the clear imaging forth of the exciting scenes of the early history of the Church in this State. And when to this volume shall be added the reprint of the papers now in the archives of the General Convention, comprising the letters of the early missionaries and the unique MSS. of the erratic Samuel Peters, LL.D., whose abortive efforts to secure the Episcopate of Vermont form a strange chapter of our ecclesiastical annals, the History of the Church in Vermont will have been written. These published records, and the unedited papers referred to, will leave nothing more to be desired.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Eightieth Annual Convention, "being the thirty-eighth annual convention since the full organization of the diocese," was held on the 1st and 2d of June, 1870, in Emmanuel Church, Bellows Falls, the sermon,

a discourse commemorative of the late Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., being preached by the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D. The address of the bishop referred to the deaths of the Rev. Dr. Hicks, and the Bishops of New Hampshire and Wisconsin; reported the ordination of three to the Diaconate; the consecration of one church; the institution of two rectors; urged the provision of rectories as a means of preventing the frequent changes on the part of the clergy, and detailed the progress of the diocesan missionary work.

The Finance Committee reported a debt of $700, and assessments in arrears to the amount of $511.58. The revised code of canons reported by the committee was adopted by the requisite majority of both Orders, and received the concurrence of the bishop; two parishes were admitted into union. The thanks of the convention were voted to the Committee on Canons, and especially to the Rev. Charles S. Hale for labor in perfecting the said canons. A memorial to the legislature on the subject of divorce was adopted anew with slight changes. Fifteen hundred copies of the journal, constitution and canons, were ordered to be printed. A committee on education was appointed.

SUMMARY OF DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 26; Deacons, 3; Total	30
Candidates for Orders	2
Church consecrated	1
Clergymen instituted	2
" transferred	3
" deceased	1
" received	3
" ordained (to the Diaconate)	3
Parishes	43
Families	1,766
Individuals	6,483
Baptisms: Adults, 106; Infants, 232; Total	348
Confirmed: Males, 63; Females, 158; Total	238
Communicants: Males, 586; Females, 1,535; Total	2,575
Marriages	86
Burials	124
Sunday school Teachers and Scholars	1,909

OFFERINGS.

Alms at the Holy Communion	$6,470 88
Missions: Domestic	711 48
Foreign	153 31
Diocesan	1,062 94
Colored People	77 59
Total	$2,005 32

Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergymen	$269 79
Sunday schools	947 39
Convention expenses	404 00
Convocation purposes	68 87
Episcopal Fund	1,092 54
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	257 59
Other Objects	3,668 08
Sunday school Offering	521 99
Total Offerings	$18,771 11

The next Annual Convention (the Eighty-first) will be held in St. Thomas's Church, Brandon, on the first Wednesday in June (the 7th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President ex officio.—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary.—Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Burlington.

Treasurer.—Hon. Victor Atwood, St. Albans.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Fairfax, President; the Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, Brandon, Secretary; the Rev. Nathaniel F. Putnam, St. Albans; Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Burlington; Hon. Harmon Canfield, Arlington; Mr. James W. Ellis, Montpelier.

Examining Chaplains.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D., the Rev. G. Newton Fairbanks, the Rev. William J. Harris.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Sheldon; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D., Windsor.

The Convocations of the Diocese.—The Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Dean, Fairfax, Convocation of Burlington; the Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, Dean, Brandon, Convocation of Rutland; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D., Dean, Windsor, Convocation of Bellows Falls.

Missionary Committee.—The Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., President *ex officio;* the Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Fairfax, Dean of the Convocation of Burlington; the Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, Brandon, Dean of the Convocation of Rutland; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D., Windsor, Dean of the Convocation of Bellows Falls; Hon. Victor Atwood, St. Albans, Treasurer.

General Convention.—Deputies—The Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Sheldon; the Rev. Joshua Isham Bliss, St. Albans; the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D., Northfield; the Rev. Charles S. Hale, Bellows Falls; Hon. Roderick Richardson, Montpelier; Hon. Alfred Keith, Sheldon; Mr. Julius E. Higgins, Brandon; Mr. James H. Williams, Bellows Falls.

Supplemental Deputies.—The Rev. Nathaniel F. Putnam, Poultney; the Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, Brandon; the Rev. Daniel C. Roberts, Montpelier; the Rev. Francis Wyman Smith, Arlington; Hon. Timothy P. Redfield, Montpelier; Hon. Harmon Canfield, Arlington; Mr. George Graves, Rutland.

Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Trustees, the Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D., the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Sheldon; Hon. Alfred Keith, Sheldon; Hon. Harmon Canfield, Arlington; Hon. Charles Dewey, Montpelier; Hon. Geo. R. Chapman, Woodstock, Treasurer and Secretary.

Board of Land Agents.—The Rt. Rev. William Henry Augustus Bissell, D.D.; the

Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Sheldon; the Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Fairfax; the Rev. Calvin R. Batchelder, Bethel; the Rev. Malcolm Douglass, D.D., Windsor; the Rev. Joshua Isham Bliss, St. Albans; the Rev. J. Newton Fairbanks, Brandon; Hon. Alfred Keith, Sheldon; Hon. Charles Dewey, Montpelier, Treasurer and Secretary; Hon. Harmon Canfield, Arlington; Hon. Albert L. Catlin, Burlington; Mr. Charles Clement, Rutland; Mr. James H. Williams, Bellows Falls.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—The Rt. Rev. W. H. A. Bissell, D.D. (term expires June 1, 1871); the Rev. Francis Wyman Smith, Arlington; Mr. Julius E. Higgins, President, Brandon; Hon. Victor Atwood, St. Albans (term expires June 1, 1872); the Rev. Albert H. Bailey, D.D., Sheldon; the Rev. Charles S. Hale, Secretary, Bellows Falls; Hon. George R. Chapman, Woodstock (term expires June 1, 1873); Mr. James H. Williams, Treasurer, Bellows Falls. Hon. Charles Dewey, Montpelier; Hon. Ebenezer N. Briggs, Brandon.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Vermont Episcopal Institute, Burlington.—The Bishop of the Diocese, President: the Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Secretary; Mr. Thomas H. Canfield, Treasurer; Standing Executive Committee, Messrs. Thomas H. Canfield, Albert L. Catlin, Artemas Prouty, Julius E. Higgins, George R. Hapman.

Theological Department.—The bishop, who is also theological professor, has had under his charge, during the past year, several candidates for Holy Orders, and also arranged for additional instruction to be given by clergymen of the diocese.

Academical Department.—The Rev. Theodore A. Hopkins, M.A., Principal. The continued applications for admission to the academical department, more than there was room to accommodate, induced the trustees, at their annual meeting a year since, to authorize the enlargement and addition to some portions of the seminary building, which has been done at an expense of about $1,000, so that, at the present time, 75 pupils could be accommodated comfortably. The physical training continues to form an important part in the education, as well as to contribute to the health of the pupils.

Finances.—The report of the treasurer shows the state of the finances to be as follows:

Whole amount received from subscriptions and other sources, aside from the Willoughby legacy, $50,118.72.

Whole amount of disbursements for real estate, buildings, roads, fences, insurance and other improvements, etc., $46,303.87.

Leaving in the treasury $3,844.86. of which $3,500 is invested in United States 5-20 bonds.

Norwich University, Northfield. Incorporated in 1834.—The Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D., President; the Rev. Josiah Swett, D.D., Secretary; George Nichols, M.D., Treasurer. Faculty: the Rev. Roger S. Howard, D.D., President, and Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and Christian Ethics; the Rev. Edward Bourns, LL.D., Professor of Ancient Languages, Logic, and Political Economy; Gen. Alonzo Jackman, LL.D., Professor of Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, and Civil Engineering; Brevet Captain Charles A. Curtis, 1st Lieutenant U.S.A., Executive Officer and Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Philander P. Bradford, M.D., Professor of Histology and Physiology; Elliot Coues, M.D., Assistant Surgeon U.S.A., Lecturer on Zoology and Comparative Anatomy; Charles Dole, B.S., Tutor in Mathematics.

St. Agnes's Hall.—A boarding and day school for girls, at Bellows Falls, Vermont. The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Vermont, Patron and Visitor; Miss Jane Hapgood, Principal.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

ORGANIZED MAY 18, 1785.

Area, 61,352 square miles. Population (1860), 1,596,318.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. James Madison, D.D., consecrated September 19, 1790. Died March 6, 1812.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Channing Moore, D.D., consecrated May 18, 1814. Died November 11, 1841.

The Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) August 19, 1829. Died January 13, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 13, 1842.

The Rt. Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) April 30, 1868.

The Seventy-fifth Annual Council of the Diocese of Virginia was held in St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, on the 25th–28th of May, 1870, the sermon being preached by the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D. The addresses of the bishop and assistant bishop reported 14 ordinations to the Diaconate, and nine to the Priesthood; 20 candidates for Orders; two deaths,—the Rev. E. R. Lippitt and the Rev. William Friend; one deposition; and one consecration of a church, and one of a chapel. The condition of the diocesan institutions was reported as good, and the subject of clerical resignations was referred to as follows:

"There is a painful and delicate subject very seriously affecting the prosperity of the diocese, to which I am constrained to allude; I refer to the frequent recurrence of resignation of their parishes by the clergy. I speak not of this to censure them, for with them, as I well know, the change is, in most instances, not a matter of choice, but of necessity; generally they are unwilling to remove, and continue to suffer till it becomes a question of *starvation* or of *debt*, without the prospect of paying, or of resignation. They must either make the vain attempt to live upon what every intelligent parishioner knows will not support them, and so become seriously embarrassed, or accept some situation where a maintenance may be expected; and who would presume to reflect upon them for adopting the last?

"It is sometimes said, 'the clergy ought to be willing to make some

sacrifices for the privilege of preaching the gospel;' and they both admit this and do it to an extent which their congregations do not suspect. But are the clergy alone to make sacrifices? Are the laity to make no sacrifices that they may secure the ministration of the Gospel for themselves and their families? If they would, in any proportion to the magnitude of the interests at stake, and in some degree approaching what the clergy habitually practise, there need not be a parish in the diocese without a pastor. It is high time for our brethren of the laity to awake to a consciousness of their lamentable delinquency in this matter; a long stride is needed to attain the position they ought to occupy, and resolute purpose or principle to secure the action which is requisite to meet their Christian responsibility, so that this clerical exodus may be arrested, and the annual addition to the ranks of the ministry retained, till every parish is blessed with an acceptable pastor, and the missionary fields are being brought under hopeful cultivation. Then will they plentifully yield their increase, 'and God, even our own God, shall give us His blessing.'"

The Board of Managers of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen reported the distribution of $751.80 among six beneficiaries. The principal of the fund amounted to $20,246.66. Three new parishes were established by action of the council. The Committee on the Establishment of Church Schools reported the following resolutions, which were adopted, viz.:

Resolved, That it be recommended to the churches and parishes of the diocese, to the utmost of their ability, to establish Church schools, to be under supervision of their rectors, and subject to parochial authority,

Resolved, That the character, condition, etc., of these schools, be annually reported in parochial reports of the clergy of the diocese.

The Committee on the Episcopal Residence reported the purchase of a house and lot in the city of Richmond, at a cost of $8,000, on which $2,000 had been paid and $1,094.75 additional received, $507.18 of which latter sum having been expended in alterations and repairs. The Committee on the subject of the Payment of Rectors' Salaries reported that of the 112 parishes reporting, 73 had paid in full the salaries pledged, and six had exceeded the amount promised. Thirty-eight were more or less in arrears.

"One parish reports that during the past year the vestry pledged its rector $400, and have paid him $175, and the report adds that, by the close of the year (just one month from this time), the deficiency will be $392.50 on a salary of $400. In another instance, $112 was promised,

and $45 has been paid, of which $30 was in supplies, and $15 only in money."

Forty parishes reported "comfortable rectories, with more or less land attached." Eight others reported efforts on foot to procure a rectory. The secretary was instructed to publish the delinquent parishes in the journal, and to insert a list of the parishes that had failed to report, in the *Southern Churchman*, and that the parish treasurers be requested to reply to the circulars of the secretary, and that statements respecting rectories be made a part of the parochial report. An annual collection was requested for the Widows' and Orphans' Relief Fund, and the board of managers authorized to exercise their discretion in distributing the whole or a part of the income of the Fund. The Diocesan Missionary Society reported its income as $5,458.54, and its expenditures as $5,107.10. Ninety-five parishes had contributed, 20 of them more than once during the year. In addition to the above amount, the following sums had been raised for diocesan missions, viz.:

By the Valley Convocation	$1,105 96
" Southwestern Convocation	500 00
" Rappahannock "	250 00
" Central "	100 00
" Southern "	600 00
" Henrico Sunday school Union	1,600 00
Total	$4,155 96

The amount actually expended amounted to over $7,500, and the need for the coming year was at least $10,000. The Committee on the Bishop Meade Monument reported receipts, $1,756.60, and the cost of the monument, $2,276.46. The Finance Committee reported

Receipts	$10,306 87
Disbursements	9,885 28
Balance	$421 59
Receipts of Contingent Fund to this time	7,000 81
Amount on hand	$7,422 40

The Committee on the State of the Church reported an increase the past year in baptisms of 128; of confirmations, 142; in communicants, of 627; in marriages, of 33; in funerals, of 290; in Sunday schools, of 12; in teachers, of 144; in scholars, of 356; in contributions, of $18,229. The committee reported at length against the practice of sending the children of Church families to Romish schools, closing with these words:

"The Christian home, the influence of pious parents, the study of

God's Word, the training powers of our own Church, are the appointed ways of bringing up our children as Christian men and women, with the 'promise of the life that now is and of that which is to come;' and this leaves such as pursue the opposite course without excuse. The greatest crime mentioned of parents in the Old Testament, was to pass their children through the fire, and sacrifice them in the burning arms of Moloch. Is this sin against their children's bodies worse than that which may consign their souls to hopeless superstition, and, perhaps, to eternal ruin?"

The Treasurer of the Disabled Clergy Fund reported receipts, $5,508.37, and available assets as $7,162.57. The Committee on the Episcopal Fund reported its amount as about $6,400. A committee on the extension of the Church in West Virginia was appointed. An amendment of the constitution, respecting the time and place of meeting of the council, was approved for final action at the next convention. A committee was also appointed, of five "laymen learned in the law," "to consider and report to the next council what measures are necessary to protect the charitable and benevolent funds and other property of the Church in this diocese."

One thousand five hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

OCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Clergy: Bishops, 2; Presbyters and Deacons, 126; tota	128
Churches and Chapels	188
Baptisms: Adult, white, 246; colored, 11; total	257
Infants, white, 1,117; colored, 32; total	1,149
Total adults and children	1,406
Confirmations: White, 1,017; colored, 20; total	1,037
Communicants: Added, white, 1,366; colored, 21; total	1,387
Present number	9,190
Marriages: White, 326; colored, 108; total	434
Funerals: White, 660; colored, 30; total	690
Sunday schools, 94; Teachers, white, 1,141; colored, 28; total	1,169
Scholars: White, 6,464; colored, 354; total	7,987
Parochial schools	13
Teachers	24
Scholars	710
Number of sermons and addresses	6,417
Contributions	$81,976

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

President of the Council.—The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.

Assistant Bishop.—The Rt. Rev. Francis McNeece Whittle, D.D., Richmond.

Secretary.—The Rev. T. Grayson Dashiell, Richmond.

Treasurer.—Mr. H. E. C. Baskerville, Richmond.

Standing Committee.—The Revs. William Sparrow, D.D., George H. Norton, D.D., D. F. Sprigg; and Messrs. Cassius F. Lee, Charles S. Taylor, Arthur Herbert.

Executive Committee of the Diocesan Missionary Society of Virginia.—The Rt. Rev. the Bishop and Assistant Bishop; the Rev. George Woodbridge, the Rev. William Norwood, D.D., the Rev. Joshua Peterkin, D.D., the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., the Rev. F. M. Baker, the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. T. Grayson Dashiell, the Rev. C. George Currie, the Rev. W. L. Hyland; and Messrs. Charles H. Dimmock, G. L. Bacon, A. T. Laidley; Mr. J. L. Williams, Treasurer.

Standing Committee on Colored Congregations.—The Rt. Revs., the Bishop and the Assistant Bishop; the Rev. C. J. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. O. S. Barten. D.D., the Rev. J. T. Clark, the Rev. T. G. Dashiell, the Rev. A. W. Weddell; and Messrs. Edward S. Pegram, John Page, D. Lee Powell.

Standing Committee to take Charge of Abandoned Church Property.—The Rev. William Norwood, D.D., the Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D.D., the Rev. Joshua Peterkin, D. D.; and Messrs. John O. Steger, John L. Bacon, A. Y. Stokes.

The Seventy-sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of Virginia will be held in Grace Church, Petersburg, on the last Wednesday in May (the 31st), 1871.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.—This institution was opened in Alexandria in 1823. In 1827, after the erection of the first building, it was removed to its present site, a hill two hundred and fifty feet above the tide of the Potomac, two and a half miles west of Alexandria, and seven miles in direct line from Washington, overlooking both cities and river. In February, 1854, a charter was granted by the Legislature of Virginia, and soon afterward new buildings were erected. These consist of the Library, St. George's Hall, Aspinwall Hall, Bohlen Hall, and Meade Hall. The buildings, besides these, are the professors' houses, and the chapel. Within a few hundred yards of the seminary is the Diocesan High School.

Faculty.—President, The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology; the Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., Professor of Systematic Divinity, and of the Evidences of Christianity; the Rev. Joseph Packard, D.D., Professor o Sacred Literature, and Librarian; the Rev. Cornelius Walker, D.D., Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Polity, and Homiletics.

Corporation.—The Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., LL.D., President; the Rt. Rev. Francis M. Whittle, D.D., Vice-President; the Rev. John Grammer, D.D., the Rev. Charles W. Andrews, D.D., the Rev. George H. Norton, D.D., the Rev. George Woodbridge, D.D.; the Rev. Cornelius Walker, D.D., Secretary, Theological Seminary, Va.; the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., the Rev. James A. Latane, the Rev. William C. Meredith; Cassius F. Lee, Esq., Treasurer, Alexandria, Va.; Thomas H. Claggett, M.D., Richard H. Cunningham, Esq., Edward S. Pegram, Esq., Arthur Herbert, Esq., David May, Esq.

The full course of study occupies three years, each year commencing one session, beginning on the fourth Wednesday in September, and terminating on the last Thursday in June.

The library contains more than nine thousand volumes.

Missionary Society of Inquiry. Organized, January, 1824. Re-organized, November 26, 1866.—A library and museum are attached to the society.

Rhetorical Society.—Organized, January, 1830. Re-organized, January 5, 1867.

Society of the Alumni.—Organized 1833.

Local Missionary Society of the Virginia Theological Seminary.—Re-organized November 5, 1869.

Preparatory Department of the Theological Seminary of Virginia.—Charles D. Lee, A.M. (University of Virginia), Instructor. The object of this school (which is distinct from the Theological Seminary, and also from the High School in the neighborhood, though all three are under the same Board of Trustees), is, to prepare for the study of theology, those who, from any cause, have been and are unable to resort to a college for the training necessary to the successful prosecution of a divinity course. In it, all persons coming duly recommended for piety and adequate talents, receive gratuitous instruction in the Latin and Greek languages, History, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Mental and Moral Science, and Rhetoric.

The members of this department lodge in a building distinct from the seminary, though contiguous to it, but board at the seminary refectory.

The annual term of this preparatory department is the same as that of the seminary, extending from the fourth Thursday of September, to the last Wednesday in June.

Episcopal High School of Virginia, Fairfax County, three miles west of Alexandria.—Established, A.D. 1839. Launcelot M. Blackford, M.A., Principal. Llewellyn Hoxton, William B. Chisholm, Assistants.

Students are prepared for the University of Virginia, for college, or for immediate entrance upon the duties of life.

The school is located in the county of Fairfax, three miles west of Alexandria, in close proximity to the Diocesan Theological Seminary.

The situation is singularly healthy at all seasons (no case of serious sickness having originated here since the war), and, from its elevation, commands a beautiful view of the Potomac, the cities of Alexandria, Georgetown, and Washington, and the surrounding country for many miles.

The play-grounds are extensive, and the several streams in the vicinity afford facilities for skating and bathing. The school tract comprises about one hundred acres.

Owing to extensive repairs, made by the trustees since the close of the last session, the buildings are now in better condition than for many years, and thoroughly comfortable.

Virginia Female Institute, Staunton.—The Rev. R. H. Phillips, Principal. The Rev. J. C. Wheat, Vice-Principal. The session of 1870-71 commenced on the last Wednesday in September, 1870. The departments of English, mathematics, natural science, languages, music, drawing, and painting, etc., are in full operation, under the care of the principal, vice-principal, six professors, and a corps of experienced female assistants.

College of William and Mary, Williamsburg. Founded 1693.

Faculty.—Benjamin S. Ewell, LL.D., President; the Rev. George T. Wilmer, D.D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy; Thomas P. McCandlish, A.M., Professor of Latin, French, and Roman and French History; the Rev. Lyman B. Wharton, A.M., Professor of Greek, German, and Grecian and German History; T. T. L. Snead, A.M., Professor of Mathematics; Benjamin S. Ewell, LL.D., Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy, and Mixed Mathematics; Richard A. Wise, A.M., M.D., Professor of Chemistry, Geology, and Physiology; J. Wilmer Turner, A.B., Master of the Grammar and "Matty" School.

Session begins the second Wednesday in October, and closes on the 4th of July.

Dunbar Female Institute, Winchester.—The Rev. James B. Avirett, Principal; number of Professors and Instructors, 12; number of pupils (from 10 States), 130.

St. Stephen's Church School for Girls, Culpeper.—The Rev. G. W. Peterkin, Rector.

The Sunday School Union of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Virginia.—Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, President; the Rt. Rev., the Assistant Bishop; the Rev. Drs. Wm. N. Pendleton, Churchill J. Gibson, and Mr. Nathaniel H. Massie, Vice-Presidents; the Rev. F. M. Baker, Corresponding Secretary, Richmond; Mr. L. M. Blackford (Lock Box 13), Recording Secretary, Alexandria; Mr. J. M. Stevens, Treasurer, Richmond. Executive Committee, Mr. John Tyler, Secretary.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

ORGANIZED NOVEMBER 1, 1838.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. William Heathcote DeLancey, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., consecrated May 9, 1839. Died April 5, 1865.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., consecrated (Assistant) January 4, 1865.

THE LAST CONVENTION.

The Thirty-third Annual Convention met in the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, Buffalo, on the 17th and 18th of August, 1870. The Rt. Rev. the Bishop, and 74 of the 94 clergy of the diocese, with 92 lay delegates, representing 47 parishes, were in attendance. On the evening prior to the meeting of the convention, the Rev. William Shelton, D.D., delivered by appointment of the bishop a memorial sermon on the life and episcopate of the first bishop of Western New York. The Convention Sermon, also commemorative of the late Bishop DeLancey, was delivered by the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., President of Trinity College. The presence of a number of clergymen of the Church in the Dominion of Canada, was an interesting feature of the convention. The bishop in his address alluded to his two visits to Europe since the last convention; to the consecration of the DeLancey Memorial Church of St. Peter, in Geneva; to the death of Mr. John Peter DeLancey, a son of the late bishop, and Mr. Robert Hunt, a candidate for Orders, and a son of the late Hon. Washington Hunt, LL.D., of this diocese.

Of the proposed revision of the English version of the Bible the bishop spoke as follows:

"They are concerns which come home to us, in America, and we have duties to ourselves and others, with respect to them. I shall conclude what I have to say on this head by referring to one such matter, which calls, in my opinion, for the immediate consideration of this council. You are aware of the steps taken by your bishop—then a presbyter of Maryland—for the protection of our common English Bible when it was endangered, in 1857, by the action of an irresponsible, though highly

respectable, society in our own country. I am hardly less alarmed at this time, when a similar peril threatens us, although it proceeds from the Convocation of Canterbury. To state no other grounds of objection, it seems to me a most unwise thing to undertake a revision of the version of the New Testament at a time when there is no commonly accepted Greek text for its basis, and when the further discovery and collation of manuscripts is the acknowledged desideratum of Scriptural learning. Nor does the actual condition of Oriental scholarship seem to me to warrant experiment in the amendment of the Old Testament version. In America we have the strongest reasons for wishing no changes in the present generation. They would beget counter-experiments, and greatly widen our separations and embitter our controversies. Every sect would set forth its dissident Bible. But I rest my objection to this measure on antecedent grounds. I accept the acknowledged principle of the Lambeth Conference: that the Anglican Churches have certain unities and communities, in things sacred, which should not be disturbed by the action of any single Church without reference to the others. This principle is laid down in Holy Scripture, and was the rule in the Primitive Church. Here, then, is a matter of the very highest importance, and one which affects every church and diocese in which the English Bible is read, throughout the world. On a sudden, a very radical measure concerning it is taken up, pushed through, and set in practical operation by the single Province of Canterbury, without approval from the sister Province of York, and without a decent pause to enable remonstrances or practical suggestions to be made and considered. I confess I am amazed and grieved by this proceeding. And I am confounded in all my estimates of character and of probabilities, when I find it forced upon us by the very body which, of all others, I should have supposed the least likely to tolerate such a proposition. I admit that there is no body in Christendom so fairly entitled to initiate a movement of this kind as the Convocation of the Province of Canterbury; but I do not admit that even that illustrious Province has a right to appropriate the entire work, or even to dictate its propriety. I do not allow that any single Province has a right to legislate and to act alone for the whole Anglo-Catholic Communion, in any movement affecting fundamental things. On this ground, primarily, I trust this council will sustain my views, and that our great triennial synod of next year will most respectfully but very earnestly entreat our fathers and brethren in England to stay further proceedings until it shall appear that our whole Church, throughout the English-speaking world, desires an amended version, and is also agreed as to the principles on which amendments

should be made. The whole Church, vital in every part, must perform its glorious duty as witness and keeper of Holy Writ."

So much of the bishop's address as related to the action of the Province of Canterbury, in the matter of a proposed revision of the authorized English version of the Sacred Scriptures, was referred to a Special Committee, who reported the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention regards with surprise and alarm the action of the Province of Canterbury on its undertaking, without the coöperation of any other part of the Anglo-Catholic Church, the revision of the authorized English version of the Sacred Scriptures; and feels that some action by the Church in the United States is necessary, with respect to this projected measure. It is hereby further

Resolved, That the deputies of this diocese who may be appointed to attend the General Convention of eighteen hundred and seventy-one, be, and they are hereby, instructed to ask of the said General Convention such action as shall convey to the Convocation of Canterbury the conviction of the American Church of the impolicy and fruitlessness of any effort for the revision of the authorized version, which is not called for by the representative bodies of all the branches of the Anglican Communion.

The time of the meeting of the convention was changed to the third Tuesday in September. A registrar of the diocese was appointed. The thanks of the diocese were tendered to the bishop for his gift of his private library as a foundation for an episcopal library, and an appropriation was made for the repair and binding of such of the books as might require it. The following changes of the missionary canon were adopted, to go into effect immediately:

1. To change the title of Canon XIII., so as to read, "Of the Education and Missionary Boards."

2. To amend Sec. 1, so as to read, "The Bishop and Standing Committee of this Diocese are hereby appointed the Education Board thereof, and *ex officio* Trustees of the DeLancey Divinity School."

3. Section 2 to be entitled Sec. 4.

4. To insert as Sec. 2: The Missionary Board shall consist of the bishop, together with eight clergymen and eight laymen (seven of whom shall constitute a quorum), to be elected annually from the diocese at large, but with a view to the representation of the different sections and interests thereof; and this Board shall have full power with regard to Missionary operations within the diocese, under such rules as they may adopt—the bishop having the nomination of all missionaries.

5. To insert as Sec. 3: To increase and enlarge the four quarterly collections for Diocesan Missions, the system of pledges of specific sums by individuals is hereby adopted, and it shall be the duty of each rector and missionary to carry into effect such plan for obtaining and collecting the same as the Missionary Board shall adopt and recommend.

6. In the sixth line of the last paragraph of Sec. 4, to strike out the words "Education and."

The report of the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and

Canons was recommitted to them at their own request, and the committee enlarged and instructed to report in print three months before the next convention.

Deputies to the Federate Council were chosen, and a vote passed that their action should not be binding upon the diocese until ratified by a convention thereof. The thanks of the convention were again presented to C. E. Upton, Esq., for his long and faithful services in the performance of the duties of his office as treasurer. The Trustees of the Episcopate Fund reported its capital as $24,200, and a committee was appointed to increase the same and to assess the parishes for the amount needed to make up the bishop's salary till the income from the fund shall be sufficient. Three parishes were admitted into union with the convention. It was voted that "forms of bequest to all the Church objects sustained and recognized by this diocese" be printed in the appendix to the journal; also, that the parochial reports for the coming year include the period from August 1, 1870, to September 1, 1871. Twelve hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed. The convention acknowledged by special vote the gratitude to God for the safe preservation and return of the bishop and his family. Addresses were made by the bishop, and by the Rev. Drs. Townley and Read of the Canadian Church, at the close of the session.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.*

Whole number of Parishes, Chapels and Missions	99
Parishes organized and in union with Convention	88
Unorganized Missions and Chapels	6
Parishes extinct, suspended, or incurring forfeitures	5
Parishes and Missions vacant	18
Parishes and Missions without Church buildings	16
Parishes and Missions with churches not consecrated	6
" " " Contributing to diocesan objects	67
" " " To general objects	55
" " " To both classes	55
" " " Not contributing	27
Clergy: Added, ordained, 1; received, 4	5
Lost (transferred)	10
Canonically resident: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 90; Deacons, 4,	95
Candidates for Holy Orders: Admitted, 3; ordained, 1; recent number	7
Parishes organized during the year	3
Admitted to Convention of 1870	3

* The journal for 1870, not being issued at the time of our going to press, these statistics are kindly furnished from the MSS. in the hands of the Secretary, the Rev. Theodore M. Bishop.

EPISCOPAL ACTS.

Confirmations in 54 Parishes and Missions	623
Ordinations: Deacon, 1; Priests, 4	5
Corner-stone laid	1
Church consecrated	1
Visitations of schools and colleges	19
Convocations attended	5
Whole number of visitations	123

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Parishes and Missions reported in full or in part	83
Families reported	5,297
Baptisms: Adults, 303; Infants, 877	1,180
Communicants reported	826
Sunday school Teachers reported	892
Pupils reported	7,400
Parish schools: Number of schools in 7 Parishes	7
Teachers in 7 Parishes	20
Pupils in 7 Parishes	285

SUMMARY OF OFFERINGS.

Parochial objects	$236,842 06
Diocesan objects	15,300 14
General Church objects	9,130 85
Total of offerings	$261,273 05
Value of Church property	1,376,269 91

The next Annual Convention (the Thirty-fourth) will meet where the bishop shall appoint, on the third Tuesday in September (the 19th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870.

President.—The Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., See House, Buffalo.

Secretary.—The Rev. Theodore M. Bishop, 231 Swan street, Buffalo.

Assistant Secretary.—The Rev. David A. Bonnar, East Aurora.

Registrar.—The Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, Buffalo.

Treasurer.—Mr. Charles E. Upton, First National Bank, Rochester.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Edward Ingersoll, D.D., Buffalo, President; the Rev. Orlando Witherspoon, Buffalo, Secretary; the Rev. Israel Foote, D.D., the Rev. M. Van Renssaelaer, D.D.; Messrs. G. B. Worthington, James M. Smith, S. G. Cornell, William H. Walker.

Education Board.—The Bishop (President) and Standing Committee; the Rev. M. Van Rensselaer, D.D., Geneva, Secretary.

Trustees of the Episcopate Fund.—The Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D.; and Messrs. S. G. Cornell, George R. Clark, G. H. Perkins.

Trustees for the Christmas Funds.—Messrs. George R. Clark, S. Hopkins Verplanck; George W. Cuyler, Palmyra, Treasurer.

Trustees of the Parochial Fund.—First Class—Messrs. G. W. Nicholas, G. R. Mumford. Second Class—Messrs. E. H. Hurd and D. N. Dox. Third Class—Messrs. A. L. Chew, A. P. Nichols.

Missionary Board.—The Bishop, Chairman *ex officio*; the Rev. Charles L. Hutchins, Recording Secretary, Buffalo; the Rev. Henry Anstice, Corresponding Secretary and Treasurer, Rochester; the Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Geneva; the Rev. Francis Granger, Forestville; the Rev. George W. Southwell, Middleport; the Rev. Thomas L. Franklin, Mount Morris; the Rev. Duncan C. Mann, Watkins; the Rev. John G. Webster, Palmyra; Mr. William H. Walker, Buffalo; Mr. Henry Kip, Buffalo; Mr. D. W. Parshall, Lyons; Mr. D. M. Dewey, Rochester; Mr. Edgar Munson, Bradford; Mr. P. D. Walter, Lockport; Mr. W. H. Adams, Canandaigua.

Deputies to the Federate Council.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Buffalo; the Rev. Edward Ingersoll, D.D., Buffalo; the Rev. James Rankine, D.D., Geneva; the Rev. W. Stevens Perry, D.D., Geneva; the Rev. James Abercrombie, Lockport; the Rev. Thomas L. Franklin, Mount Morris; the Rev. George F. Plummer, Batavia; the Rev. Duncan C. Mann, Watkins; Mr. G. H. Mumford, Rochester; Mr. T. C. Montgomery, Rochester; Mr. S. G. Cornell, Buffalo; Mr. P. A. Johnson, Corning; Mr. D. Wentworth, Rochester; Mr. G. W. Nicholas, Geneva; Mr. P. D. Walter, Lockport; Mr. W. W. Stacey, Geneva.

Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.—The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., the Rev. O. R. Howard, D.D., the Rev. W. Stevens Perry, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anstice; Hon. Thomas A. Johnson, Hon. J. H. Martindale, Hon. I. A. Verplanck, Hon. J. G. Masten; Mr. S. G. Cornell.

College of Examiners.—The Revs. James Rankine, D.D., in Dogmatics; Maunsell Van Rensselaer, D.D., in Exegesis; William Stevens Perry, D.D., in Liturgics; Edward Ingersoll, D.D., in Sacred Rhetoric; John T. Cushing, in Homiletics; Ephraim S. Wilson, in Hebrew.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Hobart College, Geneva.—The property of the college, including the principal of the annuity from Trinity Church, is estimated at $200,000. The libraries contain 13,000 volumes. An astronomical observatory has recently been erected and furnished with suitable instruments, under the direction of Prof. H. L. Smith.

Academical Faculty.—The Rev. James Rankine, D.D., President, and Startin Professor of the Evidences of Christianity, and Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy; the Rev. Kendrick Metcalf, D.D., Horace White Professor of Rhetoric and Elocution, and of the English Language and Literature; John Towler, M.D., Professor of Civil Engineering and of Chemistry, and Acting Professor of Mathematics and Modern Languages; Hamilton L. Smith, A.M., Prendergast Professor of Astronomy and Natural Philosophy; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, A.M., Professor of Oratory; Joseph H. McDaniels, A.M., Professor of the Greek Language and Literature; the Rev. Maunsel Van Rensselaer, D.D., Trinity Professor of Christian Ethics; Francis Philip Nash, A.M., LL.B., Hobart Professor of the Latin Language and Literature; Lester Wheeler, A.B., Tutor. Lectures on History, Literature, and Law, will be given to the Senior Class, by the Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., and the Hon. George F. Comstock, LL.D.

Medical Faculty.—John Towler, M.D., Dean and Registrar; Hiram N. Eastman, M.D., Secretary; John Towler, M.D., Professor of Chemistry, Pharmacy, Toxicology, and Medical Jurisprudence; Frederick Hyde, M.D., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery; Nelson Nivison, M.D., Professor of Physiology, Pathology, and

Microscopic Anatomy; Hiram N. Eastman, M.D., Professor of the Practice of Medicine and Diseases of Women and Children; E. P. Allen, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Materia Medica; Charles E. Rider, M.D., Professor of Ophthalmology; John B. Chapin, M.D., Lecturer on Insanity and Mental Diseases; Miles G. Hyde, M.D., Demonstrator of Anatomy.

THE DELANCEY DIVINITY SCHOOL.—The DeLancey Divinity School was established by Bishop DeLancey, as the training school of the original Diocese of Western New York.

The headship of the school is at present vacant.

DEVEAUX COLLEGE, Suspension Bridge, N. Y.—Trustees: The Rt. Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., President; the Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; Hon Elijah Ford, Secretary; James M. Smith, Esq., Hon. Asher P. Nichols, Peter D. Walter, Esq., Daniel J. Townsend, Esq.; the Rev. Theodore M. Bishop; Edward M. Smith, Esq.; Franklin Spalding, Esq., Agent.

Officers of the College.—Vice-President, the Rev. George Herbert Patterson, A.M., Acting President; Charles N. Allen, A.B., Head Master; Lieut. Francis A. Pierce, U.S.A., Walter R. Fales, A.B., George H. Adams, A.B., Thomas Burgess, A.B., Wilfred H. Munro, A.B., Masters.

The college was incorporated April 15, 1853, to give effect to the last will and testament of Samuel DeVeaux, of Niagara, in the county of Niagara, and State of New York, and on the 20th of May, 1857, its buildings and estates were formally devoted to the service of the Church, and to the cause of education.

At present, by means of a grammar school organization, it offers courses of study, classical and scientific, designed to fit pupils for the universities, the United States Military Academy, the Naval School, or for business.

The ordinary routine of study and discipline is administered by a cadet organization similar to that of West Point.

The college domain consists of three hundred and thirty acres of land at Suspension Bridge, N. Y., one hundred of which, extending for half a mile along the most picturesque part of the Niagara river, are reserved for the immediate use of the college.

The buildings are beautifully situated, and contain chapel, school, and recitation-rooms, library and reading-room, dormitories, and refectory; a large gymnasium, designed also as a play and drill-room, has been lately erected. The location is proverbially healthful, and the different railways, centring at Suspension Bridge, make it easy of access from all parts of the country.

Foundationers.—The munificent bequest of Mr. DeVeaux enables the college to clothe, maintain and educate thirty, more or less, in whose appointment regard is had to the following principal considerations: Boys only are to be received; the age of admission shall be from eight to twelve years; those received must be fatherless, without ability to obtain a liberal education, in perfect health, and of unexceptionable character and habits. The following classes have the primary claim to admission:

1. Orphans of clergymen.

2. Children of this diocese whose parents are of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and whose fathers have fallen in the service of the United States.

3. Children of this diocese whose parents are of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

When there are no vacancies upon the foundation, individuals, parishes, or associations, may obtain the partial benefit of it for boys otherwise eligible, by entering them as "Probationers upon the Augmentation Fund," and by contributing to said fund at the rate of $400 per annum; this entitles the boys to clothing, etc., like founda-

tioners, and to precedence in future appointments; it subjects them to all regulations which apply to foundationers.

Hobart College Grammar School, Geneva.—Col. Robert Johnston, Principal of the Mathematical Department and Military Training; Charles Kellner, Ph.D., Principal of the Classical Department, assisted by competent and experienced instructors.

The course of instruction embraces the studies preparatory for college, and also the higher mathematics and engineering, with German, French, Italian, and Spanish, if desired, and the usual English studies.

Advanced scholars, who do not intend to enter college, are admitted to the recitations and lectures on natural sciences, delivered by the professors of Hobart College.

The Heathcote School, Buffalo.—Board of Trustees: the Rt. Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese, President; the Rev. William Shelton, D.D., the Rev. Orlando Witherspoon, Samuel G. Cornell, Henry W. Rogers, James M. Smith, Samuel K. Worthington, the Rev. Edward Ingersoll, D.D., James P. White, M.D., Hon. William G. Fargo, George S. Hazard, Henry Kip, Edwin T. Evans. Executive Committee: Samuel G. Cornell, Joseph Warren, James M. Smith; A. Porter Thompson, Secretary and Treasurer. Instructors: Howell C. Williams, Head Master, Department of Natural Sciences, Mathematics, and the English studies; Lucien G. Chaffin, A.M., Instructor in Latin, Greek, and German Languages; J. C. Malhoubie, Teacher of French Language and Literature; Prof. Henry G. Gilmore, Teacher of Vocal and Instrumental Music; Mrs. J. H. Yerkes, Preceptress of Preparatory Department.

The school has now been in successful operation six years, and notwithstanding some disadvantages under which it has labored, it has, since its first establishment, been well sustained. It began with about thirty pupils, but so rapidly did it advance in popular favor, that its numbers steadily increased until its roll numbered nearly one hundred names. The chief impediment to its prosperity has been the want of a suitable building in an eligible quarter of the city. This impediment has lately been removed through the liberality of several citizens and patrons of the school

In April, 1868, an appropriate building was purchased near the corner of Pearl and Genesee streets, at an expense of $10,000; and this is now being reconstructed.

St. Mark's School, Clover street, Rochester.—A Church boarding school for boys. The Rev. Thomas Drumm, M.D., Rector.

The Cary Seminary, Oakfield, Genesee county.—Instructors: the Rev. James R. Coe, M.A., Head Master; Charles W. Wood, M.A., Instructor in Natural Philosophy and Natural Science; Miss Catharine T. Johnson, Teacher of the Preparatory Department, and Teacher of German; Miss Emily A. Waldo, Teacher in the Preparatory Department; Miss Anna Higley Coe, Assistant in Greek, Latin, and in English branches; Miss Sarah W. Coe, Teacher of the Primary Department, and Teacher of Music; Mr. A. Sidney Pratt, Teacher of Penmanship.

This institution was founded mainly through the influence and liberality of Col. Alfred Cary, in 1840. In 1856, by the formal vote of the trustees, it was placed under the control of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and an endowment of twenty thousand dollars was added by its munificent founder. The present Head Master was appointed in 1865. The school is divided into an academic and a preparatory department, to which is added also a primary department for those who are too young for the preparatory classes.

Jane Grey School for Young Ladies, Mount Morris.—The Rev. T. L. Franklin, Rector; Mrs. Mary Sherman Squires, Principal. President of the Board of Trustees.

the Rt. Rev. A. C. Coxe, D.D., LL.D. Instructors: the Rev. T. L. Franklin, Rector; W. R. Squires, Natural Sciences and Higher Mathematics; Mrs. Mary Sherman Squires, Mental and Moral Philosophy; Miss H. B. Garretson, Latin and Higher English; Miss Frances Palmer and Miss Ada A. Loomis, English and Music; Henri Appy and Miss Hester A. McKay, Music (Vocal and Instrumental); Mlle. A. T. Cataldi, Modern Languages; Miss Kellogg, Drawing and Painting; Miss Rose Helms, Gymnastics.

The Church Charity Foundation, in the City of Buffalo.—This Foundation rests upon a charter obtained from the Legislature of the State of New York, and covering a wide range of charities. It was the intention of the founders, and has been the intention of those interested in the management ever since, to establish upon this Foundation a complete system of benevolent institutions, so arranged as to be mutually protective, and to enable the Protestant Episcopal Church in the city of Buffalo to carry out the letter and spirit of her Divine Lord's principles of charity.

A home for Aged and Destitute Females was opened in 1858. For several years a house of moderate dimensions afforded sufficient accommodations for the inmates; but it having been determined in the spring of 1866 to open an Orphan Ward, and the number of destitute women claiming our hospitality being greatly on the increase, the building now occupied by the Foundation on Rhode Island street, near Niagara, was purchased.

Church Home of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the city of Rochester.—Visitor, The Rt. Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, *ex officio*.

Officers.—President, George R. Clark; Vice-pesident, the Rev. Israel Foot, D.D.; Secretary, George H. Humphrey; Treasurer, John H. Rochester.

Trustees.—The Rev. Israel Foot, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anstice, the Rev. Walton W. Battershall, the Rev. Charles H. W. Stocking; George R. Clark, George E. Mumford, Gilman H. Perkins, Samuel F. Witherspoon, Hobart F. Atkinson, John H. Rochester, Charles E. Upton, George H. Humphrey, Dellon M. Dewey.

Managers of the Church Home for 1869-70.—President, Mrs. George H. Mumford; Vice-President, Mrs. Dellon M. Dewey; Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. M. M. Mathews; Recording Secretary, Mrs. E. Darwin Smith; Treasurer, Miss Caroline Rochester.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

ORGANIZED JUNE 24, 1847.

Area, 53,924 square miles Population (1860), 775,881.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Missionary Bishop. Chosen Diocesan June 25, 1847. Declined the election in an address to the Convention of 1848. Again elected June 14, 1854. Died May 24, 1870.

The Rt. Rev. William Edmund Armitage, D.D., consecrated (Assistant) December 6, 1866.

THE LAST COUNCIL.*

The 24th Annual Council was held in St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee, on the 21st and 22d of June, 1870. The bishop of the diocese, with 52 of the 74 clergy of the diocese, and 60 delegates, representing 32 parishes, were in attendance.

The Standing Committee in their report gave "the official announcement that our beloved father in God, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Wisconsin, has entered upon that blessed and eternal rest which remaineth for the people of God. He fell asleep in Jesus, on the afternoon of the 24th day of May, and now rests in hopes on the soil which, for a third of a century, has been consecrated by his prayer and love. Of his eminent abilities and rare virtues, his long and useful services, and the beautiful illustration which the life he lived through grace afforded, of the doctrines and precepts which he proclaimed, occasion will be taken, at another time, and in another way, to speak. With you who knew him, loved him, and honored him, there needs no prompter of his praise."

The Board of Missions reported 24 missionaries, and receipts to the amount of $5,816.01 (about $600 in excess of the previous year), and expenditures to the amount of $5,839.43. Every parish in the diocese had contributed at least once to the missionary treasury. A memorial from

*For a sketch of the organization of this diocese, and for summaries of the first ten conventions, 1847–1856, *vide* "Churchman's Year Book," 1870, pp. 397, 403, 406.

the Janesville Convocation was presented, asking that the office of dean should be filled by appointment and commission by the bishop of the diocese, instead of being elected by convocation. All Saints' Parish, Milwaukee, was admitted into union with the convention. From the record of the late Bishop Kemper's official acts, and from the address of Bishop Armitage, it appeared that there had been seven ordinations to the Diaconate, and five to the Priesthood, three corner-stones laid, eleven clergymen transferred, and fifteen received. There were fifteen candidates for Orders. Eight churches had been built or completed during the year. The bishop condemned the "use of doubtful or sinful means of gathering money" for Church purposes, making a distinction, however, between fairs, as we usually see them, and sales, — provided the just distinction be regarded. The bishop also recalled all licenses to lay readers, so as to make appointments begin from a common date, and continue for a year.*

The address closed with an appeal for the purchase of Kemper Hall, as a monument to the late bishop, and pledges and offerings were immediately secured in convention, to nearly $9,000 of the $12,000 required.

The salary of the bishop was made $4,000 per annum, to be paid quarterly in advance.

The Standing Committee was instructed to have the records of the diocese written up in a book prepared for that purpose. The salary of the secretary of the convention was fixed at $200. The purchase of Kemper Hall was resolved upon, and the bishop and Standing Committee were requested to issue a letter † to the clergy and secretary of the dio-

---

* It should be understood that no license is required for a layman's reading the service on an occasion, or for his own family and friends. The license is only a proper safeguard for the stated and public officiating, by which a layman assumes, before the people, a sort of clerical character and office.

† *To all who reverence Bishop Kemper's memory.*

Dear Brethren: In accordance with the second of the enclosed resolutions, we beg your coöperation in the thorough establishment and equipment of "Kemper Hall," as a girls' school of the highest grade, and as an enduring memorial of the venerated bishop whose name it bears.

A property worth forty thousand dollars, with accommodations for over a hundred pupils, in a situation hardly to be surpassed for convenience of access and management, given by Churchmen, and bearing our bishop's name, is in danger of passing out of our hands, for a debt of twelve thousand dollars. The holder of the title, with an offer of twenty-five thousand dollars in cash, from a Romish Sisterhood, proposes to convey it to *us* for the amount of the debt. We desire to avail ourselves of this opportunity, and then to build up a school that shall be unsurpassed in the West, and so far worthy to be the living monument of our dear Father in God.

Of this good work a fair beginning has been made. We ask your prompt and active

cese, "that all who reverence the bishop's memory, may have an opportunity of contributing to this memorial. One thousand five hundred copies of the memorial pamphlet of Bishop Kemper were ordered to be printed. The attention of the congregations was called to the increasing demands upon the fund for disabled clergymen, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergy. It was

Resolved, That a division of the Diocese of Wisconsin, into three dioceses, is desirable, at as early a day as possible.

A committee was appointed to report to the next convention lines of division, and to indicate the measures necessary. Four hundred copies of the journal were ordered to be printed.

The "Mission Farm" at Green Bay was placed under the charge of the rector, wardens, and vestry of Christ Church, Green Bay. The propriety of issuing a Diocesan Manual, instead of so many copies of the journal, was referred to the bishop and Standing Committee. A minute respecting the death of Bishop Kemper, was adopted, and a memorial service held, at which a commemorative sermon was preached by the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D. A resolution, pledging "love, faith, sympathy, and loyal support" to Bishop Armitage was adopted. A Whitsun collection for a Prayer Book Fund was ordered.

DIOCESAN STATISTICS, 1870.

Parishes, 59; organized missions, 17; unorganized do., 23; total congregations	99

---

interest in its completion. For the thorough outfit, including library, apparatus, etc., even, without any endowment, which would be most desirable, a large sum is needed; and the efficiency of the school will in a degree depend upon the outlay. We therefore name no limit to contributions, except to say that we need *at least* twenty-five thousand dollars, for the commencement of the enterprise.

It is desired to open the school in the early autumn, as the demand for it is very pressing.

Please address subscriptions and contributions, with the least delay possible, to J. A. Helfenstein, Esq., Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

WILLIAM E. ARMITAGE,
Bishop of Wisconsin.
WILLIAM BLISS ASHLEY, President,
DAVID KEENE,
L. J. BUSH,
J. A. HELFENSTEIN,
JOHN G. MEACHAM,
Standing Committee.
WILLIAM DAFTER, *Secretary.*

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MILWAUKEE, June 27, 1870.

Parishes reported in full or in part, 57; missions, 36; total congregations reported		93
Total congregations not reported: Parishes, 2; Missions, 4		6
Clergy: Ordained, 7; received, 11		18
Removed by death		1
Transferred		11
Present number canonically resident: Bishop, 1; priests, 66; deacons, 7		74
Candidates for Holy Orders: Admitted, 9; received, 1; ordained, 7; present number		15
Episcopal Acts: Confirmations, by Bishop Kemper, 211; by Bishop Armitage, 292		503
Ordinations: Deacons, 7; Priests, 5		12
Corner-stones laid		3
Church consecrated: The Cathedral of Minnesota.		
Sermons and addresses		336
Families: Reported by 57 parishes, 2,858; and 33 missions, 467		3,325
Total souls: 53 parishes, 12,197; and 26 missions, 1,736,		13,933
Baptisms: Adults, 33 parishes, 128; and 14 missions, 41	169	
Infants, 49 parishes, 596; and 28 missions, 122	718	
Total baptisms in 80 congregations		887
Confirmations: Reported by 29 parishes, 395; and 18 missions, 106,		501
By bishop's report		503
Marriages: Reported by 40 parishes, 215; and 11 missions, 17		232
Burials: Reported by 50 parishes, 293; and 14 missions, 31		324
Communicants: Reported at the convention of 1869, 54 parishes, 4,994; and 25 missions, 586		5,580
Added, 38 parishes, 615; and 16 missions, 113		728
Lost by removal, death, etc., 44 parishes, 570; and 13 missions, 49		619
Net gain reported, 24 parishes, 45; and 14 missions, 64		109
Present number according to the above figures		4,996
Loss unaccounted for *		693
Public services: Sunday, 53 parishes, 3,913; and 32 missions, 969		4,882
Holy Days, 41 parishes, 600; and 13 missions, 68		668
Other days, 44 parishes, 2,885; and 18 missions, 182		3,067
Total number of services, 53 parishes, 7,398; and 34 missions, 1,228		8,626
Holy Communion celebrated: In public, 54 parishes, 875; and 28 missions, 172		1,047

* The secretary appends to the above minute and most painstaking statistics, the following explanatory note:

"By comparing the reports with those made last year, it will be found that one parish, reporting last year 79 communicants, reports this year, added, 5; lost by death and removal, 13; present number, 50. Where are the 21? Another, reporting 122 last year, reports, 'added, 6; lost, 28; present number, 84.' An organized mission reporting last year 59, reports this year, 'added, 4; lost, 2; present number 9, etc.' The problem is beyond the arithmetic of the Secretary."

Holy Communion celebrated:	In private, 31 parishes, 80; and 8 missions, 12	92
	Total celebrations, 55 parishes, 955; and 28 missions, 184	1,139
In addition to the above, St. John's Chapel, Racine College, reports the celebration of the Holy Communion on "every Sunday and Festival."		
Sunday Schools:	Catechists, or teachers reported in 71 parishes and missions	567
	Catechumens, or scholars reported in 71 parishes and missions	4,323
	Total catechists and catechumens	4,890
Contributions:	For parochial objects, 48 parishes, $79,172.68; and 18 missions, $5,838.78	$85,011 46
	For the diocesan fund, 49 parishes, $2,951.50; and 10 missions, $60.50	3,012 00
	For diocesan missions, 57 parishes, $4,701.67; and 25 missions, $1,138.26	5,839 93
	For aged and infirm clergy, 16 parishes	308 61
	General and miscellaneous, 50 parishes, $9,715.52; and 13 missions, $211.71	9,927 23
	Total contributions, 57 parishes, $96,849.98; and 32 missions, $7,249.25	104,099 23

The 25th Annual Council will be held in Milwaukee, on the third Tuesday in June (the 20th), 1871.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, 1870-71.

The Rt. Rev. William Edmond Armitage, D.D., Bishop and President of the Convention *ex officio*.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. William Bliss Ashley, D.D., President; the Rev. David Keene, D.D., the Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D.; the Rev. William Dafter, Secretary; Messrs. L. J. Bush, J. A. Helfenstein, Winfield Smith, John G. Meachem.

Secretary of Council.—The Rev. William Dafter, Fond du Lac.

Assistant Secretary.—Mr. Charles P. Jones, Milwaukee.

Registrar of the Diocese.—The Rev. David Keene, D.D., Milwaukee.

Treasurer of Council.—Mr. J. Bodwell Doe, Janesville.

Treasurer of the Board of Missions.—Mr. George I. Jones, Milwaukee.

The Board of Missions.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese *ex officio*, the Rev. H. W. Beers, D.D., the Rev. H. W. Spalding, D.D., the Rev. W. B. Ashley, D.D., the Deans of Convocation *ex officio*, Messrs. J. A. Helfenstein, D. Worthington, George I. Jones, J. C. Meachem, R. H. Strong.

The Trustees of the Funds and Property.—For three years: The Rev. David Keene, D.D., and Messrs. D. Worthington and Daniel L. Wells. For two years: The Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D., and Messrs. David Ferguson and Thomas L. Ogden. For one year: The Rt. Rev. W. E. Armitage, D.D.; and Messrs. T. F. Strong and J. Bodwell Doe.

The Deputies to General Convention.—The Rev. William Adams, D.D., the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., the Rev. F. R. Haff, the Rev. H. W. Beers, D.D.; and Messrs. J. B. Doe, E. G. Ryan, J. A. Helfenstein, and D. Worthington.

The Supplementary Deputies to General Convention.—The Rev. David Keene, D.D., the Rev. Wm. B. Ashley, D.D., the Rev. Fayette Durlin, the Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D.; and Messrs. Daniel Jones, O. B. Buttles, H. H. Camp, and H. B. Hinsdale.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—The Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D., the Rev. William Adams, D.D., the Rev. W. B. Ashley, D.D., the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., the Rev. John Wilkinson.

Treasurer of the Trustees of the Funds and Property of the Church and of the Fund for Aged and Infirm Clergy.—Mr. David Ferguson, Milwaukee.

Treasurer of the Prayer Book Fund.—Mr. George I. Jones, Milwaukee.

Committee on Church Revenues.—Messrs. T. F. Strong, J. Bodwell Doe, Daniel Jones, J. A. Helfenstein, and D. Worthington.

Committee on the Division of the Diocese.—The Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., the Rev. F. R. Haff, the Rev. John McNamara, D.D., the Rev. H. W. Spalding, D.D.; and Messrs. J. Bodwell Doe, J. A. Helfenstein, J. V. Suydam.

Committee on Kemper Hall.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Rev. Hiram W. Beers, D.D., the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., the Rev. H. M. Thompson, D.D.; and Messrs. H. B. Hinsdale, J. A. Helfenstein, and J. Bodwell Doe.

Committee on Church Literature.—The Rev. H. W. Spalding, D.D., the Rev. Joseph Wood, the Rev. Fayette Royce, the Rev. L. D. Brainard, Agent for the Committee; and Messrs. D. Worthington and J. C. Converse.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Nashotah Theological Seminary.—Founded 1842. Incorporated 1847. Situated on Nashotah Lakes, Waukesha County, Wisconsin.

Faculty.—The Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D., President, Pastor, and Professor of Pastoral Theology; the Rev. William Adams, D.D., Professor of Systematic Divinity; the Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D., Professor of Exegesis, Biblical Literature and Hebrew; the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and Librarian; the Rev. William Bliss Ashley, D.D., Professor of Pulpit Eloquence; the Rev. George G. Carter, A.M., Tutor; Messrs. Edward Kenney, Allyn S. Woodle, D. B. Ramsey, Assistant Librarians.

Trustees.—The Rt. Rev. William E. Armitage, D.D., President; the Rt. Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D., the Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; the Rev. A. D. Cole, D.D., Treasurer; the Rev. David Keene, D.D., Secretary; the Rev. William Adams, D.D., J. H. Shoenberger, Esq.

Visitors.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Wisconsin, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Michigan, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Indiana.

Auditor.—Lester R. Rockwell, Esq.

Associate Alumni of the Nashotah Theological Seminary.—The Rev. Homer Wheeler, B.D., President; the Rev. F. R. Haff, B.D., the Rev. E. A. Goodnough, B.D., Vice-Presidents; the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D.D., Recording Secretary; the Rev. Lyman Phelps, B.D., Corresponding Secretary; the Rev. Lewis A. Kemper, D.D., Treasurer; the Rev. William Dafter, B.D., the Rev. George Vernon, B.D, the Rev. John Bennett, B.D., Executive Committee.

Racine College, Racine.—The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, Chancellor; the Rev. James DeKoven, D.D., Warden: E. B. Spalding, M.A., Head Master; the Rev. Homer Wheeler, M.A., Professor of Mathematics; the Rev. George W. Dean, M.A., Professor of Latin and Greek; the Rev. F. W. Alexander Falk, Ph.D., Professor of History and German; the Rev. Robert G. Hinsdale, M.A., Professor of Chemistry and Geology; the Rev. John T. Elmendorf, D.D., Professor of English Literature; Dan Marvin, Jr., M.A., Adjunct Professor of Greek; the Rev. Thomas D. Pitts, M.A., Adjunct Professor of English Literature; M. S. V. Heard, M.A., Adjunct Professor of Latin.

Oconomowoc Seminary.—A Church school for girls, Oconomowoc, Wis. The Rev. Ezra Jones, Rector; Miss Grace P. Jones, Principal.

St. Mary's Hall, Janesville, a Church school for girls. The Rev. Joseph Wood, Rector; Miss E. S. Scribner, Principal.

St. John's Home, Milwaukee. Incorporated March 3, 1869.—A permanent Asylum for helpless, partially disabled, or destitute women and children of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Winfred Smith, President; Edward Roddes, Vice-President.

MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

ARKANSAS AND THE INDIAN TERRITORY.

Area, 52,198 square miles. Population (1860), 435,427.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop, December 9, 1838. Resigned October 16, 1841.

The Rt. Rev. George Washington Freeman, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop, October 26, 1844. Died April 29, 1858.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Champlin Lay, D.D., LL.D., consecrated October 23, 1859. Resigned April 1, 1869.

The Rt. Rev. Henry Niles Pierce, D.D., LL.D., consecrated January 25, 1870.

The Bishop of Arkansas, in his first annual report presented at the meeting of the Board of Missions the last of October, 1870, gave the following summary of his work:

Confirmed: Males, 28; Females, 75; total	103
Baptisms: Adults, 12; infants, 40; total	52
Burials	2
Administration of the Holy Communion	20
Sermons	123
Addresses	27
Travelled, miles	5,414

Three clergymen transferred; one candidate for Orders transferred, one admitted; application from four more expected. Two parishes are self-supporting, Little Rock and Helena.

Nothing reported as to the Indian Territory, the Board not being prepared to begin work there.

OREGON AND WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

Area, 161,274 square miles.

Population (1870), Oregon 91,000; Washington, 23,000; Total, 114,000.

BISHOPS.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Fielding Scott, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop, January 8, 1854. Died July 14, 1867.

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., consecrated Missionary Bishop, December 3, 1868.

The history of the Church on the northwestern coast is to be gath-

ered from the following rare pamphlets, detailing the proceedings of the "Convocation" of the clergy of this jurisdiction, which was organized in August, 1854. The records of the primary meeting were not published in pamphlet form, and those of the ninth session only appeared in brief in the first number of the *Oregon Churchman*. Since the entrance of Bishop Morris upon his work the clergy of Washington Territory have organized a convocation of their own.

Proceedings of the Second Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Oregon and Washington Ter.; Portland, O., 1851, 12mo., pp. 12.

Proceedings of the Third Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Oregon and Washington Ter.; Portland, O., 1855, 8vo., pp. 16.

Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Convocation in Oregon and Washington Territories; New York, 1856, 8vo., pp. 27.

Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Convocation in Oregon and Washington Territories; Portland, O., 1857, 8vo., pp. 18.

Proceedings of the Sixth and Seventh Annual Convocations in the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; New York, 1859, 8vo., pp. 22.

Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Convocation of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Portland, O., 1860, 8vo., pp. 15.

Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Oregon and Washington Territories; Oregon City, 1862, 8vo., pp. 15.

Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Portland, O., 1863, 8vo., pp. 16.

Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Portland, O., 1864, 8vo., pp. 9.

Proceedings of the Thirteenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Olympia, 1865, 8vo., pp. 13.

Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Olympia, 1866, 8vo., pp. 15.

Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the State of Oregon and Washington Territory; Olympia, 1867, 8vo., pp. 21.

At present nine clergymen beside the bishop are engaged in the duties of the ministry.

CHURCH INSTITUTIONS.

St. Helen's Hall, a boarding and day school for girls, in Portland, had 132 pupils the first year. It opens the second year with a large increase, requiring an immediate enlargement of the buildings. The bishop is rector of the school, and Miss Rodney, principal. It has in all eight teachers.

The Bishop Scott Grammar and Divinity School opened its first term in September, with 46 boys, 11 of whom were boarders.

A beautiful site of 4½ acres of ground was given to the bishop for this purpose, and the corner-stone of the south wing of the building was laid on the 5th of July, and the school opened on the 6th of September. The head master is Prof. O. H. Allen, late Superintendent of the State Normal School at Plattville, Wisconsin.

The Ancient and Modern Languages are taught by the Rev. John Rosenberg, A.B., Trinity College, Cambridge, Eng.

There are thus 175 of the youth of Oregon and Washington receiving instruction in these two schools of the Church.

The parochial reports show that there are 330 communicants in the jurisdiction. The contributions for the past year, for Church work and educational purposes, have been $30,000.

Hitherto the growth of population in Oregon has been very slow, but it is now increasing rapidly, and the establishment of these two schools at Portland, the present centre of business and population, will be of great advantage to the Church. The great want now is that of earnest, faithful missionaries, to lay the foundations of the Church throughout this wide country.

OFFICERS, Etc., OF THE JURISDICTION.

Missionary Bishop.—The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Wistar Morris, D.D., Portland, Oregon.

Secretary and Treasurer of the Convocation.—The Rev. John W. Sellwood, Oregon City.

Registrar.—The Rev. William H. Stoy, Portland.

Standing Committee.—Clerical, William H. Stoy, A. S. Nicholson; Lay, E. Hamilton; Secretary, R. B. Wilson, M.D.

DAKOTA.

Missionary Bishop.

The Rt. Rev. Robert H. Clarkson, D.D.; residence, Omaha, Nebraska.

Dean of Convocation.—The Rev. Dr. Melancthon Hoyt, D.D., Yankton.

Secretary of Convocation.—The Rev. P. B. Morrison, Vermillion.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Dr. Hoyt, the Rev. P. B. Morrison; Henry E. Gregory, M. A. Hoyt.

No. of clergy, 4; No. of churches and chapels, 3; No. of missions, 11.

COLORADO, WITH WYOMING AND NEW MEXICO.

Area, 330,000 square miles. Population, 150,000.

Missionary Bishop.

The Rt. Rev. George Maxwell Randall, D.D., consecrated December 28, 1865.

Deacons	2
Priests	10
Candidates for Orders	4
Parishes	12
Churches	11
Missionary Stations	10
U. S. A. Posts, under the care of Episcopal Chaplains	2
Number of communicants	294
Sunday scholars	450
Teachers	70
Rectories	3
Parish schools	3

The next Convocation will meet where the bishop appoints.

OFFICERS, ETC., OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Rt. Rev. George Maxwell Randall, D.D., Missionary Bishop, Denver, Colorado.
Secretary of the Convocation.—The Rev. Samuel J. French, Denver.
Standing Committee.—Clerical, the Rev. J. H. Kehler, President; the Rev. W. J. Lynd, the Rev. Jos. M. Turner, Secretary. Lay, Messrs. R. G. Kellett, R. W. Roath and J. Armor.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

WOLFE HALL, Denver.—Diocesan High School for girls. The Bishop, Rector; the Rev. S. J. French, Chaplain; nine instructors.

JARVIS HALL, Golden City.—Diocesan Collegiate School for boys, in conjunction with the Territorial School of Mines.

ST. PETER'S INSTITUTE, Pueblo.—A school for boys and girls. Rev. Samuel Edwards, Principal.

ST. MARK'S ACADEMY, Cheyenne.—A school for boys and girls. Rev. F. O. Barstow, Principal.

PARISH SCHOOLS at Central City, Carbon, and Cheyenne.

MONTANA, WITH UTAH AND IDAHO.

Area, 314,547 square miles. Population, 71,000.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Missionary Bishop, consecrated May 1, 1867.

Clergy: Priests ordained		2
Resident Bishop, 1; Priests, 7; Deacon, 1; total		8
Stations regularly occupied		9
Church buildings		4
Parsonages		3
Baptisms: Adults, 27; infants, 74; total		101
Confirmed		20
Communicants: Added, 74; lost, 53. Present number—men, 34; women, 92; not specified, 35; total		161
Marriages		37
Burials		42
Sunday school teachers		48
Scholars		522
Parish schools		4
Teachers		10
Scholars		310
Value of churches (4)	$30,500 00	
parsonages (3)	14,900 00	
Other parochial property	2,200 00	
Total		$47,600 00

Offerings: Parochial purposes, including salaries, etc.	$8,564 69	
Diocesan	336 98	
General	184 85	
Total		$9,086 52

OFFICERS, ETC., OF THE JURISDICTION.

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., Missionary Bishop. Residence, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Standing Committee.—The Rev. Edward N. Goddard, the Rev. George W. Foote; Messrs. George Thexton and Don C. Farwell.

Registrar.—The Rev. Edward N. Goddard, Virginia City, Montana.

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

ST. MARK'S SCHOOL, Salt Lake City, Utah.—The Bishop, Rector; the Rev. Thomas W. Haskins, Chaplain U.S.A., Camp Douglas, Principal; Miss Josephine Van Rensselaer, Vice-Principal; Miss Wiggin, Miss Emily Pearsall, Miss Nellie Wells, Assistants. There are about 200 pupils,—three fourths of them unable to pay tuition.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL, Boise City, Idaho.—The Rector of the Parish, Principal; the Rev. Henry L. Foote, Associate; Miss Leonard, Teacher. About 50 pupils.

NEVADA AND ARIZONA.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Ozi William Whitaker, D.D. Residence, Virginia, Nevada.

The first services of the Church in Nevada were held by the Rev. H. Smeathman, of California, in Virginia City, from August to October, 1861; and were continued at Carson City, from October to December 31st, of the same year, while the Rev. Mr. Smeathman was secretary of the Nevada Territorial Legislature.

STATISTICS OF THE JURISDICTION FOR THE YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1870.

Clergy	4
Parishes	4
Churches	3
Rectories	3
Parish school	1
Church consecrated	1
Communicants: Present number	136
Sunday school teachers	53
Scholars	518
Marriages	21
Burials	54
Baptisms: Adults, 15; infants, 72; total	87
Confirmations	30

INDIAN MISSION.

MISSIONARY BISHOP IN CHARGE.

The Rt. Rev. Robert Harper Clarkson, D.D. Residence, Omaha, Nebraskar

Santee Mission, Established 1860.—The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman; the Rev. Philip Johnson, Indian Deacon; the Rev. Christian Taopi, Indian Deacon.

Yankton Mission.—The Rev. Joseph W. Cook; the Rev. Paul Mazakute, Indian Presbyter.

WEST AFRICAN MISSIONS.

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. John Payne, D.D.; residence, Oak Grove, Westmoreland county, Virginia.

With our limits we can do no more than to give very brief notice of the various stations near Cape Palmas:

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

THE FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM at the Cape, under the care of Miss Savery, a Missionary teacher from this country.

HARPER (Liberian Station, near Cape Palmas).—St. Mark's Church, the Rev. D. Ferguson, Minister. Connected therewith is a Parish school, of which Mrs. Simpson is teacher. Pupils, 57. Supported in part by the congregation of St. Mark's Church.

HOFFMAN (Native Station).—The Rev. S. W. Seton, Missionary in charge. A school is connected with this Station. Beneficiaries, 15; day scholars, 15; total, 30.

MOUNT VAUGHAN HIGH SCHOOL.—Recently under the charge of Joseph Elliott. Pupils, 23.

ROCKTOWN (Native).—Four Teachers. Miss Gregg, Mrs. Toomey, Mr. Bedell, and Mr. Hunt. Number of scholars not given.

HALF GRARVAY.—Teacher, Mr. John Farr. Beneficiaries, 8.

GRAWAY (Native).—Teachers, Mr. J. Bayard and wife. Beneficiaries, 6.

CAVALLA (Native).—Teacher, Mrs. Ware. Beneficiaries, 22; day scholars, 21; total, 43. Boys' school, late teacher, Mr. Theo. Wulff, aided by pupils. Beneficiaries, 24; day scholars, 12; total, 36.

HOFFMAN INSTITUTE.—Teacher, the Rev. J. G. Auer. Scholars, about 17.

CAVALLA RIVER STATIONS AND BOHLEN STATION.—Reports not at hand.

WINDWARD STATIONS.

SINOE, 90 miles above Cape Palmas (Liberian).—No resident missionary. School under the care of Mr. J. Monger, Catechist; and Mr. J. Neyle, teacher.

BASSA, 180 miles above Cape Palmas (Liberian).—The Rev. J. K. Wilcox, Missionary.

MONROVIA, 250 miles above Cape Palmas (Liberian).—The Rev. G. W. Gibson, Missionary.

CALDWELL (Liberian).—The Rev. Alexander Crummell, Missionary.

CLAY ASHLAND (Liberian).—The Rev. A. T. Russell, Missionary.

CROZIERVILLE (Liberian).—The Rev. J. N. Blacklidge, Missionary.

CONGO TOWN.—The Rev. N. T. Doldron, Missionary.

Bishop Payne proposes that,

1. A new Missionary jurisdiction be established at Cape Mount, having special reference to the Mahometan population lying around to the north and northeast of that place. The Missionary Bishop should be an Arabic scholar, and of such mature character and experience as to command the respect of the Mandingoes, and inaugurate at once an efficient educational establishment.

2. That the Liberian clergy and Churches, including those in Mesurado, Bassa, and Sinoe counties, organize a diocese, if they desire to do so, and elect one of their own number as bishop.

3. That the Missionary jurisdiction at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, hereafter include the churches and mission stations in Maryland county, together with all native stations that have been formed, or may hereafter be formed, east of the western boundary of Maryland county. Provided, that if St. Mark's Church, Cape Palmas, shall elect to join the Diocese of Monrovia (Liberia), it may do so.

The advantages of this arrangement, I think, must commend themselves to the board. It would leave the Liberian clergy free (as indeed they have been since the General Convention passed the canon on the organization of dioceses within a foreign missionary jurisdiction), to organize a diocese whenever they may be disposed to do so.

It will retain the property and mission stations at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, under the control of the foreign committee and the great outlying missionary field, north and east, to cherish the missionary zeal of the Church.

It would open at Cape Mount a new and most interesting field, which must enlist the sympathy and efforts of many not now specially interested in our African missions.

It would thus most effectually hasten the completion of the organization of three dioceses, which the Church has wisely determined must precede the independence of our branch of the African Episcopal Church.

CHINA MISSION

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D.D.; residence, Oosaka, Japan.

STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1870.

Clergy: Bishop, 1; Presbyters, 6; Deacons 2; total	9
Candidates for Deacon's Orders, 2; Priests 2; total	4
Churches	3
Teachers	11
Baptisms: foreign, 7; native, 63; total	70
Confirmations: Foreign, 4; Native, 46; total	50
Communicants: Foreign (not reported); Native	164
Marriages	7

Burials	12
Schools	40
Scholars	211
Contributions: Foreign	$3,456 23
Native	362 00
Total	$3,818 23

JAPAN MISSION

MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. Channing Moore Williams, D.D.; residence, Oosaka, Japan.

HAITI MISSION.

List of clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Republic of Haiti:

The Rev. J. Theodore Holly, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Port-au-Prince.

The Rev. St. Denis Bauduy, Missionary; the Rev. Julien Alexandre, Missionary at Cabaret, Quatre, Leogane.

The Rev. J. A. Quine, late a Priest of the Roman Catholic Church, was received as a candidate for Holy Orders, April 12, 1870.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, Port-au-Prince.—The Rev. James Theodore Holly, Rector.

Families, 41. Baptisms: Infants, 20. Communicants: Lost by removal, 20; Lost by Death, 4; Admitted, 5; Present number, 40. Marriages, 8; Burials, 47. Sunday schools: Teachers, 6; Scholars, 52. Primary Parish schools: Teachers, 2; Scholars, boys, 20; girls, 20; total, 40

CONTRIBUTIONS, HAITIEN CURRENCY.

Communion Alms	Gourdes, 3,379 50
Intra Parochial	7,469 25
Church convocation in Haiti	1,622 00
	Gourdes, 12,470 75

From the report of the Rev. Mr. Holly to the Bishop of Delaware, we extract the following:

The discouraging effects of the recent disastrous civil war in Haiti have been seriously felt in the large diminution of the spiritual force of this parish, by the removal of a great number of communicants, mostly persons leaving here for the neighboring isles of Jamaica and St. Thomas. But the war now being ended, more encouraging prospects are already opening for the Church year now before us, which we

hope, by the blessing of God, to turn to profit, by increasing and renewing the spiritual vigor of her parish life.

FOREIGN CHURCHES.

Under the jurisdiction of the presiding bishop; organized and forming part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, under Section III. of Canon 5, of Title III. of Digest of Canons.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, the Rev. William O. Lamson, Rector.
Grace Church, Rome, Italy, the Rev. Robert J. Nevin, Rector.
American Episcopal Church, Florence, Italy, the Rev. Pierce Connolly, Rector.
St. John's Church, Dresden, Saxony, the Rev. J. Isidor Mombert, D.D., Rector.

GENERAL INSTITUTIONS.

THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, NEW YORK CITY.

Trustees.—The Board of Trustees consists of all the bishops of the Church *ex officio;* one trustee from each diocese, and one additional for every *eight* clergymen in the same; one more additional for every *two thousand* dollars of money contributed, until the same amounts to *ten thousand* dollars, and then one more additional for every *ten thousand* dollars.

Standing Committee.—The Bishop of New York, such other bishops as may be in the city of New York at any meeting of the Committee, the Dean of the Seminary, and the following clergymen and laymen: The Revs. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., Joseph H. Price, D.D., Morgan Dix, D.D., Wm. F. Morgan, D.D., Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D., Robert S. Howland, D.D., Edward N. Mead, D.D., R. M. Abercrombie, D.D., Benj. H. Paddock, D.D.; and Messrs. Floyd Smith, James F. DePeyster, William H. Bell, Cyrus Curtiss, Jer. C. Garthwaite, A. B. McDonald, Samuel V. Hoffman, William Samuel Johnson, Cambridge Livingston; together with Henry E. Pierrepont, Esq., Treasurer, Box 24, New York P. O., and 30 Broadway; the Rev. William G. Farrington, Secretary, 52 Roseville avenue, Newark, N. J.

Officers.—The Rev. John Murray Forbes, D.D., Dean, and President of the Faculty; the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning, and the Interpretation of Scripture; the Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology; the Rev. George F. Seymour, D.D., St. Mark's Church-in-the-Bowery Professor of Ecclesiastical History; the Rev. Francis Vinton, D.D., D.C.L., Charles-and-Elizabeth-Ludlow Professor of Ecclesiastical Polity and Law; Professorship of Systematic Divinity, and Dogmatic Theology (Vacant); Clement C. Moore Professorship of the Hebrew and Greek Languages (Vacant); Professorship of Evidence of Revealed Religion (Vacant); the Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., Emeritus Professor of Systematic Divinity; the Rev. Randall C. Hall, A.M., Instructor in the Hebrew Language; the Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., Librarian.

Number of students, Nov. 1, 1870, 71; whole number of the alumni is 728, of whom

there are deceased, 125. The whole number of students matriculated since 1822 is 1,036; prior to that date about 20 had been admitted without matriculation. Total, 1,056.

There is daily Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel, through the seminary year. The chapel services are conducted by the dean, who is charged with the pastoral care of the students, assisted by the professors. Upon all these services each student is required to attend, unless specially excused by the dean.

The students are examined by the professors at the close of the session in every year. The examinations are conducted in the presence of a committee appointed for that purpose by the Board of Trustees, which committee is authorized and requested to attend, occasionally, the recitations of the students during the course of the session.

At the annual commencement, those students who have satisfactorily accomplished the full course of study, receive testimonials of the same, signed by the professors, and countersigned by a committee of the trustees. This testimonial is conferred, with appropriate religious services, by the senior bishop at the commencement.

There is no charge for room-rent or for tuition. The expenses of the student are merely personal. Each student is expected to furnish his own room. Board may be obtained in the seminary boarding-club at about four dollars, and at boarding-houses in the neighborhood, at the rate of from five to six dollars a week. The income from the scholarships of the seminary is about $150 a year, to which additions are made from other sources.

The seminary buildings are situated in Chelsea square, West Twentieth street, between Ninth and Tenth avenues.

Library.—The number of volumes, according to the last report submitted to the trustees, is 14,325.

The library is opened daily (Saturdays and Sundays excepted), from half-past twelve to half-past two o'clock, P.M., for the consultation of books; and on Mondays and Thursdays, at the same hour, for the delivery of books.

There is a reading-room in the seminary, containing most of the American and some of the English Church periodicals, occasional pamphlets and sermons, with the current literature of the day.

Receipts and Expenditures during the year ending June, 1870.

Expenses of maintaining the seminary		$22,748 76
Income from rents and interest	$19,245 49	
" donations	863 17	
Total income		20,108 66
Excess of expenditures over income		$2,640 10

Terms of Admission.—Any candidate for Holy Orders, with full literary qualifications, will be received as a student in this seminary.

Others may be admitted who produce satisfactory evidence of religious and moral character, of classical and scientific attainments, of attachment to the Protestant Episcopal Church; and in general, of such dispositions and habits as may render them apt and meet to exercise the ministry.

All candidates for admission into the seminary are required to stand a satisfactory examination on the Greek grammar, and on the Gospels, and the Acts of the Apostles, in the original; with a view to ascertain their fitness to pursue a critical and exegetical course of study in the New Testament. They must be able to read and pronounce Hebrew, with facility, according to the Masoretic punctuation, and be acquainted with

the paradigm of a regular verb in all its conjugations. They must also sustain an examination upon the rules and principles of English composition, and present a specimen of their proficiency in that department. The above requisitions will be strictly enforced.

Those who intend entering the seminary are requested to present themselves for examination at the opening of the seminary, on the first Monday in October.

Every candidate must enter the junior or lowest class at the commencement of the session, or stand a *satisfactory examination* on the studies which have been pursued by the class into which he seeks admittance. Every student in the seminary *must* be a *member* of *one* of the classes, and engage in *all* the studies which appertain to his class.

The seminary year begins on the first Monday in October, and ends on the Saturday next succeeding the last Thursday in June.

No person who has received Holy Orders shall be admitted into the seminary as a student; and no student of the seminary, ordained as a deacon, shall continue his connection with the institution as a student after his ordination.

When a student desires to disconnect himself with this institution, he shall be required to present his request to the dean, in writing, with a certificate of his bishop of his episcopal approval.

The Church Missionary Union.—Object: the advancement of Church Missions, by the diffusion of missionary information, and by the promotion of missionary interest, and by united prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing upon the missions of the Church.

Meetings.—Weekly, for devotions. Monthly, for the discussion of topics connected with the object of the union; and the celebration of the Holy Communion on Whitsun-Day of each year, with particular remembrance in the members' prayers, during the service, of the missionaries and their work, and with special petitions for the effusion of the Holy Spirit upon them.

On St. Peter's Day, June 29th of each year, the Holy Communion is celebrated with prayers for missions, as a joint commemoration with St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, England, and the Nashotah Theological Seminary, Wisconsin.

The seminary commons was organized four years ago. Its object is to supply the students with substantial and well-prepared meals, at the lowest possible rate. Its rules require an admission fee of ten dollars, and the weekly payment of four dollars.

Associate Alumni of the General Theological Seminary.—President, the Rt. Rev. William R. Whittingham, D.D., LL.D., *ex officio*. Honorary Vice-Presidents *ex officio*, the Rt. Rev. the Bishops of Delaware, Illinois, California, New Jersey, Kansas, Western New York, the Missionary Bishops of Colorado, Wisconsin, the Missionary Bishops of Montana, Oregon and Arizona; Vice-Presidents elected: 1st, the Rev. William Shelton, D.D.; 2d, the Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D.; 3d, the Rev. Albert Smedes, D.D.; 4th, the Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, D.D.; 5th, the Rev. James A. Bolles, D.D.; 6th, the Rev. William S. Coffey, A.M.; Treasurer, the Rev. William H. Moore; Corresponding Secretary, the Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D.; Recording Secretary, the Rev. Leighton Coleman, A.M.; Executive Committee, the Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, D.D., the Rev. George Pennell, A.M., the Rev. William G. Farrington, A.M., the Rev. William A. McVickar, D.D., together with the treasurer and secretaries.

The Association was organized in October, 1832. It is designed to embrace all the graduates of the seminary. Its objects are: to cherish a spirit of mutual interest and union among its members; to advance the cause of theological learning and evangeli-

cal truth and piety, and to promote the advantage of the institution with which it is connected.

The Annual Meeting is held on the Tuesday and Wednesday preceding the Commencement, during which days a sermon and an essay are delivered. A triennial meeting is also held during the session of the General Convention.

SOCIETY FOR THE INCREASE OF THE MINISTRY.

President, the Rt. Rev. F. D. Huntington, D.D., Syracuse, N. Y.; First Vice-President, the Rev. E. A. Washburn, D.D., New York, N. Y.; Second Vice-President, the Rev. George Leeds, D.D., Baltimore, Md.; Recording Secretary, the Rev. A. B. Goodrich, D.D., Utica, N. Y.; Corresponding Secretary, the Rev. F. D. Harriman, Hartford, Conn.; Financial Secretary, the Rev. C. N. Chandler, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Treasurer, John C. Tracy, Esq., Hartford, Conn.

Executive Committee.—The above named officers *ex officio*, and the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, D.D., Waterbury, Conn.; the Rev. Abner Jackson, D.D., LL.D., Hartford, Conn.; the Rev. Charles H. Hall, D.D., Brooklyn, L. I.; the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, D.D., New London, Conn.; the Rev. Edwin Harwood, D.D., New Haven, Conn.; the Rev. Thomas R. Pynchon, D.D., Hartford, Conn.; the Rev. Henry Waterman, D.D., Providence, R.I.; the Rev. Thomas Gallaudet, D.D., New York, N. Y.; the Rev. Alexander Burgess, D.D., Springfield, Mass.; the Rev. Francis Lobdell, New Haven, Conn.; the Rev. Francis T. Russell, Waterbury, Conn.; the Rev. B. H. Paddock, D.D., Brooklyn, L. I.; the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, Ridgefield, Conn.; George C. Shattuck, M.D., Boston, Mass.

Extracts from the Fourteenth Annual Report:

Receipts from Oct. 1, 1869, to Sept. 1, 1870, eleven months, $32,020.12. Expenditures, $31,617.88. The above amount was contributed from 31 States and Territories, 36 dioceses, and several hundred parishes. The debt has been reduced to $2,500. The number of scholars aided during the year from 30 States and Territories, and 36 dioceses, was 149. From the Pacific Coast, 4; New England, 26; the Western States, 29; the Middle States, 45, and the Southern States, 45. Of these, 103 had been on the list before, and 46 were new scholars, making, with the 472 reported in former years, a total of 518 scholars who have received aid since the Society's organization. Since the last annual meeting 32 have been ordained, making 204 in all who have reached the ministry.

The Executive Committee met six times, and the Special Committee nineteen times during the eleven months, and held the most patient consultations, giving minute attention to all the details of the business, carefully weighing the claims of each applicant, scanning the reports of the progress and conduct of the scholars, inspecting the accounts of the secretaries and agents, and endeavoring faithfully to discharge the various duties of the important trust committed to them.

During the year two of the patrons of the Society, Bishops Kemper and Chase, have died; and Bishops Whitaker and Niles have been added to the list, which now numbers forty-two of the fifty-two Right Reverend Fathers.

The Society enters upon a new year with 121 scholars, and liabilities to the amount of $32,000. To adopt even a tithe of the applicants in addition to the present list will require an income of at least $40,000 for the coming year. So long as only one person in forty frequents the services of the Church,—so long as only one in two hundred communes at her altars,—so long as she has only one clergyman to every 15,000 of the population, and one fifth of her parishes are vacant, and so long as she gains but 26 names to her clergy list, while 1,000,000 are added to the census, there can be no

question as to the duty of providing the means for finding and educating every suitable candidate for the ministry.

THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Board of Missions.—All the bishops of the American Church, three hundred and fifty-eight members elected by the General Convention, together with the life members.

Secretary.—The Rev. W. A. Matson, D.D., Jersey City, N. J.

Domestic Committee of the Board.—All the bishops; and Clerical, the Revs. H. E. Montgomery, D.D., M. Dix, D.D., G. Leeds, D.D., H. C. Potter, D.D.; Lay, S. Cambreleng, C. Curtiss, G. N. Titus, and J. D. Wolfe, together with the Rev. A. T. Twing, D.D. (17 Bible House, Astor Place, New York), Secretary and General Agent, and N. Palmer (29 Wall street, New York), Treasurer.

Foreign Committee of the Board.—All the bishops; and Clerical, the Revs. J. C. Smith, D.D., A. H. Vinton, D.D., M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D., H. Dyer, D.D.; W. H. Hare, Secretary and General Agent; Lay, L. Curtis, S. Brown, F. S. Winston, and L. Coffin, together with J. S. Aspinwall (86 William street, New York), Treasurer; the Rev. T. S. Savage, Associate Secretary.

Commission of Home Missions to Colored People.—The bishops of Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania, and twelve clergymen and twelve laymen, Executive Committee; Clerical, B. I. Haight, D.D.; Chairmen, A. H. Vinton, D.D., H. Dyer, D.D., A. Burgess, D.D.; Lay, H. Fish, F. S. Winston, W. Scott, W. Tracy; the Rev. W. E. Webb, Office Secretary, No. 10 Bible House, Astor place; the Hon. E. Haight, Treasurer, 15 Nassau street, New York.

Statistics.—In the Domestic Department: Six missionary bishops, and one hundred and ninety-two missionaries in thirty-five States and Territories. From these laborers incomplete returns give the following statistics:

Baptisms: adults, 646; infants, 2,258; total, 2,907; confirmations, 1,733; communicants (new), 1,675; children instructed in Sunday schools, 6,547; services held, 17,345; receipts (for general purposes), $98,314.72; special purposes, $27,318.14; $134,985; deficiency, October 1, 1870, $28 216.97; amount required for the year 1870–71, $175,000.

In the Foreign Department: two bishops, twenty-four missionaries, and twenty-six assistants.

Home Missions for Colored People.—Schools, 19 (exclusive of night schools and some 20 schools open only a portion of the year); teachers, clergy, laymen and laywomen, 39; scholars, 2,069; receipts, $17,581.33; receipts of the Pennsylvania Branch, $1,215.18; total, $18,796.56; value of property held for the mission, $55,000.

Official Organs.—The "Spirit of Missions," published monthly for the Board of Missions, at Nos. 17 and 19 Bible House, New York; "Home and Abroad," published semi-monthly; Juvenile, "The Carrier Dove," of the Foreign Committee, and "The Christian Soldier and Children's Guest," of the Domestic Commitee.

Annual Meeting.—New York, second Wednesday in October.

VOLUNTARY SOCIETIES.

THE GENERAL PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION AND CHURCH BOOK SOCIETY.

Members.—All the bishops; the clergy, whose parishes shall have made a collection

or contribution in its behalf during the current year; patrons and life members, and all members of the Church who shall contribute not less than two dollars annually to its funds.

The Executive Committee.—All the bishops; and Clerical, the Revs. J. L. Clark, D.D., J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., C. E. Swope, D.D., G. J. Geer, D.D., E. A. Hoffman, D.D., R. N. Merritt, W. Tatlock; Lay, H. C. Carter, T. B. Coddington, E. A. Duyckinck, E. T. Gerry, J. C. Hollister, J. W. Mitchell, J. J. Smith, F. W. Welchman, together with the secretary, editor, and treasurer, *ex officio*.

Secretary, the Rev. W. A. Matson, D.D.; Editor, the Rev. A. B. Hart; Treasurer, E. Haight; Assistant Treasurer, E. M. Duncan; Agents, E. P. Dutton & Co.

The Union publishes books of instruction, and library books for Sunday schools, catechetical classes, and parish libraries; also, the "Children's Magazine;" Depository, No. 713 Broadway, New York.

Annual Meeting at the time of the meeting of the Board of Missions.

Protestant Episcopal Historical Society.

Secretary, the Rev. B. Franklin, Indianapolis, Ind.: Treasurer. F. S. Winston, New York.

The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Promotion of Evangelical Knowledge.

President.—The Rt. Rev. Charles P. McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., of Ohio.

Vice-Presidents.—The Rt. Revs. B. B. Smith, D.D., LL.D., of Kentucky; Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware; John Johns, D.D., LL.D., of Virginia; Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., of Massachusetts; John Payne, D.D., of Western Africa; Henry Washington Lee, D.D., LL.D., of Iowa; Gregory T. Bedell, D.D., of Ohio; William Bacon Stevens, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania; Thomas H. Vail, D.D., of Kansas; George D. Cummins, D.D., of Kentucky; Francis M. Whittle, D.D., of Virginia; O. W. Whitaker, D.D., Arizona and Nevada.

Secretary of the Society.—The Rev. Daniel S. Miller, D.D., of Frankford, Pennsylvania.

Treasurer.—Frederick G. Foster, No. 2 Bible House, New York.

Corresponding Secretary.—The Rev. H. Dyer, D.D., No. 2 Bible House, New York.

Financial Secretary.—

Executive Committee.—The Revs. Samuel Cooke, D.D., J. Cotton Smith, D.D., E. A. Washburn, D.D., N. H. Schenck, D.D., J. A. Paddock, D.D., S. H. Tyng, Jr., Frederic G. Foster, George D. Morgan, J. Pierrepont Morgan, Stewart Brown, John H. Earle, C. R. Marvin, T. W. Riley.

This Society publishes books of instruction, library books, "Evangelical Biographies," etc., etc. The periodicals of the Society are "The Parish Visitor," and "The Missionary Echo and Standard Bearer," an illustrated Sunday school paper. Both are published monthly.

The American Church Missionary Society.

President.—The Hon. J. N. Conyngham, LL.D., of Pennsylvania.

Honorary Vice-Presidents.—The Rt. Revs. C. P. McIlvaine, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Oxon., of Ohio; Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware; John Johns, D.D., LL.D., of Virginia; Manton Eastburn, D.D., LL.D., of Massachusetts; George D. Cummins, D.D., of Ken-

tucky; H. W. Lee, D.D., LL.D., of Iowa; F. M. Whittle, D.D., of Virginia; Thomas H. Vail, D.D., of Kansas; G. T. Bedell, D.D., of Ohio.

Vice-Presidents.—The Revs. John S. Stone, D.D., of Massachusetts; W. R. Nicholson, D.D., of Massachusetts; N. H. Schenck, D.D., of Long Island; Hon. Charles S. Olden, of New Jersey; William H. Aspinwall, Esq., of New York; William Woodward, Esq., of Maryland.

Secretary.—The Rev. Richard B. Duane, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Executive Committee.—The Revs. S. H. Tyng, D.D., New York; J. Cotton Smith, D.D., New York; A. H. Vinton, D.D., Mass.; J. Howard Smith, New York; Richard Newton, D.D., Pennsylvania; Charles E. Cheney, of Illinois; Phillips Brooks, D.D., Massachusetts; Messrs. Stewart Brown, New York; Solon Humphreys, New Jersey; Frederic G. Foster, New York; James S. Amory, Massachusetts; F. R. Brunot, Pittsburgh; J. W. Andrews, Ohio; H. A. Oakley, New York; A. G. Tyng, Illinois; W. A. Haines, New York; D. J. Ely, New York.

Treasurer.—George D. Morgan, Esq., New York.

Corresponding Secretary.—The Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D.

Local Secretary.—The Rev. Edward Anthon.

Financial Secretary and General Agent.—The Rev. William A. Newbold.

Offices, No. 3 Bible House, New York.

New York City Committee.—The Rev. John Cotton Smith, D.D., Chairman; the Rev. E. Anthon, Secretary; J. Hobart Herrick, Treasurer, No. 1 State street.

Church Building Committee.—Solon Humphreys, Esq., Chairman; the Rev. J. A. Aspinwall, Secretary; H. A. Oakley, Treasurer, 66 Wall street.

Membership.—Life Members, $100; Patron, $500; Annual Membership, $3.

The "American Church Missionary Register" is published monthly by the Society.

THE EVANGELICAL EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH, DESIGNED TO AID YOUNG MEN STUDYING FOR THE MINISTRY. Office, No. 1224 Chestnut street, Philadelphia.

Board of Managers.—Jay Cooke, Esq., President; Rev. Robert C. Matlack, General Secretary; William C. Houston, Esq., Treasurer; Rev. F. Wharton, D.D., LL.D., Massachusetts; Rev. Philips Brooks, D.D., Massachusetts; Wm. R. Lawrence, M.D., Massachusetts; Rev. J. Cotton Smith, D.D., New York; Rev. N. H. Schenck, D.D., Long Island; Archibald Russell, Esq., New York; J. Pierrepont Morgan, Esq., New York; Hon. Columbus Delano, Ohio; Rev. Julius E. Grammer, D.D., Maryland; Cassius F. Lee, Esq., Virginia; Rev. M. A. DeW. Howe, D.D., Pennsylvania; Rev. Benjamin Watson, D.D., Pennsylvania; Rev. D. S. Miller, D.D., Pennsylvania; Rev. Richard Newton, D.D., Pennsylvania; Rev. Wilbur F. Paddock, D.D., Pennsylvania; Rev. S. E. Appleton, Pennsylvania; Rev. Samuel Clements, Pennsylvania; John Bohlen, Esq., Pennsylvania; Edward Olmstead, Esq., Pennsylvania; Wm. P. Cresson, Esq., Pennsylvania: Frederick Fairshorne, Esq., Pennsylvania; Rev. DeW. C. Bylles-by, New Jersey.

Annual membership, $5; life membership, $100; scholarship, $300. An annual collection of $300 from any church will *create* a scholarship. A donation or bequest of $5,000 will endow a scholarship. Scholarships may be named by the churches or individuals who support them.

Receipts for year ending October, 1870	$48,287 71
Expenditures	44,545 46
Balance on hand	$3,742 25

Christian Unity Society.

The Rev. R. S. Howland, D.D., Secretary for For. Cor.; the Rev. W. D. Walker, Recording Secretary; the Rev. G. J. Geer, D.D., Secretary for Pub. and Dis.; T. W. Ogden, Treasurer.

American Church Union.

The Hon. David R. Floyd Jones, Seaford, L. I., President; the Revs. John Ireland Tucker, D.D., Troy, and Morgan Dix, D.D., New York, Vice-Presidents; the Rev. J. S. B. Hodges, D.D., Baltimore, Md., Secretary; G. D. L. Harison, Esq., New York, Recorder; William Ritchie Ronalds, Esq., 15 Nassau street, New York, Treasurer. Council: Clerical, the Revs. James A. Bolles, D.D., Massachusetts; Henry Waterman, D.D., Rhode Island; Robert B. Van Kleeck, D.D., Long Island; Isaac H. Tuttle, D.D., New York; Cornelius E. Swope, D.D., New York; Thomas A. Starkey, D.D., Maryland; William Allen Fiske, Ohio; Ferdinand C. Ewer, D.D., New York; George F. Seymour, D.D., New York; James DeKoven, D.D., Wisconsin; John Fulton, D.D., Alabama. Lay, Stephen P. Nash, Esq., New York; George C. Shattuck, M.D., Massachusetts; Cambridge Livingston, Esq., New York; Lyman Klapp, Esq., Rhode Island; Henry D. Paine, M.D., New York; Charles Congdon, Esq., Long Island; Tracey R. Edson, Esq., New York; Francis Many, Esq., New York; James Pott, Esq., New York; John Welsh, Jr., Esq., Pennsylvania; Thomas Egleston, Jr., Esq., New York; Robert Weir, Esq., New York.

The Clergyman's Mutual Insurance League.

To meet a want long felt, generally acknowledged, and which has engrossed the attention of conventions, both general and diocesan, the "Clergyman's Mutual Insurance League," was called into being. Its general features are so well understood that any minute description of them in this place is not deemed necessary.

Introduced to the notice of the Church scarcely two years since,—first in brief notices through some of the Church papers, and then in a carefully-drawn circular sent by mail to all the clergy of our communion,—it has now, near the close of its second year of life, secured a membership of 750 clergymen; and its working has already evinced its capacity to do the utmost that was anticipated from it. As the league is an association for the life insurance of the clergy, on the ground that they owe to each other a fraternal consideration, its whole machinery has been adopted, not so much to develop a successful business, as to give a practical scope to that broad charity which is the Church's life-spirit.

To secure this end, it was essential that there should be in its entire management, simplicity, economy, and absolute safety. Simplicity is attained by having only one class of beneficiaries, without regard to age, there being no condition required except that of ordinary health at the time of making application for membership. Economy is secured by having no salaried officers, by dispensing with agencies, and commissions; while safety is made perfect by never calling on the members for money, except when death makes the demand, and then only for the mortuary due of $2.00 each, which is required to be remitted entire to the beneficiary; the treasurer being simply the agent of its transmission from the members who pay, to those who are entitled to receive.

To those who regard life insurance simply as a scheme to procure much in the contingency of death, for a little paid during life, the league may not seem to hold out a very brilliant prospect; and yet, it can be easily demonstrated that the perfect develop-

ment of all the elements in its constitution would produce larger results than can be obtained from any secular company whatever. This, however, is not the foundation on which the league rests its claims to the consideration and confidence of the Church; it is rather because it is an instrumentality for cementing those who become members of it in a brotherhood, in which the sum which death makes a due to be paid, becomes a holy charity which fraternal love gives with sacred satisfaction.

In regard to the growth of the league in numbers, from its organization to the present time, a period of two years, its numbers have increased at the rate of one each day; and this progress shows, as yet, no signs of abatement. The number of deaths, meanwhile, has been less than was anticipated, there having been only six,—considerably less than one half of one per cent. a year. Nothing could more forcibly illustrate the working and efficiency of the league, than the simple statement of the amounts paid to the heirs of each decedent at the period when his death occurred:

To the	1st	$142 00
"	2d	972 00
"	3d	1,068 00
"	4th	1,112 00
"	5th	1,120 00
"	6th	1,332 00

From the first death to the second, there was a period of 14 months; in that time the increase of members was 430. From the second death to the last which has occurred, there was a period of 5 months, the increase being 186.

It has been seriously objected to the league, that in admitting clergymen to membership, it makes no distinction with regard to age in the applicant, receiving a veteran on the same footing as it does the freshly ordained deacon, simply requiring in each the indispensable condition of health. No other of its features, however, have so entirely commended it to the confidence of the Church as this very one, exemplifying, as it does, perfectly, that all its members constitute a real brotherhood. It is most remarkable in this connection, that while some predicted that the large element of *age* that would, of necessity, under this rule be admitted into the institution, would certainly draw after it a frequency of deaths that would be discouraging. The fact has been, that applications have never alighted in such flights on the treasurer's table as during the period when the deaths were most frequent, and the mortuary dues were being collected. That this statement, however, may not lead to the inference that the league has in it an undue proportion of aged men, it is proper to state that the number of members advanced in life is no greater in proportion to those who are young, or at the meridian of age, than is exhibited in the clergy list itself, as it appears in the almanac.

It may be urged against the league, as it has been, that its plan is defective, in that it requires the clergy to insure themselves. This objection, however, is entirely obviated by the provisions which many have overlooked, that of lay-coöperation. This lay-coöperation being simply the admission of the laity, or parishes, to actual membership, on terms which, while they enhance the benefit of the clerical members, add nothing to their risk. The lay member paying his initiatory fee and his mortuary due, not as a premium of insurance on his own life, but simply as a holy charity to the widows and orphans of those who minister to them in spiritual things, it becomes apparent, that in proportion to the magnitude of this element in the institution, it must be increased in its efficiency. Another objection which is often urged, of the frequent occurrence of the demand for the mortuary dues of members, is entirely alleviated

by the provision "that any one may make a deposit with the treasurer, of a small sum, from which his obligations may be discharged until it becomes exhausted. While, therefore, there is every inducement for clergymen to avail themselves of the benefits which the league has instituted to afford them, there is nothing to prevent any layman or parish from contributing in this safe, economical, and delicate way, a holy charity to their widows and orphans. And this charity may be afforded not only by their becoming members, and paying mortuary dues, as they arise, when a death occurs, but also by gift, and by bequests to its fund, to be appropriated as they may themselves decide, under its rules and regulations.

The problem, then, of providing for the necessities and comforts of the "widows and orphans of clergymen," is solved. This has been acknowledged by the action of no less than seven of the diocesan conventions, and by the hearty acknowledgment of several of our wisest bishops. The plan is no longer an experiment; it is acknowledged by the most sagacious of our business men to be a prodigious success; and it now only needs, in order to load with blessings those for whose benefit it was originated, that they would cordially coöperate in carrying into effect its thoughtful provisions. If it has less of business machinery than the secular companies which have been organized for kindred purposes, it may be claimed that it has more of the spirit of that holy religion of which its beneficiaries are the ministers, in that it not only makes them of the same company with those who with their "Divine Master," had all but one purse, but it recognizes the unity of all the members, both clerical and lay, in one body, affording ample scope and opportunity for the exercise of faith and "labor that proceedeth of love."

All applications for membership should be sent, with the membership fee, to the treasurer, the Rev. William N. Dunnell, Rector of Trinity Church, Red Bank, N. J., who will forward a certificate of membership to the applicant.

Form of Application for Clergy.

The undersigned, a Clergyman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, now residing in County, State of , being in good health, and not, to his knowledge, seized of any disease likely to prove fatal, desiring to become a member of the Clergyman's Mutual Insurance League, herewith encloses two dollars as his membership fee, and promises to pay two dollars into the treasury of the league, within twenty days after the date of notice of the death of any member of the league; or, failing to make such payment, to forfeit all claims against the same.

For the benefit of

Dated at 18

Form of Application for the Laity.

The undersigned, a Layman of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, now residing in County, State of , desiring to become a coöperative member of the Clergyman's Mutual Insurance League, herewith encloses two dollars as his membership fee, and promises to pay into the treasury of the league, two dollars, within twenty days after the date of notice of the death of any beneficiary member of the league, for the benefit of the heirs and assigns of the clerical members of the "League."

Dated at 18

A TABLE OF CHURCH STATISTICS

DIOCESES AND MISSIONS.	Date of Organizat'n.	Area, square miles.	Population.	No. of Parishes.	No. of Clergy.	Candidates for Orders.
Alabama	1830	50,722	946,244	30	29	9
Albany	1868	20,888	823,870	115	101	
California	1850	188,981	470,597	42	47	
Central New York	1868	11,610	684,383	98	79	10
Connecticut	1783	4,674	460,147	140	164	17
Delaware	1791	2,120	112,216	31	22	6
Easton	1868	3,386	145,128	32	25	3
Florida	1838	59,268	350,000	16	15	1
Georgia	1823	58,000	1,507,206	32	35	1
Illinois	1835	55,410	2,141,510	102	91	9
Indiana	1838	33,809	1,350,428	37	33	4
Iowa	1853	50,914	902,040	55	40	8
Kansas	1859	81,318	107,206	15	16	
Kentucky	1829	37,680	1,155,684	34	40	9
Long Island	1868	1,470	550,000	61	94	6
Louisiana	1838	41,346	708,002	44	31	6
Maine	1820	35,000	628,279	21	21	2
Maryland	1783	5,970	500,000	109	139	18
Massachusetts	1784	7,800	1,267,031	92	125	11
Michigan	1832	56,451	803,745	81	74	7
Minnesota	1857	83,531	400,000	35	43	
Mississippi	1826	47,156	791,305	45	28	11
Missouri	1840	65,350	1,182,012	38	40	5
Nebraska	1868	75,995	100,000	19	29	3
New Hampshire	1802	9,280	326,073	22	21	3
New Jersey	1785	7,576	672,035	119	123	22
New York	1785	5,500	1,250,000	293	181	48
North Carolina	1816	50,704	992,622	45	51	15
Ohio	1818	39,964	2,339,511	111	96	16
Pennsylvania	1784	27,400	2,093,613	194	222	48
Pittsburgh	1865	18,600	812,757	51	49	13
Rhode Island	1790	1,306	184,965	36	41	4
South Carolina	1785	34,000	703,708	60	53	5
Tennessee	1829	45,600	1,109,801	36	38	
Texas	1849	247,356	604,215	35	25	6
Vermont	1790	10,212	315,098	43	30	2
Virginia	1785	61,352	1,596,318	188	28	20
Western New York	1838	11,345	774,762	88	95	7
Wisconsin	1847	53,924	777,779	59	74	15
MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.						
Oregon and Washington		161,274	125,000	10	9	
Arkansas and the Indian Territory		52,198	435,427	14	9	1
Dakota		152,000	15,000	1	4	
Colorado, Wyoming, and New Mexico		330,000	100,000	12	12	4
Montana, Idaho, and Utah		388,000	155,000	4	8	
Indian				2	6	
Nevada and Arizona		226,006	26,857	4	4	
FOREIGN MISSIONS AND CHURCHES.						
Western Africa					13	
China and Japan					9	4
Haiti					3	2
Foreign Churches					4	
Total				2752	2569	381

* In a few cases indicated by an asterisk (*) the statistical

FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, 1870.

ORDINATIONS.		Churches consecrated.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	COMMUNICANTS.				Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.	
Deacons.	Priests.		Adults.	Infants.	Total.		Added.	Died.	Removed.	Present No.			Teachers.	Scholars.
3	2		148	413	561	466	527	37	135	2,134	140	173	267	1,961
9	4	8	333	1,052	1,420	1,002	762			*7,887	*331	*504	*915	*6,708
2		1	85	647	784	249	551	36	175	2,264	286	410	364	3,191
2	2	1	423	859	1,282	1,016				8,747	379	531	389	6,680
9	4	6	433	1,500	1,995	1,095	1644	304	771	15,588	610	1,217	1,689	11,736
			32	292	324	107	126	28	117	1,559	51	156	291	2,496
	-		13	264	310	192	149	37	79	1,726	43	129	157	1,012
1			31	118	149	77	62	4	17	583	38	56	85	526
1			127	528	655	274	494	38	157	2,825	72	174	288	2,163
		1	230	1,269	1,469	600	1347	*68	*426	5,667	342	352	954	8,086
		2	130	381	510	379				2,674	89	126	470	3,625
	6		83	215	313	194	301		220	2,057	84	118	389	2,622
	1	2	28	88	116	70	232		72	648	35	37	72	599
2	3	1			828	466				3,441	125	195	123	3,437
2	3		200	882	1,082	500	610			9,024	256	531	1,462	11,509
2	2	3	161	662	823	659	740			3,097	109	222	329	12,614
	1	2	95	266	361	189	259	34	133	1,865	87	176	238	1,798
4	1		321	1,832	2,194	1,907	2121	258	523	12,743	493	913	1,241	10,388
2	5	3	230	1,250	1,480	782	839		583	11,302	501	828		9,643
2	2	4	284	1,000	1,284	712	1016	92	370	6,672	377	514	890	6,021
			85	433	523	66				2,533	99	155	256	2,132
3	3	1	96	263	359	213				1,267	96	117	160	1,038
1	1	1			638	479				2,997	138	235	357	2,502
2					236	92				888	56	87	77	736
1		2	44	103	147	102	141		117	1,173	43	80	115	894
3	4	3	332	1,615	2,027	1,162				10,932	375	774	1,309	10,950
12	9	1	*511	*3,133	*3,644	2,525				*19,757	1158	*1,649	*1,894	*20,867
			163	589	752	456				3,239	155	241		3,096
3	5	1	293	756	1,049	906	1443		691	8,668	361	542	1,115	8,975
13	15	5	562	3,042	3,604	1,665	2381		1087	22,035	967	1,979	2,899	29,923
1	1	2	110	567	677	496	465			2,960	137	202	439	3,971
4	5	1	158	461	619	342	443	77	188	4,705	234	392	653	5,364
2	2	1			505	194	277		260	2,991	132	238	193	1,271
					394	208				2,257	86	156		1,852
4	2	5			477	302				1,976	67	96	224	1,419
3		1	106	232	338	258				2,575	86	124		1,909
14	9	2	257	1,149	1,406	1,037	1387			9,190	434	690	1,169	7,987
1	4	1	303	877	1,180	633				8,826			892	7,400
5	7	5	169	718	887	503	728		619	4,996	232	324	567	4,323
			21	78	99	58 103				331				628
										294			70	450
	2		27	74	101	20	74		53	161	37	42	47	522
			15	72	87	30				136	21	54	53	318
			58	12	70	52				64	7	12	10	211
				20	20		5	4	20	46	8	47	6	53
113	106	66	6706	27,712	37,779	22,838				217,690	9467	15,598	23,718	225,806

returns for 1869 are used, the journals for 1870 not being printed.

TABLE OF CHURCH STATISTICS—(Continued).

DIOCESES AND MISSIONS.	Communion Alms.	Contributions for Diocesan Missions.	Total Contributions for pious and charitable purposes.
Alabama	$2,720 52	$3,298 50	$33,729 84
Albany		9,000 00	*186,242 58
California	4,643 83	4,088 86	42,437 87
Central New York	6,090 96	8,787 55	249,116 30
Connecticut		9,720 75	256,786 28
Delaware		861 49	23,246 90
Easton	2,378 14	1,182 33	11,581 88
Florida		302 20	10,380 20
Georgia	4,772 92	2,248 22	89,456 74
Illinois		*9,591 38	123,618 16
Indiana		1,195 88	95,526 33
Iowa		1,061 73	42,163 81
Kansas	339 02	4,500 00	10,720 25
Kentucky		1,732 63	106,841 74
Long Island		4,970 29	195,693 74
Louisiana	3,441 58	3,267 32	77,779 63
Maine	1,052 39	1,997 80	51,131 33
Maryland	16,456 59	2,270 67	173,609 51
Massachusetts		11,213 51	272,078 93
Michigan		5,667 11	134,666 91
Minnesota		4,356 49	65,709 80
Mississippi	1,140 43	494 27	22,275 95
Missouri		3,577 37	105,030 11
Nebraska	*1,019 75	*239 00	14,499 57
New Hampshire		599 74	8,189 78
New Jersey		8,418 88	338,726 59
New York		*11,435 60	* 565,329 69
North Carolina		2,414 31	17,777 97
Ohio		15,739 17	185,584 40
Pennsylvania		7,928 91	891,052 14
Pittsburgh	2,726 00	3,622 00	212,232 00
Rhode Island		3,934 65	123,152 81
South Carolina	3,927 58	2,784 45	46,119 23
Tennessee			20,869 09
Texas		1,290 95	17,157 44
Vermont	6,470 88	1,232 36	18,771 11
Virginia		9,584 50	81,976 00
Western New York		4,292 63	261,273 05
Wisconsin		5,839 93	104,099 23
MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.			
Oregon and Washington			30,000 00
Arkansas and the Indian Territory			
Dakota			
Colorado, Wyoming, and New Mexico			
Montana, Idaho, and Utah			9,283 83
Indian			
Nevada and Arizona			
FOREIGN MISSIONS AND CHURCHES.			
Western Africa			
China and Japan			3,818 23
Haiti			
Foreign Churches			
Total	$57,180 59	$174,743 43	$5,329,736 95

SECRETARIES OF THE DIOCESAN CONVENTIONS AND COUNCILS, 1860–71.

DIOCESE.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.
Alabama	Richard M. Nelson, Esq.,	Selma.
Albany	The Rev. George C. Pennell,	Champlain.
California	The Rev. William P. Tucker,	Benicia.
Central New York	The Rev. Alfred B. Goodrich, D.D.,	Utica.
Connecticut	The Rev. Prof. George S. Mallory,	Hartford.
Delaware	S. Minot Curtis, Esq.,	Newark.
Easton	The Rev. James S. Bryan, M.D.,	Cambridge, Md.
Florida	The Rev. B. F. Dunkin Perry,	Gainesville.
Georgia	The Rev. William C. Williams, D.D.,	Rome.
Illinois	The Rev. John Harris Knowles,	34 No. Monroe st., Chicago.
Indiana	The Rev. George B. Engle,	Indianapolis.
Iowa	The Rev. Professor Hale Townsend,	Davenport.
Kansas	The Rev. John K. Dunn,	Lawrence.
Kentucky	The Rev. George M. Everhart, D.D.,	Louisville.
Long Island	The Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, D.D.,	73 Summit st., B'klyn, N.Y.
Louisiana	The Rev. Herman C. Duncan,	New Orleans.
Maine	The Rev. Charles W. Hayes,	Portland.
Maryland	Philip M. Snowden, Esq.,	Baltimore.
Massachusetts	The Rev. Joseph H. Clinch,	514 Broadway, So. Boston.
Michigan	The Rev. George D. Gillespie,	Ann Arbor.
Minnesota	The Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D.,	Red Wing.
Mississippi	The Rev. Duncan C. Green,	Canton.
Missouri	James R. Shaler, Esq.,	St. Louis.
Nebraska	The Rev. James Paterson,	Omaha.
New Hampshire	Horace A. Brown, Esq.,	Concord.
New Jersey	The Rev. William G. Farrington,	52 Roseville av., Newark.
New York	The Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, D.D.,	127 West 13th st., N.Y. City.
North Carolina	William N. Tillinghast, Esq.,	Fayetteville.
Ohio	The Rev. William C. French,	Oberlin.
Pennsylvania	The Rev. Prof. John A. Childs, D.D.,	708 Walnut st., Phila.
Pittsburgh	The Rev. Robert J. Coster,	62 Grand st., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rhode Island	The Rev. Leander C. Manchester	Warren.
South Carolina	The Rev. John D. McCullough,	Spartanburg.
Tennessee	The Rev. Richard Hines, D.D.,	Memphis.
Texas	The Rev. Walter R. Richardson,	San Antonio.
Vermont	Thomas H. Canfield, Esq.,	Burlington.
Virginia	The Rev. T. Grayson Dashiell,	Richmond.
Western New York	The Rev. Theodore M. Bishop,	231 Swan st., Buffalo, N. Y.
Wisconsin	The Rev. William Dafter,	Fond du Lac.

SECRETARIES OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES AND CONVOCATIONS OF THE MISSIONARY JURISDICTIONS.

Arkansas and Indian, The Rev. Robert W. Trimble, Pine Bluff.
Oregon and Washington Territory, The Rev. R. W. Sellwood, Oregon City.
Dakota (none appointed).
Colorado, Wyoming, and New Mexico, The Rev. Samuel J. French, Denver, Col.
Montana, Idaho, and Utah, The Rev. Edward N. Goddard, Virginia City, Montana.
Indian, The Rev. Samuel D. Hinman, Dean of Convocation, Santee Agency, Dak.
Nevada and Arizona (none appointed).

SECRETARIES OF THE FEDERATE COUNCIL OF THE FIVE DIOCESES OF NEW YORK.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Secretary, Geneva.
The Rev. George C. Pennell, Assistant Secretary, Champlain.

SECRETARIES OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. William Stevens Perry, D.D., Secretary House of Deputies, Geneva, N. Y.
The Rev. John Sebastian Bach Hodges, D.D., Assistant Secretary, Baltimore, Md.
The Rev. John March Mitchell, D.D., Second Assistant Secretary, Savannah, Ga.
The Rev. Henry Codman Potter, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, N. Y. City.
The Rev. William Tatlock, Assistant Secretary, Stamford, Co.

DIOCESAN CONVENTIONS AND COUNCILS IN 1871.

DIOCESE.	CONVENTION.	DATE.	HELD AT.
Alabama	43th,	May 10	Huntsville.
Albany	4th,	Sept. 27	Where the Bishop shall appoint.
California	21st,	May 3	" " " " "
Central New York	3d,	June 13	" " " " "
Connecticut	87th,	June 13	" " " " "
Delaware	81st,	June 7	Lewes.
Easton	3d,	June 7	Elkton.
Florida	28th,	Feb. 8	Tallahassee.
Georgia	49th,	May 10	Rome.
Illinois	33d,	Sept. 12	Chicago.
Indiana	34th,	June 7	Indianapolis.
Iowa	18th,	May 30	Council Bluffs.
Kansas	12th,	May 10	Fort Scott.
Kentucky	43d,	May 31	Louisville.
Long Island	4th,	May 16	Where the Bishop shall appoint.
Louisiana	30th,	April 19	New Orleans.
Maine	52d,	Sept. 5	Portland.
Maryland	88th,	May 26	Baltimore.
Massachusetts	81st,	May 10	Springfield.
Michigan	37th,	June 7	Detroit.
Minnesota	15th,	June 12	St. Paul.
Mississippi	44th,	April 27	Natchez.
Missouri	31st,	May 24	St. Louis.
Nebraska	4th,	Sept. 1	Omaha.
New Hampshire	71st,	May 31	Charlestown.
New Jersey	88th,	May 30	Burlington.
New York	88th,	Sept. 27	Where the Bishop shall appoint.
North Carolina	55th,	May 24	Warrenton.
Ohio	54th,	June 7	Toledo.
Pennsylvania	87th,	May 9	Philadelphia.
Pittsburgh	6th,	June 14	Pittsburgh.
Rhode Island	81st,	June 13	Newport.
South Carolina	81st,	May 11	Charleston.
Tennessee	39th,	May 24	Chattanooga.
Texas	22d,	June 1	Navasota.
Vermont	81st,	June 7	Brandon.
Virginia	76th,	May 31	Petersburg.
Western New York	34th,	Sept. 19	Where the Bishop shall appoint.
Wisconsin	25th,	June 20	Milwaukee.

THE SUCCESSION OF BISHOPS IN THE AMERICAN CHURCH.

Order.	Name of Bishop.	Name of See.	Date of Consecration.	Date of Decease.
1	Samuel Seabury (Presiding Bp.),	Connecticut,	Nov. 14, 1784,	Feb. 25, 1796.
2	William White " "	Pennsylvania,	Feb. 4, 1787,	July 17, 1836.
3	Samuel Provoost " "	New York,	Feb. 4, 1787,	Sept. 6, 1815.
4	James Madison,	Virginia,	Sept. 19, 1790,	Mar. 6, 1812.
5	Thomas John Claggett,	Maryland,	Sept. 17, 1792.	Aug. 2, 1816.
6	Robert Smith,	South Carolina,	Sept. 13, 1795,	Oct. 28, 1801.
7	Edward Bass,	Massachusetts,	May 7, 1797.	Sept. 10, 1803.
8	Abraham Jarvis,	Connecticut,	Sept. 18, 1797,	May 13, 1813.
9	Benjamin Moore,	New York,	Sept. 11, 1801,	Feb. 27, 1816.
10	Samuel Parker,	Massachusetts,	Sept. 14, 1804.	Dec. 6, 1804.
11	John Henry Hobart,	New York (*Assistant*),	May 29, 1811,	Sept. 12, 1830.
12	Alexander Viets Griswold,	Eastern Diocese,	May 29, 1811,	Feb. 15, 1843.
13	Theodore Dehon	South Carolina,	Oct. 15, 1812,	Aug. 6, 1817.
14	Richard Channing Moore,	Virginia,	May 18, 1814,	Nov. 11, 1841.
15	James Kemp,	Maryland (*Suffragan*).	Sept. 1, 1814.	Oct. 28, 1827.
16	John Croes,	New Jersey,	Nov. 19, 1815,	July 30, 1832.
17	Nathaniel Bowen,	South Carolina,	Oct. 8, 1818.	Aug. 25, 1839.
18	Philander Chase (Presiding Bp.),	Ohio,	Feb. 11, 1819,	Sept. 27, 1852.
19	Thomas Church Brownell "	Connecticut,	Oct. 27, 1819,	Jan. 13, 1865.
20	John Stark Ravenscroft,	North Carolina,	May 22, 1823,	Mar. 5, 1830.
21	Henry Ustick Onderdonk,	Pennsylvania (*Ass't*),	Oct. 25, 1827,	Dec. 6, 1858.
22	William Meade,	Virginia (*Assistant*),	Aug. 19, 1829,	Mar. 14, 1862.
23	William Murray Stone,	Maryland,	Oct. 21, 1830,	Feb. 26, 1838.
24	Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk,	New York,	Nov. 26, 1830.	April 30, 1861.
25	Levi Silliman Ives,*	North Carolina,	Sept. 22, 1831,	Oct. 13, 1867.
26	John Henry Hopkins (Pres'g Bp.),	Vermont,	Oct. 31, 1832,	Jan. 9, 1868.
27	Benjamin Bosworth Smith "	Kentucky,	Oct. 31, 1832.	
28	Charles Pettit McIlvaine,	Ohio,	Oct. 31, 1832.	
29	George Washington Doane,	New Jersey,	Oct. 31, 1832,	April 27, 1859.
30	James Hervey Otey,	Tennessee,	Jan. 14, 1834,	April 23, 1863.
31	Jackson Kemper,	Mo. and Ind. (*Miss.*),	Sept. 25, 1835,	May 24, 1870.
32	Samuel Allen McCoskry,	Michigan,	July 7, 1836.	
33	Leonidas Polk,	Arkansas,	Dec. 9, 1838,	June 14, 1864.
34	William Heathcote De Lancey,	Western New York,	May 9, 1839,	April 5, 1865.
35	Christopher Edwards Gadsden,	South Carolina,	June 21, 1840,	June 23, 1852.
36	William Rollinson Whittingham,	Maryland,	Sept. 17, 1840.	
37	Stephen Elliott,	Georgia,	Feb. 28, 1841,	Dec. 21, 1866.
38	Alfred Lee,	Delaware,	Oct. 12, 1841.	
39	John Johns,	Virginia (*Assistant*),	Oct. 13, 1842.	
40	Manton Eastburn,	Massachusetts (*Ass't*),	Dec. 29, 1842.	
41	John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw,	Rhode Island,	Aug. 11, 1843,	July 20, 1852.
42	Carlton Chase,	New Hampshire,	Oct. 20, 1844,	Jan. 18, 1870.
43	Nicholas Hamner Cobbs,	Alabama,	Oct. 20, 1844,	Jan. 11, 1861.
44	Cicero Stephens Hawks,	Missouri,	Oct. 20, 1844,	April 19, 1868.
45	William Jones Boone,	China (*Missionary*),	Oct. 26, 1844,	July 17, 1864.
46	George Washington Freeman,	Arkansas,	Oct. 26, 1844,	April 29, 1858.
47	Horatio Southgate,†	Turkey (*Missionary*),	Oct. 26, 1844.	
48	Alonzo Potter,	Pennsylvania,	Sept. 23, 1845.	July 4, 1865.
49	George Burgess,	Maine,	Oct. 31, 1847.	April 23, 1866.
50	George Upfold,	Indiana,	Dec. 16, 1849.	
51	William Mercer Green,	Mississippi,	Feb. 24, 1850.	
52	John Payne,	Africa (*Missionary*),	July 11, 1851.	

* Deposed Oct. 14, 1853. † Resignation accepted by the House of Bishops, Oct. 12, 1850.

Order.	Name of Bishop.	Name of See.	Date of Consecration.	Date of Decease.
53	Francis Huger Rutledge,	Florida,	Oct. 15, 1851,	Nov. 6, 1866.
54	John Williams,	Connecticut (*Ass't*),	Oct. 29, 1851.	
55	Henry John Whitehouse,	Illinois (*Assistant*),	Nov. 20, 1851.	
56	Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright,	New York (*Provis't*),	Nov. 10, 1852,	Sept. 21, 1854.
57	Thomas Frederick Davis,	South Carolina,	Oct. 17, 1853.	
58	Thomas Atkinson,	North Carolina,	Oct. 17, 1853.	
59	William Ingraham Kip,	California (*Miss'ry*),	Oct. 28, 1853.	
60	Thomas Fielding Scott,	Or. and Wash. (*Miss.*),	Jan. 8, 1854,	July 14, 1867.
61	Henry Washington Lee,	Iowa,	Oct. 18, 1854.	
62	Horatio Potter,	New York (*Provis'l*),	Nov. 22, 1854.	
63	Thomas March Clark.	Rhode Island,	Dec. 6, 1854.	
64	Samuel Bowman,	Pennsylvania (*Ass't*),	Aug. 25, 1858,	Aug. 3, 1861.
65	Alexander Gregg,	Texas.	Oct. 13, 1859.	
66	William Henry Odenheimer	New Jersey,	Oct. 13, 1859.	
67	Gregory Thurston Bedell,	Ohio (*Assistant*),	Oct. 13, 1859.	
68	Henry Benjamin Whipple,	Minnesota,	Oct. 13, 1859.	
69	Henry Champlin Lay,	Arkansas (*Mission'y*),	Oct. 23, 1859.	
70	Joseph Cruickshank Talbot,	Northwest (*Miss.*),	Feb. 15, 1860.	
71	William Bacon Stevens,	Pennsylvania (*Ass't*),	Jan. 2, 1862.	
72	Richard Hooker Wilmer,	Alabama,	Mar. 6, 1862.	
73	Thomas Hubbard Vail,	Kansas,	Dec. 15, 1864.	
74	Arthur Cleveland Coxe,	W. New York (*Ass't*),	Jan. 4, 1865.	
75	Charles Todd Quintard,	Tennessee,	Oct. 11, 1865.	
76	Robert Harper Clarkson,	Nebraska (*Mission'y*),	Nov. 15, 1865.	
77	George Maxwell Randall,	Colorado (*Mission'y*),	Dec. 28. 1865.	
78	John Barrett Kerfoot,	Pittsburgh,	Jan. 25, 1866.	
79	Channing Moore Williams,	China & Japan (*Mis.*).	Oct. 3, 1866.	
80	Joseph Pere Bell Wilmer,	Louisiana,	Nov. 7, 1866.	
81	George David Cummins,	Kentucky (*Assistant*),	Nov. 15, 1866.	
82	William Edmond Armitage,	Wisconsin (*Assist't*),	Dec. 6, 1866.	
83	Henry Adams Neely,	Maine,	Jan. 25, 1867.	
84	Daniel Sylvester Tuttle,	Utah (*Mission'y*)	May 1, 1867.	
85	John Freeman Young,	Florida,	July 25, 1867.	
86	John Watrus Beckwith,	Georgia,	April 2, 1868.	
87	Francis McNeece Whittle,	Virginia (*Assistant*),	April 30, 1868.	
88	William Henry Augustus Bissell,	Vermont,	June 3, 1868.	
89	Charles Franklin Robertson,	Missouri,	Oct. 25, 1868.	
90	Benjamin Wistar Morris,	Or. and Wash. (*Miss.*),	Dec. 3, 1868.	
91	Abram Newkirk Littlejohn,	Long Island,	Jan. 27, 1869.	
92	William Croswell Doane,	Albany,	Feb. 2, 1869.	
93	Frederic Dan Huntington,	Central New York,	April 8, 1869.	
94	Ozi William Whitaker,	Nevada and Arizona, (*Missionary*),	Oct. 13, 1869.	
95	Henry Niles Pierce,	Arkansas and Indian Ter. (*Missionary*),	Jan. 25, 1870.	
96	William Woodruff Niles,	New Hampshire,	Sept. 21, 1870.	
97	William Pinkney,	Maryland (*Assistant*).	Oct. 6, 1870.	

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES.*

STATES.	Rank in 1860.	Population, 1860.	Rank in 1870.	Population, 1870.
New York,	1	3,880,735	1	4,370,846
Pennsylvania,	2	2,906,215	2	3,517,272
Ohio,	3	2,339,511	3	2,652,302
Illinois,	4	1,711,951	4	2,527,674
Missouri,	8	1,182,012	5	1,703,000
Indiana,	6	1,350,428	6	1,676,046
Virginia, Old, West,	5	1,596,318	10 28	1,209,607 450,000
Massachusetts,	7	1,231,066	7	1,457,351
Kentucky,	9	1,155,684	8	1,323,087
Tennessee,	10	1,109,891	9	1,258,326
Iowa,	20	674,913	11	1,190,845
Michigan,	16	749,113	12	1,184,296
Georgia,	11	1,057,286	13	1,179,886
North Carolina,	12	992,622	14	1,085,500
Wisconsin,	15	775,881	15	1,055,296
Alabama,	13	964,201	16	997,500
New Jersey,	21	672,035	17	906,514
Mississippi,	14	791,385	18	834,190
Texas,	23	604,215	19	797,500
Maryland,	19	687,049	20	781,055
Louisiana,	17	708,002	21	728,000
South Carolina,	18	703,708	22	725,000
Maine,	22	628,279	23	630,423
California,	26	379,994	24	556,208
Connecticut,	24	460,147	25	537,886
Arkansas,	25	535,450	26	486,103
Kansas,	33	107,206	27	362,307
Minnesota,	30	172,023	29	335,000
Vermont,	28	315,098	30	330,585
New Hampshire,	27	326,073	31	318,300
Rhode Island,	29	174,620	32	217,306
Florida,	31	140,424	33	189,995
Delaware,	32	112,216	34	125,015
Nebraska,	—	28,841	35	123,000
Oregon,	33	52,465	36	90,922
Nevada,	—	6,857	37	42,491
District of Columbia,	—	75,080	—	131,706
Territories,	—	150,229	—	319,059
Total,		31,509,223		38,507,399

* The official returns of the census of 1870 have not all been sent in, but where lacking, a careful estimate has been made, and the figures given can be relied upon as substantially correct.

The following changes and additions have been received since the printing of the List of Clergy [Jan. 2, 1871]:

Barnes, James S., r., Rochester, N. Y.	Removed to Brooklyn, N. Y.
Bowman, John A., r.	" Jamesville, N. Y.
Brown, Benjamin F., r., Johnstown, Pa.	" Baltimore, Md.
Brown, Fortune C., r., Avon, N. Y.	" Delavan, Wis.
Carnahan, Wallace, r., Greenville, Miss.	" Oxford, Miss.
Dudley, H. C. Hamilton, m., Prairie du Chien, Wis.	" Xenia, O.
Dunbar, George W., r., Cannon Falls, Minn.	" Mankato, Minn.
Gallagher, Peyton, r., Superior City, Wis.	" Geneva, N. Y.
Gallaudet, Samuel H. S., r., Wytheville, Va.	" Tyler, Tex.
Gilliat, Charles G., r., Buffalo, N. Y.	" Lockport, N. Y.
Goldsborough, Alfred, r., Eatontown, N. J.	" Plainfield, N. J.
Goodloe, David S., r., Grenada, Mis.	" Danville, Ky.
Goodwin, Edw'd H. C., r., Chestertown, Md.	Removed to Governor's Island, N. Y.
Grammer, James, r.	Middlebury, W. Va.
Haff, Franklin R., r., Oshkosh, Wis.	Removed to Kansas City, Mo.
Hall, Kinney, m., Ellsworth, Kan.	" Leavenworth, Kan.
Harrold, James A., r.	" Baltimore, Md.
Howell, George, r., Baltimore, Md.	" City Island, N. Y.
James, George N., Milwaukee, Wis.	" Cleveland, Tenn.
Jarvis, H. M., r.	" Montoursville, Pa.
Johnston, Gabriel, r., Antwerp, N. Y.	" Utica, N. Y.
Karcher, John K., r., Allegheny City, Pa.	" Wellsborough, Pa.
Kellogg, Charles H., m., So. Covington, Ky.	" Cincinnati, Ohio.
Kershaw, H. J., r.	" Oxon Hill, Md.
Lance, Lucien C., r., Wye Mills, Md.	" Frankfort, Ky.
Lyman, Theodore B., D.D., Rome, Italy,	" Baltimore, Md.
McKenney, J. A., r.	" Laurel, Md.
Randolph, T. L., Wilkinsonville, Mass.	" Trumansburgh, N. Y.
Sandels, John, r., Fort Smith, Ark.	" Camden, Ark.
Slade, Edwin, r., Middleburgh, N. Y.	" Decorah, Iowa.
Storrs, Leonard K., r., Hallowell, Me.	" Pittsfield, Mass.
Williams, J. Henry,	" New York City.

RECENTLY ORDAINED.

Allen, Chas. N.,	Suspension Bridge, N. Y.	Gilfillan, Joseph B.	Duluth, Wis.
Cummins, F. P.	Ind.	Gorrell, A. V.	Ind.
Edwards, D. I.	Ky.	Judkins, Benj., Jr.	N. Y.
Flower, E. W.	Lansing, Mich.	Trowbridge, Isaac M.	Pa.

DIED.

Juny, Frederick A. — Paducah, Ky.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY,

WITH THEIR POST-OFFICE ADDRESS.

BISHOPS.

Post-Office Address.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky,.....Frankfort.
CHARLES PETTIT MCILVAINE, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Ohio,.....Cincinnati.
SAMUEL ALLEN MCCOSKRY, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Michigan,.....Detroit.
WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Maryland,.....Baltimore.
ALFRED LEE, D.D., Bishop of Delaware,.....Wilmington.
JOHN JOHNS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia,.....Theological Seminary.
MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Massachusetts,.....Boston.
HORATIO SOUTHGATE, D.D., late Bishop at Constantinople,.....New York.
GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Indiana,.....Indianapolis.
WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi,.....University Place, Tenn.
JOHN PAYNE, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Cape Palmas (Africa),.....Oak Grove, Westmoreland Co., Va.
JOHN WILLIAMS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Connecticut,.....Middletown.
HENRY JOHN WHITEHOUSE, D.D., LL.D. Bishop of Illinois,.....Chicago.
THOMAS FREDERICK DAVIS, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina,.....Camden.
THOMAS ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina,.....Wilmington.
WILLIAM INGRAHAM KIP, D.D., Bishop of California,.....San Francisco.
HENRY WASHINGTON LEE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa,.....Davenport.
HORATIO POTTER, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York,.....New York.
THOMAS MARCH CLARK, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island,.....Providence.
ALEXANDER GREGG, D.D., Bishop of Texas,.....Galveston.
WILLIAM HENRY ODENHEIMER, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey,.....Burlington.
GREGORY THURSTON BEDELL, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Ohio,.....Gambier.
HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota,.....Faribault.
HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Easton,.....Easton, Md.
JOSEPH CRUICKSHANK TALBOT, D.D., LL.D., Assistant Bishop of Indiana,.....Indianapolis.
WILLIAM BACON STEVENS, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania,.....Philadelphia.
RICHARD HOOKER WILMER, D.D., Bishop of Alabama,.....Mobile.
THOMAS HUBBARD VAIL, D.D, Bishop of Kansas,.....Lawrence.
ARTHUR CLEVELAND COXE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York,.....Buffalo.
CHARLES TODD QUINTARD, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Tennessee,.....Memphis.
ROBERT HARPER CLARKSON, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska, and Missionary Bishop of Dakota,.....Omaha, Neb.
GEORGE MAXWELL RANDALL, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado, having jurisdiction in Wyoming and New Mexico,.....Denver, Col.
JOHN BARRETT KERFOOT, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh,.....Pittsburgh, Penn.
CHANNING MOORE WILLIAMS, D.D., Miss. Bishop of China and Japan,.....Oosaka, Japan.
JOSEPH PERE BELL WILMER, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana,.....New Orleans.
GEORGE DAVID CUMMINS, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Kentucky,.....Pewee Valley.
WILLIAM EDMOND ARMITAGE, D.D., Bishop of Wisconsin,.....Milwaukee.
HENRY ADAMS NEELY, D.D., Bishop of Maine,.....Portland.
DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Montana, Idaho, and Utah.....Salt Lake City.
JOHN FREEMAN YOUNG, D.D., Bishop of Florida,.....Fernandina.
JOHN WATRUS BECKWITH, D.D., Bishop of Georgia,.....Savannah.
FRANCIS MCNEECE WHITTLE, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Virginia,.....Alexandria.
WILLIAM HENRY AUGUSTUS BISSELL, D.D., Bishop of Vermont,.....Burlington.
CHARLES FRANKLIN ROEERTSON, D.D., Bishop of Missouri,.....St. Louis.
BENJAMIN WISTAR MORRIS, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Oregon, and Washington,.....Portland, Or.
ABRAM NEWKIRK LITTLEJOHN, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, D.D., Bishop of Albany,.....Albany, N. Y.
FREDERIC DAN HUNTINGTON, D.D., Bishop of Central New York,.....Syracuse, N. Y.
OZI WILLIAM WHITAKER, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Nevada and Arizona,.....Virginia, Nev.
HENRY NILES PIERCE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory,.....Little Rock, Ark.
WILLIAM WOODRUFF NILES, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire,.....Concord.
WILLIAM PINKNEY, D.D., Assistant Bishop of Maryland,.....Washington, D.C.

PRIESTS AND DEACONS.

Abbreviations.—r. designates a Rector of a parish; a. r. an Associate Rector; ch. a Chaplain; m. a Missionary; a. m. an Assistant Minister; o. Officiating; s. a Secretary; a. an Agent; t. a Teacher; pr. a President, and p. a Professor of a College.

	Post Office Address.
Abbott, Benjamin H., r.	Whitestone, N. Y.
Abbott, Cornelius S., r.	Alton, Ill.
Abel, Alfred M., r.	Lebanon, Pa.
Abercrombie, James, r.	Lockport, N. Y.
Abercrombie, R. M., D.D., r.	Rahway, N. J.
Ackley, William N., a. m.	Newtown, Ct.
Acly, Charles G., r.	New Milford, Ct.
Adams, C. Collard, r.	Stepney Depot, Ct.
Adams, Charles C., r.	Manhattanville, N.Y.
Adams, Chester F., r.	Delafield, Wis.
Adams, Eli,	Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Adams, Henry,	Milan, O.
Adams, Henry W.,	New York, N. Y.
Adams, John A.,	Sharpsburgh, Md.
Adams, J. Charles, r.	Lake City, Minn.
Adams, Richard S.,	Troy, N. Y.
Adams, William, D.D, p.	Nashotah Mission, Wis.
Adams, William F., r.	New Orleans. La.
Adderly, Joseph, r.	Chesterfield, Ill.
Adderly, William, r.	Smith's Ferry, Pa.
Addison, Thomas G., r.	Washington, D.C.
Akerly, Benjamin, r.	Oakland, Cal.
Akerly, Samuel M., o.	Marlborough, N. Y.
Alexandre, Julien, m.	Cabaret Quatre, Haiti, W. I.
Alger, William J., r.	Saco, Me.
Allen, Alex. V. G., p.	Th. Sem., Cambridge, Mass.
Allen, Chas. De L., r.	Canaseraga, N. Y.
Allen, Ethan, D.D., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Allen George B., r.	Gold Hill, Nev.
Allen, Henry F., r.	Stockbridge, Mass.
Allen, Henry J. W.,	Allegheny City, Pa.
Allen, James, r.	Durant, Ia.
Allen, John H.,	Bellefonte, Pa.
Allen, Nathaniel G.,	Boston, Mass.
Allen, Stephen T., r.	Aurora, Ill.
Alrich, W. A., r.	Verdon, Va.
Alsop, Reese F., r.	Rye, N. Y.
Alston, William J., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ambler, Charles E., r.	Charlestown, Va.
Ambler, Thomas M., r.	Williamsburgh, Va.
Ames, John G., m.	New York, N. Y.
Anderson, A. Feyton, r.	Grass Valley, Cal.
Anderson, Daniel G., r.	Cranston. R. I.
Anderson, Joseph R., r.	Pontiac, Mich.
Anderson, N. B.,	Louisville, Ky.
Anderson, Xenophon Y.,	Clarendon, S. C.
Andrews, Charles,	Haledon, N. J.
Andrews, Charles W., D.D., r.	Shepherdstown, Va.
Andrews, George B., D.D., r.	Wappinger's Falls, N. Y.
Andrews, William G., r.	New Haven, Ct.

	Post Office Address
Anketell, John.,	Binghamton, N. Y.
Anstice, Henry, r.	Rochester, N. Y.
Anthon, Edward, s. and a.	New York, N. Y.
Antrim, Thomas M.,	Del.
Applegate, Octavius, a. m.	Newburgh, N.Y.
Appleton, Edw. W., r.	Shoemakertown, Pa.
Appleton, John P.,	Port Jervis, N. Y.
Appleton, Samuel E., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Appleton, Samuel G., o.	Bayonne, N. J.
Arey, Chas., r	Fredonia, N. Y.
Armstrong, James G., p.	Palmyra, Mo.
Armstrong, William C., r.	Geneva, Wis.
Arnold, Francis E., r.	General Wayne, Pa.
Arthur, Thomas S.,	Greenville, S. C.
Arvedson, Peter, o.	Algonquin, Ill.
Asbury, Samuel R.,	Andover, Mass.
Ashley, Wm. B., D.D., r.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Aspinwall. John A., r.	Bay Ridge, N. Y.
Atkins, Addison B., r.	Georgetown, D. C.
Atkinson, John, r	Drummond Town, Va.
Attwater, Henry S., r.	Poquetannock, Ct.
Atwell, Benjamin W., r.	Camden, Me.
Atwell, Joseph S., r.	Petersburgh, Va.
Atwill, Edward R., r.	Burlington, Vt.
Atwill, William,	Bradford, N. Y.
Auer, J. G., m.	Cavalla, Africa.
Austin, Thomas R LL.D., r	Terre Haute, Ind.
Averill, Martin V., r.	Ripon, Wis.
Avery, R. Noyes,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Aviret, J. B., r.	Winchester, Va.
Ayrault, Walter, D.D., r.	Oxford, N. Y.

Babbit, P. Teller, D.D., r.	Bainbridge, Ga.
Babbitt, Benjamin B., o.	Greenville, R. I.
Babbitt, Franklin, r.	Nyack, N. Y.
Babcock, Charles, m.	Greenwood Works, N. Y.
Babcock, Deodatus, D.D.,	Ballston Spa, N. Y.
Babcock, Isaiah J.,	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Babcock, John H., m.	Schuylerville, N. Y.
Babcock, Samuel B., D.D., r.	Dedham, Mass.
Babcock, Theo., D.D., r.	Watertown, N. Y.
Babcock, Wm. R. D.D., r.	Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Babin, Jef.,	Cincinnati, O.
Bacon, George W., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Bacon, Thomas S., r.	Hamilton, O.
Badger, Henry L., r.	Warren. O.
Badger, Norman, ch. U.S.A.,	Louisville, Ky.
Badger, William H., r.	Beverly, N. J.

Post Office Address.

Bailey, Albert H., D.D., r. Sheldon, Vt.
Baker, Alfred B., r. Princeton, N. J.
Baker, Edward Folsom, r. Sherman, Me.
Baker, Francis M., r. Richmond, Va.
Baker, George S, a. m. Rochester, N. Y.
Baker, John W. C., m. Jacksonville, Fla.
Baker, R. M., r. Middletown, Va.
Baker, William, ch. Buffalo, N. Y.
Bakewell, Alexander G., r. Clinton, La.
Bakewell, John, r. Atchison, Kan.
Balch, Lewis P., D.D., r. Baltimore, Md.
Balcom, Royal B., r. Cleveland, O.
Baldwin, Leonidas B., r. Bermingham, Ct.
Baldy, Hurly, r. Doylestown, Pa.
Bancroft, Joseph W., r. Hastings, Mich.
Bancroft, Lucius W., D.D., r. B'klyn, N.Y.
Banister, John M., D.D., r. Huntsville, Ala.
Banister, T. Lewis, r. Greenville, Ala.
Banks, David F., Fairfield, Ct.
Banwell, Henry, Owosso, Mich.
Barber, Richard W., m. Wilkesboro', N. C.
Barber, Samuel S., m. Sladesville, N. C.
Barber, Theodore P., r Cambridge, Md.
Barker, Darius, m. Paw Paw, Mich.
Barker, Thomas B., r. Lancaster, Pa.
Barnard, Frederick A. P., D.D., LL.D., pr. Col. New York, N. Y.
Barnard, James H., r. Bustleton, Pa.
Barnes, James S., r. Rochester, N. Y.
Barnes, Reginald H., r. Round Hill, Ct.
Barnwell, Rob't W., Jr., p. Columbia, S. C.
Barr, David, Hicksford, Va.
Barr, David E., ch. U.S.A., Fort Clark, Tex.
Barris, Willis H., D.D., p. Davenport, Ia.
Barrow, Alfred J., r. Evanston, Ill.
Barrow, Thomas, Baltimore, Md.
Barrows, Liberty A. Homer, N. Y.
Barrows, Napoleon, r. Mansfield, Pa.
Barstow, Fred'k O., r. Cheyenne, Wyoming Ter.
Barten, O. S., D.D., r. Norfolk, Va.
Bartlett, E. T. Sharon Springs, N. Y.
Bartlett, F. W., m. Allentown, Pa.
Bartlett, George R., m. Marquette, Wis.
Bartlett, Josiah M., r. Essex, Ct.
Bartlett, William S. Chelsea, Mass.
Barton, John G., p. New York, N. Y.
Barton, John O., r. Princess Anne, Md.
Batchelder, Calvin R., r. Bethel, Vt.
Batté, Algernon, m. Kansas City, Mo.
Battershall, Walton W., r. Rochester, N. Y.
Batterson, Hermon G., D.D., r. Phila., Pa.
Battin, John E., r. Candor, N. Y.
Battin, Stephen H., Bergen, N. J.
Bauduy, St. Denis, m. Cape Haytien, Haiti, W. I.
Bayley, John, Fayetteville, N. Y.
Beach, Alfred B., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
Beach, Amos B., D.D., r. Oswego, N. Y.
Bean, Henry H., r. Rossville, N. Y.
Beard, Thomas J., m. Huntsville, Ala.
Beardsley, E. E., D.D., r. New Haven, Ct.
Beare, Henry M., r. Flushing, N. Y.
Beasley, Fred. W., D.D., r. Eddington, Pa.
Beatty, Archibald, r. Fort Scott, Kan.
Beaubien, J. B. C., o. m. New York, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Beauchamp, W. M., r. Baldwinsville, N. Y.
Beaven, George F., r. Hillsborough, Md.
Beckel, Frederick A., t. Milwaukee, Wis.
Beckett, George, r. Columbia, Tenn.
Beckwith, Sidney, m. Grand Rapids, Mich.
Beers, Hiram W., D.D., r. Milwaukee, Wis.
Beers, John S., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Bell, Thomas, m. Bradford, N. Y.
Bellam, Thomas L., t. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Bellinger, E. E., r. Walterborough, S. C.
Bemond, Benjamin R. S.
Benedict, Andrew D., Racine, Wis.
Benedict, J. Melville, r. Cortland, N. Y.
Benedict, Samuel, r. Savannah, Ga.
Benedict, Thomas N., r. Wyoming, Ill.
Benjamin, Eastburn, r. New York, N. Y.
Benjamin, William H., r. Irvington, N. Y.
Benners, E. G., r. Jefferson, Tex.
Bennett John, r. Sussex, Wis.
Bennett, Lorenzo T., D.D., r. Guilford, Ct.
Benson, Edward C., p. Gambier, O.
Benson, John, r. Peoria, Ill.
Bentley, James, Waukon, Ia.
Benton, Angelo A., r. Edenton, N. C.
Benton, Milton B., r. Mayville, N. Y.
Benton, M. M. r. Wheeling, W. Va.
Benton, Robert A., t. Concord, N. H.
Berger, Alexander J., r. Reisterstown, Md.
Berghaus, V. Hummel, Harrisburgh, Pa.
Berkeley, Parke F., r. Chula, Va.
Berkley, Edw'd F., D.D., r. St. Louis, Mo.
Bernstein, Aaron, Manheim, Pa.
Berry, Samuel V., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
Betts, Beverley R. lib. coll. New York, N. Y.
Betts, George C., r. Omaha, Neb.
Betts, John H., r. Pine Meadow, Ct.
Betts, Thomas, r. Rulo, Neb.
Billopp, Thomas F., r. Cecilton, Md.
Binet, William, Benicia, Cal.
Binney, John, r. Norwich, Ct.
Birchmore, John W., r. Hyde Park, Mass.
Bird, Frederick M., r. Spotswood, N. J.
Bird, Gustavus C., r. West River, Md.
Bird, S. M., r. Selma, Ala.
Birdsall, Elias, r. Stockton, Cal.
Bishop, Addis E., Ct.
Bishop, David, r. Thomaston, Ct.
Bishop, Ethan F., r. Bridgeport, Ct.
Bishop, Edwin R., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
Bishop, G. Livingston, a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Bishop, Horace S. Orange, N. J.
Bishop, Theodore M., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
Black, J. Henry, Va.
Blacklidge, J. W. m. Crozierville, Africa.
Blake, Alfred, t. Gambier, O.
Blake, Alfred F., r. Avondale, O.
Blake, John, ch. U.S.N. New York, N. Y.
Bland, Charles T., r. Wadesboro', N. C.
Bliss, J. Isham, r. St. Albans, Vt.
Blow, Robert W., r. Sheboygan, Wis.
Blyman, John, Oshkosh, Wis.
Boardman, William S. New York, N. Y.
Bodine, William B., a.m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boggs, E. B., D.D., r. New Brunswick, N. J.

	Post Office Address.
Bollard, William, a. m.	Kittanning, Pa.
Bolles, James A., D.D.,	Chicago, Ill.
Bolmar, William B., m.	Beaver Dam, Wis.
Bolton, Cornelius W., r.	Armonk, N. Y.
Bolton, John, r.	West Chester, Pa.
Bolton, Robert, m.	Lewisboro', N. Y.
Bonham, J. W.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Bonnar, David A. r.	East Aurora, N. Y.
Bonnar, James, r.	Ashtabula, O.
Bonnell, Charles R., r.	Salem, Or.
Bonté, John H. C., r.	Sacramento, Cal.
Boone, William J., m.	Shanghai, China.
Booth, Robert C., r.	Ashton, R. I.
Bosley, George, r.	Cuyahoga Falls, O.
Bostwick, S. B., D.D., r.	Sandy Hill, N. Y.
Bostwick, William L.,	Wilton, Ct.
Bourns, Edward, LL.D., p.	Northfield, Vt.
Bower, William, r.	Newark, O.
Bowers, William V.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Bowles, J. Hibbard, r.	Edgefield, Tenn.
Bowman, John A., r.	N. Y.
Boyd, Fred'k W., D.D., r.	Cairo, Ill.
Boyd, John, D.D., r.	Marietta, O.
Boyden, D. H.,	Fairfax C. H., Va.
Boyden, E., r.	Cobham, Va.
Boyer, Levi, o.	Wrentham, Mass.
Boyer, Robert C., r.	Pulaski, N. Y.
Boyer, Samuel H., r.	O.
Boyle, A. H., r.	Huntington, Pa.
Bradin, James W., m.	Salem, N. J.
Bradley, E., r.	Memphis, Tenn.
Bradley, Edward A., r.	Kenosha, Wis.
Bradley, Gordon M.	New York, N. Y.
Brady, Charles O. m.	Wilmington, N. C.
Brainard, Charles R., r.,	Quincy, Mass.
Brainard, John, D.D., r.	Auburn, N. Y.
Brainard, L. Dennison, m.	Monroe, Wis.
Brand, William F., r.	Emmorton, Md.
Brass, Richard, r.	Mishawaka, Ind.
Brathwaite, F. Windsor, r.	Stamford, Ct.
Brayton, Johnson A., t.	Painesville, O.
Breck, Charles, D.D., r.	Cleveland, O.
Breck, J. Lloyd, D.D.,	Benicia, Cal.
Bredberg Jacob, r.	Chicago, Ill.
Brent, Roland, m.	Lawrenceburg, Ky.
Brewer, Alfred L., r.	San Mateo, Cal.
Brewer, Darius R., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Brewer, Leigh R., r.	Carthage, N. Y.
Brewster, Joseph, r.	New Haven, Ct.
Bridgeman, George,	Medina, N. Y.
Briggs, Nath'l L., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Bringhurst, George, r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Brisco, James, a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Brittain, William, r.	Chillicothe, O.
Britton, James B., r.	Marion, O.
Brodnax, William M. A.	New York, N. Y.
Bronson, Benjamin S., r.	Charlotte, N. C.
Bronson, Sherlock A., D.D., p.	Gambier, O.
Bronson, William W. a.m	Philadelphia, Pa.
Brooke, Benj. F., r.	Allegheny City, Pa.
Brooke, Pendleton, r.	Clarksburg, Va.
Brooke, Robert D., p. and a. m.	Davenport, Ia.
Brookes, Theophilus J., r.	Iowa City, Ia
Brooks, Arthur, r.	Williamsport, Pa.
Brooks, Frederic, r.	Cleveland, O.

	Post Office Address.
Brooks, George L.	N. J.
Brooks, Phillips, D.D., r.	Boston, Mass.
Brooks, Wm. H., D.D., r.	Webster, Mass.
Brotherton, T. W., r.	San Francisco, Cal.
Brouse, Henry K., r.	Pontiac, R. I.
Brown, Abbott, r.	New York, N. Y.
Brown, Alfred, r.	Aurora, N. Y.
Brown, Benjamin F., m.	Johnstown, Pa.
Brown, Daniel E.,	Flint, Mich.
Brown, David,	Lambertville, N. J.
Brown, Edmund P. r.	Thomasville, Ga.
Brown, Edward R., o.	Unionville, Ct.
Brown, Fortune C., r.	Avon, N. Y.
Brown, George W., r.	Keene, N. H.
Brown, Henry, r.	Chester, Pa.
Brown, Henry J.	Detroit, Mich.
Brown, Henry M., r.	Horseheads, N. Y.
Brown, James A., r.	Union Springs, N. Y
Brown, John, D.D., r.	Newburgh, N. Y.
Brown, John C., r.	Trenton, N. J.
Brown, John W., r.	Detroit, Mich.
Brown, Joseph E., m.	Baltimore, Md.
Brown, J. Eastburn, r.	Georgetown, D. C.
Brown, J. H. Hobart, r.	Cohoes, N. Y.
Brown, J. Hutchings, r	Fonda, N. Y.
Brown, R. Hill, r.	Hamlinton, Pa.
Brown, R. T., r.	Warrenton, Va.
Brown, Thos. McKee, r.	New York, N. Y.
Brown, W. Colvin,	(In Europe), N. J.
Brown, Wm. Percy, r	Philadelphia, Pa.
Bruce, Caleb A., r.	Jacksonport, Ark.
Bruce, Vandervoort,	New York, N. Y.
Brush, Abner P., r.	Muncy, Pa.
Bryan, James L., a. m	Cambridge, Md.
Bryant, Hilliard, r.	Hebron, Ct.
Buchanan, E. Y., D.D., r.	Oxford Church, Pa.
Buchanan, Anselan,	Harrodsburg, Ky.
Buck, George,	Hartford, Ct.
Buck, James A., r.	Washington, D. C.
Buckmaster, John W.,	Smithtown, N. Y.
Buel Clarence, r.	Sing Sing, N. Y.
Buel, D. Hillhouse, r.	Cooperstown, N. Y.
Buel, Samuel, D.D., p	Faribault, Minn.
Bugbee, George F., r.	Hyde Park, Ill.
Bulkley, Olcott, r.	Jefferson City, Mo.
Bull, Edward G.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Burford, Spruille, r.	Alexandria, La.
Burgess, Alex., D.D., r.	Springfield, Mass.
Burgess, Heman B., m.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Burk, Jesse Y., r.	Southwark, Phila., Pa.
Burke, John, ch. U.S.A.	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Burleson, Solomon S., m.	Northfield, Minn.
Burr, Erastus, D.D., r.	Portsmouth, O.
Burrill, John T., m.	Boston, Mass.
Burroughs, Henry, r.	Boston, Mass.
Burrows, Joshua L., r.	Sherburne, N. Y.
Burrows, Thomas, r.	Hulmeville, Pa.
Burton, George, r.	Los Angelos, Cal.
Burton, Gideon J., r.	Sunbury, Pa.
Burton, Lewis, D.D., r.	Cleveland, O.
Bury, Richard, r.	Cleveland, O.
Bush, Augustus, r.	Mendon, Mich.
Bush, Franklin L., m	Philadelphia, Pa.
Bush, James A., r.	Washington, D. C.
Bush, James S., r.	San Francisco, Cal.

Post Office Address.

Bushnell, Francis H., r. Manayunk, Pa.
Butler, C. Enrique, Wellsville, O.
Butler, C. M., D.D., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
Butler, Edwin E., r. Glens Falls, N. Y.
Butler, William C., r. Sassafras, Md.
Butterworth, John F. New York, N. Y.
Buxton, Jarvis, D.D. r. Asheville, N. C.
Byllesby, De Witt C., r. Mt. Holly, N. J.
Byllesby, Faber, r. Athens, Pa.
Byllesby, Marison, r. Meadville, Pa.
Byrne, Francis, r. Nevada City. C. T.

Cady, Philander K., D.D. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Caird, James, a. m. Troy, N. Y.
Callaway, Charles M., r. Charlestown, W. Va.
Cameron, Charles, Napoleonville, La.
Cameron, James, r Fort Lee. N. J.
Camp, C. W. Fla.
Camp, Norman W., D.D.. r. Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Camp, Riverius, D.D., r. Brooklyn, Ct.
Campbell, J. Barnwell, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Campbell, William H., r. Winnsboro, S. C.
Campbell, William T., m. Cascade, Ia.
Canfield, Charles H., o. Albia, Ia.
Canfield, Eli H., D.D. Arlington, Vt.
Canfield, F. D., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Capen, James W., m. Binghamton, N. Y.
Capers, Ellison, r. Greenville, S. C.
Capers, William H. New York, N. Y.
Capron, Alex., r. Middletown, N. Y.
Carey, Joseph, r. Ballston Spa, N. Y.
Carleton, Hiram, r. Wood's Hole, Mass.
Carley, Robert, m. Palmyra, Mo.
Carley, Wm. J., m. Frontenac, Minn.
Carmichael, James, r. Memphis, Tenn.
Carmichael, William M., D.D., a. m. Rockaway, N. Y.
Carnahan, Wallace, r. Greenville, Miss.
Carpenter, James H. Wakefield, R. I.
Carpenter, John T., r. Minersville, Pa.
Carrington, Nelson E., m. Lavaca, Tex.
Carroll, William R., r. Yorkville, N. Y.
Carson, Theodore M., r. Lynchburg, Va.
Carter, A. B., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
Carter, Geo. G., t. Nashotah Mission, Wis.
Carter, Lucius, Castile, N. Y.
Carter, William H., D.D., LL.D., r. Bloomfield, N. J.
Carver, Thomas G., D.D., r. Lafayette, Ind.
Caskey, Toliver C., r New York, N. Y.
Cassey, Peter W., m. San José, Cal.
Caswell, Robert C., r. Emporium, Pa.
Cathell, J. E., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Cauch, John, o. Marengo, Ill.
Chadwell, Wm. S., r. Williamsburgh, N. Y.
Chai, Wong Kong, m. Shanghae, China.
Chamberlaine, J. S., m. Robin's Nest, Ill.
Chamberlain, John, r. Council Bluffs, Ia.
Chamberlain, Nath. H., r. Morrisania, N. Y.
Chambers, J. Taylor, r. Naperville, Ill.
Chandler, Charles N., s. and a. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Chandler, Samuel P., m. Belle Creek, Minn.
Chapin, C. Ingles, Me.
Chapin, Densmore D., r. San Fr'cisco. Cal.
Chapin, Seth S., r. St. John's, Mich.
Chapman, Edgar T., r. Green Island, N. Y.
Chapman, Geo. T., D.D. Newburyp't, Ms.
Chapman, Rob.M., D.D. Pewee Valley, Ky.
Charles, William, r. Springfield, Mo.
Charlier, Elie, t. New York, N. Y.
Charlot, N. P., r. Unionville, O.
Chase, Benjamin H., r. Portsmouth, R. I.
Chase, D., ch. U. S. A. Camp Gaston, Cal.
Chase, D. W., m. Independence, Texas.
Chase, Edwin B., r. Cambridgeport, Mass.
Chase, Francis, r. Charlestown, N. H.
Chase, Geo. L., r. St. Anthony's Falls, Minn.
Chase, March, r. Charleston, Ill.
Chase, Moses B ch. U. S. N. Cambridge, Mass.
Chase, Philander, m. Robin's Nest, Ill.
Chase, Robert F. Philadelphia, Pa.
Chase, Samuel, D.D., pr. Robin's Nest, Ill.
Cheney, Charles E., r. Chicago, Ill.
Cheshire, J. Blount, D.D., Tarboro', N. C.
Chesley, John W., r. Oak Grove, Md.
Chetwood, Francis B., r. Bergen, N. J.
Chetwood, Hobart. r. Newburgh, N. Y.
Chevers, Mark L., ch. U.S.A. Fortress Monroe, Va.
Chevers, Samuel S., r. Connellsville, Pa.
Chevrier, Chas. N., r. Swedesboro', N. J.
Chew, John H., r. Georgetown, D. C.
Child, William S. Newport, R. I.
Childs, John A., D.D., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
Chipchase, James, a. m. Baltimore, Md.
Chittenden, Richard L., r. Fremont, O.
Christian, Edmund, r. St. Clair, Pa.
Christian, William D., r. Yazoo City, Miss.
Chubbuck, Francis E. R. r. Clarksboro, N. J.
Church, Ed. Bently, a. m. San Mateo, Cal.
Clapp, Caleb, r. New York, N. Y.
Clark, Anson, o. Medina, O.
Clark, George H., D.D., o. Hartford, Ct.
Clark, Jacob L., D.D., r. Waterbury, Ct.
Clark, James Starr, r. Madalin, N. Y.
Clark, Jonas B., t. and a.m. Needham, Mass.
Clark, John S. Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
Clark, J. W., m. Putnam, Ct.
Clark, John W., r. East Saginaw, Mich.
Clark, Rufus W., Jr., r. Portsmouth N. H.
Clark, Samuel A., r. Elizabeth, N. J.
Clark, William J., r Vineland, N. J.
Clarke, Ambrose W., r. Aberdeen, Miss.
Clarke, Charles P. Ottawa, Ill.
Clarke, Hugh L. M., r. Rome, N. Y.
Clarke, James P. F. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Clarke, John T. Mount Laurel, Va.
Clarke, Joseph M., D.D., r. Syracuse, N. Y.
Clarke, Sylvester, r. Bridgeport, Ct.
Clarke, William H., r. Augusta, Ga.
Clarkson, A. Vallete, r. New York, N. Y.
Claxton, John W., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Claxton, R. B., D.D., p. Philadelphia, Pa.
Clemens, J. J. Va.
Clements, Samuel, pr. West Philadelphia, Pa.

	Post Office Address.
Clemson, John B., D.D., r.	Claymont, Del.
Clemson, Thomas G.	Amsterdam, N. Y.
Clerc, Francis J., D.D., warden,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Clinch, Joseph H., ch.	South Boston, Mass.
Clover, Lewis P., D.D., r.	Albany, N. Y.
Clute, Robert F., r.	Darien, Ga.
Coale, William A., a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Coan, Edwin, r.	Cairo, Ill.
Cobb, Lyman, o.	Yonkers, N. Y.
Cobbs, Richard H., r.	Greensboro', Ala.
Cobbs, Robt. Addison, m.	Cleveland, Tenn.
Coe, James W., r.	Cairo, Ill.
Coe, James R., r.	Oakfield, N. Y.
Coe, Philemon E.	Westfield, N. J.
Cofer, James R.	Forest Depot, Va.
Coffey, William S., r.	East Chester, N. Y.
Coffin, Charles B., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Coggeshall, Freeborn, Jr.	Providence, R. I.
Coggeshall, G. A., r.	Danielsonville, Conn.
Coit, Henry A., D.D., pr.	Concord, N. H.
Coit, Joseph H., t.	Concord, N. H.
Coit, Thos. W., D.D., LL.D., r.	Troy, N. Y.
Colburn, Edward A., r.	Churchville, Md.
Colburn, Wm. B., o.	Barkersville, Mass.
Cole, Azel D., D.D., pr.	Nashotah Mission, Wis.
Cole, Hiram H.	New York, N. Y.
Colegrove, Wm. N., o.	Russell, Iowa.
Coleman, Leighton, r.	Mauch Chunk, Pa.
Coleman, Thomas K., m.	Steubenville, O.
Coley, Charles H., r.	Brunswick, Ga.
Coley, James E., r.	Monroe, Ct.
Colhoun, John B.	Osco, Pa.
Collins, Charles F., o.	Covington, Tenn.
Collins, William H., r.	Vergennes, Vt.
Colton, Asa S.	Princeton, N. J.
Colton, Chaun'y, D.D., r.	Cumberland, Md.
Colton, J. Francis, r.	Jenkinstown, Pa.
Colton, Joseph S., a. m.	Frederick, Md.
Colton, Richard F., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Comings, George P., m.	Shelbina, Mo.
Compton, S.	New Brunswick, N. J.
Conrad, T. K., D.D., a. r.	New York, N. Y.
Connelly, Pierce, r.	Florence, Italy.
Converse, G. S., r.	Boston Highlands, Mass.
Converse, John H., r.	Westminster, Md.
Cook, Joseph W., m.	Yankton, Dak. Ter.
Cook, Thomas, a. m.	Jamaica, N. Y.
Cook, Thomas A.	Talladega, Ala.
Cook, William H., r.	Keeseville, N. Y.
Cooke, Samuel, D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Cooke, Wm. H., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Cookson, Fenwick M., r.	F't Edward, N. Y.
Coolbaugh, F. C., o.	Le Sueur, Minn.
Cooley, Benjamin F., r.	Broad Brook, Ct.
Cooley, Wm. C., r.	Hoboken, N. J.
Coolidge, James I. T., D.D., r.	So. Boston, Mass.
Cooper, Charles D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cooper, Edmund D., r.	Astoria, N. Y.
Cooper, Wm. H., D.D., r.	Mt. Pleasant, Ia.
Corbett, Sidney, r.	Quincy, Ill.
Corbyn, Joseph I., m.	St. Louis, Mo.
Corbyn, Wm. B., D.D., r.	Palmyra, Mo.
Corlett, Thomas, r.	Cleveland, O.

	Post Office Address.
Corneille, Samuel J., r.	New York, N. Y.
Cornelius, Sam'l, r.	Prince Frederick, Md.
Cornell, Augustine W., r.	Homer, N. Y.
Cornell, James.	
Cornell, John,	Laramie, Wyom. Ter.
Cornell, John F. D.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Cornell, Thomas F.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Cornish, Andrew H., r.	Pendletown, S. C.
Cornish, John H., m.	Kaolin, S. C.
Cornwall, N .E., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Cornwall, Nath'l E., Jr.,	New York, N. Y.
Cornwell, Henry B., a. m.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Corson, Levi H., r.	Wyandotte, Mich.
Coster, Robert J., r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Covell, Joseph S., r.	Huntington, Ct.
Cowan, Enoch C., m.	Gilroy, Cal.
Cowell, Samuel, r.	New Lenox, Ill.
Cowgill, N. Newlin, r.	Hickman, Ky.
Cowley, Edward, m.	New York, N. Y.
Cowpland, Joshua, r.	Cross Creek, O.
Cox, Daniel W., r.	Manhattan, Kansas.
Cox, Samuel, D.D., r.	Newtown, N. Y.
Coxe, S. Hanson, D.D., r.	Utica, N. Y.
Craighill, James B., r.	Maysville, Ky.
Craik, James, D.D., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Crampton, S. W., r.	Perrymansville, Md.
Crane, Silas A., D.D., r.	East Greenwich, R. I.
Crane, Wm. Croes, D.D., r.	Jackson, Miss.
Crary, Robert F., r.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Croes, Rob't B., D.D.	Boyd's Corner, N. Y.
Crooke, Geo. A., D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Crosdale, John, r.	Newtown, Md.
Cross, Joseph, D.D., r.	Atlanta, Ga.
Croswell, Andrew, r.	No. Cambridge, Mass.
Crouch, Asher P., o.	Lyons, Iowa.
Cruger, Gouverneur, m.	Montrose, N. Y.
Crummell, Alexander, m.	Caldwell, Africa.
Crump, T. Y., m.	Litchfield, Wis.
Crumpton, Thomas, D.D., r.	Allegheny City, Pa.
Cull, Alexander H.,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Cullen, Thomas H., r.	Morris, N. Y.
Cumming, Edward H., m.	Springfield, O.
Cummins, Alexander G.	Pa.
Currie, A. H.	Warminster, Va.
Currie, C. George, r.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Currie, William T., r.	Newton, Iowa.
Curtis, Alfred A., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Curtis, Josiah F., r.	Kent, Ohio.
Curtis, Judson M., r.	Bowling Green, Ky.
Curtis, Moses A., D.D., r.	Hillsboro', N. C.
Curtis, T. M.	Moundsville, W. Va.
Cushing, John T.	Hammondsport, N. Y.
Cushman, George F., D.D., r.	Princeton, Ill.
Cutler, Samuel, r.	Hanover, Mass.
Dafter, William, r.	Fond du Lac, Wis.
Dake, Orsamus C., m.	Lincoln, Neb.
Daly, James L.	Portland, Oregon.
Dalrymple, E. A., D.D., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Dalton, Asa, r.	Portland, Me.
Dalzell, W. T. D., D.D., r.	Shreveport, La.
Dame, George W., r.	Danville, Va.
Dame, William M., r.	Middeburg, Va.

	Post Office Address.
Damus, Frederick W., m.	Mobile, Ala.
Dana, Charles B., D.D., r.	Natchez, Miss.
Danker, Albert, r.	Little Falls, N. Y.
Danner, T. J., r.	Newark, N. J.
Darby, Henry,	C. N. Y.
Dashiell, Erastus F., r.	St. Michael's, Md.
Dashiell, Julius M., p.	Annapolis, Md.
Dashiell, T. Grayson, r.	Richmond, Va.
Davenport, James R.	New York.
Davenport, J. A., r.	Stevens' Point, Wis.
Davenport, Silas D., r.	Dallas, Texas.
Davidson, C. B., D.D., r.	Springfield, O.
Davies, James, m.	Oldtown, Me.
Davies, Thomas F., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Davis, Dabney C. T.	Charlottesville, Va.
Davis F. Bruce, r.	Clarendon, S. C.
Davis, George R., r.	Brownville, Neb.
Davis, George S., r.	Ravenna, O.
Davis, Henry M., r.	Salem, N. Y.
Davis, Joel, m.	Franklin, N. Y.
Davis, Johnson C., r.	Eufaula, Ala.
Davis, L. Wilson, r.	Shelbyville, Ky.
Davis, Richard T., r.	Leesburg, Va.
Davis, Sheldon, r.	Northford, Ct.
Davis, Thomas J., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Day, Samuel D., r.	Waterloo, Iowa.
Deacon, Daniel H.	Henderson, Ky.
Deal, John A.	Ashville, N. C.
Dealey, A. Sidney, r.	Freehold, N. J.
Dean, George W., p.	Racine, Wis.
Dean, Wilfred H., r.	Kinsman, O.
De Costa, Benjamin F., o.	New York, N. Y.
De Garmo, Henry H.	Manitowoc, Wis.
Degen, Henry V., r.	St. James, N. Y.
De Koven, Henry, D.D.	Middletown, Ct.
De Koven, James, D.D., pr.	Racine, Wis.
Delafield, Walter, r.	Haverstraw, N. Y.
De Mille, J. H. Hobart, r.	Bridgeport, Ct.
De Mora, Angel H.	New York, N. Y.
Denham, George,	Mass.
Denison, Samuel D., D.D., sec.	New York, N. Y.
Dennison, Robert E., a. m.	Phila., Pa.
Denniston, Edw'd B. D., m.	Talbotton, Ga.
Denniston, John A., o.	New York, N. Y.
De Palma, Joaquim, r.	New York, N. Y.
De Puy, Ephraim, m.	Belvidere, N. J.
Des Brisay, William A., r.	New Canaan, Ct.
Deshon, Giles H., r.	Meriden, Ct.
De Wolf, Erastus, r.	Peoria, Ill.
De Zeng, Edward, r.	Carbondale, Pa.
Dickey, Thomas E., r.	Austin, Minn.
Dickinson, Legh R., r.	Ridgewood, N. J.
Diehl, William N., r.	Germantown, Pa.
Diller, Jacob W., D.D., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dillon, Marmaduke M., r.	St. Francisville, La.
Dillon, M. R. St. James, r.	Bayou Goula, La.
Dillon-Lee, M. St. J., r.	Bayou Goula, La.
Dix, Morgan, D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Dobbin, James, r.	Faribault, Minn.
Dod, William A., D.D.	Princeton, N. J.
Doldron, N. T., m.	Congo Town, Africa.
Dolloway, Edward, r.	Harpersville, N. Y.
Dooley, Thomas B., m.	St. Clair, Mich.

	Post Office Address.
Doolittell, Columbus S., t.	Mansfield, O.
Dooris, John A., r.	Sharon, Pa.
Dorset, Charles P., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Doty, Wm. D'Orville, r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Doughen, James,	Lynchburg, Va.
Douglas, Charles, r.	Sayville, N. Y.
Douglas, William K., r.	Early Grove, Miss.
Douglass, Benj. J., r.	Whitestone, N. Y.
Douglass, Jacob M.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Douglass, Malcolm, D.D., r.	Windsor, Vt.
Dowe, Caleb, r.	Griffin, Ga.
Downie, John, r.	Plymouth, Mass.
Downing, Elijah H., r.	Galena, Ill.
Dows, Henry A., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Drake, George C.	Muncy, Pa.
Draper, George B., D.D., r.	Harlem, N. Y.
Drayton, John Grimke, r.	Combahee, S. C.
Dresser, David W., r.	Carlinville, Ill.
Drown, Edward L., r.	Lynn, Mass.
Drowne, T. Stafford, D.D., r.	B'klyn, N. Y.
Drumm, J. Orlando, o.	Woodstock, Vt.
Drumm, John H., D.D., r.	Bristol, Pa.
Drumm, Thomas, t.	Rochester, N. Y.
Drummond, J. H., o.	Spring Hill, Kansas.
Drysdale, Alexander J.	Georgia.
Duane, Charles W., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Duane, Richard B., D.D., r.	B'klyn, N. Y.
Dubois, George W., m.	Faribault, Minn.
Dubois, John C., r.	Fredericksted, St. Croix, W. I.
Du Bose, William P., r.	Abbeville, S. C.
Dudley, H. C. Hamilton, m.	Prairie du Chien, Wis.
Dudley, Thomas U., r	Baltimore, Md.
Duerr, J. W. C., r.	Cleveland, O.
Duff, Robert M., r.	Skaneateles, N. Y.
Duffie, Cornelius, R.,	D.D., r. and ch. New York, N. Y.
Duffield, S. Brainerd, r.	Waukegan, Ill.
Du Hamel, John P., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Duhring, Herman L., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dunbar, George W., r.	Cannon Falls, Minn.
Duncan, Henry E., r.	Matteawan, N. Y.
Duncan, Herman C.	New Orleans, La.
Duncan, Thomas, r.	Brookville, Md.
Dunham, S. F., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Dunham, Francis B., a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Dunham, Warren N., r.	Peru, Ind.
Dunlop, George K., r.	Kirkwood, Mo.
Dunlop, H., r.	Williamsport, Tenn.
Dunn, Ballard S., o.	Oakland, Cal.
Dunn, John K., r.	Lawrence, Kansas.
Dunn, John W., r.	Lexington, Mo.
Dunn, J. Wood,	Brazil.
Dunnell, William N., r.	Red Bank, N. J.
Dupuy, Charles M.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Durant, N. Joseph,	Pa.
Durborow, Samuel, m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Durell, George W., r.	E. Somerville, Mass.
Durlin, Fayette, r.	Janesville, Wis.
Dyer, Heman D.D., a. m. and s.	New York, N. Y.
Dyer, William H., r.	San Rafael, Cal.
Eagan, F. Dillon,	San Francisco, Cal.

	Post Office Address.
Eames, James H., D.D., r.	Concord, N. H.
Earle, William R.	Elizabeth, N. J.
Early, W. T., r.	Whitehall, N. Y.
Earnest, Joseph, r.	Beltsville, Md.
Earp, Samuel, r.	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Easter, George W., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Easter, John D., Ph.D., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Eastman, George B., r.	Monroe, Mich.
Eastman, Geo. C. V., r.	Northampton, N.Y.
Easton, Giles A., r.	Santa Cruz, Cal.
Eastwood, Benjamin, r.	Wolcottville, Ct.
Eaton, Benjamin, r.	Galveston, Texas.
Eaton, Theo. A., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Eborn, Luther, r.	Pantego, N. C.
Eccleston, John C., r.	Clifton, N. Y.
Eccleston, J. Houston, r.	West Phila., Pa.
Eddy, Clayton, r.	Southbury, Ct.
Eddy, T. Hooker,	Lyons, Iowa.
Edgerton, E. C., r.	Aiken, S. C.
Edgerton, Edward A. m.	Pine Plains, N. Y.
Edson, Samuel, r.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Edson, Theodore, D.D., r.	Lowell, Mass.
Edson, William B., r.	Clifton, N. Y.
Edmunds, Charles C.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Edwards, Edward F.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Edwards, Henry, r.	Lapen's x Roads, Md.
Edwards, Robert A., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Edwards, Samuel, r.	Pueblo, Col.
Egar, John H., r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Egbert, Wm. T., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Eigenbrodt, Wm. E., D.D., p.	G. T. S., New York.
Elliott, James H., r.	Charleston, S. C.
Elliott, John H., r.	Cincinnati, O.
Elliott, R. W. B., m.	Cartersville, Ga.
Ellis, William J., r.	Nashville, Tenn.
Ellis, William R., r.	Greenville, Del.
Ellsworth, Caleb B., r.	Huntington, N. Y.
Elmendorf, John J., D.D., p.	Racine, Wis.
Elsegood, Jos. I., r.	East New York, N. Y.
Elwell, Frederick, t.	Newport, Ky.
Elwell, John,	Gordon, City, Minn.
Elwyn, Alfred,	Westchester, Pa.
Ely, Foster,	N. Y.
Ely, William, r.	Lenni, Pa.
Ely, William A., m.	Constantia, N. Y.
Embury, Edmund,	Plainfield, N. J.
Emery, Rufus,	Southport, Ct.
Emery, Samuel M., D.D., r.	Newburyport, Mass.
Engle, George B., r.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Enmegahbowh, J. J., m.	Crow Wing, Minn.
Eppes, William E., r.	Marietta, Ga.
Erben, Washington B., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ernst, John F., a. m.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Esch, John F., r.	Waverly, N. Y.
Estabrook, Wm. W., r.	Ottawa, Ill.
Estes, D. Gordon, D.D., r.	Amesbury, Mass.
Evans, Benjamin, r.	Patterson, N. Y.
Evans, Frederick J. M.	
Evans, Reese C., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Evans, Samuel J., r.	Danvers, Mass.
Everest, Charles W., r.	Hamden, Ct.
Everett, Wm. B., a. m.	Dublin, Md.
Everhart, Geo. M., D.D., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Ewer, Ferd. C., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.

	Post Office Address.
Fairbairn, R. B., D.D., pr. coll.	Annandale, N. Y.
Fairbanks, J. Newton, r.	Brandon, Vt.
Fairchild, Thomas B., r.	Kewanee, Ill.
Fales, Thomas F., r.	Waltham, Mass.
Falk, F. W. Alex., Ph.D., p.	Racine, Wis.
Falkner, John Blake, r.	Francisville, Pa.
Falls, Nelson, r.	Morganton, N. C.
Farr, William W., r.	Sandusky, O.
Farrington, Wm. G., r.	Newark, N. J.
Faust, A. Jerome, a. m.	Washington, D.C.
Fay, Charles, D.D.,	Mich.
Fay, H. Warren,	Westborough, Mass.
Fellows, Jonathan,	Mich.
Feltwell, William V.,	N. Y.
Ferguson, George W., r.	Waterford, N. Y.
Ferguson, Lorenzo D., r.	Le Roy, N. Y.
Ferguson, S. D., m.	Mt. Vaughan, Africa.
Field, George G., r.	Coatesville, Pa.
Field, Justin, r.	Lenox, Mass.
Fielding, John, p.	Beaufort, S. C.
Finch, P. Voorhees, r.	Greenfield, Mass.
Fischer, Charles L., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fish, J.F., D.D., ch. U.S.A.	Fort Rice, Mo.
Fisher, Andrew, r.	Warsaw, Va.
Fisher, Charles R., r	Hartford, Ct.
Fisher, Frederic S.	Lowell, Mass.
Fisher, George, m.	Albany, N. Y.
Fiske, Charles C.	New York, N. Y.
Fiske, Albert A., r.	Oconomowoc, Wis.
Fiske, Fred. A., r.	Van Deusenville, Mass.
Fiske, William A., r.	Cincinnati, O.
Fisse, George W. E.	Reading, Pa.
Fitch, Augustus,	New York, N. Y.
Fitch, C.W., D.D., ch. U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
Fitch, Henry,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fitch, John A.	Belvidere, Ill.
Fitch, William T., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fitnam, John C.	Carbon, Wyoming Ter.
Fitts, Philip A., a.m.	Tuskaloosa, Ala.
Flack, Daniel, a.m.	Rochester, N. Y.
Flagg, Edw. O., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Flagg, Jared B., D.D., o.	Birmingham, Ct.
Flanders, Alonzo B., r.	Chester, Vt.
Fleetwood, B. F., r.	Adrian, Mich.
Fleischhacker, J. C., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Fletcher, Robert, r.	Constableville, N. Y.
Flichtner, G. F.	Mass.
Flower, Abram B., m.	Lexington, Mich.
Floyd, William, m.	Africa.
Flynn, William, m.	Frankfort, Ky.
Fogg, Thomas B., r.	S. Glastonbury, Ct.
Foggo, Edward A., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fontaine, Edward, r.	Plaquemines, La.
Foote, George W., r.	Salt Lake City, U.
Foote, Henry L., a. m.	Boisé City, Idaho.
Foote, Israel, D.D., r.	Rochester, N. Y.
Foote, Luman,	Charlotte, Mich.
Forbes, Edward M., r.	Newbern, N. C.
Forbes, John I.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Forbes, John M., D.D., dean	G. T. S., New York, N. Y.
Forgus, Wellington, r.	Lima, Ind.
Foster, C. A., LL.D., r.	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Foster, James P., m.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Foster, John, r.	Miss.

	Post Office Address
Fowler, Edward K., r.	Monticello, N. Y.
Fowler, Morelle, r.	Helena, Mont. Ter.
Fox, C. M., LL.D., r.	Brooklyn, E. D. N.Y.
Fox, James A. r.	Bovina, Miss.
Foxcroft, Francis A.	Cambridge, Mass.
Franklin, Benjamin, r.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Franklin, James T., r.	Portsmouth, O.
Franklin, Thomas L., r.	Mt. Morris, N. Y.
Franks, James P., r.	Salem, Mass.
Freeman, Andrew F., r.	Vincennes, Ind.
Freeman, Frederick,	Sandwich, Mass.
Freeman, Lyman N., m.	Pleasant Hill, Mo.
Freeman, Reuben H.	Independence, Iowa.
French, J. W., D.D., ch. U.S.A.	West Point, N. Y.
French, Louis, r.	Darien, Ct.
French, Samuel J., a. m.	Denver, Col.
French, William C., r.	Oberlin, O.
French, William G., r.	Canterbury, N. Y.
Frisbie, Stephen W., r.	Union City, Mich.
Frost, Wm. J., D.D., r.	Wilmington, Del.
Fugett, James P.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fuller, Nath'l B.,	Bonneau's Depot, S. C.
Fuller, Osgood E., r.	Fentonville, Mich.
Fuller, Samuel, D.D., p.	Middletown, Ct.
Fuller, Simon Greenleaf, r.	Yonkers, N. Y.
Fuller, William A.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Fullerton, Alex'r, a. m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Fulton, John, D.D., r.	Mobile, Ala.
Fulton, William, r.	Spring Hill, Md.
Fultz, William H., a. m.	Boston. Mass.
Furey, John G., m.	Philadelphia, Pa.

Gadsden, Chris'r P., r.	Charleston, S. C.
Gadsden, Philip,	Charleston, S. C.
Gadsden, Thomas F., r.	Charleston. S. C.
Gallagher, Mason,	Cazenovia, N. Y.
Gallagher, Peyton, r.	Superior City, Wis.
Gallaudet, Samuel H. S., r.	Wytheville, Va.
Gallaudet, Thos., D.D., r.	New York, N.Y.
Galleher, John N., r.	New Orleans, La.
Galusha, M. H.	
Gambrall, Theo. C., r.	Hooversville, Md.
Ganter, Richard Leo, r.	Akron, O.
Gardiner, Charles H., m.	Bridge-Hampton, N. Y.
Gardiner, Fred., D.D., p.	Middletown, Ct.
Gardner, Edward C., r.	East Haddam, Ct.
Gardner, Henry V., r	Cleveland, N. Y.
Gardner, William F.	Theo. Sem., Va.
Garfield, John M., r.	New Haven, Ct.
Garfield, Nathaniel L.	New Haven, Ct.
Garrett, A. C., r.	San Francisco, Cal.
Garrison, Joseph F., D.D., r.	Camden, N.J.
Gasman, John G., r.	Omaha, Neb.
Gatewood, Robert,	Norfolk, Va.
Gay, Ebenezer, m.	Stony Point, N. Y.
Gay, John L., r.	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Gear, Ezekiel G., D.D.	Minneapolis, Min.
Gee, Virginius O., r.	Beaufort, N. C.
Geer, Edwin, r.	Norfolk, Va.
Geer, G. Jarvis, D.D., r.	New York, N.Y.
George, J. Harden, r.	Marietta, Ga.
Germain, Reuben I., a. m.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Gerry, Thomas H. N., o.	St. Paul, Minn.

	Post Office Address.
Gesner, A. Herbert, r.	West Farms, N.Y.
Getz, Henry S., r.	Warren, Pa.
Gholson, John Y., r.	Faunsdale, Ala.
Gibson, C. J., D.D., r.	Petersburg, Va.
Gibson, Frederick, a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Gibson, G. W., m.	Monrovia, Africa.
Gibson, George, r.	Cairo, Ill.
Gibson, Isaac, a. m.	Louisville, Ky.
Gibson, James D.	Miss.
Gibson, J. Breckenridge, r.	Sing Sing, N.Y.
Gibson, Lewis W., a. m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Gibson, R. H., m.	Cape Palmas, Africa.
Gibson, R. A.	Va.
Gibson, Wm. T., D.D., r.	Utica, N. Y.
Gierlow, John, m.	Eureka, Cal.
Gifford, Benjamin R.	Mass.
Gilbert, Charles A., r.	Joliet, Ill.
Gillespie, George D., r.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Gilliam, Edward W., r.	Jackson, N. C.
Gilliat, Charles G., r.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Gilliat, Francis, r.	Lanesborough, Mass.
Gilliat, John H., r.	Pomfret, Ct.
Gilliland, J. D., o.	Washington, Ct.
Gillogly, James L., m.	Ogden, Utah.
Girard, Frank R.	Wis.
Girault, John F., r.	New Orleans, La.
Githens, William L., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Glass, A. W.	Geneva, Ill.
Glazebrook, Otis A., r.	Lawrenceville P. O., Va.
Glennie, Alexander, r.	Winyau, S. C.
Goddard, Edw'd N., r.	Virginia, Montana.
Goddard, Kingston, D.D., r.	Richmond, N. Y.
Gold, William J. m.	Dundas, Minn.
Goldsborough, Alfred, r.	Eatontown, N. J.
Goldsborough, R. L., r.	Burlington, N. J.
Goodale, Samuel, r.	Lincoln, Neb.
Goodhue, J. Elbridge, r.	Sterling, Ill.
Goodloe, David S., m.	Grenada, Miss.
Goodnough, E. A., m.	Oneida, Wis.
Goodrich, Alfred B., D.D., r.	Utica, N. Y.
Goodrich, Charles, D.D.	Loretto, Va.
Goodrich, J. B., a. m.	Hartford, Ct.
Goodridge, Edward, r.	Wiscasset, Me.
Goodwin, Daniel, r.	Wickford, R. I.
Goodwin, D. R., D.D., LL.D., p.	Phila., Pa.
Goodwin, Edw'd H. C., r.	Chestertown, Md.
Goodwin, Francis, r.	Hartford, Ct.
Goodwin, F. D.	Wytheville, Va.
Goodwin, Fred. J., D.D., r.	Middletown, Ct.
Goodwin, Hannibal, r.	Newark, N. J.
Goodwin, J. B.	Md.
Gordon, George S.	Peekskill, N. Y.
Gordon, John,	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Gordon, Samuel R., r.	Croome, Md.
Gordon, William B., r.	Kinston, N. C.
Gorham, William O.	Mass.
Goss, J. N. T., m.	Moore's Fork's P. O., N. Y.
Gould, Archibald F.	Md.
Gould, William J.	Dundas, Minn.
Grafton, Charles C., o.	England.
Graham, Richardson,	Pa.
Graham, William, r.	Baltimore, Md.
Grammer, James, r.	Middleway, W. Va.

	Post Office Address.
Grammer, John, D.D.	Halifax C. H., Va.
Grammer, Julius E., D.D., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Granger, Francis, m.	Forestville, N.Y.
Grannis, Wm. H. De L., r.	Goshen, N. Y.
Grant, Charles A.	Thomasville, Ga.
Graves, Anson R., a. m.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Graves, John A., a. m.	Washington, D. C.
Graves, Gemont, r.	Cambridge, N. Y.
Gray, Albert Z.	(In Europe), N. J.
Gray, Edward P.	Benicia, Cal.
Gray, Frederick M., r.	Greenville, N. J.
Gray, George Z., r.	Bergen Point, N. J.
Gray, Horatio, r.	Mamaroneck, N. Y.
Gray, John B., r.	San Francisco, Cal.
Gray, Richard, r.	Cincinnati, O.
Gray, William C., r.	Bolivar, Tenn.
Green, Duncan C., r.	Canton, Miss.
Green, Henry, o.	Vienna, Wis.
Green, Jonas,	Chicago, Ill.
Green, J. Mercier, r.	Charleston, S. C.
Green, Lewis, r.	Ashfield, Mass.
Green, Thomas L., r.	Church Hill, Md.
Greene, J. S. C., sec. and a. m.	Brookline, Mass.
Greene, Thomas, r.	Wausan, Wis.
Greene, William, r.	Geneva, Ill.
Greene, William W., r.	Lewis's Store, Va.
Greer, David H., r.	Covington, Ky.
Gregg, Francis M., r.	Springfield, Ill.
Gregory, Almon,	Syracuse, N. Y.
Gregory, Henry T., r.	Middletown, O.
Gries, Wm. Richards, r.	Allentown, Pa.
Griffith, Chas. E. D., m.	Eureka, Kan.
Griswold, Asa,	New York, N. Y.
Griswold, Benjamin B., m.	Baltimore, Md.
Griswold, George C., r.	Branford, Ct.
Guerry, Le Grand F., r.	Florence, S. C.
Guerry, Walter C., m.	Florence, S. C.
Guilbert, Edmund, r.	Mt. Pleasant, N. Y.
Guilford, William, t.	Nickajack, Tenn.
Guillemont, Charles B., m.	St. Ann, Ill.
Guion, Alvah, r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Guion, Elijah, D.D., ch.	U.S.A. San Antonio, Tex.
Guion, John M., D.D., r.	Seneca Falls, N.Y.
Gunn, D. Griffin, m.	Terry, Miss.
Gushee, Edward M., r.	Salem, Mass.

Habersham, B. E., r.	Hanover C. H., Va.
Hackett, Otis, r.	Cheneyville, La.
Haff, Franklin R., r.	Oshkosh, Wis.
Hager, Elijah W., r.	Utica, N. Y.
Haight, Benjamin I., D.D., LL.D., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Hains, Claudius R., r.	Hagerstown, Md.
Hale, Charles R., r.	Auburn, N. Y.
Hale, Charles S., r.	Bellows Falls, Vt.
Hale, Edward, r.	Attica, Ind.
Hall, Byron J., r.	Lansingburgh, N. Y.
Hall, Charles H., D.D., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hall, George, r.	Clearfield, Pa.
Hall, James E.	Morristown, N. Y.
Hall, Kinney, m.	Ellsworth, Kan.
Hall, R. C., t. G. T. S.	New York, N. Y.
Hall, Richard C., m.	Baltimore, Md.

	Post Office Address.
Hall, Richard D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hall, Samuel, r.	Newark, N. J.
Hall, Samuel D., r.	Millersville, Md.
Hall, Wyllys, r.	Piqua, O.
Hallam, Isaac W., r.	Windham, Ct.
Hallam, Rob't A., D.D., r.	New London, Ct.
Hallowell, Samuel W., r.	Media, Pa.
Halsey, William F., r.	Spread Eagle, Pa.
Halsted, Benjamin, r.	Lexington, Miss.
Hamilton, Moses, r.	Bellevue, O.
Hammond, John,	Tallahasse, Fla.
Hammond, James E., r.	Manchester, Va.
Hammond, J. Pinkney, r.	Reading, Pa.
Hanckel, J. S., r.	Charlottesville, Va.
Hanckel, William H., r.	Richland, S.C.
Hansbrough, John S., r.	Orange C.H., Va.
Hanson, F. R., r.	Demopolis, Ala.
Hanson, William D., r.	Martinsburg, Va.
Hard, Anson B.	Chester, Pa.
Harding, Israel, r.	Washington, N. C.
Harding, J. McAlpine, r.	Pelham, N. Y.
Hardeu, George J.	Marietta, Ga.
Hare, Chandler, r.	Pittston, Pa.
Hare, G. Emlen, D.D., p.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Hare, William H., r.	New York, N. Y.
Hargate, John, t.	Concord, N. H.
Harison, Francis, r.	Peckskill, N. Y.
Harison, William H.	Baltimore, Md.
Harlow, Edward H., r.	Fort Dodge, Ia.
Harlow, William D.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harriman, Frederick D., sec.	Hartford, Ct.
Harriman, Orlando,	Jersey City, N. J.
Harris, Charles C., r.	Brattleboro, Vt.
Harris, Geo. C., r.	Madison Station, Miss.
Harris, Henry C., r.	Corinth, Miss.
Harris, J. Andrews, r.	Chestnut Hill, Pa.
Harris, Matthias, ch. U.S.A.	Md.
Harris, N. Sayre, r.	Hoboken, N. J.
Harris, Robert W., D.D., r.	Astoria, N. Y.
Harris, Samuel S., r.	Columbus, Ga.
Harris, Thos. R., r.	Morrisania, N. Y.
Harris, William A., r.	Washington, D. C.
Harris, William J., r.	Montpelier, Vt.
Harris, William R.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Harrison, Hall, t.	Concord, N. H.
Harrison, Hugh T.	Baltimore, Md.
Harrison, John A., r.	Jackson, Tenn.
Harrison, John J., r.	Ct.
Harrison, J. S.	La.
Harrold, James A.	New York, N. Y.
Hart, A. Bloomer, r.	New York, N. Y.
Hart, Samuel, p.	Hartford, Ct.
Hartley, Benjamin, r.	Blossburg, Pa.
Hartman, Henry F., r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Harwood, Edwin, D.D., r.	New Haven, Ct.
Haskins, David G.	Cambridge, Mass.
Haskins, S. M., D.D., r.	Williamsb'g, N.Y.
Haskins, Thos. W., r.	Salt Lake City, U.
Haskins, James W., r.	Dover, Del.
Hatton, William H. D.	Warrensburg, Mo.
Haughton, James, r.	Hanover, N. H.
Haughton, Thomas B., m.	Plymouth, N.C.
Hawkins, Wm. G., m.	Chambersburg, Pa.
Hawley, Fletcher J., D.D., r.	Danbury, Ct.
Hay, Henry P., r.	Radnor, Pa.
Hay, P. Dawes, r.	Society Hill, S. C.

Post Office Address.

Hayden, Gilbert B. New York, N. Y.
Hayden, H. E., r. Point Pleasant, Va.
Hayes, Charles W., ch. Portland, Me.
Hayward, Wm. S., m. Hogansburgh, N. Y.
Hazlehurst, Samuel, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Heald, Jesse E., r. Old Saybrook, Ct.
Heath, John G. B., o. New York, N. Y.
Heaton, George, r. Guilford, N. Y.
Heaton, William S., r. Camptown, Pa.
Hedges, C. S., D.D., r. Somerville, Tenn.
Heffernan, John M., r. Patterson, N. J.
Heister, Henry T., r. Farm Ridge, Ill.
Helm, James I., r. Sing Sing, N. Y.
Helm, William T., r. Xenia, O.
Henderson, G. D., ch. U.S.N. Annapolis, Md.
Henderson, John M., r. Buffalo, N. Y.
Henderson, Matt. H., D.D., r. Athens, Ga.
Henderson, William, o. Keokuk, Ia.
Hendley, Charles J., r. Whitewater, Wis.
Hening, Edmund W. Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry, Caleb S., D.D. Litchfield, Ct.
Henshaw, Daniel, r. Providence, R. I.
Hepbron, Sewell S., r. Theo. Sem., Va.
Hepburn, George G. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Herrick, M. A., D.D., r. Tilton, N. H.
Herrick, Osgood E., ch. U.S.A. Fort Warren, Boston, Mass.
Hewes, Charles M. A., r. Patterson, N. J.
Hewitt, Horatio H., a. m. Boston, Mass.
Hewitt, John, r. Bloomsburg, Pa.
Heysinger, John L., r. Oxford, Pa.
Hibben, William W. Indianapolis, Ind.
Hickox, William H., r. Leroy, Kansas.
Higbee, Charles, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Higbee, Edw. Y., D.D., a.m. New York, N. Y.
High, Nathaniel R., r. Toledo, O.
Hildebrand, Jas. S., r. Ashwood, Tenn.
Hill, Arthur E., r. Folsom, Cal.
Hill, John H., D.D., LL.D., Athens, Greece.
Hill, Joseph W. N. Y.
Hill, Simeon C., r. Newport, R. I.
Hill, William H. Sacramento, Cal.
Hilliard, Francis W., r. Theresa, N. Y.
Hilliard, Samuel H. r. North Conway, N. H.
Hills, George M., r. Burlington, N. J.
Hills, Horace, m. Stillwater, Minn.
Hilton, Charles W., m. New Orleans, La.
Hilton, Horace G., m. Bath, N. C.
Hilton, William, r. Kittanning, Pa.
Hines, Richard, D.D., r. Memphis, Tenn.
Hinman, Sam'l D., r. Santee Agency, Neb.
Hinsdale, Robert G., p. Racine, Wis.
Hirst, Marmaduke, Norristown, Pa.
Hitchcock, Solomon G., m. Piermont, N. Y.
Hitchcock, Wm. A., r. Binghamton, N. Y.
Hitchings, Horace B., r. Bangor, Me.
Hobart, John H., D.D., r. Summit, N. J.
Hobbie, Reeve, r. Waddington, N. Y.
Hochuly, John, r. Plymouth, Wis.
Hodge, George W., a. m. Philadelphia, Pa.
Hodges, J. Sebastian B., D.D., r. Baltimore, Md.
Hodges, William, D.D., r. West River, Md.
Hodgson, Telfair, r. Keyport, N. J.
Hoff, John F., D.D., r. Cockeysville, Md.

Post Office Address.

Hoffman, Charles F., r. Garrison's, N. Y.
Hoffman, E. A., D.D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Hoffman, John W., r. Redding Ridge, Ct.
Hoge, C. M. Fayetteville, Ark.
Höhing, Augustus C., m. Wuchang, China.
Holbrook, Charles A., r. Brighton, Mass.
Holbrook, William A., r. Newark, N. J.
Holcomb, Fred., D.D., o. Watertown, Ct.
Holcombe, Theo. I., r. Rock Island, Ill.
Holden, Levi L., t. Emporia, Kansas.
Holden, Robert, r. New York, N. Y.
Holeman, Francis R., r. Palatka, Fla.
Hollingsworth, Sam'l, D.D., r. Portchester, N. Y.
Hollis, Humphrey, r. Ashtabula, O.
Holly, James T., m. Port-au-Prince, Haiti, W. I.
Holley, Wm. W., r. Hackensack, N. J.
Holmead, Alfred, r. Washington, D. C.
Holmes, Lucien, p. col. Sewanee, Tenn.
Holmes, Stephen F., a.m. New York, N. Y.
Homans, James E., r. Manhasset, N. Y.
Homer, Charles W., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hooper, Montgomery R., t. Yonkers, N. Y.
Hopkins, J. H., Jr., m. Burlington, Vt.
Hopkins, George P., r. Troy, Pa.
Hopkins, Theodore A., t. Burlington, Vt.
Hopkins, William C., r. Hannibal, Mo.
Hoppin, Nich's, D.D., r. Cambridge, Mass.
Hopson, George B., p. Annandale, N. Y.
Hopson, Oliver, r. North Guilford, Ct.
Horton, Sanford J., D.D., t. Cheshire, Ct.
Horwood, Robert, Turvey, England.
Hoskins, Francis D., r. Elmira, N. Y.
Hoskins, James W., r. Dover, Del.
Hotchkin, Samuel F., r. Claymont, Del.
Houghton, Edw'd C., a.m. New York, N. Y.
Houghton, George C. New York, N. Y.
Houghton, G. H., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
Hovey, Henry E., r. Fort Hamilton, N. Y.
Howard, De Witt C., r. Monroeville, O.
Howard, Henry R., r. Milford, Ct.
Howard, Horatio C., o. Mt. Pleasant, Pa.
Howard, Oran R., D.D., r. Bath, N. Y.
Howard, Roger S., D.D., pr. Northfield, Vt.
Howard, Robert T. Staten Island, N. Y.
Howe, M. A. D'W., D.D., r. Phila., Pa.
Howe, Reginald H., r. Milford, Mass.
Howe, Wm. B. W., r. Charleston, S. C.
Howell, George, r. Baltimore, Md.
Howes, Reuben W., r. Hoboken, N. J.
Howland, R. S., D.D., r. New York, N. Y.
Hoxton, William, Pittsylvania C. H., Va.
Hoyt, Melancthon, D.D., r. Yankton, Dak.
Hoyt, Ralph, Bennington, Vt.
Hoyt, Ralph B., r. Tenafly, N. J.
Hoyt, Samuel R. J., m. Hankow, China.
Hubard, Edmund W., r. Fincastle, Va.
Hubard, James R., r. Warrenton, Va.
Hubbard, F. M., D.D., r. Manlius, N. Y.
Hubbard, I. G., D.D., r. Claremont, N. H.
Hubbard, John P., r. Westerly, R. I.
Hubbell, Edward, r. Sag Harbor, N. Y.
Huckel, William, r. Morrisania, N. Y.
Huddart, R. T., pr. San Francisco, Cal.
Hudson, Alonzo J. M., r. Baraboo, Wis.

	Post Office Address.
Hudson, Henry N.	Boston, Mass.
Hughes, J. A. D.	Mo.
Hughes, John V., m.	Butternuts, N. Y.
Hughes, N. Collin, r.	Washington, N. C.
Hull, Albert S., a. m.	Westchester, N. Y.
Hull, Andrew, D.D., r.	Steubenville, O.
Hullihen, Walter Q., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Hume, J. Nelson, r.	Pittsfield, Ill.
Humes, T. W., D.D., pr.	Knoxville, Tenn.
Humphrey, Frederick, r.	Muscatine, Iowa.
Hunt, George H., r.	Tuskaloosa, Al.
Hunt, John J.	Marietta, Ga.
Hunt, William H., a. m.	Atlanta, Ga.
Hunter, Joseph, r.	Corning, N. Y.
Hunter, Moses H., o.	Detroit, Mich.
Hunter, William C., r.	Augusta, Ga.
Huntington, Benj. S., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Huntington, Enoch, o.	Manchester, Ct.
Huntington, George P., r.	Malden, Mass.
Huntington, Gurdon, m.	Walton, N. Y.
Huntington, John T., p.	Hartford, Ct.
Huntington, Wm. R., r.	Worcester, Mass.
Husband, Charles, r.	Marblebale, Ct.
Huse, Nathaniel,	N. Y.
Huske, Joseph C., r.	Fayetteville, N. C.
Huson, Charles,	Jonesville, Mich.
Hutcheson, James T., r.	Berlin, Md.
Hutchins, Benjamin, o.	Albion, Ill.
Hutchins, Charles L., a. m.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Hutchinson E. C., D.D., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Hutchinson, J. P., r.	Hestonville, Pa.
Hutton, Orlando, r.	Washington, D. C.
Hutton, Richard G., r.	Oyster Bay, N. Y.
Hyde, Frederick S., r.	Fairfield, Ct.
Hyde, Joseph W., a. m.	Stamford, Ct.
Hyde, Marcus F., D.D., p.	Burlington, N.J.
Hyde, Mortimer A.	Detroit, Mich.
Hyde, William, r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hyland, Peter E., r.	Olympia, Wash. Ter.
Hyland, Thomas A., r.	Astoria, Or.
Hyland, Wm. L., r.	Parkersburg, W.Va.

Ingersoll, Edward, D.D., r.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Ingle, Edward H., r.	Big Lick, Va.
Ingle, Julian E., o.	Baltimore, Md.
Ingle, Osborn, r.	Frederick City, Md.
Ingraham, J. P. T., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Ireland, John, o.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Irish, William N., r.	Lowville, N. Y.
Isaac, Ezra,	Philadelphia, Penn.
Irving, Pierre P., r.	New Brighton, N. Y.
Irving, Theo., LL.D.	West Brighton, N.Y.
Ives, Angus M., m.	Tuckahoe, N. Y.

Jackson, Abner, D.D., LL.D., pr.	Hartford, Ct.
Jackson, Augustus, r.	Washington, D. C.
Jackson, Charles D., D.D., r.	Westchester, N. Y.
Jackson, J. E., r.	Mexico, Mo.
Jackson, Lewis H., r.	Port Republic, Md.
Jackson, William F. B., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Jackson, Wm. G., D.D., r.	St. Denis, Md.
Jacobi, John C.	Central Village, Ct.

	Post Office Address.
Jacocks, James G.	New York, N. Y.
Jaggar, Thomas A., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
James, David C., r.	Echo, Pa.
James, Fleming, r.	Baltimore, Md.
James, George N.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Jaques, Peter L., m.	Hackettstown, N. J.
Jarratt, William, r.	Bridesburg, Pa.
Jarvis, H. M., o.	Nova Scotia.
Jarvis, Samuel F., r.	Ridgefield, Ct.
Jarvis, William,	Hartford, Ct.
Jarvis, William O., r.	Stockport, N. Y.
Jay, Peter Augustus, r.	Warwick, N. Y.
Jenckes, Joseph S., Jr., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Jenkins, P. Gervais, m.	Washington, Ark.
Jenks, George H., r.	Petaluma, Cal.
Jenks, William Alfred,	Mass.
Jennings, Albin B., r.	No. Adams, Mass.
Jennings, Charles P., r.	Columbia, Mo.
Jennings, D'Estaing, r.	Carthage, Mo.
Jerome, John A., r.	New Milford, Pa.
Jessup, Edward, r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Jessup, Louis Y., r.	New Iberia, La.
Jewett, Edward H., r.	Oswego, N. Y.
Johnson, Benjamin, r.	Macon, Ga.
Johnson, D.V. M., D.D., r.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Johnson, Edwin E., p.	Hartford, Ct.
Johnson, Geo. D., r.	Newburyport, Mass.
Johnson, John, r.	Camden, S. C.
Johnson, John, m.	Otter Tail, Minn.
Johnson, J. Everett, m.	Athens, N. Y.
Johnson, Myron A., r.	Niagara Falls, N.Y.
Johnson, Philip, m.	Santee Agency, Neb.
Johnson, Philip A., m.	Nevada City, Mo.
Johnson, Richard, r.	St. Francisville, La.
Johnson, Roberts P., r.	Yorkville, S. C.
Johnson, Samuel R., D.D., p.	G. T. S. Esopus, N. Y.
Johnson, William, r.	St. Joseph, La.
Johnson, W. Allen, r.	Esopus, N. Y.
Johnson, William R., r.	Fairfield, N. Y.
Johnson, William Y., r.	Chillicothe, Ill.
Johnston, Gabriel, r.	Antwerp, N. Y.
Johnston, James T.	Alexandria, Va.
Johnston, Levi, r.	Walden, N. Y.
Johnston, William T., r.	Waverly, Md.
Johnstone, William J., o.	Little Rock, Ark.
Jones, Alex'r, D.D., r.	Perth Amboy, N. J.
Jones, Alexander D.	Md.
Jones, Clement F., D.D.	Glenn Springs, S. C.
Jones, Clement F., m	Taboo, Africa.
Jones, Custis P., m.	Washington, D. C.
Jones, Ezra, r.	Chicago, Ill.
Jones, George G., r.	Framingham, Mass.
Jones, Henry L., r.	Fitchburg, Mass.
Jones, J. Copeland Lear, r.	Angelica, N. Y.
Jones, J. Godfrey, r.	Dresden, O.
Jones, Joseph R., r.	Millwood, Va.
Jones, Norris M., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Jones, S. Russell,	Chicago, Ill.
Jones, Richard H., m.	Brattleboro', N. C.
Jones, Hosea, Wm., a. m.	Portsmouth, O.
Jope, Robert, r.	Indianola, Texas.
Jowitt, Joseph F., m.	Ramapo, N. Y.
Jowett, Joseph,	Sufferns, N. J.

	Post Office Address.
Joyner, John R., r.	Greensboro', N. C.
Judd, F. Emerson, p.	Dubuque, Iowa.
Judd, Henderson, r.	Allegan, Mich.
Judd, H. O.	Tenn.
Juny, Frederick A., r.	Paducah, Ky.
Karcher, Jeremiah, m.	Morlattin, Pa.
Karcher, John K., r.	Allegheny City, Pa.
Kay, Stephen, r.	Richmond, Texas.
Keble, James W.	Whistler, Ala.
Keeling, Rob't J., D.D., r.	Harrisburg, Pa.
Keene, David, D.D., r.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Kehler, John H.	Denver, Col.
Keith, Melville C.	N. Y.
Keith, Ormes B.	Pa.
Kellogg, Charles H., m.	So. Covington, Ky.
Kellogg, Charles T., r.	Burlington, N. J.
Kellogg, Day Otis, p.	Lawrence, Kan.
Kellogg, Ezra B., D.D., m.	Steubenville, O.
Kellogg, Justin P.	New Windsor, N. Y.
Kelly, Charles V., D.D., a. m.	Washington, D. C.
Kelly, Charles W., o.	East Medway, Mass.
Kelly, Samuel P., r.	Hamilton, Nev.
Kemp, Thomas B., m.	Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Kemper, Lewis A., D.D., r.	Nashotah Mission, Wis.
Kendig, D., ch. U.S.A.	San Francisco, Cal.
Kendrick, J. Mills, r.	Leavenworth, Kan.
Kennedy, William,	Springville, Pa.
Kennerly, S. W., r.	Johnson's Mills, N. C.
Kenney, Edward,	Md.
Kenney, James E.	New York, N. Y.
Kepler, Henry S., o.	Richmond, Va.
Kerfoot, Abel A., a. m.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Kerfoot, Richard T., r.	Evansville, Ind.
Kern, Moses L., r.	Carbondale, Pa.
Kershaw, Henry J.	Md.
Kidder, James H., r.	Owego, N. Y.
Kidder, Joseph,	Mass.
Kidder, Pascal P., r.	Dunkirk, N. Y.
Kidney, John S., r.	Potsdam, N. Y.
Killikelly, Bryan B., D.D., m.	Kittanning, Pa.
Kimber, Joshua, a. m.	Flushing, N. Y.
Kinney, Henry C., r.	Randolph, Vt.
Kinsolving, O. A., r.	Halifax C. H., Va.
Kirby, R. M., r.	Albion, N. Y.
Kirkland, George H., r.	Columbia, Pa.
Kiung, Ngan Yung, m.	Shanghae, China.
Knapp, Charles S.	New York, N. Y.
Knapp, George W., r.	Susp. Bridge, N. Y.
Knauff, Christopher W., r.	Trenton, N. J.
Knickerbacker, D. B., r.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Knight, Cyrus F., r.	Hartford, Ct.
Knight, F. L., D.D.,	Washington, D. C.
Knowles, John H., canon,	Chicago, Ill.
Knowles, Joshua, r.	Greensboro', Ga.
Koch, Ignatius, D.D., t.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Kramer, John W., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Krans, Edward H., m.	Boston, Mass.
Laird, William H., r.	Boydton, Va.

	Post Office Address.
Lambert, Thos. R., D.D., r.	Charlestown, Mass.
Lamkin, Edward C.	Nashotah, Wis.
Lamson, William O., r.	Paris, France.
Lancaster, Charles H., m.	Ilion, N. Y.
Lance, Lucien C., r	Wye Mills, Md.
Lance, Maurice H.	Georgetown, S. C.
Landreth, Oliver W., r.	Altoona, Pa.
Lane, George C., a.m.	San Francisco, Cal.
Lane, Marcus, r.	Flint, Mich.
Lane, W. F., m.	Ellicottville, N. Y.
Laney, Samson D., m.	Columbus, Ga.
Langford, William S., r.	Yonkers, N. Y.
Langdon, Wm. Chauncy, scc.	Florence, Italy.
Large, Joseph S., r.	Fort Wayne, Ind.
Larmour, J. Worrall, r.	Goldsboro', N. C.
Latané, James A., r.	Staunton, Va.
Latimer, George A., r.	Wilmington, Del.
La Tourrette, James A. M., ch. U. S. A.	Fort Garland, Col. Ter.
Lathrop, Henry D., D.D., r.	San Francisco, Cal.
Latrobe, Benjamin H., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Laughlin, Edmund C., r.	Vicksburg, Miss.
Laverty, James C., r.	Canton, O.
Lawrence, Arthur, a.m.	New York, N. Y.
Lawrence, Francis E., D.D., pastor,	New York, N. Y.
Lawson, Thomas B., r.	Monroe, La.
Leach, Daniel,	Providence, R. I.
Leacock, Benjamin B	New York, N. Y.
Leacock, William, r.	New Orleans, Ga.
Leacock, Wm. T., D.D., r.	New Orleans, La.
Leaf, Edmund, r.	Pottstown, Pa.
Leakin, George A., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Learoyd, Charles H., r.	Salem, Mass.
Leason, James George.	
Leavell, William T., r.	Kableton, Va.
Leavitt, John M., ed.	New York, N. Y.
Le Chore, George,	St. Anthony, Minn.
Lee, David J., o.	Sonoma, Cal.
Lee, F. B., r.	Carlowville, Ala.
Lee, Henry T., ch.	Baltimore, Md.
Lee, James Hervey, p.	Manhattan, Kan.
Lee, James W., m.	Virginia, Nev.
Lee, James H., pr.	Lawrence, Mass.
Lee, John N., r.	Topeka, Kansas.
Lee, John R., r.	Martinsville, Va.
Lee, Joseph,	Mass.
Lee, Thomas B., ch.	Memphis, Tenn.
Leech, John,	Newark, N. Y.
Leeds, George, D.D., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Leek, John W.	Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y.
Leffingwell, Charles W., r.	Knoxville, Ill.
Leffingwell, Chris. S., r.	Gardiner, Me.
Leonard, Alex. S., D.D., t.	New York, N. Y.
Leverett, Charles E.	Columbia, S. C.
Leverett, William C., r.	Carlisle, Pa.
Lewin, Meyer, D.D., r.	Port Tobacco, Md.
Lewis, Albert C., m.	Elk Rapids, Mich.
Lewis, Ammi M., r.	Detroit, Mich.
Lewis, Alonzo N., m.	Dexter, Me.
Lewis, Charles F.	Wakeman, O.
Lewis, Daniel S., D.D., r.	New Orleans, La.
Lewis, Edward Z., r.	Norwich, N. Y.

	Post Office Address.
Lewis, John K., ch. U.S.N.	Syracuse, N.Y.
Lewis, John Vaughan, r.	Washington, D. C.
Lewis, R., ch. U.S.N.	Binghamton, N. Y.
Lewis, Robert W., m.	New York, N. Y.
Lewis S. Seymour, r.	Westmoreland, N. Y.
Lewis, William F.	Baltimore, Md.
Lewis, W. G. W.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Lewis, William P., D.D., r.	Pottsville, Pa.
Lewis, Wm. H., D.D., r.	Watertown, Ct.
Lewis, William H., Jr.	S. Orange, N. J.
Lhovd, William F., r.	Weymouth, Mass.
Liggins, John,	New York, N. Y.,
Lightbourne, F. R. T.	Toronto, C. W.
Lightbourne, Frederick J.	Bermuda.
Lighthipe, Lewis H., r.	Deposit, N. Y.
Lightner, Edwin N., r.	Danville, Pa.
Lightner, Milton C., r.	Detroit, Mich.
Lindholm, Joseph E., m.	Lithgow, N. Y.
Lindsay, John S., a. m.	Portsmouth, Va.
Linn, John B., r.	Cape Vincent, N. Y.
Linskea, John B., r.	Monongahela, Pa.
Littell, T. Gardiner, r.	Wilmington, Del.
Little, Charles S.	New York, N. Y.
Livermore, Edward, m.	St. Peter, Minn.
Livingston, J. R., Jr., r.	Glenham, N. Y.
Lloyd, Walter F., D.D., m.	Anamosa, Iowa.
Lobdell, Francis, r.	New Haven, Ct.
Locke, Clinton, D.D., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Locke, George L., r.	Bristol, R. I.
Locke, Robert S.	Glenham, N. Y.
Locke, Thomas E., r.	Carter's Bridge, Va.
Lockwood, Henry, r.	Pittsford, N. Y.
Lockwood, Henry R., r.	Clayton, N. Y.
Lockwood, Wm. F., r.	Owings' Mills, Md.
Logan, Charles, r.	Northern Liberties, Pa.
Logan, Edward C., r.	Charleston, S. C.
Lombard, James K., r.	Northampton, Mass.
Long, John, r.	Cleveland, O.
Long William, r.	Lima, N. Y.
Loop, Charles F.	San Gabriel, Cal.
Loop, De Witt C., r.	West Haven, Ct.
Lord, Wm. H., r.	Rutherford Park, N. J.
Lord, Wm. W., D.D., r.	Vicksburg, Miss.
Loring, Henry H., r.	Brownsville, Pa.
Louderback, Alfred, a.m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Lounsbery, Edward, pr.	Davenport, Ia.
Lounsbury, George E.	New Haven, Ct.
Lovejoy, David H., r.	New Hartford, N.Y.
Loveridge, Daniel E., r.	Adams, N. Y.
Lowell, Robert T. S., D.D., t. and r.	Southboro', Mass.
Lowrie, Randolph W., r.	Washington, D. C.
Lowry, Robert, r.	Elizabeth, N. J.
Lucas, Thomas N., m.	Stateburg, S. C.
Lucas, Henry E.	Athens, Ga.
Ludlum, Nicholas F., o.	New York, N. Y.
Ludlum, William S.	New York, N. Y.
Lundy, John P., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Luqueer, Lea, r.	Bedford, N. Y.
Lurton, L. L., m.	Clarksville, Tenn.
Lusk, William, Jr., r.	Niles, Mich.
Luson, Frederic N., r.	Port Jervis, N. Y.
Lycett, Edward L., r.	Cabinet, Pa.
Lyle, Thomas, r.	Collamer, O.
Lyman, Theodore B., D.D.	Rome, Italy.
Lynd, William J., m.	Golden City, Col.

	Post Office Address.
Lynde, Charles F.	Minn.
Lyne, Charles F. D., r.	Milton, Fla.
Lyon, Albert, a.m. and t.	Vicksburg, Miss.
Lyon D. Brayton,	Ripon, Wis.
Lyons, Joseph B.	Miss.
Lyons, P. B.	Stone's Prairie, Ill.
Lyster, William N.	Mich.
Macauley, George, r.	Albany, Ga.
Machin, Charles J., a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Mackay, Henry, r.	Brady's Bend, Pa.
Mackie, Andrew, r.	Amherst, Mass.
Mackie, Robert,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Macurdy, David H., r.	Jersey City, N. J.
Magee, Edward,	Detroit, Mich.
Magill, George J., r.	LaPorte, Ill.
Magill, Matthew,	Peru, Ill.
Magill, W. Ingram, r.	Harlem, Ill.
Magrath, John T., r.	Jackson, Mich.
Maguire, Isaac,	New York, N. Y.
Maison, Charles A., r.	Kingsessing, Philadelphia, Pa.
Mallaby, Thomas, r.	Glen Cove, N. Y.
Mallory, George S., p.	Hartford, Ct.
Manchester, Leander C., r.	Warren, R. I.
Mann, Charles, r.	Gloucester C. H., Va.
Mann, Duncan C., r.	Watkins, N. Y.
Mansfield, Francis, r.	Greenpoint, N. Y.
Mausfield, Romaine S., m.	Spring Valley, N. Y.
Maples, Carlton P., r.	Pomeroy, O.
Marble, Newton E., D.D., r.	Newtown, Ct.
Marbury, Alex. M., r.	Aquasco, Md.
Marbury, Ogle, o.	Snow Hill, Md.
Marks, Alexander, a. m.	New Orleans, La.
Marks, Samuel, r.	Huron, O.
Marple, Augustus A., r.	Scranton, Pa.
Marsden, John H.	York Springs, Pa.
Marsden, Thomas, r.	Dresden, Mills, Me.
Marshall, A. W., D.D., r.	Hampstead, S. C.
Marshall, Matthias M., r	Warrenton, N. C.
Marshall, Royal, r.	Albany, N. Y.
Marshall, William, r.	Stanton, Del.
Martin, Henry B., r.	Havre de Grace, Md.
Martin, H. B. Stuart, a.m.	Bloomfield, N. J.
Martin, Isaac, m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Martin, John,	Port Deposit, Md.
Martin, T. F., r.	Berryville, Va.
Martin, Thomas W., r.	Lewistown, Pa.
Marvin, John N., r.	Westport, Ct.
Mason, Arthur,	Ct.
Mason, Richard H., r.	Bath C. H., Va.
Mason, Richard R., r.	Monkton, Md.
Mason, Richard S., D.D., r.	Raleigh, N. C.
Massey, J. A., D.D., r.	Mobile, Ala.
Matlack, Robert C., sec.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Matson, W. A., D.D., r.	Jersey City, N. J.
Matthews, John R., ch.	U.S.N.
Maury, Magruder, r.	Fredericksburg, Va.
Maury, Mytton, m.	Cold Spring, N. Y.
Maxcy, Eaton W., r.	Bridgeport, Ct.
Maxwell, James L., r.	Montclair, N. J.
Maxwell, Samuel, r.	Youngstown, O.
May, Alonzo M., r.	Waukon, Iowa.
May, G. S., r.	Lancaster C. H., Va.

Post Office Address.

May, John, Fremont, Neb.
Maybin, W. A. W. Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.
Mayer, Gustavus W., r. Georgetown, Col. T.
Mayer, Henry C., r. Newton, Mass.
Mayers, Joseph S. Elizabeth, N. J.
Maynard, Newland, r. Eltingville, N. Y.
Mazakute, Paul, m. Santee Agency, Neb.
McAllister, Adam A., r. Marysville, Cal.
McAllister, F. Marion, Kingston, N. Y.
McBryde, Robert J., r. Amherst C. H., Va.
McCabe, James D., D.D., r. Poolesville, Md.
McCabe, John C., D.D., r. Appoquinimink, Del.
McCaffrey, Dominick M. m. Brooklyn, N.Y.
McCallen, William, r. Bastrop, La.
McCandless, John H., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
McCarty, John, D.D., r. Hampton, Va.
McClory, Henry, r. Plattsburgh, N. Y.
McClure, Edward, m. Palatka, Fla.
McCollough, John D., r. Spartanburg, S. C.
McCook, John J., r. E. Hartford, Ct.
McCormac, J., r. Gold Hill, Nev.
McCormick, M. T., m. Nebraska City, Neb.
McCoy, Amos D. Alexandria, La.
McDonald, David N., D.D., r. Sharon, Ct.
McDonald, Louis, Middlebury, Vt.
McElheran, David, Mount Pleasant, S. C.
McElhinney, John J., D.D., p. Gambier, O.
McElrey, J. H., m. Leverington, Pa.
McElroy, James, D.D., r. Santa Clara, Cal.
McGann, Byron, r. Pottstown, Pa.
McGill, John, r. The Plains, Va.
McGlathery, William, r. Towanda, Pa.
McGowan, James S., r. Platteville, Wis.
McGuire, Edw. B., r. King George C.H., Va.
McGuire, William, r. Washington, D. C.
McIlvaine, Charles E., r. Norristown, Pa.
McIlvaine, David, Lewes, Del.
McIlwain, Robert C., r. Woodbridge, N. J.
McIlwaine, Joseph W., r. Middlebury, Vt.
McJilton, John W., D.D., o. New York, N. Y.
McKee, J. M. E., a. m. Washington, D. C.
McKenney, J. A., D.D., r. Cambridge, Md.
McKim, Haslett, a. m. New York, N. Y.
McKim, John Linn, r. Indian River, Del.
McKim, John Leighton, r. Milford, Del.
McKim, Philip, r. Decatur, Ill.
McKim, R. H., r. Alexandria, Va.
McKnight, George H., r. Elmira, N. Y.
McLeod, A., ch. U.S.A. Fort Delaware, Pa.
McManus, David, Fayetteville, Ark.
McMasters, S. Y., D.D., LL.D., r. St. Paul, Minn.
McMechen, James H. Wheeling, W. Va.
McMurdy, R., D.D. N. J.
McMurphey, Albert T., r. Branchtown, Phila., Pa.
McNamara, John, D.D., r. Nebraska City, Neb.
McNulty, Stephen A., r. Roslyn, N. Y.
McRae, Cameron F., r. Davidsonville, Md.
McVickar, William A., D.D., lect. coll., New York, N. Y.

Post Office Address.

McVickar, William N., r. Harlem, N. Y.
McWhorter, Alexander, N. Y.
Meachem, Thomas G. Auburn, N. Y.
Mead, Charles H., r. Marietta, Pa.
Mead, Edward N., D.D., m. Scarborough, N Y.
Mead, James D. Ct.
Mead, Wm. Cooper, D.D., r. Norwalk, Ct.
Meade, P. N. Fairview, Mo.
Meade, R. K. Charlottesville, Va.
Meade, Samuel H., r Lambertville, N. J.
Meade, W. H., r. Charlestown, Va.
Meech, Robert, r. Hartford. Ct.
Meier-Smith, Matson, D.D., r. Newark, N. J.
Mellichamp, Stiles, m. Orangeburg, S. C.
Memminger, R. W. Flat Rock, N. C.
Mendenhall, James K., r. Washington, Pa.
Mercer, Alex. G., D.D. Newport, R. I.
Meredith, Jaqueline M., r. Stafford, Va.
Meredith, William C., r. Winchester, Va.
Merrick, J. A., D.D., o. Martinez, Cal.
Merritt, Robert N., r. Morristown, N. J.
Messenger, H. H., m. Los Angeles, Cal.
Metcalf, Henry A. Ct.
Metcalf, Kendrick, D.D., p. Geneva, N. Y.
Meyer, Edward, Philadelphia, Pa.
Middleton, John C., r. Stonington, Ct.
Milburn, William H. New York, N. Y.
Miles, Edward R., m. Anderson, S. C.
Miles, George D., r. Taunton, Mass.
Miles, James W., p. Charleston, S. C.
Miller, Alanson D., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Miller, Benjamin F., r. Milbrook, N. Y.
Miller, Daniel S., D.D., r. Frankford, Phila., Pa.
Miller, A. Douglas, a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Miller, Enoch K., m. Oak Creek, Wis.
Miller, George D. B., r. Boisé City, Idaho.
Miller, Jacob, r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Miller, John S., r. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Miller, Samuel K., r. Jordan, N. Y.
Miller, William, m. Prairie Jefferson, La.
Millett, D. C., D.D., r. Holmesburg, Pa.
Millett, James, r. New York, N. Y.
Millett, J. H. Hobart, r. Green Ridge, Pa.
Mills, Lawrence H., r. Hartford, Ct.
Mills, William C., r. Lanesborough, Mass.
Mills, William H., r. Dorchester, Mass.
Mines, Flavel S., o. New York, N. Y.
Minnigerode, C., D.D., r. Richmond, Va.
Mitchell, James A., r. Trappe, Md.
Mitchell, John M., D.D., r. Savannah, Ga.
Mitchell, Thos. W., r. New Harmony, Ind.
Mitchell, Walter, o. Middletown, Ct.
Mitchell, Walter A., r. Ellicott City, Md.
Mitchell, W. Doane, a. m. Elkton, Md.
Mitchell, William, r. Athens, Tenn.
Mitcheson, Robert M. Philadelphia, Pa.
Moffett, William H., r. E. Saginaw, Mich.
Mombert, J. Isidor, D.D., r. Villa Emma, Strehlen, near Dresden, Ger.
Monges, Henry B., m. Belleville, Texas.
Montgomery, H. E., D.D., r. New York, N.Y.
Montgomery, Wm. W., o. Downington, Pa.
Moody, Martin, r. Bethany, Ct.

	Post Office Address.
Moore, Augustus, r.	Mar's Bluff, S. C.
Moore, Francis, r.	Chillicothe, Mo.
Moore, James, r.	Wooster, O.
Moore, Jacob D., r.	Belleville, N. J.
Moore, Joseph R., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Moore, John W., min.	Red Hook, N. Y.
Moore, Samuel B., r.	Conneautville, Pa.
Moore, William, r.	Northumberland, Pa.
Moore, William H., r.	Hempstead, N. Y.
Morgan, Brockholst, r.	Chicago, Ill.
Morgan, James H.	New York, N. Y.
Morgan, J. J. A.	New Britain, Conn.
Morgan, John,	New York, N. Y.
Morgan, John B., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Morgan, Pliny B., r.	Des Moines, Iowa.
Morgan, R. U., D.D., r.	New Rochelle, N. Y.
Morgan, W. F., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Morison, George F., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Morrell, Henry H., r.	Norwalk, O.
Morrocle, Daniel, t.	Wilmington, N. C.
Morrill, Charles W.	New York, N. Y.
Morris, A. P., t.	New York, N. Y.
Morris, Arthur R.	N. J.
Morris, Lewis F., r.	Yorktown, N. Y.
Morris, Moseley, a. m.	Milwaukee, Wis.
Morris, Thomas,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Morris, Thomas A.	Shuffordsville, N. C.
Morris, William, LL.D.	New York, N. Y.
Morrison, Arch. M., p.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Morrison, Charles, r.	New Orleans, La.
Morrison, J. H., D.D., r.	Pemberton, Va.
Morrison, P. B., m.	Vermillion, Dakota.
Morrison, T. N., D.D., r.	Bloomington, Ill.
Morrow, William B., r.	Milburn, N. J.
Morse, J. B.	Carlisle, Pa.
Morsell, Joshua, D.D., r.	Smyrna, Del.
Morsell, William F. C., a. m.	Torresdale, Pa.
Morss, Jacob B.	Baltimore, Md.
Mortimer, George D. E., r.	Clifton, O.
Morton, Algernon,	Pa.
Morton, H. J., D.D., r	Philadelphia, Pa.
Morton, James,	
Motte, John W., r.	Cheraw, S. C.
Mowbray, William, r.	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Mower, Benj. F., r.	Tallasse, Ala.
Moyses, Edward, r.	Waterville, N. Y.
Muenscher, J., D.D., m.	Mount Vernon, O.
Muhlenberg, W. A., D.D.	New York, N. Y.
Mulchahey, James, D.D., r.	Toledo, O.
Mulford, Elisha,	Montrose, Pa.
Mulford, Joseph N., r.	Troy, N. Y.
Mulholland, John G.	N. Y.
Munroe, Nathan W.	Cambridge, Mass.
Munroe, William H., r.	Kensington, Phila., Pa.
Murdaugh, Edmund C., D.D., r.	Tracey's Landing, Md.
Murdock, Frank J., m.	Ashville, N. C.
Murphy, John K., r.	Germantown, Pa.
Murphy, Joseph W., r.	Mahanoy City, Pa.
Murphy, Reginald H., r.	Leonardtown, Md.
Murphy, T. Logan, r.	Newport, R. I.
Murphy, William, a. m.	Wilmington, Del.
Murray, Charles E., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Murray, Edwin W., r.	Calais, Me.
Murray, Gustavus M., r.	Haddonfield, N.J.
Murray, James, r.	Navesink, N.J.
Murray, James B., r	Rondout, N. Y.
Murray, Robert, r.	Woonsocket, R. I.
Musgrave, William B., a. m.	Sag Harbor, N. Y.
Nash, Francis B., r.	Tiskilwa, Ill.
Nash, Rodney S.	Springfield, Mo.
Nash, Rodolphus K., r.	Worthington, O.
Nash, R. S.	Waco, Texas.
Neely, Frederic C., o.	Portland, Me.
Neely, John,	Augusta, Ga.
Neide, George L., r.	Duanesburg, N. Y.
Neilson, Wm. H., r.	Long Island City, N.Y.
Nelson, C. K., D.D., v. pr.	Annapolis, Md.
Nelson, Henry W., Jr., r.	Hartford, Conn.
Nelson, Kinloch, r.	Markham Station, Va.
Nelson, Robert, m.	Shanghae, China.
Nelson, William M., r.	Ivy Depot, Va.
Neufville, Edward, m.	Bohlen, Africa.
Nevin, Robert J., r.	Rome, Italy.
Nevius, R. D., D. D., r.	Mobile, Ala.
Newbold, Wm. A., sec.	New York, N. Y.
Newby, Thos. B., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Newell, C., ch. U.S.N	Worcester, Mass.
Newlin, Joseph D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Newman, Louis C., m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Newton, Benj. B., a. m.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Newton, Rich., D.D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Newton, R. Heber, o.	New York, N. Y.
Newton, William, r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Newton, Wm. W., r.	Brookline, Mass.
Nicholls, George H., r.	Hoosac Falls, N. Y.
Nichols, Edwin A.	Saugerties, N.Y.
Nichols, George W.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Nichols, Samuel,	Greenfield, Ct.
Nicholson, A. S., r.	Vancouver, Wash. Ter.
Nicholson, E. G., D.D.	New York, N. Y.
Nicholson, Wm. R., D.D., r.	Boston, Mass.
Nickerson, Chas. M., r.	Canandaigua, N.Y.
Noakes, Benjamin T., r.	Elyria, O.
Noble, John,	Dundas, C. W.
Noble, Louis L., r.	Hudson, N. J.
Nock, Joseph A., r.	Gettysburg, Pa.
Noll, Frederick M., r.	Setauket, N. Y.
Norris, William H., m.	Woodbury, N. J.
Norton, Geo. H., D.D., r.	Alexandria, Va.
Norton, John N., D.D., a. r.	Louisville, Ky.
Norton, Levi W., r.	Metuchin, N. J.
Norwood, Wm., D.D., r.	Richmond, Va.
Nott, John W., o.	Cumberland, Md.
Noyes, McWalter B.	New York, N. Y.
Obear, Josiah,	Winnsboro', S. C.
Oberly, Henry H., r.	Warrensburg, N. Y.
Ockford, Thomas S., m.	Brownville, N. Y.
Oertel, Frederick, o.	New York, N. Y.
Oertel, Johannes A., o.	Lenoir, N. C.
Ogden, Charles T., r.	Bath, Me.
Ogden, William M., r.	Franklin, N. Y.
Ogilby, Fred., D.D., a. m.	New York, N.Y.
Ohl, John F., r.	Zanesville, O.
Okeson, N. A., r.	Norfolk, Va.

Post Office Address.

Olin, Russell A., r. Clinton, N. Y.
Oliver, Andrew, D.D., p. Annandale, N. Y.
Oliver, R. W., D.D., p. Nebraska City, Neb.
Olmstead, A. F., r. Rhinebeck, N. Y.
Olmstead, Henry, D.D., r. Gt. Barrington, Mass.
Olmsted, Chas. T., a. m. New York, N. Y.
Olssen, Wm. W., r. Scarsdale, N. Y.
Orrick, Wm. P., r. York, Pa.
Osborne, John W., m. Chicago, Ill.
Osgood, Samuel, D.D. New York, N. Y.
Otis, Wm. B., r. Shrewsbury, N. J.
Owen, John, r. Matagorda, Tex.

Packard, George, r. Lawrence, Mass.
Packard, George T., a. m. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Packard, J., D.D., pr. Theo. Sem., Va.
Paddock, Benj. H., D.D., r. B'klyn, N. Y.
Paddock, John A., D.D., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Paddock, W. F., D.D., r. Philadelphia, Pa.
Paddock, W. H. Philadelphia, Pa.
Page, Carter, t. St. Matthew's, Ky.
Page, Charles H. Hedgesville, Va.
Page, D. C., D.D., r. Allegheny City, Pa.
Page, James J., m. State Line, Ky.
Page, Robert F. G., m. Eau Claire, Wis.
Page, Rolla O. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Page, William P. Somerville, Mass.
Paine, George Sturgis, Worcester, Mass.
Paine, Rob't H., m. Providence, R. I.
Palmer, Edmund B. East Boston, Mass.
Palmer, George V., m. Shakopee, Minn.
Palmer, Noble, r. Hunt's Hollow, N. Y.
Pardee, James D. S., r. Chittenango, N. Y.
Paret, William, D.D., r. Williamsport, Pa.
Parke, Robert N., r. Waterloo, N. Y.
Parker, Calvin C., r. Erie, Pa.
Parker, Henry A. N. Y.
Parker, Sam'l P., D.D., r. Exeter, N. H.
Parker, Stevens, r. Elizabeth, N. J.
Parker, William L., r. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Parkman, Charles M. Jersey City, N. J.
Parsons, John A. Hackensack, N. J.
Partridge, A. H., r. Williamsburgh, N. Y.
Passmore, William, Hammonton, N. J.
Paterson, A. B., D.D., r. St. Paul, Minn.
Paterson, James, m. Omaha, Neb.
Patrick, W. W., r. Waco, Texas.
Patterson, Albert Clarke, Buffalo, N. Y.
Patterson, George H., v. pr. col. Suspension Bridge, N. Y.
Patterson, George, r. Wilmington, N. C.
Pattison, Eugene C., r. Bethel, Ct.
Pattison, Thomas E., r. Syracuse, N. Y.
Paul, Robert, r. Crompton, R. I.
Payne, Henry, Mount Vernon, O.
Payne, John W. Schenectady, N. Y.
Payne, William, D.D., r. Schenectady, N. Y.
Peake, Edwin, r. Manitowoc, Wis.
Peabody, A. B., m. Star Prairie, Wis.
Peake, E. S., r. San Francisco, Cal.
Pearce, J. Sturgis, Del.
Pearce, John T., r. Oxford, Ct.
Pearson, Robert T., r. Rockaway N. Y.
Peck, Francis, r. Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y.

Post Office Address.

Peck, Henry, Otsego Co., N. Y.
Peck, Isaac, N. Y.
Peck, John M., r. Danville, Pa.
Peck, William L., r. Litchfield, Conn.
Pecke, Edward M., r. Cheshire, Ct.
Pedelupe, J. B., m. Bedford, Pa.
Peet, Edward W., D.D., r. Holyoke, Mass.
Peet, Robert B., r. Mount Vernon, O.
Peirce, Charles C., o. Placerville, Cal.
Peirce, Joshua R. Greenland, N. H.
Pendleton, Wm. H., r. Forest Depot, Va.
Pendleton, W. N., D.D., r. Lexington, Va.
Penick, Charles C., r. Mt. Savage, Md.
Pennell, George C., r. Champlain, N. Y.
Penniman, Jesse A., r. Summit, N. J.
Percival, C. S., r. Marshalltown, Iowa.
Percival, John, r. New Orleans, La.
Perdue, Wm. J., r. Lowndesboro', Ala.
Perinchief, Octavius, r. Bridgeport, Pa.
Perkins, Charles M., r. Mount Holly, N. J.
Perkins, Edmund T., r. Louisville, Ky.
Perkins, William S. Bristol, Pa.
Perrine, George G., r. Oncida, N. Y.
Perry, Benjamin F. D. r. Gainesville, Fla.
Perry, Calbraith B. Providence, R. I.
Perry, Gideon B., D.D., r. Hopkinsville, Ky.
Perry, Henry G., r. Jerseyville, Ill.
Perry, James De W., r. Germantown, Pa.
Perry, Marcus A. Utica, N. Y.
Perry, Wm. Stevens, D.D., r. Geneva, N. Y.
Perryman, E. G., r. Perrymansville, Md.
Peterkin, Geo. W., r. Culpeper C. H., Va.
Peterkin, Joshua, D.D., r. Richmond, Va.
Peters, Gerrit E., r. Albion, Mich.
Peters, H. R., D.D., r. Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Peters, Thomas M., D.D., r. Station R., N. Y. City.
Peterson, John, a. m. New York, N. Y.
Petrie, William J., a. m. Racine, Wis.
Pettigrew, Wm. S., r. Henderson, N. C.
Pettis, William M., r. Paducah, Ky.
Pettit, Nathaniel, r. Bordentown, N. J.
Phelps, Alanson, Painesville, O.
Phelps, Chas. E., r. New Brunswick, N. J.
Phelps, Gerard W., r. Gatesville, N. C.
Phelps, Josiah, r. Battle Creek, Mich.
Phelps, Lyman, r. Mineral Point, Wis.
Philip, Joseph D. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Philips, William, r. St. Joseph, Mo.
Phillips, Duane S., r Kankakee, Ill.
Phillips, Henry L., o. Monticello, Fla.
Phillips, John W., r. Navasota, Tex.
Phillips, Richard H., t. Staunton, Va.
Phillips, Solomon F., m. Millwood, Fla.
Phillips, S. H., r. Hickory Fork, Va.
Phillips, Wm. E., r. Pass Christian, Miss.
Phillips, William H., ch. Ellicott City, Md.
Philson, James, r. Houma, La.
Philson, John, m. New York, N. Y.
Pickett, James T., r. Holly Springs, Miss.
Pickman, William R., r. St. Joseph, Mo.
Pidsley, Edward, a.m. Salt Lake City, Utah.
Piggott, Rob't, D.D., r. Baltimore, Md.
Piggott, W. J., r. Newark, N. Y.
Pinckney, Charles C., r. Charleston, S. C.

	Post Office Address.
Pindar, Christopher L.	Ohio.
Pindell, Adolphus T., r.	Upper Falls, Md.
Pinkerton, Sam'l J.	Marietta, Ga.
Piper, Arther,	Racine, Wis.
Pise, David, D.D., r.	New Albany, Ind.
Pitkin, Thos. C., D.D., r.	Detroit, Mich.
Pitman, John B., r.	Swanton, Vt.
Pitts, Thomas D., p.	Racine, Wis.
Platt, George L., r.	Madalin, N.Y.
Platt, William H., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Plummer, Charles H., a. m.	St. Anthony's Falls, Minn.
Plummer, Geo. F., r.	Batavia, N. Y.
Poindexter, Jas. E.	Va
Poole, Robert A., m.	Long Branch, N. J.
Pope, William C., r.	St. Paul, Minn.
Porcher, O. T., min.	Willington, S. C.
Porter, A. Toomer, r	Charleston, S.C.
Porter, Edward C., r.	Racine, Wis.
Porter, Emory H., r.	Pawtucket, R.I.
Porter, Emery M.	Lonsdale, R. I.
Porter, Geo. W., D.D., r.	Woburn, Mass.
Portmess, John, r.	Plymouth, Ind.
Post, Richard B., r.	South Amboy, N. J.
Postlethwaite, Wm. M., r.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Potter, Collis I., r.	Yantic, Ct.
Potter, Dexter,	Cambridge, Mass.
Potter, E. N., D.D., a. r.	Troy, N. Y.
Potter, H. C., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Potter, John F., r.	Canton. N. Y.
Potter, William T.	Greenville, S. C.
Powell, John D., r.	Portsmouth, Va.
Powell, W. R., t.	St. Paul, Minn.
Powers, H. N., D.D., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Pradt, John B.	Madison, Wis.
Pratt, George B., r.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Pratt, Horace L. E., r	Castleton, N.Y.
Pratt, James, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Pratt, J. Edward, r.	Ansonia, Ct.
Prentiss, Wm. Otis, r.	Charleston, S. C.
Presbury, Willard, r.	Yellow Springs, O.
Prescott, Oliver S.	Ct.
Preston, Wm., D.D., r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Price, Jos. H., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Prichard, Jos. B., r.	Grand Haven, Mich.
Pridham, Nicholas C., a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Pringle, James M., r.	Henderson, Ky.
Prior, Azariah,	Pottsville, Pa.
Probasco, Wallace M.	Urbana, O.
Protheroe, John T., r.	Corry, Pa.
Prout, Edmund G.	Windham, N. Y.
Prout, Gregory E., a. m.	Windham, N. Y.
Prout, Henry H., r.	Windham, N. Y.
Prout, Robert, r.	Nanjemoy, Md.
Prout, William C.	Claverack, N. Y.
Pryse, John T.	Montpelier, Ga.
Pulford, Samuel D., r.	Portage, Wis.
Punderson, Ephraim,	Cleveland, O.
Punnett, Thomas W., r.	Edgewater, N.Y.
Purcell, James B.	Wilmington, N. C.
Purdon, Henry, r.	Titusville, Pa.
Purdy, E. James, r.	Logansport, Ind.
Purdy, J. S., D.D., r.	Hyde Park, N. Y.
Purves, John, r.	Woodbury, Ct.
Putnam, Fernando C., r.	Bergen, N. J.
Putnam, Nath'l F., r.	St. Albans, Vt.

	Post Office Address.
Putnam, Richard F., r.	Newton Lower Falls, Mass.
Pynchon, T. R., D.D., p.	Hartford, Ct.
Pyne, Henry R., r.	Nebraska City, Neb.
Pyne, Smith, D D.	New York, N. Y.
Quennell, Robert G., r.	New York, N. Y.
Quick, Charles W., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Quinan, Thomas H.	Baltimore, Md.
Quinby, James H., r.	Monticello, Fla.
Radley, Richard, r.	Stafford, N.Y.
Rafter, George C., r.	Johnstown, Pa.
Rafter, William W., r.	Alpena, Mich.
Raikes, Fred. W., r.	Rochester, N. Y.
Rambo, Jacob, r.	Fort Madison, Iowa.
Ramsay, D. Breck,	Tenn.
Ramsdell, Joel B.	Louisville, Ky.
Rand, Charles A., r.	Mansfield, O.
Randall, Edward H., r.	Poultney, Vt.
Randall, Henry C.	Oak Hills, N. Y.
Randall, John, m.	Brush's Mills, N. Y.
Randolph, Alfred M., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Randolph, T. L., r.	Wilkinsonville, Mass.
Rankin, Charles W., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Rankine, James, D.D., pr.	Geneva, N. Y.
Ranney, R. H., m.	Galveston, Tex.
Ransom, Joseph,	N. Y.
Ray, D. Brainerd, o.	Harlem, N. Y.
Ray, John W., r.	Westfield, N. Y.
Ramond, Wm. W., r.	Hillsdale, Mich.
Redles, G. Albert, a. m.	Wilmington, Del.
Reed, Benjamin E., r.	Brandon, Va.
Reed, Enoch, r.	Sunderlandville, Md.
Reed, J. B. T.	Winchester, Va.
Reed, J. Saunders, r.	Easton, Pa.
Reed, Thomas C., D.D., t.	Geneva, N. Y.
Rees, H. Kollock, r.	Macon, Ga.
Reese, George B., Jr., r.	Greenburg, N. Y.
Reese, J. Livingston, r.	Albany, N. Y.
Reese, James W.,	Westminster, Md.
Reese, Philip P., o.	Coalville, Pa.
Reeves, Abraham, r.	Kentland, Ind.
Reid, James D., r.	Gloucester, Mass.
Reid, William H., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Reilly, Theophilus M.	Camden, N. J
Reilly, William M., r.	Camden, N. J
Remington, E. Franklin,	Brooklyn, N. Y
Renouf, Edward A., o.	Keene, N. H
Reynolds, Chas., D.D., ch. U.S.A.	Fort Riley, Kan
Reynolds, Wm. M., D.D., r.	Warsaw, Ill.
Rice, Charles H., r.	Nebraska City, Neb.
Rice, Delancey G., r.	Providence, R. I
Rice, Francis F.	N. Y
Rice, Spencer M., r.	Jersey City, N. J.
Rich, Arthur J., r.	Reisterstown, Md.
Rich, Edward R., a. m.	Reisterstown, Md
Rich, William A.	Canton, N. Y.
Richards, C. A. L., r.	Providence, R. I.
Richardson, N. S., D.D., r.	Bridgeport, Ct.
Richardson, S. McD., a. m.	Baltimore, Md.
Richardson, W. R., r.	San Antonio, Texas.
Richey, Joseph, r.	Delhi, N. Y.

	Post Office Address.
Richey, Thos., D.D., p.	Faribault, Minn.
Richmond, John B., r.	Dover, N. H.
Richters, Toenjes,	N. Y.
Rickert, A. A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rider, George T., t	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Ridgely, G. W.	Greensborough, Md.
Ridley, J. J., D.D., r.	Brownsville, Tenn.
Ridout, Samuel, r.	St. Margaret's, Md.
Riley, Henry C.	City of Mexico.
Riley, Reuben, r.	Islip, N. Y.
Riley, Theodore M., r.	Winona, Minn.
Ringgold, Samuel, r.	Clarksville, Tenn.
Rippey, John N., m.	Omaha, Neb.
Ritchie, Robert, r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ritter, Charles, r.	N. J.
Roach, R. T., D.D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Roach, William,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Robbins, Chandler, t.	Springfield, O.
Robert, P. G., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Roberts, Daniel C., r.	Lowell, Mass.
Roberts, Edmund,	Newcastle, Pa.
Roberts, H. Floy, m.	Williamsburgh, N. Y.
Roberts, Ilas F., m.	Seattle, Wash. Ter.
Roberts, John J., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Roberts, Stephen C., r.	Columbia, Va.
Roberts, Warren H., r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Roberts, William, r.	Windsor, N. Y.
Robertson, John M., m.	Huntsville, Ala.
Robertson, J. J., D.D., r.	Saugerties, N. Y.
Robertson, W. H. C.	Niagara, C. W.
Robins, James W.,	Head Master, Philadelphia, Pa.
Robinson, James A., r.	Bainbridge, N. Y.
Robinson, Joseph B., r.	New Berlin, N. Y.
Robinson, John P., r.	Boston, Mass.
Rodefer, C. P., r.	Wytheville, Va.
Rodenstein, Charles F.	Fordham, N. Y.
Rodman, Erskine M., r.	Plainfield, N. J.
Rodman, Washington,	West Farms, N. Y.
Rodney, John, r.	Germantown, Pa.
Rogers, Alex. H., r.	Moravia, N. Y.
Rogers, Benjamin A., r.	Austin, Texas.
Rogers, Ferdinand, D.D., r.	Greene, N. Y.
Rogers, John H., r.	Factoryville, N. Y.
Rogers, Lewis L., r.	Homer, Mich.
Rogers, Robert C., r.	Taunton, Mass.
Rogers, Silas M., r.	Guilford, Vt.
Rollitt, Charles, m.	St. Anthony, Minn.
Root, N. W. Taylor, r.	Portland, Me.
Rose, John, m.	Baltimore, Md.
Rosé, Julius D., Ph.D., r.	Summit, N. J.
Rosenberg, John,	Portland, Oregon.
Ross, William M., r.	Princeton, Ky.
Rowe, Wm. S., m.	Clermont, N. Y.
Rowland, Edmund, r.	New Bedford, Mass.
Rowland, H. J., a. m.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rowland, John, r.	Somerville, N. J.
Rowling, John H.	Amherst C. H., Va.
Royce, Fayette, r.	Beloit, Wis.
Royce, Moses S., r	Nashville, Tenn.
Rucker, Lindsey P., r.	Brenham, Tex.
Rudder, Wm., D.D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rudderow, Joel, r	Shannonville, Pa.
Ruger, Thomas J.	Janesville, Wis.
Rulison, Nelson S., r.	Bergen, N. J.
Rumney, George, r.	Millville, Mass.

	Post Office Address.
Rumney, Theodore S., D.D., r.	Germantown, Pa.
Rumpff, Adolphus F., r.	Wellsville, N. Y.
Runcie, James, D.D., r.	Madison, Ind.
Russ, Loren W., r.	Lafayette, Ind.
Russell, A. B.	Pekin, Ill.
Russell, A. F., m.	Clay Ashland, Africa.
Russell, Edwin B., r.	Albany, N. Y.
Russell, Francis T., a. r.	Waterbury, Ct.
Russell, Joseph A., p.	Davenport, Iowa.
Russell, Peter, r.	Perkiomen, Pa.
Russell, Lorenzo S., r.	North East, Md.
Russell, R. Condit, r.	North Salem, N. Y.
Ruth, Peter S., m.	Mantorville, Minn.
Ryall, Robert,	Mo.
Ryan, Joseph E., r.	Ottumwa, Iowa.
Rylance, Joseph H., D.D., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Sabine, William T., r.	New York, N. Y.
Safford, Henry, r.	Coldwater, Mich.
Salter, T. G., ch.U.S.N.	New London, Ct.
Sams, Barnwell B., r.	Barnwell, S. C.
Sams, J. Julius, r.	Summerville, S. C.
Samuels, Alex. F., a. m.	St. Louis, Mo.
Sandels, John, m.	Fort Smith, Ark.
Sanderson, James A., r.	Pierrepont Manor, N. Y.
Sanford, Alvah,	Granville, O.
Sanford, David P., r.	Winsted, Conn.
Sansom, Henry, D.D., r.	Vicksburg, Miss.
Satterlee, Henry Y., a. m.	Wappinger's Falls, N. Y.
Saul, James, r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Saunders, E. Huntington,	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Saunders, W. Trebell, r.	Key West, Fla.
Savage, Thos. S.	New York, N. Y.
Saye, John B.	Springfield, Ill.
Sayles, Ezekiel H.	Enosburgh, Vt.
Sayres, George, r.	Jamaica, N. Y.
Sayres, Samuel W., r.	Belleville, N. J.
Scarborough, John, r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Scearcs, Stephen A., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Scheetz, Frederick B., r.	Monroe City, Mo.
Schenck, N. H., D.D., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Schereschewsky, S. I. J., m.	Pekin, China.
Schetky, Geo. P., D.D., r.	Marshall, Mich.
Schouler, William, r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Schramm, Charles, D.D.	New York, N. Y.
Schroeder, John F.	Milford, Ct.
Schuyler, Anthony, D.D., r.	Orange, N. J.
Schuyler, Montgomery, D.D., r.	St. Louis, Mo.
Schwartz, David L., r.	Cherry Valley, N. Y.
Schwrar, John M., r.	Nashville, Tenn.
Scofield, Michael, r.	Unadilla, N. Y.
Scott, Hugh Roy, m.	Baltimore, Md.
Scott, John, r.	Lancaster, O.
Scott, James L., r.	Naugatuck, Ct.
Scott, J. Jackson, D.D., r.	Pensacola, Fla.
Scott, Uriah,	New York, N. Y.
Scott, Walter, r.	Warsaw, Ind.
Scott, W. Parker,	Yazoo City, Miss.
Scull, William D., m.	Midway, Fla.
Seabrease, A. W., m.	Wabasha, Minn.
Seabrook, Joseph B., r.	Charleston, S. C.

	Post Office Address.
Seabury, George, r.	Seymour, Ct.
Seabury, Samuel, D.D., p. G. T. S.	New York, N. Y.
Seabury, William J., r.	New York, N. Y.
Sears, Lorenzo, r.	Manchester, N. H.
Seeley, Nicholas J., r.	Plainville, Ct.
Seely, Richard S., m.	Owensville, Tex.
Seibt, C. Theodore, r.	Olean, N. Y.
Selkirk, Edward, r.	Albany, N. Y.
Selkrig, James,	Bradley, Mich.
Selleck, Charles M., a. m.	Norwalk, Ct.
Sellwood, James R. W., r.	Milwaukie, Oregon.
Sellwood, John, r.	Portland, Oregon.
Sellwood, J. W., o.	Oregon City, Oregon.
Serenbez, Francis M., r.	New York, N. Y.
Seton, Sam'l, m.	Hoffman Station, Africa.
Sever, Winslow W., r.	Lonsdale, R. I.
Seymour, Benj. S., t.	Sewickley, Pa.
Seymour, Charles, r.	Mount Vernon, N. Y.
Seymour, Chas. H., r.	Dubuque, Iowa.
Seymour, Edward, m.	Houghton, Mich.
Seymour. George F., D.D., p. G. T. S.	New York, N. Y.
Seymour, Storrs O., r.	Pawtucket, R. I.
Seymour. Wm. Wood,	New York, N. Y.
Shackelford, John W., r.	New York, N. Y.
Shand, Alexander,	Detroit, Mich.
Shand, Peter J., r.	Columbia, S. C.
Shannon, O. Evans, r.	East Haven, Ct.
Sharp, Henry T., r.	Uniontown, Ky.
Shaver, Daniel,	Burlington, N. J.
Shaw, Henry C., r.	Silver Creek, Neb.
Shaw, Robert,	Cold Spring, N. Y.
Shaw, S. B., D.D., r.	Barrington, R. I.
Shearman, W. D. U., r.	Providence, R. I.
Shears, Alonzo G., t.	New Haven, Ct.
Sheets, George, r.	Sharpsburg, Mo.
Sheild, Charles H., r.	Washington, D. C.
Shelton, Fred. W., LL.D., r.	Carthage Landing, N. Y.
Shelton, Wm., D.D., r.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Shepard, Peter L., r	Old Saybrook, Ct.
Shepherd, J. A., D.D., t.	Ellicott City, Md.
Shepherd, Robert,	Tenn.
Sherman, Henry B., r.	Esopus, N. Y.
Sherman, Henry M., r.	Tariffville, Ct.
Sherwood, Lyman H.	Lyons, N. Y.
Shindler, R. D., r.	Nacogdoches, Texas.
Shinn, George W., r.	Troy, N. Y.
Shipman, Jacob S., r.	Lexington, Ky.
Shiras, Alexander, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Short, David H., D.D., o.	Portland, Ct.
Shortt, William,	N. Y.
Shoup, F. A., p.	University Place, Tenn.
Sill, Frederick, r.	New York, N. Y.
Sill, George,	Miss.
Sill, Thomas H., o. m.	New York, N. Y.
Silliman, George D., r.	Monticello, N. Y.
Silvester, Wm. W., r.	Norwich, Ct.
Simes, Snyder B., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Simonson, Leopold,	Hartford, Ct.
Simpson, E. Owen, o.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Simpson, R. A., r.	Helena, Ark.
Simpson, Stephen P., r.	Irvington, N. J.
Skeele, Amos, r.	Providence, R. I.

	Post Office Address.
Skeene, William,	Florida.
Skinner, Gardner M., r.	Lewiston, N. Y.
Skinner, Henry A., a. m.	Augusta, Ga.
Slack, Samuel R., o.	Wakefield, Mass.
Slade, Edwin, r.	Middleburgh, N. Y.
Slafter, Carlos, t.	Dedham, Mass.
Slafter, Edmund F.	Boston, Mass.
Slattery, George, r.	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Slaughter, Philip, r	Culpeper, Va.
Smedes, Albert, D.D., t.	Raleigh, N. C.
Smedes, Bennett, t.	Raleigh, N. C.
Smedes, John E. C., r.	St. Augustine, Fla.
Smith, Albert P., D.D., r.	Cazenovia, N. Y.
Smith, Aristides S., r.	Centerville, Md.
Smith, Cornelius B., r.	New York, N. Y.
Smith, Daniel F., t.	Portland, Me.
Smith, Dudley D., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Smith, Elvin K., p.	Burlington, N. J.
Smith, Erastus P., r.	Sodus, N. Y.
Smith, Francis W., r.	Arlington, Vt.
Smith, George A.	Alexandria, Va.
Smith, George H., r.	Pleasant Valley, N. Y.
Smith, G. W., ch. U.S.N.	Annapolis, Md.
Smith, Henry R., min.	Cains, Pa.
Smith, Henry S., r.	Claremont, N. H.
Smith, James F., m.	Talladega, Ala.
Smith, James H., m.	Benicia, Cal.
Smith, J. Brinton, D.D., t.	Raleigh, N. C.
Smith, J. Carpenter, D.D., r.	Flushing, N. Y.
Smith, J. Cotton, D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Smith, John Gibbens,	Wis.
Smith, John Howard, D.D., r.	Knoxville, Tenn.
Smith, Joseph H., r.	Newark, N. J.
Smith, James Tuttle, r.	New York, N. Y.
Smith, Orsamus H., o.	Patterson, N. Y.
Smith, Richard S., r.	Uniontown, Pa.
Smith, Samuel E., r. W.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Smith, Stephen U., r.	Eutaw, Ala.
Smith, Thomas,	Chicago, Ill.
Smith, Thompson L., r.	Brunswick, Mo.
Smith, W. B. T., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Smithett, Wm. T., r.	Kenosha, Wis.
Smythe, W. Herbert, o.	Hudson, Mich.
Sneed, H. H., t.	Winchester, Tenn.
Snively, William A., r.	Albany, N. Y.
Snow, Theodore W.	Brookline, Mass.
Snowden, William E., r.	Bel-Air, Md.
Snyder, Albert W., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Suvoong, V. P.	Va.
Sorenson, Martin F., r.	Waupaca, Wis.
Southgate, Edward, o.	New York, N. Y.
Southgate, Wm. S., r.	Annapolis, Md.
Southwell, Geo. W., r.	Middleport, N. Y.
Spackman, H. S., ch.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Spafard, Henry A., m.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Spalding, Charles N.	Racine, Wis.
Spalding, Erastus W., m.	Evansville, Wis.
Spalding, Henry W., D.D., r.	Madison, Wis.
Spalding, James F., r.	Ithaca, N. Y.
Spalding, V., r.	Dexter, Mich.
Sparks, James W., r.	Milton, N. Y.
Spaulding, John F., r.	Erie, Pa.

	Post Office Address.
Sparrow, W., D.D., p.	Theo. Sem., Va.
Spear, John Newton,	Pa.
Spear, S. S.	Fiskedale, Mass.
Spear, Wm. W., D.D., r.	Bridgetown, N. J.
Spencer, Chas. S., r.	Newcastle, Del.
Spencer, J. A., D.D., p.	New York, N. Y.
Spencer, J. Selden, r.	Tarrytown, N. Y.
Spencer, William G., D.D., r.	South Norwalk, Ct.
Spooner, Charles E.	Norwich, Ct.
Spooner, John A., r.	
Spor, Alpheus, r.	Rochester, Minn.
Sprigg, D. Francis, r.	Alexandria, Va.
Stanger, J. Newton, r.	Christiana Hundred, Del.
Stanley, A. O., a. m.	La Grange, Ga.
Stanley, Albert U., r.	Trenton, N. J.
Stanley, George M., a.m.	New London, Ct.
Stanley, Harvey, D.D., r.	Collington, Md.
Stanley, Thomas C., a. m.	Savannah, Ga.
Stansbury, J. Nicholas, r.	Newark, N. J.
Staples, Oliver H., m.	De Soto, Mo.
Starkey, Orlando F., r.	Mystic, Ct.
Starkey, Thos. A., D.D., r.	Washington, D.C.
Starr, Francis R.	Paris, Texas.
Statham, Francis C.	N. Y.
Staudenmayer, L. R.	New York, N. Y.
Staunton, John A., r.	Watertown, N. Y.
Staunton, William, D.D.	New York, N. Y.
Stearns, Edward J.	Elkton, Md.
Stearns, Rufus D., r.	Boonton, N. J.
Steck, Charles S., r.	Hughesville, Pa.
Steel, G. C.	
Steele, William M., r.	Onarga, Ill.
Steele, Ashbel F., r.	Washington, D. C.
Steele, J. Lawrence, m.	Green Bay, Wis.
Steele, John,	O.
Steen, John F., o.	New York, N. Y.
Steenstra, Peter H., p.	Cambridge, Mass.
Stephenson, Christopher S., min.	New York, N. Y.
Stephenson, James, r.	St. Inigo's, Md.
Steptoe, C. Yancey, r.	Brandy Station P. O., Va.
Sterling, Walter A., o.	New York, N. Y.
Sterling, Charles J.	N. J.
Stevens, Lawrence S., r.	Lockport, N. Y.
Stevens, P. F., r.	Black Oak, S. C.
Stewart, Charles, r.	Topeka, Kansas.
Stewart, George, m.	Sauk Centre, Minn.
Stewart, George W., o.	New York, N. Y.
Stewart, James W., r.	Malone, N. Y.
Stewart, Kensey J., o.	Gordonsville, Va.
Stewart, Samuel V., r.	St. Cloud, Minn.
Stewart, Wm. H. N., LL.D., a.m.	Phila., Pa.
Stewart, William,	Hammondton, N. J.
Stickney, George W., o. r.	Meridian, Miss.
Stickney, Moses P., a. m.	Boston, Mass.
Stickney, William A., r.	Faunsdale, Ala.
Stimson, Levi B., r.	Brookfield, Ct.
Stocking, Charles H. W., r.	Rochester, N. Y.
Stocking, S. Stebbins, r.	Jamaica, N. Y.
Stockton, William R., r.	Phœnixville, Pa.
Stoddard, James, r.	Hammondsport, N. Y.
Stokes, George C., r.	Govanstown, Md.
Stokes, James O.	N. Y.

	Post Office Address.
Stone, Benj. W., D.D., r.	Branchport, N. Y.
Stone, Hiram, ch. U. S. A.	Ft. Totten, Dakota.
Stone, Joseph A., r.	Newark, Del.
Stone, John S., D.D., p.	Cambridge, Mass.
Stonex, William G., r.	Ionia, Mich.
Storrs, Leonard K.	Hallowell Me.
Stout, Charles B.	Chicago, Ill.
Stout, William C.	Lewisburg, Ark.
Stowe, William, r.	Port Huron, Mich.
Stowell, Henry C.	New York, N. Y.
Stoy, William H., r.	Portland, Oregon.
Street, C. F., m.	Caledonia, Min.
Street, George C.	Chicago, Ill.
Street, Thomas W., r.	Weymouth, Mass.
Stringfellow, Horace, o.	Verdon, Va.
Stringfellow, Horace, Jr., r.	Montgomery, Ala.
Strong, George A., p.	Gambier, O.
Strong, Henry N., D.D., r.	Baton Rouge, La.
Strycker, Luther H., r.	Weathersfield Springs, N. Y.
Stryker, Augustus P., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Stryker, John V., r.	Warsaw, N. Y.
Stryker, Peter W., r.	Whitemarsh, Pa.
Stuart, Albert R., r.	Chester, S. C.
Stuart, Henry M., m.	Newark, N. J.
Stubbs, Alfred, D.D., r.	New Brunswick, N. J.
Stubbs, Alfred H., r.	Westford, N. Y.
Stubbs, Francis Horatio,	Whitehall, N. Y.
Studley, W. H.	Wis.
Sturges, George B., r.	Sandusky, O.
Suddards, William, D.D.,	Phila., Pa.
Sullivan, Edward, r.	Chicago, Ill.
Summers, R. W., m.	Frankfort, Ky.
Sumner, William G., r.	Morristown, N. J.
Supplee, Enoch H., t.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Suter, Henderson, r.	Ripon, Va.
Sutton, Andrew,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Sutton, Robert B., r.	Pittsboro', N. C.
Swan, John, r.	Maumee City, O.
Swancoat, R. J.	Austin, Tex.
Sweet, Joshua, m.	Glencoe, Minn.
Sweet, Richard F., r.	Chicago, Ill.
Sweetland, Lucius, o.	Castile, N. Y.
Swett, Josiah, D.D., r.	Fairfax, Vt.
Swope, Cornelius E., D.D., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Sykes, Charles L., r.	Matthews C. H., Va.
Syle, Edward W., o.	Shanghae, China.
Synnot, Stephen H., r.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Talbott, J. J., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Talbott, Richard C., r.	Peru, Neb.
Tanner, George C., m.	Owatonna, Minn.
Taopi, Christian, m.	Santee Agency, Neb.
Tate, Colin C., r.	Columbus, O.
Tatlock, William, r.	Stamford, Ct.
Taylor, Andrew, o.	Newtown, Pa.
Taylor, Benjamin F.	C. N. Y.
Taylor, J. Lloyd, r.	Detroit, Mich.
Taylor, J. Rice, r	Saugatuck, Mich.
Taylor, Joseph P., r.	New Brighton, Pa.
Taylor, J. W., m.	Orangeburg, S. C.

	Post Office Address.
Taylor, Lewis,	Oxford, N. C.
Taylor, Oliver S., r.	Kittanning, Pa.
Taylor, Thomas J., r.	Sedalia, Mo.
Tays, J. W., r.	El Paso, Tex.
Tearne, Walter, r.	Cynthiana, Ky.
Teller, George S., r.	Geneseo, N. Y.
Temple, H. W. L., r.	Miller's Tavern, Va.
Temple, J. N.	Paducah, Ky.
Temple, Richard, o.	New Windsor, N. Y.
Ten Broeck, Anthony, D.D., r.	Nyack, N.Y.
Ten Broeck, Henry H., m.	Oconto, Wis.
Ten Broeck, Wm. P., r.	La Crosse, Wis.
Tennent, John C., r.	Seaford, Del.
Terry, Robert E.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Tetlow, John,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Thackara, Owen P., r.	Fernandina, Fla.
Thibou, Lewis, m.	Belmont, N. Y.
Thomas, Charles W., r.	Atlanta, Ga.
Thomas, Elisha S., r.	Minneapolis, Minn.
Thomas, Porter, r.	Plymouth, Ct.
Thomas, Richard N., min.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Thomas, Wm. B., a. m.	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
Thompson, Elliott H., m.	Shanghae, China.
Thompson, H. Dodridge, r.	Drake's Branch, Va.
Thompson, Henry M., r.	Bristol, Ind.
Thompson, Hugh M., D.D., p.	Nashotah Mission, Wis.
Thompson, John A.	Kent Island, Md.
Thompson, P. D., r.	Louisburgh, N. C.
Thompson, Thos. J., m.	Cape Palmas, Africa.
Thompson, William, r.	Galesburg, Ill.
Thomson, C. West,	York, Pa.
Thomson, James, r.	Andover, Mass.
Thorne, Robert T., r.	Middletown, Ct.
Thorp, Charles, m.	Waupun, Wis.
Thorpe, Thomas M., a. m.	Rouse's Point N. Y.
Thrall, George E., o.	New York, N. Y.
Thrall, S. Chipman, D.D., r.	Haverhill, Mass.
Tibbets, John B.	Hoosick, N. Y.
Tibbetts, William,	Covington, Ky.
Ticknor, James H.	Montgomery, Ala.
Tiffany, Charles C., r.	Fordham, N. Y.
Tillinghast, John H., r.	Salisbury, N. C.
Tillinghast, Wilbur N., r.	Midland, Mich.
Timlow, George W., r.	Massillon, O.
Tinsley, Peter, r.	Cincinnati, O.
Tizzard, A. B., r.	Winter Pock, Va.
Todd, John M., r.	Newberg, Md.
Todd, R. A., m.	Oriskany Falls, N. Y.
Todd, Russell, r.	Knoxborough, N. Y.
Tolford, David W.	Columbus, O.
Tolman, Marcus A., r.	Franklin, Pa.
Tompkins, Elliott D., r.	Brookline, Mass.
Tompkins, Sam'l D., r.	Sistersville, W.Va.
Tongue, Thomas O.	Alleghany, Md.
Tortat, A. E., r.	Newtown Square, Pa.
Totten, Richard, r.	Goshen, Ind.
Totten, Silas, D.D., LL.D., t.	Lexington, Ky.
Towles, John, r.	Accokeek, Md.
Townsend, Hale, r.	Durant, Iowa.
Townsend, Henry, o.	Thompsonville, Ct.
Townsend, Israel L., r.	Jacksonville, Ill.
Townsend, John, r.	West Troy, N. Y.

	Post Office Address.
Tracy, Uriah T.	N. Y.
Trader, Thomas R. B., r.	Houston, Tex.
Trapier, Paul, D.D., r.	Locust Grove, Md.
Trapier, Richard S., r.	Charleston, S. C.
Trapnell, Joseph, r.	Petersville, Md.
Trapnell, William H., r.	Rockville, Md.
Treadway, Amos C.	Oswego, N. Y.
Tremaine, Chas. H. B., a. m.	Hartford, Ct.
Tremayne, Francis,	Milton, C. W.
Trewartha, Robert, r.	Chester, Ill.
Trimble, James, r.	Clinton, Iowa.
Trimble, John, Jr.	Washington, D.C.
Trimble, John W.	New York, N.Y.
Trimble, Robert W., r.	Pine Bluff, Ark.
Tripp, Ferris, a. m.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
True, Edward H., r	Somerville, Mass.
Tschiffely, Louis P., r.	Louisville, Ky.
Tucker, Charles H., a. m.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Tucker, John I., D.D., r.	Troy, N. Y.
Tucker, Joseph L., r.	Columbus, Miss.
Tucker, William P., p.	Benicia, Cal.
Tullidge, Henry, D.D., o.	Aspinwall, U.S.C.
Turner, C. W., a. m.	San Francisco, Cal.
Turner, George, m.	Hiawatha, Kansas.
Turner, Joseph M., r.	Central City, Col.
Turner, William,	Lockport, Ill.
Tustin, Josiah P., D.D., m.	Gottenburg, Sweden.
Tuttle, E. B., ch. U.S.A.	San Antonio, Tex.
Tuttle, Isaac H., D.D., r.	New York, N. Y.
Tuttle, Ruel H.	Windsor, Ct.
Tweedale, Samuel, a. m.	Frankford, Phila., Pa.
Twing, Alvi T., D.D., s. and a.	New York, N. Y.
Tyler, Thomas P., D.D., r.	Hamilton, N.Y.
Tyng, James H., t.	New York, N.Y.
Tyng, Morris A., p.	Gambier, O.
Tyng, Stephen H., D.D., r.	New York, N.Y.
Tyng, Stephen H., Jr., r.	New York, N.Y.

Ufford, John, D.D., r.	Delaware, O.
Unonius, Gustaf.	Upsala, Sweden.
Upjohn, James A., r.	Caldwell, N. Y.
Upjohn, Samuel, r.	Augusta, Me.

Vallandigham, George S.	New Lisbon, O.
Valpy, Thomas G., a. m.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
Van Antwerp, D.D., r.	Kansas City, Mo.
Van Antwerp, Wm. H., r.	Evansville, Ind.
Van Bokkelen, Libertus, D.D., r.	Catonsville, Md.
Van Deusen, Edwin M., D.D., r.	Utica, N.Y.
Van Deusen, H. H.	Wis.
Van Dyck, Louis B., r.	Clyde, N. Y.
Van Dyne, Charles H., r.	Hazleton, Pa.
Vanhorn, Garrit,	Newton, N. J.
Van Ingen, J. V., D.D., ch.	Rochester, N. Y.
Van Kleeck, Fred'k B., r.	White Plains, N.Y.
Van Kleeck, R. B., D.D., r.	Flatbush, N.Y.
Van Linge, J.	New York, N. Y.
Van Pelt, Peter, D.D.	Philadelphia, Pa.

	Post Office Addres..
Van Rensselaer, M., D.D., p	Geneva, N. Y.
Van Roosbroeck, V., ch.	New York, N. Y.
Van Winkle, Isaac, p.	Annandale, N. Y.
Vaughan, Maurice H., r.	Elizabeth City, N. C.
Vaulx, James J., r.	Memphis, Tenn.
Vaux, William, ch: U. S. A.	Ft. Harker, Kansas.
Venable, John W., r.	Versailles, Ky.
Ver Mehr, J. L., LL.D.	Oakville, Cal.
Vernor, George, a. m.	Fond du Lac, Wis.
Verren, Antoine, D.D., r.	New York, N.Y.
Vibbert, William E., r.	Fair Haven, Ct.
Vibbert, William H., p.	Middletown, Ct.
Vinton, Alex. H., D.D., r.	Boston, Mass.
Vinton, Francis, D.D., D.C.L., a. m. and p. G. T. S.	New York, N. Y.
Voigt, Lucius N.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Von Roosbroeck, P. J. V., o.	New York, N.Y.
Von Schmidt, W. C. K.	Wis.
Waddell, DeB., o.	Seal's Station, Ala.
Waddill, John C., r.	Selma, Ala.
Wade, Anderson, r.	Wilcox's Wharf, Va.
Wadleigh, Albra, r.	Germantown, Pa.
Wadleigh, Fred'k A., r	Montgomery, Vt.
Wagner, Edwin A.	Charleston, S. C.
Wainwright, F. C., r.	Schenectady, N. Y.
Wainwright, Jonathan A., r.	Salisbury, Ct.
Waite, Joseph M.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wakefield, John B., D.D., r.	Richmond, Ind.
Walbridge, Henry B., D.D., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Walden, Treadwell, r.	Indianapolis, Ind.
Waldo, Gershom P.	Springfield, Ill.
Walke, Lewis, r.	Sublett's Tavern, Va.
Walker, Albert R., r.	Newport, Ky.
Walker, Cornelius, D.D., p.	Th. Sem., Va.
Walker, C. Bruce,	Columbia, S. C.
Walker, Edward T., r.	Edgefield, S. C.
Walker, George,	Schuylersville, N. Y.
Walker, James, r.	Eckley, Pa.
Walker, Jason F., r.	Lansing, Mich.
Walker, Joseph R., D.D., r.	Beaufort, S. C.
Walker, Robert J., m.	New York, N. Y.
Walker, Wm. D., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Walker, William E., r.	Geneseo, Ill.
Walker, William S., D.D.	Burlington, N. J.
Wall, Henry, D.D., r.	Richmond, Va.
Wall, Robert C.	Columbia, Mo.
Wall, Spencer,	Reedtown, O.
Wallace, George.	
Wallace, John S., ch. U.S.N.	Newport, R.I.
Waller, Granville C.	Mt. Sterling, Ky.
Waller, William J.	Shelbyville, Ky.
Walsh, George H., r.	Troy, N. Y.
Walsh, Warren W., r.	Medina, N. Y.
Walsh, William,	Newburgh, N. Y.
Walshe, A. Crawford,	Hamilton, C. W.
Walton, J. Evarts, r.	Rockford, Ill.
Ward, Caleb T.	New York, N. Y.
Ward, George H., a. m.	Boonville, Mo.
Ward, Henry Dana,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Ward, John M.	Spotswood, N. J.
Ward, Julius H., m.	Thomaston, Me.

	Post Office Address.
Ward, Milton, r.	Detroit, Mich.
Ward, William N.	Warsaw, Va.
Wardlaw, William, r.	Hudson City, N. J.
Wardwell, Timothy F., r.	Dresden, N.Y.
Warland, William, r.	East Boston, Mass.
Warner, Abraham J., r.	Boardman, O.
Warner, Arthur H., o.	New York, N. Y.
Warner, George K., m.	Baltimore, Md.
Warren, Dan'l F., D.D., r.	New York, N.Y.
Warren, Edward, o.	Centerville, Cal.
Warriner, E. A., r.	Montrose, Pa.
Washbon, Rob't, m.	South Westerlo, N.Y.
Washburn, Alvan H., r.	Cleveland, O.
Washburn, Daniel, r.	Ashland, Pa.
Washburn, Edward A., D.D., r.	New York, N.Y.
Washburn, W. H., m.	Fort Fairfield, Me.
Waterbury, Julius H., a.	LeRoy, N. Y.
Waterman, H., D.D., r.	Providence, R. I.
Waterman, John H., m.	Hamilton, Mo.
Waters, Cyrus,	N. C.
Waters, George D., D.D.	Cambridge, Mass.
Watson, A. A., D.D., r.	Wilmington, N. C.
Watson, Benj., D.D., r.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Watson, Edward S., r.	Lancaster, Pa.
Watson, Elisha F.	Wakefield, R. I.
Watson, George H.	New York, N. Y.
Watson, G. W., r.	Burlington, Iowa.
Watson, John L., D.D., ch. U. S. N.	Charlestown, Mass.
Watts, William H., r.	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Wattson, Joseph N., r.	Stevensville, Md.
Weaver, Joshua,	New York, N. Y.
Weaver, Lucius G., r.	E. Florence, N. Y.
Webb, Benjamin, m.	Fairfield, N. Y.
Webb, Harrison H., r.	Baltimore, Md.
Webb, Samuel H., r.	Providence, R. I.
Webb, Wellington E., sec.	New York, N.Y.
Webbe, Henry, o.	College Point, N. Y.
Webbe, William T., r.	Newark, N. J.
Webster, Erastus.	N. Y.
Webster, Jessie T., a. m.	Detroit, Mich.
Webster, John G., r.	Palmyra, N. Y.
Webster, R. W. B.	Oldtown, Me.
Weddell, Alex. W.	Harrisonburg, Va.
Weddell, J. H.	Opelousas, La.
Weddiner, Eph. D.	Philadelphia, Pa.
Weed, Edwin G.	Darien, Ct.
Weeks, George A., r.	Paris, Ky.
Weeks, Robert, r.	Catskill, N. Y.
Weil, Elias, r.	Delaware City, Del.
Welch, J. V., m.	Lexington, S. C.
Weld, H. H., D.D., r.	Everton, N. J.
Welles, E. R., D.D., r.	Red Wing, Minn.
Wellman, Merritt H., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Weller, Reginald H., r.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Wells, Albert E.	Pern, Ill.
Wells, Edward L.	Southport, Ct.
Wells, E. M. P., D.D., min.	Boston, Mass.
Wells, H. T., LL.D., pr.	Andalusia, Pa.
Wells, Lemuel H.	New Haven, Ct.
Wells, Minot M., r.	West Point, N. Y.
Wells, Thomas B., r.	Painesville, O.
Wells, William G., o.	Bristol, Ct.
Welton, X. Alanson, r.	Bridgewater, Ct.

	Post Office Address.
Wenman, C. A., r.	Rensselaerville, N. Y.
West, John R.	Ill.
Weston, Dan'l C., D.D., r.	Stratford, Ct.
Weston, James A.	N. C.
Weston, S. H., D.D., a. m.	New York, N. Y.
Wetherill, J. Bloomfield, o.	New York, N. Y.
Wetmore, George B., r.	Salisbury, N. C.
Wetmore, Wm. R., r.	Lincolnton, N. C.
Wharton, D. M., r.	Montross, Va.
Wharton, F., D.D., LL.D., p.	Cambridge, Mass.
Wharton, John A., r.	Liberty, Va.
Wharton, Lyman B., p.	Williamsburg, Va.
Wheat, J. C., r.	Staunton, Va.
Wheat, J. T., D.D., r.	Memphis, Tenn.
Wheeler, Charles H., r.	Providence, R. I.
Wheeler, Homer, p.	Racine, Wis.
Whipple, Clement. J., r.	Eastport, Me.
Whipple, George B., r.	Utupalakua, Maui, Sandwich Islands.
Whitcome, E. L., o.	North Haven, Ct.
White, George, D.D., r.	Memphis, Tenn.
White, Homer, r.	Enosburg Falls, Vt.
White, John C.	Peterborough, Mass.
White, Isaac P., r.	Newport, R. I.
White, William, D.D., r.	Butler, Pa.
White, William A., r.	Leverington, Pa.
Whitehead, Cortlandt, r.	Bethlehem, Pa.
Whiting, Nathan F., D.D., r.	Fulton, N. Y.
Whitney, George A., r.	Jonesville, Mich.
Whittingham, Rich., r.	New Haven, Ct.
Wickens, Edwin,	Memphis, Tenn.
Wicks, John B., min.	Paris Hill, N. Y.
Widdemer, E. Solliday, r.	Phila., Pa.
Widdemer, H. T.	N. Y.
Wilbur, Sidney, m.	San Diego, Cal.
Wilcox, J. K., m.	Bassa, Africa.
Wilcoxson, Timothy, m.	Hastings, Minn.
Wildes, George D., r.	Riverdale, N. Y.
Wildman, Joseph E., r.	Wallingford, Ct.
Wiley, John, r.	Sligo, Md.
Wilkinson, John, r.	Chicago, Ill.
Willes, Dan'l Ellis, r.	Hobart, N. Y.
Williams, Charles S., r.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Williams, Geo. P., LL.D., p.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
Williams, Gilbert F., r.	Hancock, Md.
Williams, Hobart, r. So.	Portsmouth, R. I.
Williams, James A., D.D., r.	Orange, N. Y.
Williams, James Henry,	N. Y.
Williams, James H., r.	Lynchburg, Va.
Williams, John, r.	Hastings, Minn.
Williams, John B., a.m.	Bladensburg, Md.
Williams, John R., r.	Westport, Ct.
Williams, Pelham, r.	Boston, Mass.
Williams, Septimus L.	Miss.
Williams, Thos. G., o.	Los Angeles, Cal.
Williams, Walter W., r.	Georgetown, D. C.
Williams, William C., r.	Rome, Ga.
Williams, William H., r.	Lyons, N. Y.
Williams, William H., r.	Dixon, Ill.
Williamson, Chas. H.	Baltimore, Md.
Williamson, John,	Mich.
Williamson, Rob't H., r.	Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Willman, William M., min.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Willing, Mathias E.	Ellenville, N. Y.
Willson, William, r.	Superior City, Wis.
Wilmer, Geo. T., D.D., p.	Williamsburg, Va.
Wilson, Ephraim S., r.	Brockport, N. Y.
Wilson, Frederick,	South Boston, Mass.
Wilson, George W., o.	Hamburg, Mich.
Wilson, John A., r.	Ypsilanti, Mich.
Wilson, Joseph D., r.	Wilkins, Pa.
Wilson, Moses E.	C. N. Y.
Wilson, Robert, r.	Rees' Corner, Md.
Wilson, William, r.	Lafayette, Ind.
Wilson, Wm. D., D.D., p.	Ithaca, N. Y.
Wilson, Wm. T., r.	So. Yonkers, N. Y.
Windeyer, C. W.	Madison, N. J.
Windsor, Lloyd, r.	Hornellsville, N. Y.
Wingate, Charles,	Melrose, Mass.
Wingfield, John H., r.	Portsmouth, Va.
Wingfield, J. H. D., r.	Petersburg, Va.
Winkley, J. Frank, o.	So. Adams, Mass.
Winne, Frederick P., t.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Winslow, Francis W., r.	Manville, R. I.
Winslow, Jed., m.	Sackett's Harbor, N. Y.
Winslow, William C., r.	Boston, Mass.
Wiswall, Alvah, o.	New York, N. Y.
Withers, Edmund, r.	Norwood, Va.
Witherspoon, Orlando, r.	Buffalo, N. Y.
Withington, William,	Washington, D. C.
Woart, John, ch. U.S.A.	Ft. Abercrombie, Dak. Ter.
Wood, Albert, r.	Addison, N. Y.
Wood, Hermon G., r.	Faribault, Minn.
Wood, Joseph, r.	Janesville, Wis.
Wood, Robert,	Ionia, Mich.
Woodbridge, G., D.D., r.	Richmond, Va.
Woodbridge, Wm. R., r.	Marblehead, Mass.
Woodford, Sidney H., Mt.	Clements, Mich.
Woodruff, C. T., r.	Hudson, N. Y.
Woodruff, M. S., m.	So. St. Louis, Mo.
Woods, John F., r.	Moundsville, W. Va.
Woodward, Chas., p. and ch.	Andalusia, Pa.
Woodward, Frederick B	Watertown, Ct.
Woodward, James A.	Farm Ridge, Ill.
Wootten, Edward, r.	Windsor, N. C.
Worthington, Geo., r.	Detroit, Mich.
Worthington, Geo. F.	Baltimore, Md.
Wright, Daniel G., t.	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Wright, Edward P., r.	Dayton, O.
Wright, Henry Newman, o.	Factory, Vt.
Wright, John, r.	Bay City, Mich.
Wright, William, m.	Nashua, Iowa.
Wright, Wm. E., r.	Berlin, Wis.
Wrixen, Arthur W., m.	Rolla, Mo.
Wyatt, C. B., D.D.	New York, N. Y.
Wyatt, Thomas J.	Baltimore, Md.
Yardley, Henry A., p.	Middletown, Ct.
Yarnall, T. C., D.D., r.	W. Phila., Pa.
Yarrington, Benj. M., r.	Greenwich, Ct.
Yeater, A. J., m.	Prairieville, Mo.
Yocom, Thos. S., r.	Cincinnati, O.
Young, Charles H., r.	Glendale, O.
Young, H. St. G., m.	Plattsmouth, Neb.
Young, James,	Weyauwega, Wis.

Total number of Clergy..... 2,879

CLERICAL OBITUARY.

A.D. 1869.

(*Continued from* p. 426, vol. I.)

PREPARED BY THE REV. WILLIAM HENRY BROOKS, D.D.

"Servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours."—*Burial of the Dead.*

August 2—Monday. In Detroit, Michigan, the Rev. RUFUS MURRAY, aged seventy-three years. Born in Woodbury, Conn., A.D. 1796. Ordained Deacon by Bishop P. Chase, in Worthington, Ohio, June 9, 1822. Ordained Priest by Bishop Hobart, in Mayville, N. Y. (Western Diocese), about 1826–28. Missionary at Palmyra, N. Y. (Western Diocese), until 1824. Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mayville, N. Y. (Western Diocese), until 1836. Missionary during the same time, at Jamestown, Fredonia, Westfield, Gerry, etc., N. Y. (Western Diocese). Rector of St. Paul's Church, Lewiston, N. Y. (Western Diocese), until 1845. Missionary during the same time at Youngstown, Niagara Falls, N. Y. (Western Diocese). Rector of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls, N. Y. (Central Diocese), until 1849. Rector of Christ Church, Adrian, Michigan, until 1856. Rector of Mariner's Church, Detroit, Michigan, for some years. Missionary in Detroit, Dearborn, and Wayne, until 1865. He was stricken with paralysis in the autumn of 1865, and glorified God "in the fires" of suffering, until his death. His remains were buried in Woodmere Cemetery, Detroit, August 5th.

November 27—Saturday. In Lexington, Ky., the Rev. ALEXANDER F. DOBB, Jr., at the age of thirty-one years. He was a son of the late Rev. Alexander F. Dobb, who was once Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus, Ohio; and afterwards Professor of Greek and Latin Languages in Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

December 29—Wednesday. In Fairfield, Iowa, the Rev. ISAAC P. LABAGH, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Chariton, Iowa, aged sixty-five years. He was a deputy from the Diocese of Iowa, in the General Convention of 1868; and was the author of "Theoklesia; or, The Organization and Perpetuity, Conflicts, and Triumphs of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church." 12mo. Pp. 275.

In Charleston, South Carolina, the Rev. CHRISTIAN HANCKEL, D.D., aged eighty-two years. He was for fifty years the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charleston. For half a century he had been a member of, and for thirty years the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The Senior Presbyter of the Diocese, he connected its clergy with the episcopate of Bishop Dehon, by whom, in 1813, as his first official act, he was ordained to the Diaconate. As the friend and counsellor of both Bishops Bowen and Gadsden, he took an active part in the affairs of the diocese. For many years he represented the Church in the General Convention, and at the Council of Southern Dioceses, held in Augusta, was chosen the presiding officer of the House of Deputies.

In June the Rev. NORRIS M. JONES. "He was a native of Pennsylvania, brought up in the Church, and ordained in 1828 by Bishop Griswold, and, from the Eastern Diocese, came to Maryland in 1830, and

became Rector of All Faith's, St. Mary's; in 1839, of Kent Island, Queen Anne's. He published four or five controversial pamphlets. In 1846 he removed to Pennsylvania." —*Allen's Biographical Notices of the Maryland Clergy.*

A.D. 1870.

January 11—Tuesday. In Elizabeth, New Jersey, the Rev. CLARKSON DUNN, Rector of Grace Church, Elizabethport, at the advanced age of seventy-six years, about fifty of which had been spent in the ministry of the Church. His long life was spent within the limits of New Jersey. He was identified with the diocese in almost every department of work; and, as rector, missionary, member of the Standing Committee, Deputy to the General as well as Diocesan Conventions, he fulfilled the duty committed to him with untiring and conscientious fidelity. He was graduated at the General Theological Seminary, and, about 1820, was ordained a priest; shortly after which time he was established by Bishop Croes of this diocese, as Rector of Christ Church Parish, in Newton, Sussex County, where he remained until his resignation of the rectorship in 1857. Mr. Dunn was the oldest Presbyter of the Diocese of New Jersey, and was the trusted friend and counsellor of Bishops Croes, Doane, and Odenheimer. For many sessions of the General Convention, Mr. Dunn was sent as a delegate, and was always placed in those positions where clearness of mind and practical ability were needed. Although modest and retiring in his nature, he was widely known and highly esteemed in Church circles everywhere, not a few of the older bishops and clergymen—his earlier associates—continuing their intimacy through life.

January 15—Saturday. In Nyack, New York, the Rev. THOMAS MILLS MARTIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, Indiana. He was born in Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 2, 1833. Ordained Deacon by Bishop Alfred Lee, in St. Thomas's Church, Newark, Del., July 12, 1857; ordained priest by the same prelate, in St. Peter's Church, Lewes, Del., July 16, 1858; Rector of St. Peter's, Lewes, from Sept. 13, 1857, to January 12, 1859; Rector of Trinity Church, Philadelphia, Pa., from January 30, 1859, to June 1, 1862. He afterwards took temporary charge (from June 8, 1862, to January 1, 1863), of St. Mark's, in the same city, and for a short time (from September 6, 1863, to March 27, 1864), had also the spiritual oversight of Immanuel Church, Newcastle, Del., during the illness of the Rector. He was Rector of St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, from April 22, 1864, until the time of his decease. He recommended the purchase of the property known as the Terre Haute Female College, and after earnest solicitations and encouragement the property was purchased and is held by a corporation, to be used as Protestant Episcopal Church School for Young Ladies, and is now known by the name of St. Agnes' Hall. He was a deputy from the Diocese of Indiana to the General Conventions of 1865 and 1868.

January 18—Tuesday. In Claremont, N. H., the Rt. Rev. CARLTON CHASE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire, aged 75 years. He was born in Hopkinton, N. H., February 20, 1794, and was a son of Charles and Sarah Currier Chase. In early life he was distinguished for his upright habits and purity of character, and for superior scholarship. In December, 1818, he was admitted to the Diaconate, and in 1820 to the Priesthood, by Bishop Griswold. In 1818, he became Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls, Vt. His ministry there continued until April, 1844—twenty-five years—and was a very successful one. During his connection with that parish the important question regarding lands granted in colonial times by the British crown to the Episcopal Church in Vermont, came up for settlement in the Supreme Court of that State, and during the litigation he rendered very valuable service to the Church. The Diocese of

New Hampshire was organized in 1802; it formed a part of the Eastern Diocese, and was under the care of Bishop Griswold until his death in 1843. On the dissolution of the Eastern Diocese, New Hampshire became a separate and independent diocese, and at a special convention held in St. Paul's, Concord, Oct. 4, 1843, the Rev. Dr. Chase was unanimously chosen bishop of the diocese. In April, 1844, he removed to Claremont, having been elected to the rectorship of Trinity Church, in that place, the duties of which he discharged in connection with those of the Episcopate, until 1863, when, after forty-four years of constant parish work, nineteen of which combined diocesan with parochial, he was enabled, by the action of the convention of the diocese in increasing his salary to such an amount as to make it no longer necessary for him to labor as a parish priest, to give himself entirely to his work as a bishop in the Church of God. He was consecrated in Christ Church, Philadelphia, Pa., on Sunday, Oct. 20, 1844, during a session of the General Convention, by the Rt. Revs. Philander Chase (presiding), Brownell, B. T. Onderdonk, Ives, and Smith—the last named of whom alone survives. In 1852 he performed such Episcopal offices as were needed in the Diocese of New York. In 1829 he received the honorary degree of doctor of divinity from the University of Vermont. During the last two or three years of his life, the bishop's increasing feebleness confined him almost entirely to Claremont. Last Christmas he attended Church, though very feeble. It was the sixtieth consecutive Christmas on which he had attended the services of the Church, and the fifty-second since his entrance upon the sacred ministry. From that time he gradually grew worse, till about a week before his death, when he had a slight paralysis, and then he failed more rapidly, till on the afternoon of January 18th, at twenty minutes past four, death released him from his cares, and toils, and sufferings, and opened for him the gates of everlasting life. After more than fifty years spent in ministerial work, during over twenty-five of which he had the care of a diocese, he rests from his labors. His work was well done, his record is on high.

January 22—Saturday. The Rev. William Dymond, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Yorkville, N. Y., in the 30th year of his age.

January 22—Saturday. At the Naval Asylum, Philadelphia, Pa., where he had been stationed during the previous three years, the Rev. George Jones, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, aged 70 years. He was born near York, Pa. He was identified with the welfare of the navy for many years, performing not only the duties of chaplain, but also that of professor of mathematics on sea-going vessels, and at the naval academy, in Annapolis, Md. Many of the elder officers of the navy, among them the present Vice-Admiral Porter, received much of their nautical and mathematical knowledge at his hands. He was at one time selected by the navy department to make solar and lunar observations from the highest points of land in Chili, which duty he performed to the entire satisfaction of his government. Much of his time was devoted to travelling in the Holy Land, and he published several very interesting works on that subject. While on duty at the asylum, he wrote and published two very interesting works on the Old and New Testaments, which were highly appreciated by the religious readers of the country. So fond was he of travelling and of learning the names and customs of the people, that he performed his journey on foot over Palestine, Germany, England, France, and Scotland, his knapsack being his only baggage.

February 6—Fifth Sunday after the Ephiphany. In West Virginia, at his mother's home, the Rev. Otto K. Pate, officiating at Owensboro', Ky., aged —.

February 10—Thursday. In Savannah, Ga., the Rev. James Stoney, M.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, in that city, aged 46 years. He was a member of the class of

fourteen which was graduated in 1852. He was ordained deacon by Bishop Meade, in St. James's Church, Warrenton, Virginia, on the first Sunday after Easter, April 18, 1852. He was admitted to Priest's Orders by the same prelate, in St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia, Friday, July 15, 1853. Was for a short time assistant minister of the parish in Beaufort, S. C. Was for many years rector of St. Luke's Church, Bluffton, S. C.

February 16—Wednesday. In New York City, N. Y., the Rev. HENRY DUYCKINCK, minister in charge of St. Mark's Mission Chapel, New York City, in the 27th year of his age.

February 27—Quinquagesima. In Detroit, Michigan, the Rev. HIRAM ADAMS, aged 70 years. He was a graduate of the General Theological Seminary, in the class of 1827.

March 9—Wednesday. Ember Day. In Charlestown, West Virginia, the Rev. EDWARD R. LIPPITT. He was connected with the Diocese of Virginia more than forty years as a parish priest, as Professor in the Theological Seminary (from 1825 to 1842), and as Editor of the *Southern Churchman*.

March 11—At Meadville, Pa., the Rev. SAMUEL TIFFANY LORD, aged 61 years. Born in Sullivan County, New York, May 16, 1809. Educated at the Academy, Meadville, Pa. Student in the General Theological Seminary, in New York, from 1830 to 1833. Ordained deacon in Philadelphia, July 21, 1833, and priest in Towanda, Bedford County, October 23, 1835. Engaged in active missionary and parochial work in Central and Western Pennsylvania, and in adjacent places in New York, from July, 1833, to October, 1846, after which time permanent ill-health made regular engagements in ministerial work very difficult. The full missionary services rendered, notwithstanding, exceeded the average of one in each week during the remaining years of his life. His "assistant" and occasional services were as many. His last cure was Calvary Church, Townville, Crawford County.

March 31—Thursday, 26th day of Lent. The Rev. WILLIAM HOMMANN, the faithful, self-denying missionary of the Holy Trinity Mission, South River, New Jersey. He was a graduate of the General Theological Seminary, in the class of 1835.

April 9—Saturday, 34th day of Lent. The Rev. HENRY STANLEY, Rector of Immanuel Church, Little Falls, N. Y. (Albany Diocese). Graduate of the General Theological Seminary, of the class of 1845. Ordained deacon by Bishop DeLancey, in Trinity Church, Geneva, Western New York, July 20, 1870. Ordained priest by the same prelate, in Christ Church, Lockport, Western New York, November 25, 1846. Minister of St. Mark's, Penn Yan, W. N. Y., 1845, 46. Rector of Christ Church, Lockport, W. N. Y., from December 1, 1846. Missionary in St. James's Church, Pulaski, W. N. Y., from May 1, 1849. Assistant, October, 1852, and afterward Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Washington, D. C. Rector of Trinity Church, Rock Island, Illinois, 1858, 59. Missionary in St. Peter's, Oriskany, and St. John's, Whalesboro', W. N. Y., from June 1, 1860, to November 1, 1864. Rector of Immanuel, Little Falls, N. Y. (since October, 1868, the Diocese of Albany), until the time of his death.

May 16—Monday. The Rev. WILLIAM FRIEND, Rector of St. Peter's (Port Royal) and Grace Churches, St. Mary's parish, Caroline County, Va. He was graduated in a class of nine, only three of whom survive, at the Theological Seminary of Virginia, 1832. His first parish, from which, during a ministry of nearly forty years, he never removed, was in Caroline County, Va.

May.—Mount Upton, N. Y. (Central Diocese). The Rev. HENRY PECK, aged 81 years.

May 24—Tuesday, Rogation Day. In Delafield, Wis., the Rt. Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin, in the 81st year of his age. He was born in Pleasant Valley, New York, on Christmas-Day, 1789. Ordained deacon in 1811, and priest in 1812. In 1811 he became an assistant to Bishop White, in Christ, St. Peter's, and St. James's Churches, Philadelphia, Pa. A few years after, he was assigned to the agency of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity, in Pennsylvania, and, as its agent, he travelled extensively. At Pittsburgh, hearing of isolated communities of Churchmen in Ohio, he sought them out and ministered to them. He was, therefore, one of the earliest ministers of the Church who ever officiated west of the Alleghanies. In Philadelphia he continued for twenty years, holding, besides the office last mentioned, various other posts of trust and honor, being secretary of the convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania from 1811 to 1817, and accompanying the venerable Bishop White in the first general visitation of the diocese ever undertaken by him. In 1831 he became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk, Conn., where he remained until 1835, when he was called from that peaceful pastoral home, with its venerable associations and pleasant surroundings, to the Missionary Episcopate of the Northwest. The first missionary bishop bore with him to his jurisdiction the prayers and blessings of our entire communion. He was consecrated in St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, Pa., September 25, 1835, by Bishops White (presiding), R. C. Moore, P. Chase, H. U. Onderdonk, B. T. Onderdonk, B. B. Smith, and G. W. Doane. In 1854 he became Bishop of Wisconsin. He had previously, June 25, 1847, been chosen to that office, but in 1848 declined the election. Although Diocesan of Wisconsin, he continued to be Missionary Bishop of the Northwest till 1859, in which year he was succeeded by Bishop Talbot. In 1843 he settled his residence in Delafield, in Waukesha County, Wisconsin, twenty-six miles west from Milwaukee. The Nashotah Theological Seminary was established at about the same time, on the Nashotah lakes, and he fixed his home on a tract of land, which he used as a farm, adjoining the grounds of that institution. Amid the pleasant scenery of the many lakes and hills in that vicinity, and close to the seminary, the usefulness of which he so much desired, the good bishop had his quiet and humble dwelling-place, until, in the eighty-first year of his age, he was summoned to the life of the world to come. His funeral took place at Nashotah, on May 31st (Tuesday), the services being conducted by Bishops B. B. Smith, H. W. Lee, Vail, Robertson, and Clarkson. Over two thousand people were present from all parts of the country.

May 26—Thursday, Ascension Day. The Rev. WILLIAM SKENE. He was ordained deacon, at the request of Bishop W. C. Doane (being candidate for Holy Orders in the Diocese of Albany), by Bishop Young, March 27, 1870.

May 30—Monday. In St. Luke's Hospital, New York City, N. Y., the Rev. STEPHEN C. MASSOCH, D.D., formerly Professor of Ancient Languages in the College at Plescow, Russia. 1856-1859, Missionary in St. Louis, Mo. 1860, 1861, Missionary in Osage, Nebraska. 1862-1865, Missionary in Arago, Nebraska. Published "The Practical Teacher of the Latin Language. Part I. Containing 47 Dialogues." 1866, pp. 43.

June 6—Tuesday in Whitsun-week. In Providence, R. I., the Rev. JOHN WEST, in the 76th year of his age. He was born in Taunton, Mass., in 1795. After finishing his education, he removed to Bristol, R. I., intending to make the practice of law his profession. Having entered the office of John Hone, Esq., he studied law for some time with that gentleman. In 1817 he was elected Cashier of the Freemen's Bank in that place. Subsequently, he was admitted to Holy Orders by Bishop Griswold, and

entered upon the work of the ministry. Mr. West labored in Bangor, Me., Taunton, Mass., Newport, R. I., and other places. His last public ministrations were at Edgartown, Mass.

June 27—Monday. The Rev. ISAAC A. HAGAR, Rector of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, Indiana.

July 16—Saturday. In Rochdale (formerly Clappville), Mass., the Rev. JOHN HILL ROUSE, Rector of Christ Church, in that place, aged 63. The leading events of his life were his ordination twice by Bishop Brownell, a pastoral charge in Hamden and Bethany, Ct., Wickford, R. I., and Clappville, now Rochdale, Mass., and the chaplaincy in the army. His last pastorate continued for twenty-one years.

August 4—Thursday. In Jamaica (Long Island Diocese), New York, the Rev. WILLIAM LUPTON JOHNSON, D.D., Rector (for forty-two years) of St. Michael's Church, in that place, in the 70th year of his age. He was born September 15, 1800, in Albany, N. Y. (where his father, the Rev. John Bavent Johnson, was the minister of the Dutch Reformed Church), and was the only brother of the venerable and venerated Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, D.D. In the catalogue of the Alumni of the General Theological Seminary his name appears as the *first* graduate of that institution, and the only one in that year—1822. He was, in the early part of his ministry, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton, N. J., for five years.

August 18—Thursday. In Oxford, N. C., the Rev. LEWIS TAYLOR, in the 87th year of his age. He was a Methodist minister for thirty years.

September 3—Saturday. In Baltimore, Md., the Rev. MILO MAHAN, D.D., LL.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, in that city, in the 52d year of his age. He had been suffering for a long time with an illness which threatened to result fatally. Dr. Mahan had filled the position which he held at the time of his death for about six years, having succeeded the Rev. Dr. Wm. E. Wyatt at the time of his decease. Prior to this he was engaged as Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of New York, where his great learning and profound scholarship made his position an important one. Dr. Mahan was born May 24, 1819, in Nansemond County, Virginia. He commenced his studies for the ministry under Bishop G. W. Doane, by whom he was ordained. His first field of labor was Grace Church, Jersey City, New Jersey, from whence, five years later, he went to St. Mark's, Philadelphia, Pa. While there he was elected to a professorship in the Theological Seminary, New York, where he remained for twelve years, and until he came to Baltimore. Recently reëlected to the position of Professor of Systematic Divinity in the General Theological Seminary—a position which he had declined in 1869—he had accepted the office.

September 4—12th Sunday after Trinity. In Baltimore, Md., the Rev. GEORGE FRANCIS MORISON, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, in that city, aged —. A native of Scotland. Ordained by Bishop Whittingham in 1857, in St. John's, Washington, D. C., and became assistant in Christ Church. In 1858 was assistant in Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore, Md. In 1859, and for many years after, was a teacher. With a rare devotion—as modest as it was rare—he gave the last twelve months of his life to the care of a chapel which, at his own cost, he beautified, and which unconsciously he converted into a memorial of himself by loving and generous efforts.

September 6—Tuesday. At the residence of his son, the Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr., near Petersville, Md., the Rev. JOSEPH TRAPNELL, Sr., aged 95 years. He waited like Simeon, and like him rests at length in the embrace of the promise. Was a native of England. Formerly a Baptist minister. Ordained in 1835 by Bishop Stone, and be-

came Rector of St. Peter's, Montgomery County, and Zion Church, Frederick County, Maryland.

September 8—Thursday. In New Haven, Ct., the Rev. JOHN EATON SMITH, formerly Rector of the Holy Trinity Memorial Church, Westport, Conn., aged 31 years.

September 29—Thursday, Feast of St. Michael and All Angels. On Governor's Island, New York Harbor, the Rev. ALEXANDER DAVIDSON, Post Chaplain at Fort Columbus.

October 16—18th Sunday after Trinity. In New York City, N. Y., the Rev. SYLVANUS REED, aged 48 years. He was a graduate of the General Theological Seminary of the class of 1848.

November 14—Monday. In Brunswick, Maine, the Rev. EDWARD BALLARD, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church in that town, aged 66 years. He was born in Hopkinton, N. H. He was graduated by the General Theological Seminary, 1829; Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Pittsfield, Mass., from January, 1832, to Easter, 1848; Rector of St. Michael's Church, Marblehead, Mass., from the Sunday after Easter, 1848, to 1852; Principal of the Episcopal Academy of Connecticut, Cheshire, Conn., from 1853 to 1856; Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick, from Easter week, 1858, in which year he received the honorary degree of Master of Arts from Bowdoin College, Brunswick. He was deservedly honored with the degree of Doctor of Divinity, in 1865, by Trinity College, Hartford. In 1866 he was chosen superintendent of common schools in the State of Maine, filling that office for two years. At the time of his death he was secretary of the Maine Historical Society, of which he had been an active member since 1859. He was also a member of the society of "Cincinnati." He was secretary of the convention of the Diocese of Maine from 1860 to 1868.

The Rev. JAMES ALEXANDER YOUNG, M.D., Rector (since 1859) of St. Philip's Parish, Laurel, Prince George and Anne Arundel counties, Md. He was born in Washington, D.C. Ordained deacon by Bishop Whittingham, in Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore, Md., Trinity Sunday, June 3, 1855. Ordained priest by Bishop Whittingham, in Trinity Church, Church Creek, Md., Sunday after Christmas, Feast of the Holy Innocents, December 28, 1856. Minister of Coventry Parish, Somerset county, Md., in 1856, 7 and 8.

The Rev. FREDERICK A. JUNY, died ——.

Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur. Amodo jam dicit Spiritus, ut requiescant a laboribus suis.—Apoc. XIV. 13.

Completeness and perfect accuracy are not to be expected in this obituary, as the compiler has to depend mainly on episcopal addresses to conventions, journals of conventions, Church and secular papers, etc., which may not furnish him with information sufficient to secure those two most desirable qualities in the compilation. He has deemed it expedient, whenever he could do so without giving credit in each individual case, to describe the subjects of the sketches in the very words of those who, from official relation or personal friendship, were best qualified to speak of the character and work of the faithful and devoted ministers of Christ and His Church, who have finished their course and rested from their earthly labors during the year of our Lord, 1870.

SUCCESSION OF THE ARCHBISHOPS OF CANTERBURY,

FROM THE CONSECRATION OF S. AUSTIN. A.D. 597.

With few exceptions, it may be considered that the date of the death of an Archbishop is contemporary with the date of the accession of his successor.

Order.	Name of Archbishop	Year of Consecration.	Accession, or Consecration.	Order.	Name of Archbishop.	Year of Consecration.	Accession, or Consecration.
		A. D.	A. D.			A. D.	A. D.
1	Augustin	597	597	47	Robert Kilwardby	1273	1273
2	Laurentius	604	604	48	John Peckham	1279	1279
3	Mellitus	604	619	49	Robert Winchelsey	1294	1294
4	Justus	604	624	50	Walter Reynolds	1308	1313
5	Honorius	627	627	51	Simon Meophan	1328	1328
6	Deusdedit	655	655	52	John Stratford	1328	1333
7	Theodore	668	668	53	Thomas Bradwardine	1349	1349
8	Berhtwald	693	693	54	Simon Islip	1349	1349
9	Tatwin	731	731	55	Simon Langham	1366	1366
10	Nothelm	735	735	56	William Whittlesey		1368
11	Cuthbert	736	741	57	Simon Sudbury	1362	1375
12	Breogwin	759	759	58	William Courtenay	1370	1381
13	Jaenberht	766	766	59	Thomas Arundel	1374	1369
14	Ethelhard	793	793	60	Henry Chicheley	1408	1414
15	Wilfred	805	805	61	John Stafford	1425	1443
16	Feologild	832	832	62	John Kemp	1419	1452
17	Ceolnoth	833	833	63	Thomas Bourgchier	1435	1454
18	Ethelred	870	870	64	John Morton	1479	1486
19	Plegmund	890	890	65	Henry Dene	1496	1502
20	Athelm	909	914	66	William Warham	1502	1503
21	Wulfhelm	914	923	67	Thomas Cranmer	1533	1533
22	Odo	926	942	68	Reginald Pole	1556	1556
23	Alfsin	951	959	69	Matthew Parker	1559	1559
24	Dunstan	957	960	70	Edmund Grindal	1559	1575
25	Ethelgar	980	988	71	John Whitgift	1577	1583
26	Sigeric	985	990	72	Richard Bancroft	1597	1604
27	Elfric	990	995	73	George Abbott	1609	1610
28	Elphege	984	1005	74	William Laud	1621	1633
29	Lwing	999	1013	75	William Juxton	1633	1668
30	Ethelnoth	1020	1020	76	Gilbert Sheldon	1669	1663
31	Eadsi	1035	1038	77	William Sancroft (deprived 1690)	1678	1677
32	Robert	1044	1051				
33	Stigand....(dep. 1070)	1043	1052	78	John Tillotson	1691	1691
34	Lanfranc	1070	1070	79	Thomas Tenison	1692	1695
35	Anselm	1093	1093	80	William Wake	1705	1715
36	Ralph d'Escures	1108	1114	81	John Potter	1715	1736
37	William de Corbeuil	1123	1123	82	Thomas Herring	1738	1747
38	Theobald	1139	1139	83	Matthew Hutton	1743	1757
39	Thomas à Becket	1162	1162	84	Thomas Secker	1735	1758
40	Richard	1174	1174	85	Frederick Cornwallis	1750	1768
41	Baldwin	1180	1185	86	John Moore	1775	1783
42	Hubert Fitz Walter	1189	1193	87	Charles Manners Sutton	1792	1805
43	Stephen Langton	1207	1207	88	William Howley	1813	1828
44	Richard Grant	1229	1229	89	John Bird Sumner	1828	1848
45	Edmund Rich	1234	1234	90	Charles Thomas Longley	1836	1862
46	Boniface	1245	1245	91	Archibald Campbell Tait	1856	1868

BISHOPS OF THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION.

1. THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

PROVINCE OF CANTERBURY.

	Con.	Tr.
Archibald Campbell Tait, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, and Metropolitan,	1856—	1868
John Jackson, D.D., London,	1853—	1869
Samuel Wilberforce, D.D., Winchester,	1845—	1869
Connop Thirlwall, D.D., St. David's,	1840	
Alfred Ollivant, D.D., Llandaff,	1849	
John Thomas Pelham, D.D., Norwich,	1857	
James Colquhoun Campbell, D.D., Bangor,	1859	
Henry Phillpotts, D.D., Worcester,	1861	
Charles John Ellicott, D.D., Gloucester and Bristol,	1863	
Edward Harold Browne, D.D., Ely,	1864	
Thomas Legh Claughton, D.D., Rochester,	1867	
George Augustus Selwyn, D.D., Lichfield,	1841—	1867
James Atlay, D.D., Hereford,	1868	
William Conner Magee, D.D., Peterborough,	1868	
Christopher Wordsworth, D.D., Lincoln,	1869	
George Moberly, D.D., Salisbury,	1869	
Arthur Hervey, D.D., Bath and Wells,	1869	
Frederick Temple, D.D., Exeter,	1869	
John Fielder Mackarness, D.D., Oxford,	1870	
James Frazer, D.D., Manchester,	1870	
R. Dumford, D.D., Chichester,	1870	
Joshua Hughes, D.D., St. Asaph,	1870	
Henry Mackenzie, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Lincoln,	1870	
Edward Parry, M.A., Suffragan Bishop of Dover,	1870	
Charles John Abraham, D.D., Suffragan of Lichfield,	1858—	1870

PROVINCE OF YORK.

William Thomson, D.D., Archbishop of York, Primate of England, and Metropolitan,	1861—	1863
Charles Baring, D.D., Durham,	1856—	1861
James Prince Lee, D.D., Manchester,	1848	
Robert Bickersteth, D.D., Ripon,	1857	
William Jacobson, D.D., Chester,	1865	
Harvey Goodwin, D.D., Carlisle,	1869	
Horatio Powys, D.D., Sodor and Man,	1854	

2. THE CHURCH OF IRELAND.

PROVINCE OF ARMAGH.

Marcus Gervais Beresford, D.D., Archbishop of Armagh and Clogher, and Metropolitan,	1854—	1863
Robert Knox, D.D., Down, Connor and Dromore,	1849	
Thomas Carson, LL.D., Kilmore, Elphin and Ardagh,	1870	
Samuel Butcher, D.D., Meath,	1866	
Charles Broderick Bernard, D.D., Tuam, Killala and Achonry,	1867	
William Alexander, D.D., Derry and Raphoe,	1867	

PROVINCE OF DUBLIN.

Richard Chenevix Trench, D.D., Archbishop of Dublin, Glandelagh and Kildare, and Metropolitan,	1863	

	Con	Tr
James Thomas O'Brien, D.D., Ossory, Ferns and Leighlin,	1842	
Robert Daly, D D.. Cashel, Emly, Waterford and Lismore,	1843	
John Gregg, D.D., Cork, Cloyne and Ross,	1862	
William Fitzgerald, D.D., Killaloe, Kilfenora, Clonfert and Kilmacduagh,	1857	1862
Charles Graves, D.D., Limerick, Ardfert and Aghadoe,	1866	

3. THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

Robert Eden, D.D.. Moray, Ross and Caithness, Primus,	1851
Thomas George Suther, D.C.L., Aberdeen and Orkney,	1857
Alexander Ewing, D.D., D.C.L., Argyll and the Isles,	1847
Alex. P. Forbes, D.C.L., Brechin,	1847
Charles H. Terrot, D.D., Edinburgh,	1841
William Scott Wilson, LL.D., Glasgow and Galloway,	1859
Charles Wordsworth, D.C.L., St. Andrew's, Dunkeld and Dunblane,	1853

4. THE CHURCH IN THE COLONIES AND DEPENDENCIES OF GREAT BRITAIN.

Sees.	
Adelaide.—Augustus Short, D.D.,	1847
Antigua.—William Walrond Jackson, D.D.,	1860
Auckland.—William Garden Cowie, D.D.,	1869
Barbados—H. H. Parry, D.D.,	1868
Bathurst.—S. E. Marsden, D.D.,	1869
Bombay.—Henry A. Douglas, D.D.,	1869
Brisbane.—Edward Wyndham Tuffnell, D.D.,	1859
Calcutta.—Robert Milman, D.D., Metropolitan,	1867
Cape Town.—Robert Gray, D.D., Metropolitan,	1847
Christ Church, N. Z., Henry John Chitty Harper, D.D., Metropolitan,	1856
Colombo.—Piers Calveley Claughton, D.D.,	1859—1862
Columbia.—George Hills, D.D.,	1859
Dunedin.—Henry Lascelles Jenner, D.D.,	1866
Falkland Islands.—W. H. Sterling,	1869
Fredericton.—John Medley, D.D.,	1845
Gibraltar.—Charles Amyand Harris, D.D.,	1868
Goulburn.—Mesac Thomas, D.D.,	1863
Grafton and Armidale.—James Francis Turner, D.D.,	1868
Grahamstown.—Henry Cotterill, D.D.,	1856
Guiana.—William Piercy Austin, D.D.,	1842
Huron.—Benjamin Cronyn, D.D.,	1857
Jamaica.—Aubrey George Spencer, D.D.,	1839—1843
Kingston.—Reginald Courtenay, D.D.,	1856
Labuan.—Walter Chambers, D.D.,	1869
Madras.—Frederick Gell, D.D.,	1861
Maritzburg.—W. K. Macrorie, D.D.,	1869
Mauritius.—Henry Cheetham, M.A.,	1870
Melbourne.—Charles Perry, D.D.,	1847
Montreal.—Ashton Oxenden, D.D., Metropolitan,	1869
Nassau.—Addington Robert Peel Venables, D.D.,	1863
Nelson.—Andrew Burn Suter, D.D.,	1866
Newcastle.—William Tyrrell, D.D.,	1847
Newfoundland.—Edward Feild, D.D., 1844; J. B. Kelly, D.D., (Coadjutor),	1867
Nova Scotia.—Hibbert Binney, D.D.,	1851
Ontario.—John Travers Lewis, D.D., LL.D.,	1862
Perth.—Matthew Blagden Hale, D.D.,	1857
Quebec.—James William Williams, D.D.,	1863
Rockhampton (Queensland).—G. M. Gordon,	1870
Rupert's Land.—Robert Machray, D.D.,	1865
Sierra Leone.—H. C. Huxtable,	1870
St. Helena.—Thomas Earle Welby, D.D.,	1862
Sydney.—Frederick Barker, D.D., Metropolitan,	1854
Tasmania.—Charles Henry Bromby, D.D.,	1864
Toronto.—Alexander N. Bethune, D.D., D.C.L.,	1867
Victoria.—Charles Richard Alford, D.D.,	1867
Wellington.—Octavius Hadfield, D.D.,	1870
Waiapua.—William Williams, D.C.L.,	1859

5. MISSIONARY BISHOPS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

	Con.
Bloemfontein.—Allen B. Webb,	1871
Central Africa.—William George Tozer, D.D.,	1863
Honolulu.—Vacant.	
Jerusalem.—Samuel Gobat, D.D.,	1846
Melanesia.—John Coleridge Patteson, D.D.,	1861
Niger.—Samuel Edjai Crowther, D.D.,	1864
Zululand.—T. E. Wilkinson, M.A.,	1870

6. BISHOPS RETIRED FROM THEIR SEES.

	Con.	Tr.	Res
Samuel Hinds, D.D., Norwich,	1849		—1857
James Chapman, D.D., Colombo,	1845		—1861
Francis Russell Nixon, D.D., Tasmania,	1842		—1863
David Anderson, D.D., Rupert's Land,	1849		—1864
George Smith, D.D., Victoria,	1849		—1864
Edmund Hobhouse, D.D., Nelson (performing Episcopal duty in the Diocese of Lichfield,)	1858		—1865
Walter J. Trower, D.D., Gibraltar,	1848	—1863	—1868
John Harding, D.D., Bombay,	1851		—1868
Vincent W. Ryan, D.D., Mauritius,	1854		—1868
Charles Richard Sumner, D.D., Winchester,	1826	—1827	—1869
Edward Twells, D.D., Orange Free State,	1863		—1869
Thomas Vowler Short, D.D., St. Asaph,	1841	—1846	—1870
Edward Hindman Beckles, D.D., Sierra Leone,	1860		—1870
Thomas Nettleship Staley, D.D., Honolulu,	1861		—1870

A LIST

OF

SEES AND BISHOPS OF THE HOLY EASTERN CHURCH,

IN THE PATRIARCHATES OF ALEXANDRIA AND JERUSALEM, IN THE RUSSIAN EMPIRE, AND IN THE GREEK KINGDOM; AS ALSO OF ALL THE EES ND BISHOPS IN COMMUNION WITH THE CHURCH OF ROME.

THE lists of sees and bishops which follow have been prepared by the Rev. Charles R. Hale, rector of St. John's Church, Auburn, Central New York, as a contribution toward a list of the *Universal Episcopate*. Such a list it is designed to publish in the YEAR BOOK for 1872. It has been found impossible to procure this year *all* the information desired.

The Eastern Church comes first, as the *grand trunk or main stem* of the Catholic Church. The list of bishops and sees in the patriarchates of Alexandria and Jerusalem, and in the Greek Kingdom, was furnished by the Rev. Dr. Matsoukis, of the Greek Chapel of St. Nicholas, at Trieste, Austria. His lamented death prevents the fulfilment of his promise to send like information as to the Patriarchate of Constantinople. The list of Russian sees and bishops is translated partly from the *Immenie Spesok Preosvaischennim Archiereaim* for 1870, kindly sent by Prince Ourousoff, lately Vice-Procurator of the Holy Synod, and one of the secretaries of state of Russia; partly from manuscript information from the Chancery of the Holy Synod.

For the bishops of the Roman obedience and their sees, the chief authority has been the *Annuario Pontificio*,—the official Roman register, corrected to January 2, 1870. It has been designed to put each name in its *native* form, unless fairly anglicised.

The general principle of arrangement followed in regard to these has been that set forth by Bishop Coxe, of Western New York, in his Churchman's Calendar for 1863, pp. 61-112. *First* are mentioned the *Latin* churches,—the ancient national churches of Europe. *Next* come the *Tridentine* (or *Trentine*) churches,—modern churches, owing their entire organization to the Council of Trent, and in which the Nicene constitutions are wholly ignored. Of these there are two classes: (1) *Quasi National*, as those of Mexico and of South America · (2) *Intrusive*, those set up in active opposition to duly organized and purer churches.

It will be noted that the Church in Italy has been divided into two grand provinces, or patriarchates, in accordance with the ancient arrangement continued for centuries, and only done away with by forceful ursurpation. The Church of Milan has never quite forgotten the rights which were hers in the days of St. Ambrose, and for long after.

In Holland a Tridentine hierarchy was established by Pius IX., March 4, 1853, in opposition to the ancient Church of Holland, commonly called the Jansenist Church.

Names of Archiepiscopal sees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS, and are immediately followed by the names of sees in their respective provinces.

THE HOLY EASTERN CHURCH.

PATRIARCHATE OF CONSTANTINOPLE. (Oct. 11, 1869.)

Patriarch.—Constantinople, Gregory.

Among the principal Metropolitans are those of Cyszicum, Nicodemus; Tirnova, Gregory; Smyrna, Meletius; Sozoagathopolis, Procopius; Dercus, Neophytus; Drama, Agathangel; Demetrias, Dorotheus; Nyssa, Callinicus; Grebeno, Gennadius. This Patriarchate has about 130 Sees, of which 87 are Metropolitical and 2 Archiepiscopal.

PATRIARCHATE OF ALEXANDRIA. (May, 1869.)

Patriarch.—Alexandria, Nicanor.

Libya, Athanasius.	Pelusium, Amphilochius.	Cyrene, Spiridion.
Pentapolis, Nilus.	Thebaid, Meletius.	Tripoli, Theophanes.

PATRIARCHATE OF ANTIOCH. (May, 1869.)

Patriarch.—Antioch, Hierotheus.

This Patriarchate has 16 Metropolitical Sees.

PATRIARCHATE OF JERUSALEM. (May, 1869.

Patriarch.—Jerusalem, Cyril.

Bethlehem, Agapius	Lydda, Neophytus.	The Jordan, Gregory.
Nazareth, Nero.	Neapolis, Joseph.	Philadelphia, Joseph.
Mt. Tabor, Gregory.	Gaza, Procopius.	Tiberias, Nectarius.
Ptolemais, Gregory.	Sebaste, Nicephorus.	

RUSSIA. (January, 1870.)

METROPOLITANS.

Diocese.	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Kieff and Galicia,	Arsenius.	1860
Novgorod, St. Petersburg, and Finland	Isidore.	1860
Moscow and Kolomna,	Innocent.	1868

ARCHBISHOPS.

Diocese.	*Name.*	*Yr.*	*Diocese.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Kazan and Sviajsk,	Anthony.	1866	Kisheneff and Chotin,	Anthony.	1858
Astrachan and Enotaevsk,	Athanasius.	1856	The Don and Novocherkask,	Plato.	1867
Tobolsk and Siberia,	Barlaam.	1862	Irkutsk and Nerchinsk,	Parthenius.	1860
Jaroslav and Rostov,	Nilus.	1853	Calouga and Boroff,	Gregory.	1851
Riazan and Zaraisk,	Alexis.	1867	Vladimir and Souzdal,	Anthony.	1866
Tver and Kashin,	Philothens.	1857	Kostroma and Galitz.	Plato.	1857
Kherson and Odessa,	Demetrius.	1857	Volhynia and Jitomir,	Agathangel.	1866
Lithuania and Vilna,	Macarius.	1868	Kharkoff and Akhtyr,	Nectarius.	1869
Warsaw and Novogeorgievsk,	Joannicius.	1860	Kartalenia and Cachetia (and Exarch of Georgia),	Eusebius.	1858
Mogileff and Mstislav,	Eusebius.	1860			
Tchernigoff and Niejin,	Barlaam.	1866			

BISHOPS.

Diocese.	*Name.*	*Yr.*	*Diocese.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
The Tauriqa and Simpheropol,	Goury.	1867	Tamboff and Shatz,	Theodosius.	1863
Minsk and Bobrouisk,	Alexander.	1868	Orel and Sievsk,	Macarius.	1866
Podolia and Bratslaff,	Leontius.	1863	Poltava and Periaslav,	John.	1862
Ekaterinoslav and Taganrog,	Alexis.	1868	Perm and Verchotour,	Anthony.	1868
Smolensk and Dorogobouj,	Seraphim.	1869	Tomsk and Semipalatinsk,	Plato.	1868
Nijni Novgorod and Arsamas,	Philaret.	1869	Yenisee and Krasnoairsk	Nicodemus.	1861
Koursk and Bielgorod,	Sergius.	1860	Penza and Saransk,	Gregory.	1868
Polotsk and Vitebsk,	Sabbas.	1866	Saratoff and Tsaritsin,	Joannicius.	1864
Vologda and Oustioug,	Palladius.	1869	Oufa and Menzelinsk,	Peter.	1869
Toula and Beleff,	Nicander.	1860	Simbirsk and Syzran,	Eugene.	1858
Viatka and Slobodsk,	Apollos.	1866	Caucasia and Ekaterinodar,	Theophylact	1862
Pskoff and Porkhoff,	Paul.	1869	Kamchatka, the Kouriles and the Aleoutines,	Benjamin.	1868
Riga and Mitau,			Samara and Stauropol,	Gerasim.	1866
Olonetz and Petrozavodsk,	Jonathan.	1869	Orenburg and the Ural,	Metrophanes	1866
Archangel and Cholmogor,	Nathanael.	1860	Imeretia,	Gabriel.	1860
Voronej and Zadonsk,	Seraphim.	1865	Mingrelia,	Tarasius.	1865
			Gouriel,	Gabriel.	1859
			Abchasia,		

VICAR BISHOPS.

Diocese.	*Name.*	*Title.**	*Year.*
Kieff,	Porphyry,	Bishop of Tchigirin.	1865
Novgorod,	Theoctistes,	" Staria Russa.	1869
Moscow,	Leonide,	" Dmitroff.	1859
Moscow,	Ignatius	" Mogaisk.	1866
St. Petersburg,	Paul,	" Ladoga.	1866
St. Petersburg,	Tychon,	" Viborg.	1869
Kazan,	Victorinus,	" Tcheboksar.	1868
Riazan,	Juvenal,	" Michaeloff.	1868
Tver,	Anthony,	" Staritz.	1866
Kherson,	Sophonius,	" Novomirgorod.	1863
Lithuania,	Ignatius,	" Brest.	1848
Lithuania,	Joseph,	" Kovno.	1868
Riga,	Benjamin,	" Revel.	1866
Tchernigoff,	Seraphim,	" Novgorod Sieversk.	1869
Podolia,	Theognostus,	" Balta.	1866
Kisheneff,	Peter,	" Ackermann.	1869
Irkutsk,	Martinian,	" Selenginsk.	1869
Nijni Novgorod,	Polycarp,	" Balachna.	1867
Vladimir,		" Mourom.	
Vologda,	Paul,	" Totma.	1868
Viatka,	Gennadius,	" Sarapoul.	1868
Voronej,	Theodosius,	" Ostrogod.	1866
Kostroma,	Palladius,	" Kineshma.	1869
Tamboff,		" Kozloff.	
Volhynia,	Hierotheus,	" Ostrog.	1845
Perm,	Vassian,	" Ekaterinburg.	1866
Kharkoff,	German,	" Soumi.	1866
Kamchatka,	Dionysius,	" Yakotsk.	1868
Georgia,	Alexander,	" Gori.	1862

*The titles of Vicar Bishops are merely honorary.

BISHOPS RETIRED FROM THEIR SEES. (January, 1870.)

Name.	*Title.*	*Ret.*	*Graduated at.*	
Anthony,	Abp. of Minsk.	1848	Vilna (*Univ. Sem.*),	1822
Eugene,	Abp. of Jaroslav.	1853	(*Serg. Lav. Sem.*),	1800
Jeremiah,	Bp. of Nijni Novgorod.	1857	St. Petersburg,	1827
Joannicius,	Bp. of Caucasia.	1857	St. Petersburg	1817
Anatolius,	Abp. of Mogileff.	1860	Kieff,	1825
Justin,	Bp. of Vladimir.	1863	Kieff,	1824
German,	Bp. of Imeretia.	1860	St. Petersburg,	1849
Anthony,	Bp. of Orenburg.	1862	Moscow,	1834
Alexander,	Bp. of Poltava.	1862	Kieff,	1817
Leonide,	Bp. of Ekaterinoslav.	1864	St. Petersburg,	1827
Joseph,	Abp. of Voronej.	1864	Moscow,	1828
Basil,	Abp. of Polotsk.	1866	Vilna (*Univ. Sem.*),	1819
Theophanes,	Bp. of Vladimir.	1866	Kieff,	1841
Christopher,	Bp. of Viadka	1866	St. Petersburg,	1819
Irenarch,	Abp. of Riazan.	1867	St. Petersburg,	1817
John,	Abp. of the Don.	1867	St. Petersburg,	1817
Michael,	Abp. of Minsk.	1868	Vilna (*Univ. Sem.*),	1827
Arcadius,	Abp. of Olonetz and Petrozavodsk.	1869	Vladimir (*Sem.*)	1808
Gerontius,	Bp. of Gori.	1830	Tiflis (*Sem.*),	1830

GREECE. (May, 1869.)

Metropolitans.—1. Athens, Theophilus; 2. Corcyra (Corfu), Athanasius; 3. Cephalonia, Spiridion; 4. Leucadia, Gregory *Archbishops.*—5. Phthiotis, Callinicus; 6. Argolis, Daniel; 7. Syra and Tenos, Alexander; 8. Acharnania and Aetolia, Gerasimus; 9. Patras and Elis, Cyril; 10. Monembasia and Sparta, Dionysius; 11. Messania, Procopus; 12. Mantinea, ———; 13. Corinth, Amphilochius; 14. Chalcis, Callinicus; 15. Zacynthus (Zante), Nicholas; 16. Cythera, Eugene. *Bishops.*—17. Oetylon, Procopius; 18. Hydra and Spetzia, Neophytus; 19. Gythium, Joseph; 20. Triphylia and Olympia, Bartholomew; 21. Naupactus and Eurytania, Anthimus; 22. Thebes and Livadia, Dositheus; 23. Gortyna and Megalopolis, Philotheus; 24. Carystia, Macarius; 25. Phocis, David; 26. Thera, Zacharias; 27. Naxos, Parthenius; 28. Andros and Cea, Metrophanes; 29. Ithaca, Gabriel; 30. Paxos, Dionysius; 31. Calavryta and Aegialia, Euthymius.

CYPRUS has four Sees, of which one is Archiepiscopal.

AUSTRIA has eleven Sees of the Orthodox Church, of which one is Metropolitical.

MOUNT SINAI has one Archiepiscopal See.

MONTENEGRO has one Metropolitical See.

THE ROMAN COMMUNION.

LATIN CHURCHES.

(1.) ITALY.

(*a.*) PATRIARCHATE OF ROME.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
ROME,	Romanus,	Pius IX. (Giovanni Maria Mastai Ferretti), Patriarch of Rome and Southern Italy.	1846
Ostia and Velletri,	Ostiensis et Velitern ensis,	Mario, *Cardinal* Mattei.	1860
Porto and S. Rufina,	Portuensis et S. Rufinæ,	Constantine, *Cardinal* Patrizi.	1860
Palestrina,	Praenestinus,	Luigi Amat, *Cardinal* di S. Filippo e Sorso.	1852
Frascati,	Tusculanus,	Niccola, *Cardinal* Clarelli-Paracciani.	1867
Albano,	Albanensis,	Camillo, *Cardinal* di Pietro.	1867
Sabina,	Sabinensis,	*vacant* (since death of Cardinal d'Andrea, May, 1868).	
ACERANZA and MATERA,	Acherontinus et Matheranensis,		
Anglona and Tursi,	Anglonensis et Tursiensis,	Gennaro Acciardi.	1849
Potenza and Marsico Nuovo,	Potentinus et Marsicensis,	Antonio Maria Fania.	1867
Tricarico,	Tricaricensis,	Simone Spilotros.	1859
Venosa,	Venusinus,		
BARI,	Barensis,	Francesco Pedicini.	1858
Conversano,	Conversanensis,		
Ruvo and Bitonto,	Rubensis et Bitun tinus,	Vincenzo Materozzi.	1853
BENEVENTO,	Benevantanus,	Domenico Caraffa, *Cardinal* di Traetto.	1844
Alife,	Aliphanus,	Gennaro di Giacomo.	1848
Ariano,	Arianensis,		
Ascoli and Cirignola,	Asculanus et Cerinolensis in Apulia,	Leonardo Todisco Grande.	1849
Avellino,	Abellinensis,	Francesco Galle.	1855
Bojano,	Bojanensis,		
Bovino,	Bovinensis,		
Larino,	Larinensis,	Francesco Gianpaolo.	1859
Lucera,	Lucerinus,	Giuseppe Jannuzzi.	1843
S. Agata dei Goti,	S. Agathæ Gothorum,		
S. Severo,	S. Severi,	Antonio La Scala.	1858
Telese *or* Cerreto,	Thelesinus seu Ceretanus,	Luigi Sodo.	1853
Termoli,	Thermularum,	Vincenzo Bisceglia.	1851
BRINDISI,	Brundusinus,	Raffaele Ferrigno.	1856
Ostuni,	Ostunensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Brindisi.)	
CAPUA,	Capuanus,		

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Cajazzo,	Cajacensis seu Calatinus,	Luigi Riccio.	1860
Calvi and Teano,	Calvensis et Theanensis,	Bartolomeo d'Avanzo.	1860
Caserta,	Casertanus,	Enrico dei Marchesi Rossi.	1856
Isernia and Venafro	Æserniensis et Venefranus,		
Sessa,	Suessanus,		
CHIETI,	Theatinus,	Luigi Maria de Marinis.	1856
Vasto,	Vastensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Chief.)	
CONZA,	Compsanus,	Gregorio de Luca.	1850
Campagna,	Campaniensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Conza.)	
Lacedonia,	Laquedoniensis,	Francesco Maiorsini.	1859
Muro,	Muranus,	Francesco Saverio d'Ambrosio.	1859
S. Angelo dei Lombardi and Bisaccia,	S. Angeli Lombardorum et Bisaciensis,	Giuseppe Fanelli.	1854
FERMO,	Firmanus,	Filippo, *Cardinal* de Angelis.	1842
Macerata and Tolentino,	Maceratensis et Tolentinus,	Gaetano Franceschini.	1867
Montalto,	Montis Alti,	Eleonoro Aronne.	1846
Ripatransone,	Ripanus,		
S. Severino,	S. Severini,	Francesco Mazzuoli.	1847
FLORENCE,	Florentinus,	Gioacchino Limberti.	1857
Colle,	Collensis,		
Fiesole,	Fesulanus,		
Modigliana,	Mutilanus,		
Pistoia and Prato,	Pistoriensis et Pratensis,	Enrico Bindi.	1867
S. Miniato,	S. Miniati,	Annibale Barabesi.	1867
S. Sepolchro,	S. Sepulchri,		
LANCIANO,	Lancianensis,		
Ortona,	Ortonensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Lanciano.)	
MANFREDONIA,	Sypontinus,	Vincenzo Taglialatela.	1854
Viesti,	Vestanus,	(In Charge of Abp. of Manfredonia.)	
NAPLES,	Neapolitanus,	Sisto Riario, *Cardinal* Sforza.	1845
Acerra,	Acerrarum,		
Ischia,	Isclanus,	Felice Romano.	1854
Nola,	Nolanus,	Giuseppe Formisano.	1855
Pozzuoli,	Puteolanus,	Raffaele Purpo.	1843
OTRANTO,	Hydruntinus,	Vincenzo Andrea Grande.	1834
Gallipoli,	Gallipolitanus,	Valerio Laspro.	1860
Lecce,	Lyciensis,		
Ugento,	Ugentinus,		
PISA,	Pisanus,	Cosimo, *Cardinal* Corsi.	1853
Leghorn,	Liburnensis,		
Pescia,	Pisciensis,	Giovanni Benini.	1855
Pontremoli,	Apuanus,	Michelangelo Orlandi.	1839
Volterra,	Volaterranus,	Giuseppe Targioni.	1857
REGGIO,	Reginiensis,	Mariano Ricciardi.	1855
Bova,	Bovensis,	Dalmazio di Andrea.	1856
Cassano,	Cassanensis,	Michele Bombini.	1829
Catanzaro,	Catacensis,	Raffaele de Franco.	1852
Cotrone,	Cotronensis,	Luigi Maria Lembo.	1860
Gerace,	Hieracensis,		
Nicastro,	Neocastrensis,	Giacinto Maria Barberi.	1854

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Nicotera and Tropea,	Nicoterensis et Tropiensis,	Filippo de Simone.	1855
Oppido,	Oppidensis,	Giuseppe Teta.	1859
Squillace,	Squillacensis,	Rafelle Morisciano.	1858
SALERNO,	Salernitanus,	Antonio Salomone.	1857
Acerno,	Acernensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Salerno.)	
Capaccio Vallo,	Caputaquensis et Vallensis,	Giovanni Battista Siciliani.	1859
Diano,	Dianensis,	Domenico Fanelli.	1858
Nocera dei Pagani,	Nucerinus Paganorum,		
Nusco,	Nuscanus,	Gaetano Striscia.	1860
Policastro,	Policastrensis,		
Potenza and Marsico Nuovo,	Potentinus et Marsicensis,		1867
		Antonio Maria Fania.	1847
S. SEVERINO,	S. Severini,	Francesco Mazzuoli.	1839
Cariati,	Cariatensis,	Niccola Golia.	
SIENNA,	Senensis,		
Chiusi and Pienza,	Clusinus et Pientinus,	Giovanni Battista Ciofi.	1843
Grosseto,	Grossetanus,	Anselmo Fauli.	1867
Massa Maritima,	Massanus in Hetruria,	Giuseppe Maria Traversi.	1825
Sovana and Pitigliano,	Soanensis et Pitilanensis,		
SORRENTO,	Surrentinus,	Francesco Saverio Apuzzo.	1855
Castellamare,	Castri Maris,	Francesco Petagna.	1850
TRANI, NAZARET and BARLETTA,	Tranensis, Nazarenus et Barolensis,	Giuseppe de Bianchi Dottula.	1848
Andria,	Andriensis,	Giovanni Giuseppe Longobardi.	1852
Bisceglia,	Vigiliensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Trani.)	
TARANTO,	Tarantinus,	Giuseppe Rotundo.	1855
Castellaneta,	Castellatenus	(In charge of Bp. of Calvi.)	
Oria *or* Uritana,	Oritanus,	Luigi Margarita.	1851

ISLAND OF SARDINIA.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
CAGLIARI,	Calaritanus,		
Galtelli-Nuoro,	Galtellinensis Norensis,	Salvatore Angelo Demartis.	1867
Iglesias,	Ecclesiensis,	Giovanni Battista Montixi.	1844
Ogliastra,	Oleastrensis,		
ORISTANO,	Arborensis,		
Ales and Terralba,	Uxellensis et Teralbensis,	Francesco Zunnui Casula.	1867
SASSARI,	Turritanus,		
Alghero,	Algarensis,		
Ampurias and Tempio,	Ampuriensis et Templensis,		
Bisarchio,	Bisarchiensis,		
Bosa,	Bosanensis,		

ISLAND OF SICILY.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Messina,	Messanensis,	Luigi Natoli.	1867
Lipari,	Liparensis,	Ludorico Idèo.	1858
Nicosia,	Nicosiensis Herbitensis,	Melchiorre Lo Piccolo.	1858
Patti,	Pactensis,	Pietro Geremia Michelangelo Celesia.	1860
Monreale,	Montis Regalis,		
Caltanisetta,	Calatanisiadensis,	Giovanni Guttadauro de Reburdone.	1858
Girgenti,	Agrigentinus,		
Palermo,	Panormitanus,	Giovanni Battista Naselli.	1853
Cefalu,	Cephaludensis,	Ruggero Blundo.	1858
Mazzara,	Mazariensis,	Carmelo Valenti.	1858
Trapani,	Depranensis,	Vincenzo Ciccolo.	1853
Syracuse,	Syracusanus,		
Caltagirone,	Calatageronensis,		
Noto,	Notensis,		
Piazza.	Platiensis,		

IMMEDIATELY SUBJECT TO THE SEE OF ROME.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Camerino,	Camerinensis,	Felicissimo Salvini.	1847
Lucca,	Lucanus,	Giulio Arrigoni.	1849
Spoleto,	Spoletanus,		
Acquapendente,	Aquaependensis,	Giovanni Battista Pellei.	1847
Alatri,	Alatrinus,	Gaetano Rodilossi.	1855
Amelia,	Amerinus,	Niccola Pace.	1855
Anagni,	Anagninus,	Clemente Pagliari.	1857
Ancona and Umana,	Anconitanus et Humanus,	Antonio Maria Benedetto, *Cardinal* Antonucci.	1851
Aquino, Pontecorro and Sora,	Aginatensis Pontis Curvi et Soranus,		
Arezzo,	Aretinus,	Giuseppe Giusti.	1867
Ascoli,	Asculanus in Piceno	Elia Antonio Alberani.	1860
Assisi,	Assisiensis,		
Bagnorea,	Balneoregiensis,	Raffaele Corradi.	1867
Citta di Castello,	Typhernatensis,	Paolo Micallef.	1863
Civita Castellana, Orte and Gallese,	Civitatis Castellanus, Hortanus et Gallesiuns,	Mattia Agostino Mengacci.	1851
Citta della Pieve,	Civitatis Plebis,	Emidio Foschini.	1853
Corneto and Civita Vecchia,	Cornetanus et Centumcellarum,	Francesco Gandolfi.	1868
Cortona,	Cortonensis,		
Fabriano and Matelica,	Fabrianensis et Mathelicensis,	Anton Maria Valenziani.	1858
Ferentino,	Ferentinus,	Gesualdo Vitali.	1865
Foligno,	Fulginatensis,	Niccola Crispigni.	1867
Gubbio,	Eugubinus,	Innocenzo Sannibale.	1855
Montalcino,	Ilinensis,		
Montefiascone,	Falciscodunensis,	Giuseppe Maria Bovieri.	1867
Montepuliciano,	Montis Politiani,	Luigi Maria Paoletti.	1857
Narni,	Narniensis,	Giacinto Luzi.	1858
Nocera,	Nucerinus,	Anton Maria Pettinari.	1863
Norcia,	Nursinus,	Raffaele Bachetoni.	1850
Orvieto,	Urbevetanus,	Marino Marini.	1865
Osimo and Cingoli,	Auximanus et Cingulanus,	Salvatore dei Marchesi Nobili Vitelleschi.	1863

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Perugia,	Perusinus,	Gioacchino, *Cardinal* Pecci.	1846
Poggio Mirteto,	Mandelensis,	(In charge of Bp. of Narni.)	
Recanati and Loreto,	Recinetensis et Lauretanus,	Tommaso Gallucci.	1867
Rieti,	Reatinus,		
Segni,	Signinus,	Luigi Ricci.	1847
Sutri and Nepi,	Sutrinus et Nepesinus,	Giulio Lenti.	1867
Terracina, Piperno and Sezze,	Terracinensis, Privernensis et Setinus,	Bernardino Trionfetti.	1862
Terni,	Interamnensis,	Giuseppe Maria Severa.	1853
Tivoli,	Tiburtinus,	Carlo Gigli.	1840
Todi,	Tudertinus,	Giovanni Rosati.	1855
Treia,	Trejensis,	(In charge of Abp. of Camerino.)	
Veroli,	Verulanus,	Giovanni Battista Maneschi.	1868
Viterbo and Toscanella,	Viterbiensis et Tuscanensis,	Matteo Eustachio, *Cardinal* Gonella.	1866
Luni Sarzana and Bruguato *	Lunensis, Sarzanensis et Brugnatensis,	Giuseppe Rosati.	1867
Massa di Carara,*	Massanus,	Giacomfo Bernardi.	1856

(*b.*) NORTH ITALY.

MILAN,	Mediolanensis,	Luigi Nazari de Calibiana.	1867
Bergam,	Bergomensis,	Pietro Luigi Speranza.	1853
Brescia,	Brixiensis,	Girolamo dei Conti Verzeri.	1850
Como,	Comensis,		
Crema,	Cremensis,		
Cremona,	Cremonensis,		
Lodi,	Laudensis,		
Mantua,	Mantuanus,		
Padua,	Patavinus,	Federico dei Marchesi Manfredini.	1857
BOLOGNA,	Bononiensis,	Filippo Maria, *Cardinal* Guidi.	1863
Faenza,	Faventinus,		
Imola,	Imolensis,	Vicenzo Moretti.	1867
GENOA,†	Januensis,		
Albenga,	Albinganensis,	Rafaelle Biale.	1840
Bobbio,	Bobiensis,		
Savona and Noli,	Savonensis et Naulensis,	Giambattista Cerruti.	1867
Tortona,	Derthonensis,	Giovanni Negri.	1833
Ventimiglia,	Ventimiliensis,	Lorenzo Giovanni Battista Biale.	1837
MODENA,‡	Mutinensis,	Francesco Emilio Cugini.	1852
Carpi,	Caipensis,		
Guastalla,	Gnastallensis,	Pietro Rota.	1855
Reggio,	Regiensis,	Carlo Macchi.	1867

* These two Sees, formerly in the Roman Patriarchate, are now, the former in the Province of GENOA, the latter in that of MODENA.

† For Brugnato, now in this Province, see Roman Patriarchate.

‡ For Massa di Carrara, now in this Province, see Roman Patriarchate.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
RAVENNA,	Ravennatensis,	Enrico, *Cardinal* Orfei.	1860
Bertinoro,	Brictinoriensis,	Pietro Bufleti.	1857
Cervia,	Cerviensis,	Giovanni Monetti.	1860
Cesena,	Caesenatensis,	(Administered by Abp. of Ravenna.)	
Comacchio,	Comaclensis,	Alessandro Paolo Spoglia.	1867
Forli,	Foroliviensis,	Pietro Paolo Trucchi.	1857
Rimini,	Ariminiensis,		
Sarsina,	Sarsinatensis,	(Administered by Bp. of Bertinor.)	
TURIN,	Taurinensis,	Alessando dei Conti Riccardi de Netro.	1867
Acqui,	Aquensis,		
Alba Pompea *or* Alba,	Alba Pompejensis,	Eugenio Roberto Galletti.	1867
Aosta,	Augustanus.	Giacomo Giuseppe Jans.	1867
Asti,	Astensis,	Carlo Savio.	1867
Cuneo,	Cuneensis,	Andea Formica.	1867
Fossano,	Fossanensis,		
Ivrea,	Ipporegiensis,	Luigi Moreno.	1838
Mondovi,	Montis Regalis,	Giovanni Tommaso Ghilardi.	1843
Pinerolo,	Pineroliensis,	Luigi Guglielmo Maria Renaldi.	1848
Saluzzo,	Salutiarum,	Lorenzo Gastaldi.	1867
Susa,	Susiensis,		
URBINO,	Urbinatensis,	Alessandro Angeloni.	1846
Cagli and Pergola,	Calliensis and Pergulanus,	Francesco Andreoli.	1863
Fossombrone,	Forosemproniensis,	Filippo Fratellini.	1851
Montefeltro,	Feretranus,	Luigi Mariotti.	1860
Pesaro,	Pisaurensis,	Clemente Fares.	1856
Sinigaglia,	Senogalliensis,	Giuseppe Aggarbati.	1867
S. Angelo in Vado and Urbania,	S. Angeli in Vado et Urbaniensis,	Antonio Boscarini.	1849
VENICE,	Venetiarum,	Giuseppe Luigi *Cardinal* Trevisanato. (Titular Patriarch.)	1862
Adria,	Adriensis,		
Ceneda,	Cenetensis,		
Chioggia,	Clodiensis,		
Concordia,	Concordiensis,	Niccola dei Conti Frangipane.	1866
Feltre and Belluno,	Feltrensis et Bellunensis,	Giovanni Renier.	1855
Padua,	Patavinus,	Federico dei Marchesi Manfredini.	1857
Treviso,	Tarvisinus,	Frederico Maria Zinelli.	1861
Verona,	Veronensis,	Luigi dei Marchesi di Canossa.	1861
Vicenza,	Vicentinus,	Giovanni Antonio Farina.	1860
VERCELLI,	Vercellensis,		
Alessandria della Paglia,	Alexandrinus Provinciæ Pedemontanæ,	Antonio Colli.	1867
Biella,	Beugellensis,	Giovanni Pietro Losanna.	1833
Casale,	Casalensis,	Pier Maria Ferre.	1867
Novara,	Novariensis,	Giacomo Filippo dei Marchesi Gentile.	1843
Vigevano,	Vigevanensis,		

Immediately Subject to See of Rome.

FERRARA,	Ferrariensis,	Luigi, *Cardinal* Vannicelli-Casoni.	1850
UDINE,	Utinensis,	Andea Casasela.	1863
Borgo S. Donnino,	Burgi S. Domnini,	Francesco Conte Benassi.	1859
Fano,	Fanensis,	Filippo Vespasiani.	1856
Jesi,	Æsinus,	Carlo Luigi, *Cardinal* Morichini.	1854
Parma,	Parmensis,	Felice Cantimorri.	1854
Piacenza	Placentinus,	Antonio Ranza.	1849

(2.) SPAIN.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
BURGOS,	Burgensis,	Anastasio Rodrigo Yusto.	1866
Calahahora and Calzador,	Calaguritanus et Calceatensis,	Fabiano Sebastiano Avenzana.	1865
Leon,	Legionensis.		
Osma,	Oxomensis,	Pedro Maria Laguera y Menezo.	1861
Palencia,	Palentinus,	Juan Lozano.	1866
Santander,	Santanderiensis,	Josè Lopez Crespo.	1859
Vittoria,	Victoriensis,	Diego Mariano Algnacil.	1861
COMPOSTELLA,	Compostellanus,	Miguel Garcia, *Cardinal* Cuesta.	1851
Lugo,	Lucensis,	Josè de Los Rios.	1852
Mondoñedo,	Mindoniensis.		
Orense,	Auriensis,	Josè de La Cuesta y Maroto.	1866
Oviedo,	Ovetensis,	Benito Sans y Fores.	1868
Tuy,	Tudensis,	Raymond Garcia y Anton.	1865
GRANADA,	Granatensis,	Benevento Monzon y Martins.	1866
Almeria,	Almeriensis,	Andres Rosales y Muñoz.	1864
Cartagena,	Carthaginensis,	Francisco Landeira y Sevilla.	1861
Guadix,	Gaudicensis,	Mariano Brezmes Arredondo.	1866
Jaen,	Gienensis,	Antonio Monescillo.	1865
Malaga,	Malacitanus,	Estevan Josè Perez Fernandez.	1868
SARAGOSSA,	Cæsaraugustanus,	Manuel Garcia Gil.	1858
Huesca and Barbastro,	Oscensis et Barbastrensis,	Basilio Gil y Bueno.	1861
Jaca,	Jacensis,	Pedro Luca Asensio.	1857
Pamplona and Tudela,	Pampilonensis et Tudelensis,	Pedro Cirillo d'Uriz da Labairu.	1861
Tarazona,	Tirasonensis,	Cosma Marrodan y Rubio.	1857
Teruel and Albarazin,	Therulensis et Albaracinensis.		
SEVILLE,	Hispalensis,	Luis, *Cardinal* de la Lastra y Cuesta.	1863
Badajoz,	Pacensis,	Fernandez Ramirez y Vasquez.	1865
Cadiz and Centa.	Gaditanus et Septensis,	Felix Maria Arriete.	1863
Canaries and S. Christobal de Laguna,	Canariensis et S. Christophori de Laguna,	Josè Maria de Urguinaona.	1868
Cordova,	Cordubensis,	Juan Alfonzo de Albuquerque.	1857
Tangier,	Tangierensis.		
TARRAGONA,	Tarraconensis,	Francisco Fleix y Solans.	1864
Barcelona,	Barcinonensis,	Pantaleone Monserrat y Navarro.	1863
Gerona,	Gerundensis,	Constantino Bonet.	1862
Lerida,	Illerdensis,	Mariano Puigllat y Amigo.	1862
Tortosa,	Derthusensis,	Benito Vilamitjana.	1861
Urgel,	Urgellensis,	Josè Caixal y Estrade.	1853
Vich and Solsona,	Vicensis et Celsonensis,	Antonio Jorda' y Soler.	1866
TOLEDO,	Toletanus,	Cirillo, *Cardinal* de Alemeda y Brea.	1857
Ciudad Real,			
Coria,	Caurensis,	Pedro Nuñez.	1868
Cuenca,	Conchensis,	Miguel Paya y Rico.	1858
Madrid,	Matritensis.		
Placencia,	Placentinus Provinciæ Compostallanæ.		
Siguenza,	Seguntinus,	Francisco de Paulo Benavides.	1857
VALENCIA,	Valentinus,	Mariano Barrio y Fernandez.	1861

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Majorca and Ivica,	Majoricensis et Ibusensis,	Miguel Salva.	1851
Minorca,	Minoricensis,	Matteo Jaume y Garau.	1857
Orihuela *or* Alicante,	Oriolensis *seu* Aloniensis,	Pedro Cubero y Lopez de Padilla.	1858
Segorbe,	Segobricensis *seu* Castilionensis,	Josè Luis Montagut.	1868
VALLADOLID,	Vallisolitanus,	Juan Ignacio, *Cardinal* Moreno.	1863
Astorga,	Asturicensis,	Fernando Arguelles y Miranda.	1858
Avila,	Abulensis,	Fernando Blanco.	1857
Salamanca and Ciudad Rodrigo,	Salamanticensis et Civitatensis,	Joaquin Lluch.	1868
Segovia,	Segoviensis,	Rodrigo Echevarria y Briones.	1857
Zamora,	Zamorensis,	Bernardo Conde y Corral.	1863
WEST INDIES,	Indiarum Occidentalinces,	Tomas Iglesias y Barcones (Titular Patriarch).	1862
SANTIAGO DE CUBA	S. Jacobi de Cuba.		
Havana *or* San Cristobal de la Habana,	S. Christophori de Avana,		
Porto Rico,	De Portorico,	Hiacinthe Maria Martinez.	1865
		Paulo Benigno Carrion.	1857
MANILLA (Philippine Islands),	De Manila,		
Cebu *or* Nombre de Jesus.		Gregorio Melithon Martinoz.	1861
Jaro *or* S. Isabel,	Jarensis *seu* S. Elisabeth,		
Nueva Caceres *or* Caceres,	De Caceres,	Mariano Cuartero y Medina.	1867
		Francisco Gainza.	1862
Nueva Segovia,	Novæ Segobiæ,	Juan Josè Aragones.	1865

(3.) PORTUGAL.

BRAGA,	Bracharensis,	Josè Joaquim de Moura.	1856
Aveira,	Aveirensis.		
Braganza and Miranda,	Brigantiensis et Mirandensis,	Joao d'Aguiar.	1857
Coimbra,	Colimbriensis,	Josè Manoel de Lemos.	1858
Oporto,	Portugalliensis.		
Pinhel,	Pinelensis.		
Viseu,	Visensis,	Antonio Alves Martins.	1862
EVORA,	Elborensis.		
Beja,	Bejensis.		
Elvas,	Helvensis.		
Faro,	Pharannensis,	Ignacio do Nascimento Moraes Cardoso.	1863
LISBON,	Lisbonensis,	(Titular Patriarchate.)	
Castelbranco,	Castri Albi,	Manoel Martinho Manso.	1858
Guarda,	Ægitaniensis,	Antonio de Trindade de Vasconcellos Pereira de Mello.	1863
Lamego,	Lamacensis,	Joaquin Pereira Ferraz.	1853
Leira,	Leiriensis.		
Portalegre,	Portalegrensis.	Josè Lino de Oleveira.	1863
Angola,	Angolensis,	Estavao de Jesu e Maria.	1828
Angra (*Azores*),	Angrensis,	Patricio Saverio de Moura.	1859
Funchal (*Maderia*),	Funchalensis.		
S. Thiago de Cabo Verde,	S. Jacobi Capitis Viridis,	Josè Luis Alves Feijo.	1865
S. Thomas,	S. Thomæ in Insula.		
GOA (*East Indies*),	Goanus,	Joao Crisostomo d'Amorim Pessoa.	1861

(4.) France.

Diocese.	*Latin title*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Aix, Arles and Embrun,	Aquensis,	Georges Claude Louis Pie Chalendon.	1857
Ajaccio,	Adjacensis.		
Digne,	Diniensis,	Julien Meirieu.	1848
Frejus and Toulon,	Forojuliensis et Tolonensis,	Antoine Joseph Henri Jordany.	1855
Gap,	Vapincensis,	Amat Victor François Guilbert.	1867
Marseilles,	Marsiliensis,	Charles Philippe Place.	1866
Nice,	Niciensis,	Pierre Sola.	1857
Alby,	Albiensis,	Jean Paul François Felix Marie Lyonnet.	1865
Cahors,	Cadurcensis,	Pierre Alfred Grimardias.	1866
Mende,	Mimatensis,	Jean Antoine Marie Foulquier.	1849
Perpignan,	Elnensis,	Etienne Emile Ramadié.	1865
Rodez,	Ruthenensis,	Louis Auguste Delalle.	1855
Auch,	Auxitanus,	François Augustin Delamare.	1861
Aire,	Aturensis,	Louis Marie Olivier Epivent.	1859
Bayonne,	Bajonensis,	François Lacoix.	1838
Tarbes,	Tarbiensis,	Bernard Sevère Mascaron-Laurence.	1845
Avignon,	Avenionensis,	Louis Anna Dubriel.	1863
Montpelier,	Montis Pessulani,	François Joseph Le Courtier.	1861
Nismes,	Nemausenus,	Claude Henri Plantier.	1855
Valence,	Valentineusis,	François Nicolas Gueullette.	1865
Viviers,	Vivariensis,	Louis Delcusy.	1857
Besancon,	Bisuntinus,	Jacques Marie Adrian Caesar Mathieu.	1834
Belley,	Bellicensis,	Pierre Henri Geraud de Langalerie.	1857
Metz,	Metensis,	Paul Georges Marie Dupont des Loges.	1843
Nancy and Toul,	Nanceyensis et Tullensis,	Joseph Alfred Foulon.	1867
S. Diez,	S. Deodati,	Louis Marie Joseph Eusebe Caverot.	1849
Strasburg *or* Argentina,	Argentinensis,	Andre Raess.	1843
Verdun,	Verdunensis,	Augustin Hacquard.	1867
Bordeaux,	Burdigalensis,	François Auguste Ferdinand, *Cardinal* Donnet.	1837
Agen,	Agennensis.		
Angouleme,	Engolismensis,	Antoine Charles Cousseau.	1850
La Rochelle,	Rupellensis,	Benoit Leon Thomas.	1867
Luçon,	Luconensis,	Charles Theodore Colet.	1861
Perigueux,	Petrocoricensis,	Nicholas Joseph Darbert.	1863
Poitiers,	Pictaviensis,	Louis François Desirè Edouard Pie.	1849
* Guadaloupe *or* Basse Terre,	Guadalupensis *seu* Imae Tellnris,		
* Martinique or St. Pierre,	Martenacensis *seu* S. Petri.		
Bourges,	Bituricensis,	Charles Aimable de La Tour d'Auvergne Lauraguais.	1861
Clermont,	Claromontensis,	Louis Charles Feron.	1834
Le Puy,	Aniciensis,	Pierre Marc LeBreton.	1863
Limoges,	Lemovicensis,	Felix Pierre Fruchand.	1859
S. Flour,	S. Flori,	Pierre Antoine de Pompignac.	1857
Tulle,	Tutelensis,	Jean Baptiste Leonard Berteaud.	1842
Cambray,	Camaracensis,	Renè François Regnier.	1850
Arras, Boulogne and St. Omer,	Atrebatensis,	Jean Baptiste Joseph Lequette.	1866

* In the West Indies.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
CHAMBERY,	Camberiensis,	Alexis, *Cardinal* Billiet.	1840
Annecy,	Anneciensis,	Claude Marie Magnin.	1861
S. Jean de Maurienne,	Maurianensis,	François Marie Vibert.	1841
Tarantaise,	Tarantasiensis,	François Gros.	1867
LYONS and VIENNE,	Lugdunensis et Viennensis Allobrogum,	Louis Jacques Maurice, *Cardinal* de Bonald.	1840
Autun,	Augustodunensis,	Gabriel Marie François de Marguerye.	1852
Dijon,	Divianensis,	François Victor Rivel.	1838
Grenoble,	Gratianopolitanus,	Jacques Marie Achille Ginoulhiac.	1853
Langres,	Lingonensis,	Jean Jacques Antoine Guerrin.	1852
St. Claude,	S. Claudii,	Louis Anne Nogret.	1862
PARIS,	Parisiensis,	Georges Darboy.	1863
Blois,	Blesensis,	Louis Théophile Pallu du Parc.	1851
Chartres,	Carnutensis,	Louis Eugene Regnault.	1852
Meaux,	Meldensis,	Auguste Allou	1839
Orleans,	Aurelianensis,	Antoine Felix Philibert Dupanloup.	1849
Versailles,	Versaliensis,	Jean Pierre Mabile.	1858
RHEIMS,	Rhemensis,	Jean Baptiste Anne Landriot.	1867
Amiens,	Ambianensis,	Claude Jacques Antoine Marie Boudinet.	1856
Beauvais, Noyon and Senlis,	Bellovacensis,	Joseph Armand Gignoux.	1842
Chalons,	Cathalamensis,	Guillame René Meignan.	1865
Soissons,	Suessionensis,	Jean Pierre Dours.	1863
RENNES,	Rhedonensis,	Godefroy Brossair Saint-Marc.	1841
Quimper *or* Cornovailles,	Corisopitensis,	Nicholas René Sergent.	1855
S. Brieuc,	Briocensis,	Augustin David.	1862
Vannes,	Venetensis,	Jean Marie Becel.	1866
ROUEN,	Rothomagensis,	Henri Marie Gaston, *Cardinal* de Bonnechose.	1858
Bayeux and Lisieux,	Bajocensis,	Flavian Abel Antoine Hugonin.	1867
Coutances,	Constantiensis,	Jean Pierre Bravard.	1862
Evreux,	Ebroicensis,	Jean Sebastien Adolphe Devoucoux.	1858
Seez,	Sagiensis,	Charles Frederic Roussalet.	1844
SENS,	Senonensis,	Victor Felix Bernardou.	1867
Moulins,	Moulinensis,	Pierre Simon Louis Marie de Dreux Brézé.	1850
Nevers,	Nivernensis,	Theodore Augustin Forçade.	1861
Troyes,	Trecensis,	Emmanuel Jules Ravinet.	1861
TOULOUSE,	Tolosanus,	Julien Florian Felix Desprez.	1859
Carcassone,	Curcassonensis,	François Alexandre Roullet de la Bouillerie.	1855
Montauban,	Montis Albani	Jean Doney.	1844
Pamiers,	Apamiensis,	Jean Antoine Auguste Belaval.	1858
TOURS,	Turonensis,	Joseph Hippolyte Guibert.	1857
Angers,	Andegavensis.		
La Val,	Vallis-Vidonis,	Alexis Casimir Joseph Wicart.	1855
Le Mans,	Cenomanensis,	Charles John Fillion.	1862
Nantes,	Nannetensis.		
ALGIERS *or* Julia Caesarea,	Juliæ Cæsareæ *sive* Algerianus,	Charles Martial Allemand Lavigerie.	1867
Constantine,	Constantinianus,	Felix de Las Cases.	1867
Oran,	Oranensis,	Jean Baptiste Callot.	1867

(5.) HOLLAND.*

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
UTRECHT,	Ultrajectensis,	Henry Loos.	1858
Haarlem,	Harlamensis.		
Deventer,	Daventriensis,	Herman Heykamp.	1854

(6.) BELGIUM.

MALINES (*or* MECHLIN),	Mechlinensis,	Victor Auguste Isidore Dechamps.	1867
Bruges	Brugensis,	Jean Joseph Faict.	1864
Ghent,	Gandavensis,	Henri François Bracq.	1865
Liege,	Leodiensis,	Theodore Joseph de Montpelier.	1852
Namur,	Namurcensis,	Theodore Joseph Gravez.	1867
Tournay	Tornacensis,	Gaspar Joseph Labis.	1835

(7.) SWITZERLAND.

All of the Swiss Bishops are immediately subject to the See of Rome

Basle,	Basileensis,	Eugene Lachat.	1863
Coire,	Curiensis,	Niccola Francesco Florentini.	1859
Lausanne and Geneva,	Lausanensis et Genevensis,	Etienne Marilley.	1846
St. Gall,	S. Galli,	Jean Baptiste Charles Greith.	1863
Sion,	Sedunensis,	Pierre Joseph de Preux.	1844

(8.) GERMANY.

BAMBERG,	Bambergensis,	Michel von Deinlein.	1858
Eichstadt,	Eystettensis,	Franz, Baron von Leonrod.	1867
Wurzburg,	Herbipolensis,	George Anthony von Stahl.	1840
Spire,	Spirensis.		
COLOGNE,	Coloniensis,	Paul Melchers.	1866
Munster,	Monasteriensis,	John George Müller.	1847
Paderborn,	Paderbornensis,	Conrad Martin.	1856
Treves,	Trevirensis,	Matthias Eberhard.	1867
FREIBURG,	Friburgensis.		
Fulda,	Fuldensis,	Christopher Florence Koett.	1848
Limburg,	Limburgensis,	Peter Joseph Blum.	1842
Mayence,	Moguntinus,	Wilhelm Emanuel, Baron von Ketteler.	1850
Rottenburg,	Rottemburgensis,	Carl Joseph von Hefele.	1869
GNESEN and POSEN,	Gnesnensis et Posnaniensis,	Micislaus, Count Ledochovski.	1866
Culm,	Culmensis,	John Nepomucene von Marwitz.	1857
MUNICH and FRISING,	Monacensis et Frisingensis,	Gregory von Scherr.	1856

*The names of sees and bishops above given are those of the ancient National Church of Holland, commonly called the *Jansenist Church*. An Intrusive *Tridentine* hierarchy was erected in Holland by Pius IX., March 4, 1853, which is at present as follows:

UTRECHT,	Ultrajectensis,	Andrew Ignatius Schaepman.	1868
Bois le Duc,	Buscoducencis,	John Zwysen.	1868
Breda,	Bredanus,	John Van Genk.	1869
Harlem,	Harlemensis,	Gerard Peter Wilmer.	1861
Ruremonde,	Ruremondensis,	John Augustus Paredis.	1853

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Augsburg,	Augustanus Vindeliciorum,	Pancras von Dinkel.	1858
Passau,	Passaviensis,	Henry Hofstaetter.	1839
Ratisbon,	Ratisbonensis,	Ignatius von Senestrey.	1858
	Immediately subject to See of Rome.		
Breslau,	Vratislaviensis,	Henry Foerster.	1853
Hildesheim,	Hildeshemiensis,	Edward Jacob Wedekin.	1850
Osnabruck,	Osnabrugensis,	John Henry Beckmann.	1866
Worms *or* Ermland,	Varmiensis,	Philip Krementz.	1867

(9.) Austria and Hungary.

Agria *or* Erlau,	Agriensis,	Adalbert Bartakovics.	1850
Kaschau,	Cassoviensis,	John Perger.	1868
Rosenau,	Rosnaviensis.		
Zips,	Scepusiensis,	Ladislaus Zaboiski.	1850
Szathmar,	Szathamariensis,	Ladislaus Biro de Kezdi-Polany.	1867
Colocza and Bacs,	Colocensis and Bacsiensis,	Louis Haynald.	1867
Csanad and Temesvar,	Csnadiensis et Temesvariensis,	Alexander Bonnaz.	1860
Gross Wardein,	Magno Varadiensis,	Stephan Lipovniczky.	1869
Knin,	Tiniensis,	John Baptist Nehiba.	1855
Transylvania,	Transylvaniensis,	Michael Fogarasy.	1865
Goeritz and Gradisca,	Goritiensis et Gradiscanus,	Andrew Gollmayr.	1855
Laibach,	Labacensis,	Bartholomew Widmer.	1860
Parenzo and Pola,	Parentinus et Polensis,	George Dobrilla.	1857
Trieste and Capo d'Istria,	Tergestinus et Justinopolitanus,	Bartholemew Legat.	1846
Veglia and Arbe,	Veglensis,	John Joseph Vitezich.	1855
Lemberg,	Leopoliensis,	Francis Savery Wierzchleyski.	1860
Przemysl,	Premisliensis.		
Tarnov,	Tarnoviensis,	Joseph Lewis Pukalski.	1852
Olmutz,	Olomucensis,	Frederick, Landgrave of Furstenburg.	1853
Brünn,	Brunensis,	Anthony Ernest, Count Schaffgottsche.	1842
Prague,	Pragensis,	Fred'k Joseph, *Cardinal* Schwarzenberg.	1850
Budweiss,	Budvicensis,	John Valerien Jirsik.	1851
Koeniggratz,	Regino Gradicensis.		
Leitmeritz,	Litomericiensis,	Augustin Wahala.	1866
Salzburg,	Salisburgensis,	Maximilian von Tarnoczy.	1851
Brixen,	Brixinensis,	Vincent Gasser.	1856
Gurk,	Gurcensis,	Valentine Wiery.	1858
Leibnitz,	Lavatinus,	James Maximilian Stepischnegg.	1863
Seckau,	Secoviensis,	John Baptist Zwerger.	1867
Trent,	Tridentinus,	Benedict de Riccabona.	1861
Strigonia *or* Grau,	Strigoniensis,	John Simor, *Primate of Hungary.*	1867
Funfkirchen,	Quinque Ecclesiensis,	Sigismund Kovacs.	1867
Jauren *or* Raab	Jauriensis,	John Zalka.	1869
Neusohl,	Nesoliensis.		
Neitra,	Nitriensis,	Augustin Roskovanyi.	1859
Stein am Anger,	Sabariensis,	Henry Szabo.	1869
Stuhl Weissenburg,	Alba Regalensis	Vincent Stephan Sigismund Jekelfalusky.	1867

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Vacz,	Vaciensis,	Anthony Joseph Peitler.	1859
Vesz prim,	Vesprimiensis,	John Ranolder.	1850
VIENNA,	Viennensis,	Joseph Othmar, *Cardinal* Rauscher.	1853
Linz,	Linciensis,	Francis Joseph Rudigier.	1853
Poelten,	S. Hippoliti,	Joseph Fessler.	1865
ZAGRABIA *or* AGRAM,	Zagabriensis.		
Bosnia and Sirmium,	Bosnensis et Sirmiensis,	Joseph George Strossmayer.	1850
Segna and Modrusch,	Seniensis et Modrussensis,	Wenceslaus Soic.	1869

TRIDENTINE CHURCHES.

(*a.*) QUASI-NATIONAL.

(1.) MEXICO.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
MEXICO,	Mexicanus,	Pelagio Antonio de Lavislada y Davalos.	1863
Antequera *or* Oaxaca,	De Antequera,	Vincenzo Marquez.	1868
Chiapas,	De Chiapa,	German del Ascencion Villalvaso.	1869
Chilapa,	De Chilapa,	Ambrosio Serrano.	1863
Tlascala *or* Puebla de los Angeles,	Tiascalensis,	Carlos Maria Colina.	1863
Tulacingo,	De Tulancingo,	Juan Baptist Ormaechea.	1863
Vera Cruz *or* Jalapa,	Verae Crucis *seu* Jalapensis,	Francisco Suarez Peredo.	1863
Yucatan *or* Merida,	Jucatanus,	Leandro Rodriguez de la Gala.	1868
MECHOACAN,	Mecoacanus,	Ignacio Arciga.	1868
Leon,	Leonensis,	Jose Maria Diez de Sollano.	1863
S. Luis Potosi,	S. Aloisii Potosiensis,	Manuel de Conde.	1869
Queratarо,	De Queratarо,	Ramon Carnacho.	1868
Zamora,	Zamorensis Amer. Sept.,	José Antonio de la Peña.	1863
GUADALAXARA,	De Guadalaxara,	Pedro Loza.	1868
Durango,	De Durango,	Jose Vincenzo Salinas.	1868
Linares,	De Linares,	Juan Francisco de Paulo Verea.	1859
Sonora,	De Sonora,	Jose de Jesus y Maria Vriarte.	1869
Zacatecas,	De Zacathecas,	Ignacio Matteo Guerra.	1863

(2.) CENTRAL AMERICA.

GUATEMALA,	De Guatimala,	Bernando Pinol y Aycinena.	1867
Comayagua,	De Comayagua,	Juan Felix Zepeda.	1861
Nicaragua,	De Nicaragua,	Manuel Ulloa.	1867
S. José de Costa Rica,	S. Josephi de Costarica,	Anselmo Llorente.	1851
S. Salvador,	S. Salvatoris in America Centrali,	Tomas Michele Pineda y Zaldana.	1853

(3.) Haiti.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Port-Au-Prince,	Portus Principis.		
Cape Haitien,	Capitis Haitiani.		
Gonaives,	Gonayvesensis.		
Les Cayes,	Cayesensis.		
Port Paix,	Portus Pacis.		
S. Domingo,	S. Dominici.		

(4.) United States of Colombia.

S. Fe di Bogota,	S. Fidei in Neogranatense,	Vincente Arbelaes.	1868
Carthagena,	De Carthagina in Ind.,	Francisco Landeira y Sevilla.	1861
Medellin and Antioquia,	Medellensis et Antioquiensis,	Valerio Antonio Iimenez	1868
Pamplona Nova,	Neo-Pampilonensis,	Bonifacio Toscano.	1865
Panama,	Panamensis,	Eduardo Vasquez.	1856
Pasto,	Pastopolitanus.		
Popayan,	Popayanensis,	Carlos Bermundez.	1868
S. Martha,	S. Marthæ.		

(5.) Venezuela.

Venezuela *or* Caraccas,	De Beneznela *seu* S. Jacobi,	Silvestre Guevara.	1852
Calabozo,	De Calabozo.		
Guiana *or* S. Tomas de Guiana,	De Guana.	Josè Manuel Arroyo.	1856
Merida *or* Yucatan,	Emeritensis,	Juan Hilario Bosct.	1842

(6.) Brazil.

Bahia *or* S. Salvador,	S. Salvatoris in Brasilia,	Manuel Joaquim da Silveira.	1861
Belem del Para,	Belem de Para,	Antonio de Macedo Costa.	1860
Cuyaba,	Cujabcusis,	Josè Antonio dos Rios.	1832
Diamantina,	Adamantinus,	Juan Antonio dos Santos.	1863
Fortalczza,	Fortalexiensis,	Luis Antonio dos Santos.	1866
Goyazes,	Goyasensis,	Joaquim Gonsalves de Azevedo.	1865
Marianna,	Marianensis,	Antonio Ferreira Vicoso.	1844
Olinda *or* Pernambuco,	Olindensis,	Francisco Cardozo Ayres.	1867
S. Sebastiano de Rio Janeiro,	S. Sebastiani Fluminis Januarii.	Pedro Maria de Lacerda.	1868
S. Luis de Maranham,	S. Ludovici de Maragnano,	Luis de Concepcion Saraiva.	1861
S. Paulo,	S. Pauli.		
S. Pedro del Rio Grande,	S. Petri Fluminis Grandensis Australis,	Sebastiauo Dias Larangeira.	1860

(7.) Argentine Confederation and Paraguay.

Buenos Ayres *or* Santissima Trinidad,	De Buenos Ayres,	Mariano Escalada.	1854
S. Juan de Cuyo,	S. Joannis de Cuyo,	Wenceslao Achaval.	1867
Parana,	Paranensis,	Josè Gelabert.	1865
Salta,	Saltensis,	Buenaventura Rizo.	1860
Santissima Ascuncion *or* Paraguay,	De Paraguay,	Manuel Antonio Palacios.	1865

(8.) Chili.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Santiago,	S. Jacobi de Chile,	Rafael Valentino Valdivieso.	1847
La Serena *or* Coquimba,	De Serena,	Josè Manuel Orrego.	1868
S. Carlos di Ancud,	S. Caroli Ancudiæ de Chiloe,	Juan Francisco de Paulo Solar.	1857
SS. Concepcion,	SS. Conceptionis de Chile,	Josè Hippolito Salas.	1854

(9.) Bolivia.

Charcas *or* La Plata (Chiquisaca),	De Plata,	Pedro Josè Puch y Solona.	1861
Cochabamba,	Cochabambensis,	Rafael Salinas.	1857
La Paz,	Pracensis,	Calisto Clavigo.	1868
S. Cruz de la Sierra,	S. Crucis de Sierra,	Francisco Saverio Rodrigues.	1869

(10.) Peru.

Lima,	Limanus,	Josè Sebastiano Goyoneche y Barreda.	1859
Arequipa,	De Arequipa,	Josè Benito Torres.	1868
Chacapoyas,	De Chachapoyas,	Francisco Solano Risco,	1865
Cuzco,	Cuschensis,	Juliano Ochoa.	1865
Guamanga *or* Ayacucho,	De Guamanga *seu* Ayacuquensis,	Josè Francisco Ezcchielo Morseyra.	1865
Huanuco,	Huanucensis,	Manuel Theodoro del Valle.	1865
Puño,	Puniensis,	Juan Maria Ambrosio Huerta.	1865
Truxillo,	De Truxillo,	Francisco Orueta.	1859

(11.) Ecuador.

Quito,	Quitensis,	Josè Ignacio Checa.	1868
Cuenca,	Conchensis,	Josè Antonio Remigio Esteves de Toral.	1861
Guayaquil,	Guayaquilensis,	Josè Maria Lizarzabaru.	1869
Ibarra,	Ibarrensis,	Antonio Tomas Yturralde.	1869
Loxa,	Lojanus.		
Riobamba,	Bolivarensis,	Ignacio Ordonez.	1866

(*b.*) intrusive.

(1.) England.

Westminster,	Westmonasteriensis	Henry Edward Manning.	1865
Beverley,	Beverlacensis,	Robert Cornthwaite.	1861
Birmingham,	Birminghamiensis,	William Bernard Ullathorne.	1850
Clifton,	Cliftoniensis,	William Clifford.	1857
Hexham and Newcastle,	Hayulstadensis et Novocastrensis,	James Chadwick.	1866
Liverpool,	Liverpolitanus,	Alexander Goss.	1856
Menevia *or* Newport	Neoportensis *seu* Menevensis,	Thomas Joseph Brown.	1850
Northampton,	Northantoniensis,	Francis Kerril Amherst.	1858
Nottingham,	Nottinghamensis,	Richard Roskell.	1853
Plymouth,	Plymutensis,	William Vaughan.	1855
Salford,	Salfordensis,	William Turner.	1851
Shrewsbury,	Salopiensis,	James Brown.	1851
Southwark,	Southwarcensis,	Thomas Grant.	1851

(2.) Ireland.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Armagh,	Armacanus.		
Meath,	Midensis,	Thomas Nulty.	1869
Derry,	Derriensis,	Francis Kelly.	1864
Clogher,	Clogheriensis,	James Donnelly.	1865
Raphœl,	Rapotensis,	Daniel McGettigan.	1861
Down and Conner,	Dunensis et Connorensis,	Patrick Dorrian.	1865
Kilmore,	Kilmorensis,	Nicholas Conaty.	1865
Ardagh,	Ardagadensis,	Nial McCabe.	1867
Dromore,	Dromorensis,	J. Pius Leahy.	1860
Dublin,	Dublinensis,	Paul, *Cardinal* Cullen.	1852
Ferns,	Fernensis,	Thomas Furlong.	1857
Kildare and Leighlin,	Kildariensis et Leighliensis,	James Walshe.	1856
Ossory,	Ossoriensis,	Edward Walsh.	1846
Cashel and Emly,	Casseliensis,	Patrick Leahy.	1857
Cloyne,	Cloynensis,	William Keane.	1849
Cork,	Corcagiensis,	William Delany.	1847
Kerry and Aghadon,	Kerriensis et Aghadonensis,	David Moriarty.	1856
Killaloe,	Laonensis,	Michael Flannery.	1859
Limerick,	Lirmericiensis,	George Butler.	1864
Ross,	Rossensis,	Michael O'Hea.	1857
Waterford and Lismore,	Vaterfordiensis et Lismoriensis,	Dominic O'Brien.	1855
Tuam,	Tuamensis,	John MacHale.	1834
Achomy,	Acadensis,	Patrick Durcan.	1852
Clonfert,	Clonfertensis,	John Derry.	1847
Elphin,	Elphinensis,	Laurence Gilooly.	1859
Galway,	Galviensis,	John MacEvilly.	1857
Killala,	Alladensis,	Thomas Feeny.	1848
Kilmacduagh and Kilfenora,	Duacensis et Finaborensis,	Patrick Fallon.	1853

(3.) United States.

Baltimore,	Baltimorensis,	Martin John Spalding.	1864
Charleston,	Carolopolitanus,	Patrick N. Lynch.	1857
Erie,	Eriensis,	Tobias Mullen.	1868
Harrisburg,	Harrisburgensis,	Jeremiah F. Shanahan.	1868
Philadelphia,	Philadelphiensis,	James Frederick Wood.	1860
Pittsburgh,	Pittsburgensis,	Michael Domenec.	1860
Richmond,	Richmondiensis,	John McGill.	1850
Savannah,	Savanensis,	Augustine Verot.	1861
Scranton,	Scrantonensis,	William O'Hara.	1868
Wheeling,	Wheelingensis,	Richard Vincent Whelan.	1850
Wilmington,	Wilmingtoniensis,	Thomas A. Becker.	1868
Cincinnati,	Cincinnatensis,	John Baptist Purcell.	1833
Cleveland,	Clevelandensis,	Amadeus Rappe.	1847
Columbus,	Columbensis,	Sylvester Horton Rosecrans.	1868
Covington,	Covinctoniensis,	Augustine Toëbbe.	1869
Detroit,	Detroitensis,	Frederic Reze.	1833
Fort Wayne,	Wayne Castrensis,	John Henry Luers.	1857
Louisville,	Ludovicopolitanus in America,	William McCloskey.	1868
Marquette and Sault-Sainte-Marie	Marquetiensis et Marianopolitanus,	Ignatius Mrak.	1868
Vincennes	Vincennapolitanus,	Maurice de St. Palais.	1848

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
New Orleans,	Novæ Aureliæ,	John M. Odin.	1861
Galveston,	Galvestoniensis,	Claude M. Dubuis.	1862
Little Rock,	Petriculanus,	Edward Fitzgerald.	1866
Mobile,	Mobiliensis,	John Quinlan.	1859
Natchez,	Natchezensis,	William H. Elder.	1858
Natchitoches,	Nachitochesensis,	Augustus M. Martin.	1853
New York,	Neo-Eboracensis,	John McCloskey.	1864
Albany,	Albanensis in America,	John J. Conroy.	1865
Boston,	Bostoniensis,	John J. Williams.	1866
Brooklyn,	Brooklyniensis,	John Loughlin.	1853
Buffalo,	Buffalensis.	Stephen Vincent Ryan.	1868
Burlington,	Burlingtonensis,	Louis Goesbriand.	1853
Hartford,	Hartfordiensis,	Francis P. McFarland.	1858
Newark,	Nevarcensis,	James Roosevelt Bayley.	1853
Portland,	Portlandensis,	David W. Bacon.	1855
Rochester,	Rostensis,	Bernard J. McQuaid.	1868
Oregon City,	Oregonopolitanus,	Francis Norbert Blanchet.	1846
Nesqualy,	Nesqualiensis,	Augustine M. Blanchet.	1850
San Francisco,	S. Francisci,	Joseph S. Alemany.	1853
Grass Valley *or* Marysville,	Vallispratensis,	Eugene O'Connel.	1868
Los Angeles and Monterey,	Montereyensis et Angelorum,	Thaddeus Amat.	1853
St. Louis,	S. Ludovici,	Peter Richard Kenrick.	1843
Alton,	Altonensis,	Peter J. Baltes.	1869
Chicago,	Chicagiensis,	James Duggan.	1859
Dubuque,	Dubuquensis,	John Hennessy.	1868
Green Bay,	Sinus Viridis,	Joseph Melcher.	1868
La Crosse,	Crossensis,	Michael Heiss.	1868
Milwaukee,	Milwachiensis,	John Martin Henni.	1843
Nashville,	Nashvillensis,	Patrick A. Feehan.	1865
Sante Fè,	S. Fidei,	John Lamy.	1853
St. Joseph,	S. Josephi,	John Hogan.	1868
St. Paul,	S. Pauli de Minesota	Thomas L. Grace.	1859

(4.) English Colonies.

Halifax,	Halifaxiensis,	Thomas Lewis Connelly.	1859
Arichat,	Arichatensis,	Colin MacKinnon.	1851
Charlottetown,	Carolinopolitanus,	Peter McIntyre.	1860
Chatham,	Chathamensis,	James Rogers.	1860
St. John, N.B.,	S. Joannis,	John Sweeney.	1859
Quebec,	Quebecensis,	Francis Baillargeon.	1867
Hamilton,	Hamiltouensis,	John Farrel.	1856
Kingston,	Kingstoniensis *seu* Regiopolitanus,	Edward Horan.	1858
Montreal,	Marianopolitanus,	Ignatius Bourget.	1840
Sandwich,	Sandvicensis,	John Walsh.	1867
St. Boniface,	S. Bonifacii,	Alexander Taché.	1850
St. Germain de Rimouski,	S. Germani,	John Langevin.	1867
St. Hyacinth,	S. Hyacinthi.		
Three Rivers,	Trifluvianensis,	Thomas Cooke.	1852
Toronto,	Torontinus,	John Lynch.	1860
* Vancouver,	Vancouveriensis,	Modest Demers.	1846

* In province of Oregon City.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
*Port Spain,	Portus Hispaniæ,	Joachim Lewis Gonin.	1863
*Rorean,	Rosensis,	Charles Poirier.	1858
Sidney,	Sidneyensis,	John Polding.	1842
Amidale,	Armidalensis,	Timothy O'Mahony.	1869
Bathurst,	Batharstensis,	Matthew Quinn.	1865
Brisbane,	Brisbanensis,	James Quinn.	1859
Goulburn,	Colbornensis,	William Lanigan.	1866
Hobart Town,	Hobartionensis,	Daniel Murphy.	1866
Maitland,	Maitlandiensis,	James Murray.	1865
Melbourne,	Melbournensis,	James Alypias Goold.	1847
Perth,	Perthensis,	John Brady.	1845
Victoria a Port Victoria,	Victoriensis,	Rodesindo Salvado.	1849

Immediately subject to Roman See.

Malta,	Malitensis,	Gaetano Pace-Forno (has also the title Abp. of Rhodes, Rhodiensis).	1857
Gozo,	Gandisiensis,	Antonio Grech Delicata Cassia Testaferrata.	1868
Harbor Grace,	Portus Gratiæ,	Henry Carfagnini.	1870
St. John's, Newfoundland,	S. Joannis Terræ Novæ,	—— Power.	1870
Auckland, N.Z.,	Auckopolitanus.		
Dunedin, N.Z.,	Dunedinensis,	Patrick Moran.	1869
Port Nichelson, N.Z.,			
Port Louis (Mauritius),	Portus Aloisii,	Michael Adrian Hanckinson.	1863

(5.) Turkey.

†Constantinople,	Constantinopolitanus.	Ruggero Luigi Emidio dei Marchesi Antici Mattei.	1866
†Alexandria,	Alexandrinus,	Paolo Ballerini.	1867
†Antioch,	Antiochensis,	Paolo Brunoni.	1869
†Jerusalem,	Hyerosolimitanus,	Giuseppe Valerga.	1847
Antivari and Scutari,	Antibarensis et Scodrensis,	Carlo Pooten.	1867
Alessio *or* Alise,	Alexiencis.		
Pulati,	Pulatensis.		
Sappa,	Sappensis,	Pietro Severini.	1843
Durazzo,	Dyrrachiensis,	Raffaele d'Ambrosio.	1847
Scopia,	Scopiensis,	Dario Bucciarelli.	1864

Immediately subject to Roman See.

Nicopolis,	Nicopolitanus,	Giuseppe Pluym.	1863
Smyrna,	Smirnensis,	Vincenzo Spaccapietra.	1862
Babylon,	Babilonensis,	Laurent Trioche.	1837

* In the West Indies.
† Titular Patriarchates of the Latin rite.

(6.) Greece.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Naxos,	Naxiensis,	Lorenzo Bergeretti.	1864
Andros,	Andrensis.		
Santorino,	Sanctoriensis,	Fedele Abbati.	1863
Scio,	Chiensis,	Ignazio Giustiniani.	1830
Syra,	Syriensis,	Giuseppe Maria Alberti.	1851
Tenos and Myconus	Tenensis and Miconensis,	Giovanni Marango.	1866
Corfu,	Corcyrensis,	Spiridione Maddalena.	1860
Zante and Cephalonia,	Zacyntiensis et Cephaloniensis,	Luigi Lastaria.	1831

(7.) Russia.

Mogileff,	Mohilowiensis.		
Kamenetz,	Cameneciensis,	Anton Fialkovski.	1860
Loutsk and Jitomir,	Lucceriensis et Zytomeriensis,	Gaspar Borovski.	1844
Minsk,	Minscensis,	Adam Voitkievicz.	1852
Samogitia,	Samogitiensis,	Matthew Volonczevski.	1849
Tiraspol,	Tiraspolensis.		
Vilna,	Wilnensis,	Adam Stanislaus Krasinski.	1858
Warsaw,	Varsaviensis,	Sigismund Felix Felinski.	1862
Cracow,	Cracoviensis.		
Lublin,	Lubinensis.		
Podolia,	Podlachiensis.		
Plotsk,	Plocensis,	Vincent Theophilus Popiel.	1863
Sandomir,	Sandomirensis,	Joseph Michael Juszgnski.	1859
Seyne *or* Augustovo	De Seyna *seu* Augustoviensis.		
Vladislav *or* Kalisch,	Wladislaviensis.		

United Greeks.

Fogaras *or* Alba Julia,	Fogarasiensis et Alba Juliensis,		
Armenopolis *or* Szamos-ujvar,	Armenopolitanus.	John Vancsa.	1868
Gross Wardein,	Magno Varadiensis,		
Lugos,	Lygosiensis,	Joseph Papp-Szilagyi de Illesfalva.	1863
		Alexander Dobra.	1854
Lemberg Halicia Kiovia and Kamenetz,	Leopoliensis, Haliciensis et Cameneicensis.		
Przemysl Sanochia and Samboria	Premisliensis Sanachiensis et Samboriensis.		
Crisio,	Crisiensis,	George Smiciklas.	1857
Eperies,	Eperiessiensis,	Joseph Gaganetz.	1843
Munkaks,	Munkacsiensis	Stephen Pancovics.	1867

Immediately Subject to Roman See.

Chelm and Belz,	Chelmensis et Beltiensis,	Michael Kuziemski.	1868

United Armenians.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Cilicia,	Ciliciae,	Anthony Hassun (Patriarch).	1867
Aleppo,	Aleppensis,	Gregory Balitian.	1861
Caesarea,	Caesareensis,	John Hagian.	1850
Marasc,	Marascanus,	Peter Apelian.	1842
Mardin,	Mardensis,	Melchior Nasarian.	1864
Melitene,	Melitenensis,	Leo Korkoruni.	1861
Adana,	Adanensis.		
Alexandria,	Alexandrinus.		
Ancyra,	Anciranus,	Joseph Arachial.	1863
Artuin,	Arturiensis,	Anthony Halagi.	1859
Brusa,	Brusensis,	Peter Tilkian.	1858
Diarbekir,	Amidensis,	James Bahtiarian.	1850
Ezgerum,	Erzerumiensis,	Stephen Melchisedchian.	1866
Karputh,	Karputensis,	Stephen Israelian.	1866
Sebaste,	Sebastensis.		
Tokat,	Tokatensis.		
Trebisond,	Trapezuntinus,	John Ghiureghian.	1856
Lemberg (Austria),	Leopoliensis,	Gregory Michael Szymonovicz.	1858

United Syrians.

Antioch,	Antiochensis,	Ignatius Philip Harcus (Patriarch).	1866
Aleppo,	Aleppensis,	Dionysius George Scelhot.	1862
Babylon,	Babilonensis,	Athanasius Raphael Ciarchi.	1862
Damascus,	Damascenus,	Joachim Eliani.	1837
Mosul,	Mausiliensis,	Cyril Behnam Benni.	1862
Alexandria,	Alexandrinus.		
Beyrout,	Berytensis.		
Diarbekir,	Amidensis.		
Emesa,	Emesensis.		
Gezira,	Jazirensis,	Flavian Peter Matah.	1863
Keriatin and Nebk,	Nebanus.		
Mardin,	Mardensis,	(In charge of Patriarch).	
Tripoli,	Tripolitanus.		

Chaldeans.

Babylon,	Babilonensis,	Joseph Audu (Patriarch).	1848
Amadieh,	Amediensis,	George Abdjesus Chayatt.	1860
Amida,	Amidensis.		
Kerkurch,	Cherchurcsiensis,	John Tamraz.	1854
Sehanan,	Sehanensis,	Jerome Simon Kashat.	1853
Seert,	Sertensis,	Michael Peter Bartatar.	1858
Akra,	Akrensis,	John Elias Mellus.	1864
Diarbekir,	Amidensis,	Peter Hattar.	1869
Gezira,	Jazirensis,	Jerome Paul Hindi.	1852
Mardin,	Mardensis.		
Mosul,	Mausiliensis,	(In charge of Patriarch.)	1848
Salmas,	Salmasiensis,	Augustin George Barshino.	1847
Sena,	Senensis.		
Zaku,	Zachuensis,	Andrew Emmanuel Asmar.	1859

Melchite Greeks.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Antioch,	Antiochensis,	Gregory Jussef (Patriarch).	1865
Aleppo,	Aleppensis,	Paul Hatem.	1863
Damascus,	Damescensis,	(In charge of Patriarch.)	
Emesa and Apamea,	Emesensis et Apamensis,	Gregory Ata.	1849
Tyre,	Tyrensis,	Athanasius Kauam.	1867
Beyrout,	Berytensis,	Agapius Riecji.	1828
Bozrah,	Bosrensis.		
Zahala and Farzul,	Zahalensis and Fariamnensis,	Ambrose Basil Abdo	1866
Heliopolis *or* Baalbek,	Heliopolitanus,	Basil Nasser.	1869
Hauran,	Haurananus,	Ignatius Hakkani	1859
Jerusalem,	Hyerosolimitanus.		
Ptolemais.	Ptolemaidensis,	Agapetus Dumani.	1864
Sidon,	Sydoniensis,	Theodosius Kojamgi.	1836
Tripoli	Tripolitanus,	Athanasius Tutungi.	1837

Maronites.

Antioch,	Antiochensis Maronitarum,	Paul Peter Mashad (Patriarch).	1855
Aleppo,	Aleppensis Maron,	Joseph Matar.	1855
Beyrout,	Berytensis Maron,	Tobias Aun.	1844
Damascus,	Damascensis Maron		
Tyre and Sidon,	Tyrensis et Sydoniensis Maron,	Peter Bostani.	1866
Tripoli,	Tripolitanus Maron	Paul Moses Musa,	1826
Cyprus,	Ciprensis Maron,	Joseph Giagia.	1843
Heliopolis *or* Baalbec,	Heliopolitanus Maron,	John Haag.	1861
Djebail and Botrys,	Gibailensis et Bolkanensis Maron,	(In charge of Patriarch).	

Cardinal Bishops.

Name.	*Diocese.*	*Yr.*
Mario Mattei,	Ostia and Velletri.	1832
Costantino Patrizi,	Porto and S. Rufina.	1836
Luigi Amat di S. Filippo e Sorso,	Palestrina.	1837
Niccola Clavelli-Paracciani,	Frascati.	1844
Camillo di Pietro,	Albano.	1856
	Sabina.	

Cardinal Priests.

Name.	*Church.*	*Yr.*	
Filippo de Angelis,	S. Lorenzo in Lucina,	1839	Abp. of Fermo.
Luigi Vannicelli Casonie,	S. Prassede,	1842	Abp. of Ferrara.
Louis Jac Maurice de Bonald,	SSma. Trinità al Monte Pincio,	1841	Abp. of Lyons.
Frederic John Joseph Celestine Schwarzenberg,	S. Agostino,	1842	Abp. of Prague.
Cosimo Corsi,	SS. Giovanni e Paolo,	1842	Abp. of Pisa.
Fabio Maria Asquini,	S. Stefano al Monte Celio,	1845	
Domenico Carafa di Traetto,	S. Maria degli Angeli	1844	Abp. of Benevento.
Sisto Riario Sforza,	S. Sabina,	1846	Abp. of Naples.
Jacques Maria Adrien Cæsar Mathieu,	S. Silvestro in Capite,	1850	Abp. of Besançon.
François Auguste Ferdinand Donnet,	S. Maria in Via,	1852	Abp. of Bordeaux.
Carlo Luigi Morichini,	S. Onofrio,	1852	Abp. of Jesi.
Gioachino Pecci,	S. Crisogono,	1853	Abp. of Perugia.
Joseph Othmar Rauscher,	S. Maria della Vittoria,	1855	Abp. of Vienna.
Alessandro Barnabo,	S. Susanna,	1856	
Cirillo de Alameda y Brea,	S. Lorenzo in Damaso,	1858	Abp. of Toledo.
Antonio Benedetto Antonucci,	SS. Silvestro e Martino ai Monti,	1858	Abp. of Ancona.
Enrico Orfei,	S. Balbina,	1858	Abp. of Ravenna.
Giuseppi Milesi-Pironi-Ferretti,	S. Maria in Aracœli,	1858	
Pietro de Silvestri,	S. Marco,	1858	
Alexis Billiet,	S. Alessio,	1861	Abp. of Chambery.
Carlo Sacconi,	S. Maria del Popolo,	1861	
Miguel Garcia Cuesta,	S. Prisca,	1861	Abp. of Compostella.
Angelo Quaglia,	SS. Andrea e Gregorio al Monte Celio,	1861	
Anton Maria Panebianco,	SS. XII. Apostoli,	1861	
Giuseppi Luigi Trevisanato,	SS. Nereo ed Achilleo,	1863	Patriarch of Venice.
Antonino de Luca,	SS. Quatro Coronati,	1863	
Giuseppe Andrea Bizzarri,	S. Girolamo degl'Illirici,	1863	
Luis de La Lastra y Cuesta,	S. Pietro in Vincoli,	1863	Abp. of Seville.
Giovanni Battista Pitra,	S. Calisto,	1863	
Filippo Maria Guidi,	S. Sisto,	1863	Abp. of Bologna.
Henri Maria Gaston de Bounechose,	S. Clemente,	1863	Abp. of Rouen.
Paul Cullen,	S. Pietro in Montorio,	1866	Abp. of Dublin.
Gustavus Adolphus Von Hohenlohe,	S. Maria in Tràspontina,	1866	
Luigi Bilio,	S. Lorenzo in Panisperna,	1866	
Lucien Bonaparte,	S. Pudenziana,	1868	
Innocenzo Ferrieri,	S. Cecilia,	1868	
Matteo Eustachio Gonella,	S. Maria sopra Minerva,	1868	Abp. of Viterbo and Toscanella.
Lorenzo Barili,	S. Agnese fuori le Mura,	1868	
Giuseppe Berardi,	SS. Marcellino e Pietro,	1868	
Juan Ignacio Moreno,	S. Maria della Pace,	1868	Abp. of Valladolid.

Name.	*Church*	*Yr.*
Rafaelle Monaco la Valletta,	S. Croce in Gerusalemme.	1868
	S. Marcello.	
	S. Maria in Trastevere.	
	S. Pancrazio.	
	S. Tommaso in Parione	
	S. Bernardo.	
	S. Giovanni in Porta Latina.	
	S. Bartolomeo all Isola.	
	S. Anastasia.	
	SS. Quirico e Giulitta.	

Cardinal Deacons.

Name.	*Church.*	*Yr.*
Giacomo Antonelli,	S. Maria in Via Lata.	1847
Prospero Caterini,	S. Maria della Scala.	1853
Gaspare Grassellini,	S. Maria ad Martyres.	1856
Teodolfo Mertel,	S. Eustachio.	1858
Domenico Consolini,	S. Maria in Domnica.	1866
Edoardo Borromeo,	SS. Vito e Modesto.	1868
Annibale Capalti,	S. Maria in Aquiro.	1868
	S. Georgio in Velabro.	
	S. Adriano al Foro Romano.	
	SS. Cosma e Damiano.	
	S. Niccolo in Carcere.	
	S. Angelo in Pescheria.	
	S. Cesareo.	
	S. Maria in Cosmedin.	
	S. Maria in Portico.	

Bishops in Partibus.

(*a.*) vicars apostolic.

Abila,	John Strain,	1864	Eastern District of Scotland.
Adramytium,	James Gibbons,	1868	North Carolina.
Aegae,	Domenico Raynaudi,	1867	Sophia.
Aenos,	Pierre Bataillon,	1842	Central Oceanica.
Alala,	Jean Baptiste Boucho,	1845	West Siam.
Amathus *or* Limissus,	Anthony Galecki,	1862	Austrian Cracow.
Amorium,	John Baptist Swinckels,	1865	Surinam.
Anemurium,	Henry Joseph Faraud,	1862	Athabasca and Mackenzie.
Antiphellus,	Paschal Vuicic,	1860	Bosnia.
Antigona,	Thomas Grimley,	1860	W. Dist. Cape of Good Hope.
Antimoe *or* Antinopolis,	John Baptist Scandella,	1857	Gibraltar.
Apollonia,	Louis Faurie,	1851	Kouei-Kon (China).
Arath,	Louis Maigret,	1846	Sandwich.
Ascalon,	Leon Meurin,	1867	Bombay.
Axieri,	Florence Etienne Jaussen,	1848	Tahiti.
Azotus,	Ferdinand Augustin Dupont,	1864	East Siam.
Biblus,	Barnabas Garcia Cezon,	1865	Central Tonquin.
Bodona,	Michael Calderon,	1841	Fokien (China).
Bostra,	Walter Steins,	1867	West Bengal.
Callinicus,	Harione Sillani,	1863	Colombo.
Callipolis,	Jean Remy Bessieux,	1848	Guinea.
Comachus,	Peter Ewjik,	1869	Curaçao.
Cambysopolis,	Ildefonse Rene Dordillon,	1855	Marquesas Islands.
Canatha,	Edward Dubar,	1864	West Tche-ly (China).
Cassium,	Guglielmo Massaja,	1846	The Gallas (Africa).
Castabala,	Louis Lootens,	1868	Idaho.

Cariopolis,	Abraham Bscial,	1866	Egypt (for the Copts)
Colophon,	Peter Maria Vranken,	1847	Batavia.
Columbica *or* Colon,	Emmanuel Jean François Verolle,	1838	Leao-tung (China).
Chrysopolis,	Claude Marie Depommier,	1865	Coimbatour.
Cucusus,	Michael Navarro,	1856	Hu-nan (China).
Dansara,	Jean Claude Michê,	1844	West Cochin China.
Derkus,	Peter Dufal,	1860	East Bengal.
Dibona,	José Romero,	1866	S. Marta (U. S. of Colombia).
Domitianopolis,	Eugene Etienne Charbonnier,	1864	East Cochin-China.
Dorylaeum,	John Sallepoint,	1868	Arizona.
Eleutheropolis,	Eustachio Vito Modesto Zanoli,	1861	Hu-pé (China).
Emmaus,	Dionysius Gauthier,	1840	South Tonquin.
Epiphania,	John Mackebeuf,	1868	Colorado and Utah.
Flaviopolis,	Francis John Laouenan,	1868	Pondichery.
Gadara,	Joseph Hyacinth Sohjer,	1850	North Cochin-China.
Hadianople,	Louis Gabriel de la Place,	1852	Tche-ly (China).
Halicamassus,	Nicholas Adames,	1863	Luxemburg.
Helenopolis,	Pierre Julien Pichon,	1860	Sut-chuen (China).
Ireneopolis,	Luigi Ciurcia,	1866	Egypt (for the Latins), and Apostolic Delegate for the Orientals of Egypt and Arabia.
Jassus,	Etienne Louis Charbonneaux,	1841	Mayssour.
Jericho,	Matthias Maierczak,	1862	Russian Cracow.
Leontopolis,	Louis Forwerk,	1864	Saxony.
Limyra,	Augustus Ravoux,	1868	Montana.
Mauricastrum,	Paul Puginier,	1868	West Tonquin.
Media,	Christophe Bonjean,	1868	Jafnapatam.
Melitopolis,	Louis Joseph d'Herbomez,	1863	British Columbia.
Mennith,	Michele Antonio Aufossi,	1853	Canarà *or* Mangalore.
Messene,	John Baptist Miége,	1850	Territory West of Rocky Mts.
Metellopolis,	Angelo Kraljevic,	1864	Erzegovina.
Milevis,	Jean Tissot,	1863	Vizigapatam.
Myriophitis,	Bernard Petitjean,	1866	Japan.
Modon,	Louiss Kobes,	1848	Senegambia.
Nemosia,	Ephraim Maria Garrelon,	1868	Quilon.
Nicopolis,	John Macdonald,	1868	Northern District of Scotland.
Olenus *or* Caminitza;	Marcelle Touvier,	1869	Abyssinia.
Orthosias,	Lawrence Studach,	1862	Sweden and Norway.
Paphos,	Hilario Alcazar,	1848	East Tonquin.
Pentacomia,	Michelangelo Jacopi,	1868	Agra.
Philippopolis,	Felix Ridel,	1869	Corea.
Philomelium,	Joseph Ponsot,	1840	Yun-nan (China).
Polemonium,	Jean Theophile Pinchon,	1858	N. W. Sut-Chuen (China).
Pompeiopolis,	François Togliabue.	1868	S. E. Tche-ly (China).
Raphanea,	James O'Gorman,	1859	Nebraska.
Rhodiopolis,	Paul Tosi,	1868	Patna.
Rosalia,	Fedele Suter,	1844	Tunis.
Samaria,	François Allard,	1851	Natal.
Sebastopolis,	Joseph Marie Chauveau,	1846	Lassa.
Sergiopolis,	Adrien Lauguillat,	1856	Nankin (China).
Sinita *or* Sina,	Eugene Joseph Desfleches,	1838	E. Sut-chuen (China).
Tamassus,	Allessio Canoz,	1846	Madura.
Thermopylae,	Stephen Fenelly,	1868	Madras.
Torona,	James Etheridge,	1858	English Guiana.
Zenopolis,	Luigi Moccagatta,	1844	Xan-tung (China).
Zoar,	John Henry Baldus,	1844	Kiang-si (China).

(*b.*) SUFFRAGANS, ETC.

ANAZARBA,	Charles Eyre,	1868	*Visitor Apostolic* of Scotland.
ANCYRA,	Giacomo Cattani,	1868	*Nuncio Apostolic*, Brussels.
Antedona,	Louis La Fleche,	1866	*Coad.* Trois Rivieres.
Antipatris,	Gaspar Wille,	1868	*Auxil.* Coire.

Arcadiopolis,	James Lynch,	1866	*Coad.* Kildare and Leighlin.
Arce,	Francisco de Sales Crespo y Bautista,	1861	*Auxil.* Toledo.
Areopolis,	Anthony Frenzel,	1852	*Suff.* Worms.
Arethusa *or* Fornacusa,	John Anthony Frederick Baudri,	1849	*Suff.* Cologne.
Arindela *or* Erindela,	Isidore Clut,	1864	*Auxil. Vic. Ap.* Mackenzie.
ATHENS,	Mariano Falcinelli-Antoniacci,	1857	*Nuncio Apostolic*, Vienna.
Berissa,	Luis de Tolas,	1863	*Auxil.* Guayaquil.
Bethsaida,	Samuel Augustine Sheehy,	1866	*Auxil.* Sydney.
Caristo,	Manuel Francisco Barrutia y Croquer,	1865	*Auxil.* Guatimala.
Carpasso,	Josè Luca Barranco,	1866	*Auxil.* Arequipa.
Carra,	John Baptist Kutschker,	1862	*Auxil.* Vienna.
Castoria,	John James Kraft,	1868	*Suff.* Treves.
Centuria,	Thomas Nulty,	1864	*Coad.* Meath.
Ceramus,	Jacques Jeaucard,	1858	*Auxil.* Marseilles.
Caesaropolis,	Sigismond Deaky,	1841	*Auxil.* Jaurin.
Cinna,	Joseph Cybichovski,	1867	*Suff.* Gnesen.
Constantia,	Charles Andre Anthonis,	1868	*Auxil.* Malines.
CORINTH,	Giuseppe Angelini,	1868	*Viceger. of Vicariate* of Rome.
Cybistra,	Zephyrin Guillemin,	1856	*Prefect Apost.* Quang-tong, Quang-si, and Hai-non.
DAMASCUS,	Pier Francesco Meglia,	1864	*Nuncio Apostolic*, Munich
DAMIETTA,	Luigi Oreglia di Santo Stefano,	1866	*Nuncio Apostolic*, Brussels.
Danaba,	Edmond François Guierry,	1864	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* N. Tche-ly.
Diocaesarea,	George Jeschke,	1856	*Suff.* Culm.
Dioclea,	John Bossmann,	1858	*Suff.* Munster.
Dionysias,	Tommaso Gentili,	1868	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* Fo-kien.
Erythrae,	Giovanni Jacovacci,	1863	*Suff.* Palestrina.
Etalonia,	Giovanni Sarrebayrouze,	1851	*Suff.* Ajaccio.
Europus,	Giovanni Nepomuceno Amberg,	1865	*Suff.* Brixen.
Evaria,	Josè Joaquim Isaza,	1869	*Coad.* Medellia and Antioquia
Hebron,	Gaspar Mermillod,	1864	*Auxil.* Geneva.
Hierocaesarea,	Luigi Bienna,	1845	*Auxil.* Otranto
Ibora,	Adrian Vlodarski,	1861	*Suff.* Breslau.
IRENOPOLIS,	Luigi Ciurcia,	1866	*Delegate Apos.* for the Orientals in Egypt and Arabia.
Jonopolis,	Vincent Lipski,	1856	*Suff.* Teraopol.
Juliopolis,	Antoine Doumer,	1848	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* Tahiti.
Laranda,	Ivo Maria Croc,	1868	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* S. Tonquin.
Loryma,	Valentine Baranovski,	1857	*Suff.* Lublin.
Lycopolis,	John Kraly,	1854	*Auxil.* Zagralia.
Lystra,	Concetto Focaccetti,	1867	*Admin. Ap.* Acquapendente.
Magydis,	Vincenzo Bracco,	1866	*Auxil. Lat. Pat.* Jerusalem.
Marcopolis,	Giuseppe Salandari,	1864	*Visitor Apos.* Moldavia.
MARTIANOPOLIS,	Niccola Castells,	1866	*Deleg. Apos.* Mesopotamia, Armenia, Minor, Kurdistan, and Persia.
Maximinianopolis,	Alexander Beresnievicz,	1858	*Suff.* Samogitia.
MELITENE,	Francesco Saverio Maria Federico de Merode,	1866	*Private Almoner* to the Pope.
Milopotamus,	Gabriele Capaccio,	1867	*Auxil.* Antivari and Scutari.
Mindo,	Ignacio Carlo Vittore Papardo dei Principe del Parco,	1858	*Prelate* of S. Lucia.
MITYLENE,	Domenico Josè de Sousa Magelhaes,	1853	*Suff.* Lisbon.

Mosinopolis.	Henry Plater,	1858	*Suff.* Warsaw.
Myra,	Flavio Chigi,	1856	*Nuncio Apos.* Paris.
Nazianzum,	Joseph Sembratovicz,	1865	*Admin. Apos.* Przemysl, Sanechia, and Samboria.
Nilopolis,	Joseph Szabo,	1868	*Auxil.* Strigonia.
Nyssa,	Angelo di Pietro,	1866	*Suff.* Ostia and Velletri.
Oropus,	Peter Francis Krejci,	1857	*Suff.* Prague.
Olympus,	Leonardo Mellano,	1868	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* Verapoly.
Palcopolis,	Gabriel Mariassy,	1865	*Auxil.* Agria.
Paneas,	Robert Mayr,	1869	*Auxil.* Salzburg.
Pergamos,	Thomas Foley,	1869	*Coad.* Chicago.
Philippi,	Stephen Stephenopolis,	1868	*Greek Ordaining Bishop* at Rome.
Platea,	Joseph Maximilian Stanievski,	1858	*Suff.* Mohileff.
Porphyreon,	Francesco Marinelli,	1856	*Sacrist.* to the Pope.
Priene,	Eligio Cosi,	1865	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* Xan-tung.
Prusa,	Paul Rzevuski,	1863	*Suff.* Warsaw.
Ramata,	Pierre Bigandet,	1846	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* West Siam.
Samos,	John Philibert Deppen,	1853	*Auxil.* Bois le Duc.
Samosata,	Francis Stefanowicz,	1854	*Suff.* Posen.
Sardis,	Pietro Gianelli,	1858	*Nuncio Apos.* Naples.
Sarepta,	Nicholas Power,	1865	*Coad.* Killaloe.
Satala,	Vital Justin Grandin,	1857	*Coad.* S. Boniface.
Sidyma,	Joseph Freusberg,	1854	*Suff.* Paderborn.
Sidon *or* Said,	Camillo Monteforte,	1849	*Auxil.* Naples.
Sinai,	Joseph Durguth,	1865	*Auxil.* Strigonia.
Theia,	Mariano Ortiz Urruela,	1866	*Coad.* S. Salvador (Cent. Amer.)
Thespiae,	Pedro Ignacio de Benevente,	1865	*Auxil.* Lima.
Tipasa,	Luigi Elloy,	1863	*Coad. Vic. Apos.* Cent. Oceanica.
Tripoli,	Filippo Manetti,	1867	*Admin. Apos.* Subiaco.
Troas.	Francisco Maria Granado,	1868	*Auxil.* Cochabamba.

(*c.*) NOT IN THE DISCHARGE OF EPISCOPAL FUNCTIONS.

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Adana,	Adanensis,	Domenico Ciluffo.	1842
Adrasso,	Adrasensis,	Vitale Onorato Tirmarche.	1853
Almira,	Almirensis,	Gaetano Carli.	1842
Amasea,	Amasiensis,	Giambattista Pompallier.	1869
Anastasiopolis	Anastasiopolitanus	Juan Francisco Escalante.	1855
Arce,	Arcensis,	Joseph Morid (Maronite).	1855
Augustopolis,	Augustopolitanus,	Athanasius Zuber.	1854
Aureliopolis,	Aureliopolitanus,	John Francis Wheland,	1843
Benda,	Bendensis,	Antonio de Stefano.	1849
Bolina,	Bolinensis,	Salvatore Magnasco.	1868
Chalcedon,	Chalcedonensis,	Pierre Dominique Marcellin Bonamie.	1837
Canopus,	Canopensis,	Ludovico dei Conti Besi.	1840
Cardica,	Cardicensis,	Alfonso Maria di Donato.	1831
Cæsarea,	Cæsariensis,	James Bosagi.	1855
Chersonesus,	Chersonensis,	Jean Theodore Laurent.	1839
Cissamus,	Cisamensis,	Dominic Mayer.	1863
Colosse,	Colossensis,	Antonio Rossi Vaccari.	1866
Cydonia,	Cydoniensis,	Giovanni Battista Bagala Blasini.	1868
Cyprus,	Cyprensis,	Basil Michael Gasparian. (*Armenian.*)	1864
Cyrene,	Cyrenensis,	Antonio Canzi.	1867

Diocese.	*Latin title.*	*Name.*	*Yr.*
Cyrus,	Cyrensis,	Ludovico Martini.	1845
Daulia,	Dauliensis,	José Maria Benito Serra.	1847
Derbe,	Derbensis,	Giovanni Cirino.	1869
DIOCLETIANOPOLIS,	Diocletianopolitanus,	James Whelan.	1864
DRAMAS,	Drahischensis,	Emmanuel Staravero.	1861
Drusipara,	Drusiparensis,	William Bernard Allen Collier.	1863
EDESSA,	Edessensis,	Giuseppe Cardoni.	1867
EPHESUS,	Ephesinus,	Alessandro Asinari di Sanmarzano.	1846
Euria,	Euriensis,	Gabriele Grioglio.	1852
Germanicopolis,	Germanicopolitanus	Charles Laroque.	1867
Gratianopolis,	Gratianopolitanus,	Ignazio Persico.	1854
Heraclea,	Heracleensis,	Antonio de Simone.	1858
Hermopolis,	Hermopolitanus,	Augustin Franco (*United Greek*).	1858
Himerius,	Himeriensis,	José Miguel Aristegui.	1869
ICONIUM,	Iconiensis,	Luigi Puecher Passavalli.	1867
Issus,	Hypsopolitanus,	John Gray.	1862
Leuca,	Leucensis,	Lothair Kubel.	1867
Megara,	Megarensis,	Jacinto Vera.	1864
NICÆ,	Nicensis,	Serafino Vannutelli.	1869
NISIBIS,	Nisibensis,	Vincenzo Tizzani.	1855
Parium,	Pariensis,	Louis Charles Buquet.	1863
Patara,	Patarensis,	Giuseppe Novella.	1847
PATRAS,	Patracensis,	Filippo Gallo.	1858
PETRA,	Petrensis,	Pietro Villanova Castellacci.	1855
Ptolemais,	Ptolemaidensis,	Giovanni Antonio Balma.	1848
Sinope,	Sinopensis,	Giuseppe Maria Papardo dei Principi del Parco.	1857
SIRACE,	Sivacensis,	Edward Hurmuz. (*Armenian*	1847
Siunia,	Siuniensis,	George Hurmuz. "	1846
Soli,	Solensis,	Niccola Adolpho Marinelli.	1856
Sozopolis,	Sozopolitanus,	Francesco de Charbonell.	1869
Sura,	Surensis,	Henri Louis Charles Maret.	1861
Tanes,	Thanensis,	Tomasso Michele Salzano.	1854
Tarsus,	Tharsensis,	Arsenius Avak-Wartan Angiarakian. (*Armenian.*)	1865
Thessalonica,	Thessalonicensis,	Alessandro Franchi.	1856
Tiberias,	Tiberiadensis,	Alessandro Valsecchi.	1859
Tiberiopolis,	Tiberiopolitanus,	Pedro José Tardoya.	1860
Troy,	Troianus,	William Morris.	1831
Uranopolis,	Uranopolitanus,	John Frederic Kistemaker.	1860

BISHOPS DEMISSIONARY.

Andrea Charvaz,	Archbishop of Genoa.
Mellon Yoly,	" Sens.
Guglielmo Sillani Aretini,	Bishop of Terracina, Piperno, and Sezze.
Bonaventura Atanasio,	" Lipari.
Louis Robin de la Trehonnais,	" Coutances.
Jean François Turinaz,	" Tarantaise.
Celestin de La Hailandiere,	" Vincennes.
Jacques Bailles,	" Luçon.
Louis Allouory,	" Pamiers.
Pierre Gervaise Lacaniere,	" Gaudaloupe,
Jean Baptiste Gazailhau,	" Vannes,
Francis Szanislo,	" Gross Wardein.
José Maria Riofrio,	Archbishop of Quito.

Clement Bahus,	Patriarch of Antioch.	Greek Melchite.
Placidus Casangian,	Archbishop.	Armenian.
Macarius Haddad,	Bishop.	Greek Melchite.
Ephraim Estatius Tocmagi,	"	Syrian.
John Elliot Bet-etme,	"	Syrian.

BISHOPS OF THE UNITAS FRATRUM, OR THE MORAVIAN CHURCH.

Active.		Con
B. Seifferth,	Ockbrook, Derbyshire, England.	1846
G. W. Westerby,	Antigua, West Indies.	1853
E. Reichel,	Berthelsdorf, near Herrnhut, Saxony.	1862
E. W. Cröger,	" " " "	1862
James La Trobe,	Ockbrook, England.	1862
H. Schultz,	Nazareth, Pennsylvania.	1864
D. Bigler,	Lancaster, "	1864
G. Tietzen,	Berthelsdorf, Saxony.	1865
L. Th. Reichel,	"	1867
John England,	Fairfield, near Manchester, England.	1869
G. Müller,	Herrnhut, Saxony.	1869
A Clemens,	Berthelsdorf, Saxony.	1869
Edmund de Schweinitz,	Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	1870
A. A. Reinke,	" "	1870
Retired.		
P. Wolle,	Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	1845
J. C. Breutel,	Herrnhut, Saxony.	1853
J. C. Jacobson,	Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	1854
W. Edwards,	Nottingham, England.	1857
S. Reinke,	Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.	1858

President of the General Executive Board of the Unitas Fratrum, Berthelsdorf.—Bishop G. Tietzen.

Vice-President of the General Executive Board of the Unitas Fratrum, Berthelsdorf.—Bishop E. Reichel.

Digest of the Canons

FOR THE

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, PASSED AND ADOPTED IN THE GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF 1859, 1862, 1865, AND 1868.

TOGETHER WITH

THE CONSTITUTION.

Constitution,

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

Article 1.

There shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one; and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn; and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

Article 2.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four Clergymen, and four Laymen communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by

the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each Order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each Order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that Order. The concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical Deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay Deputies, or if any of those of either Order appointed should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such Deputy or Deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no Deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Diocese shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

Article 3.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical Deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

Article 4.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal Office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal Office, by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

Article 5.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution and new Diocese, to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than fifteen self-supporting Parishes, or less than fifteen Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than thirty self-supporting Parishes, or less than twenty Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned: *Provided* that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of a Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Article 6.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Article 7.

No person shall be admitted to Holy Orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following Declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrines and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid Declaration.

Article 8.

A Book of Common Prayer, Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a Form and Manner of Making,

Ordaining and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other Offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

Article 9.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified, in the ensuing General Convention.

Article 10.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the Office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified: the Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the Office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

Note.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the Triennial Convention should be held on the first Tuesday in August. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that the second Tuesday in September, in every third year, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to the third Tuesday in May, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full Veto upon the proceedings of the other House.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

The words "or the Articles of Religion," were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

The same Convention adopted the following alterations—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word "United," in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word "States" the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States" wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Strike out the words "or district" in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word "State" in the sixth Article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the eighth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses"; and in the eighth Article strike out the words "or State" after the words "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States" in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State" in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Article 10 was finally agreed to, and ratified, in the General Convention of 1844.

Articles 2 and 5 were put into their present form at the General Convention of 1856.

Digest of the Canons.

Title I.

OF THE ORDERS IN THE MINISTRY, AND OF THE DOCTRINE AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH.

Canon 1.

Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church.

In this Church there shall always be three Orders in the ministry, namely: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.(1)

Canon 2.

Of the Admission of Persons as Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. All persons seeking admission to the ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as candidates for Holy Orders.(2)

§ II. Every person who desires to become a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterward ceased to be candidate, shall be admitted as a candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a candidate.(3)

III. A person desirous of becoming a candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese.(4)

---

1 Adopted in 1789. Canon i., 1832.
2 § 1, Canon iii., 1856.
3 § 2, Canon iii., 1856.
4 § 3, Canon iii., 1856.

§ IV. No person shall be considered as a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that, from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church; a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the ministry, to the Glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.(1)

§ V. It is also to be made known to every candidate, for whatever order of the ministry, that the Church expects of him what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard,—an inward fear and worship of Almighty God, a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influences, a habit of devout affection, and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.(2)

§ VI. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a candidate for Holy Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the candidate of such record: and in any diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.(3)

§ VII. The Canons of this Church which respect candidates for Holy Orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and, in such cases, every candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for Holy Orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.(4)

§ VIII. [1.] When a person, who, not having had Episcopal Ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained minister or licentiate in any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop; or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides; or, if he reside in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides; which notice shall be accompanied by a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and they may also add what they know or believe, on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.(5)

[2.] If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce to the Standing Committee a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons in part of the denomination from which he came and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Com-

---

1 § 4, Canon iii., 1856.
2 § 5, Canon iii., 1856.
3 § 6, Canon iii., 1856.
4 § 7, Canon iii., 1856.
5 § 8, Canon iii., 1856.

mittee, that the applicant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee, being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop, to be received as a candidate for Orders in this Church; or, in a vacant Diocese, the Standing Committee may so receive him.(1)

§ IX. When a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply to become a candidate for Orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States, previous to his application.(2)

§ X. When a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a church in which divine service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which such church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for Orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled, and instituted into the said church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a clergyman from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding. *Provided* that, in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral, and literary qualifications to be entitled to full credit.(3)

Canon 3.

Of Admitted Candidates.

§ I. The Bishop, or other ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of candidates for Holy Orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most likely to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the Holy Ministry.(4)

§ II. No candidate for Holy Orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church but by a license from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which such candidate may wish to perform the service. And such candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop, or said clerical members, may prescribe. He shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to clergymen ministering in the congregation; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop, or said clerical members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read, nor shall any Lay Reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in case of extraordinary emer-

1 § 9, Canon iii., 1856.
2 § 10, Canon iii., 1856.
3 Last paragraph of Canon xxiv., of 1832.
4 § 11, Canon iii., 1856.

gency or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a clergyman is present in the congregation.(1)

§ III. No person, who is a candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall be permitted to accept from any Diocesan convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.(2)

§ IV. A candidate for Holy Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop in this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.(3)

§ V. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop; or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any theological or other seminary.(4)

Canon 4.

General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.

§ I. No Bishop shall ordain any candidate until he has inquired of him whether he has ever directly or indirectly applied for Holy Orders in any other Diocese; and if the Bishop has reason to believe that the candidate has been refused Holy Orders in any other Diocese, he shall write to the Bishop of such Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Commiltee, to know whether any just cause exists why the candidate should not be ordained. When any Bishop rejects the application of any candidate for Holy Orders, he shall immediately give notice to the Bishop of every Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.(5)

§ II. Deacon's Orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's Orders until he shall be twenty-four years old. No Deacon shall be ordained Priest unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except, for reasonable causes, it shall otherwise seem good to the Bishop.(6)

§ III. Every candidate for Holy Orders who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Diocese destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of three years last past within the Diocese of a Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has resided, as from the Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.(7)

§ IV. No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate as a Priest in any congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character, has been obtained, nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church; and should any clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in

---

1 § 12, Canon iii., 1856.
2 § 13, Canon iii., 1856.
3 § 14, Canon iii., 1856.
4 Last clause of § 15, Canon iii., 1856.
5 § 16, Canon iii., 1856.
6 § 1, Canon v., 1856; Canon viii., 1832.
7 § 7, Canon iv., 1856.

any congregation of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.(1)

§ V. A clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for Holy Orders, as specified in the Office for Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to ecclesiastical censure.(2)

§ VI. Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, namely, the Second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September and the 13th of December. Occasional ordinations may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.(3)

Canon 5.

Examination and Testimonials for Deacon's Orders, and Ordination.

§ I. Every person hereafter to be ordained Deacon in this Church shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters, whose duty it shall be to ascertain that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures and the Book of Common Prayer, and who shall inquire into his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon, and be satisfied thereof.(4)

§ II. [1.] A person admitted as a candidate for Deacon's Orders shall remain a candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year; but this provision shall not apply to candidates under Section VI. of this Canon.

[2.] Before his examination, the candidate shall present to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that he is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of the Church.(5)

§ III. No person shall be ordained Deacon in this Church unless he exhibit to the Bishop testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and which shall be in the following words:—

"We, whose names are hereunder written, testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that for the space of three years last past he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ——." (6)

§ IV. But before a Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, or from the vestry alone if the parish be vacant; or, if there be no vestry, from at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episco-

---

1 § 15, Canon v., 1856.
2 § 12, Canon iv., 1856.
3 Canon xx., 1832. In 1789 the Canon was passed without the last clause. In 1808 this was added, and the Canon has continued unchanged since then.
4 § 1, Canon iv., 1856.
5 § 2, Canon iv., 1856. Amended in 1862.
6 § 4, Canon iv., 1856.

pal Church, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following words —

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following words:—

"I do certify, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Deacons. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."(1)

§ V. But in case a candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, shall be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyter of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the candidate for at least one year.(2)

§ VI. Candidates, who, not having Episcopal ordination, have been acknowledged as ordained or licensed ministers in any other denomination of Christians, may, at the expiration of not less than six months from their admission as Candidates, be ordained Deacons, on their passing the same examinations as other candidates for Deacon's Orders; and, in the examinations, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come differs from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also of ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church; provided, that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for Holy Orders.(3)

§ VII. When any person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained or licensed minister in any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, the Bishop, to whom application is made, shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application.(4)

Canon 6.

Of Deacons.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulation of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he

---

1 § 5, Canon iv., 1856.
2 § 6, Canon iv., 1856.
3 § 3, Canon iv., 1856.
4 § 8, Canon iv., 1856.

is ordained, until he receives letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop, or the said clerical members, may direct.(1)

§ II. [1.] No Deacon shall be settled over a parish, or congregation, or permitted to accept of a chaplaincy in the United States Army or Navy,(2) until he shall have satisfactorily passed the three examinations required for Priest's Orders.

[2.] No Deacon shall officiate in any Parish, or congregation, without the express consent of the Rector for the time being, where there is a Rector; nor in any case without the assent of the Bishop; and when officiating in the parish or congregation of a Rector, he shall be entirely subject to the direction of such Rector in all his ministrations.(3)

§ III. No Deacon, who shall not have passed the examinations required for Priest's Orders, shall be transferred to another Diocese without the written request of the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he is to be transferred.(4)

Canon 7.

Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, and their Ordination.

§ I. If any candidate for Priest's Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held as hereinafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have the third examination held (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time), the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a candidate.(5)

§ II. [1.] Every Deacon of this Church may be admitted, by the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, on the recommendation of the Standing committee (or, where there is no Bishop, by the Standing Committee), a candidate for Priest's Orders, provided he have the qualifications hereinafter required.

[2]. A candidate for Deacon's Orders may, in like manner, and upon the same terms, be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, provided he do not require the dispensation hereafter allowed.(6)

§ III. Every person wishing to become a candidate for Priest's Orders, must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University, or College; or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop (or, where there is no Bishop, by the clerical members of the Standing Committee) to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.(7)

§ IV. When a Deacon, applying to be admitted a candidate for Priest's Orders, wishes a knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a candidate, until he shall have laid before them a testimonial signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he pos-

---

1 § 11, Canon iv., 1856.
2 This phrase touching Chaplaincies was added in 1862.
3 § 9, Canon iv., 1856.
4 § 10, Canon iv., 1856.
5 § 14, Canon v., 1856.
6 § 1, Canon v., 1856.
7 § 3, Canon v., 1856.

sesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. But in regard to a knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.(1)

§ V.(2) [Repealed in 1862. See Section II. of Canon 5, of this Title.]

§ VI. Every person who has been a candidate for the ministry of any other denomination, and has been received as a candidate for Priest's Orders in this Church, may be allowed by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of theology or candidate in such other denomination, provided the time so allowed does not exceed two years.(3)

§ VII. [1.] There shall be assigned to every candidate for Priest's Orders three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for Holy Orders shall appoint. The examination shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the course of study established by the House of Bishops. The first examination shall be on the books of Scripture, the candidate being required to give an account of the different books, to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. The second examination shall be on the Evidences of Christianity and Systematic Divinity: and the last examination shall be on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects, the candidate is to be guided by the course of study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations, he shall produce and read a sermon or discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture previously assigned to him, which, together with two other sermons or discourses on some passage or passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishop and clergy present; and before his ordination he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading, in the presence of the Bishop and clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the services of the Church, and delivering his sermons with propriety and devotion.

[2.] Such examinations may take place either before or after the admission of the candidate to Deacon's Orders. Nothing in this Canon shall be construed to require any person who has already passed any examination to repeat the same.(4)

§ VIII. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations, and a certificate from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the candidate: provided that, in this case, the candidate shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, on the above studies.(5)

§ IX. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place, in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon. And in this case, the candidate shall again be examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for Holy Orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons.(6)

§ X. No person shall be ordained a Priest unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their minister; or, unless he be a missionary under the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs, or in the em-

---

1 § 4, Canon v., 1856.
2 § 5, Canon v., 1856.
3 § 6, Canon v., 1856.
4 § 11, Canon v., 1856.
5 § 12, Canon v., 1856.
6 § 13, Canon v., 1856.

ployment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or unless he be engaged as a professor, tutor, or instructor of youth in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning duly incorporated;(1) or as a chaplain in the Army or Navy of the United States.(2)

§ XI. No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures, can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek; is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy, and of Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as a means of giving additional efficiency to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, shall have dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages, and other branches of knowledge not strictly ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel ministry as are set forth in Section IV. of this Canon: the dispensation with the knowledge of the Hebrew language to be regarded as in that Section.(3)

§ XII. No person shall be ordained a Priest in this Church until he shall have exhibited to the Bishop testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and shall be in the following words:—(4)

"We, whose names are underwritten, members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of ———, do testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that, for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not written, taught or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

§ XIII. But before the Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and Vestry of the parish where he resides, or, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the minister of the parish (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders), from the Vestry alone, testimonials of his piety, good morals and orderly conduct, in the following words:—

"We, whose names are hereunder written, do testify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:—

"I do certify, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, has lived piously, soberly and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught or held any thing contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred Order of Priests.(5) This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for

1 § 10, Canon v., 1856.
2 The phrase touching Chaplaincies was added in 1862.
3 § 2, Canon v., 1856.
4 § 7, Canon v., 1856.
5 Typographical error [*Deacons*] corrected in 1862.

one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."(1)

Under the circumstances mentioned in Section V. of said Canon 5, or if there should be no Vestry, the certificate provided for in that Section may be substituted for the one above mentioned.(2)

§ XIV. In the case of a candidate for Priest's Orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's Orders, as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial, in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the candidate was ordained Deacon.(3)

Canon 8.

Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language.

When a clergyman, coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this communion in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee if there be no Bishop, and, on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, any thing in these Canons to the contrary notwithstanding.(4)

Canon 9.

Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the ministry in this Church; and

---

1 § 5, Canon iv., 1856.
2 § 8, Canon v., 1856.
3 § 9, Canon v., 1856.
4 Canon xxiv., 1832.

he shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such minister.(1)

Canon 10.

Of Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

§ I. A clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article 10 of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any parish or congregation, exhibit to the minister, or if there be no minister to the Vestry thereof, a certificate signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee duly convened, that his letters of Holy Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and of his theological acquirements; and in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church as a minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee thereof, a letter of dismission from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section VII. of Canon 12 of this Title, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the letter of dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided*, that no such clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article 7 of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with with this Church as a minister of the same; *Provided, also*, that such minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his letter of dismission.

§ II. And if such foreign clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least one year, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.(2)

---

1 Canon x., 1841.

2 Canon ix., 1844, amended 1868.

Canon 11.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any congregation thereof.

No Minister in charge of any congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers.

Canon 11, Title I., Section I. and II., is hereby repealed, *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of said Canon committed before this date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.(1)

Canon 12.

General Regulations of Ministers and their Duties.

§ I. [1.] It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:—

"We, the Church Wardens (*or, in case of an Assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Church Wardens), do certify to the Right Rev. (*naming the Bishop*), or to the Rev. (*naming the President of the Standing Committee*), that (*naming the person*) has been duly chosen Rector (*or* Assistant Minister, *as the case may be*) of (*naming the Parish or Church*)."

Which certificate shall be signed by the names of those who certify.

[2.] If the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.(2)

[3.] And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop, or President of the Standing Committee, may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted according to the Office established by this Church, if that office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place until after he shall have received Priest's Orders. This provision, concerning the use of the Office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any congregation destitute of a house of worship.(3)

§ II. No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, Stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the ecclesiastical authority a certificate in the words following:—

"I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in regular standing."(4)

---

1 Canon as amended, 1868.
2 § 2, Canon vii., 1856.
3 § 3, Canon vii., 1856.
4 § 4, Canon vii., 1856.

§ III. The Alms and Contributions at the Administration of the Holy Communion shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.(1)

§ IV. [1.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners, individually, as opportunity may offer, and also to the congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall think properly qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

[2.] And at every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Church Wardens or Vestry, to give information to the Bishop of the state of the congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

[3.] And further, the Ministers and Church Wardens of such congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.(2)

§ V. [1.] Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of baptisms, confirmations, communicants, marriages, and funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a register.

[2.] The intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of the Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

[3.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure, to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.(3)

§ VI. [1.] No Minister belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish, or within the parochial cure, of another clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Church Wardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, or a majority of them.

[2.] Where parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan authority under the second Section of Canon V. of Title III. of this Digest, or are not otherwise settled, they shall, for the purposes of this Section, be defined by the civil divisions of the State, as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits, as now fixed by law, of any village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or the limits of some division thereof which may have been recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a parish.

If there be but one Church or congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a city or town as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the parochial cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more congregations or Churches therein, it shall be deemed the cure of the Min-

---

1 Canon lii., 1832.
2 Canon xxvi., 1832.
3 § Canon xxix., 1832.

isters thereof; and the assent of a majority of such Ministers shall be necessary; but nothing in this Canon shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating in any Parish Church or in any place of public worship used by any congregation of this Church, or elsewhere within the parochial cure of the Minister of the said congregation, with the consent of the Clergyman in charge of such congregation; or, in his absence, of the Church Wardens and Vestrymen or Trustees of such congregation, or of a majority of them.

When, under Diocesan authority, a new parish is constituted, and its boundaries defined, this Section shall be applicable to the same as so established.

[3.] If any Minister of the Church, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of the Church to officiate within his cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect or refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power, with the written consent of the before-mentioned authority, to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[4.] This Canon shall not affect any legal rights of property of any parish.(1)

§ VII. [1.] A Minister of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to said ecclesiastical authority a testimonial from the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last resided, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The testimonial may be in the following words:—

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the ecclesiastical authority of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or viciousness of life, for three years last past."

[2.] All such testimonials shall be called Letters Dimissory. No such letter shall affect a Minister's canonical residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. The residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his letter of transfer. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

[3.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to take charge of a parish or congregation, shall present a testimonial in the form aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept it, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee should have heard rumors, that he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment; in which case the ecclesiastical authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the ecclesiastical authority to accept the testimonial, unless, and until, the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charges.

---

1 Canon as amended in 1859 and 1868.

[4.] It shall be the duty of all ministers, except professors in the General Theological Seminary, officers of the Board of Missions, and chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to any other Diocese or Missionary District, whether Domestic or Foreign, and remain there for the space of six months.(1)

Canon 13.

Of Bishops.

§ I. [1.] To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop, by the Convention thereof, there must be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a parish, or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop, and six or more parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses, not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters residing in any part of such associated Dioceses, qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop, so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of such Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan; whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese or Dioceses shall cease and determine: *Provided*, always, that the Dioceses thus associated in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall, in all other respects, remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other; and *Provided*, also, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

[2.] A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.(2)

§ II. [1.] Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election; and, from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration: and also certificates, respectively, in the following words; such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the members of the Diocesan Convention, or of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from, the members of the Diocesan Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the Person is recommended for Consecration.

"We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed,

---

1 Canon vi., of 1856. 2 Canon ii., 1844.

justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally, declare that we do, in our conscience, believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honor of God, and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ."

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

"We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred Office of a Bishop, should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony, on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment, on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy Office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life, for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly."

[2.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.(1)

§ III. [1.] If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their president, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or, in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and, without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention; but in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within six months before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.(2)

§ IV. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.(3)

§ V. When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall, in all cases, succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and,

1 Canon iii., 1832. 2 Canon v., 1832.
3 Canon viii., 1832.

in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties, and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of a Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.(1)

§ VI. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a sentence of suspension without a precise limitation of time, may proceed to the election of a Provisional Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall exercise all the powers and authority of the Bishop of the Diocese during the suspension of such Bishop: and who, in case of the remission of the sentence of the Bishop, and his restoration to the exercise of his jurisdiction, shall perform the duties of Assistant Bishop, prescribed by the fifth Section of this Canon; and who, in all cases, shall succeed to the Bishop on his death or resigna tion.(2)

§ VII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons, to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by the second Section of this Canon, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as as the House of Bishops may prescribe; and the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions.

[3.] In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of vacancy by other cause, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

[4.] The jurisdiction of this Church extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the clergy in the district assigned him, and may, in case a presentment and trial of a clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee, in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. Or, if there be such a Standing Committee appointed by the Missionary Bishop as is hereinafter provided for, the clerical members thereof may make presentment, and the trial shall take place according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of such Standing Committee; *Provided*, that the Court shall be composed of at least three Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee and the accused.

[5.]. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he

---

1 Canon vi., 1832. 2 Canon iii., 1850.

shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his missionary appointment; *Provided* that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue.

[6.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint two Presbyters, and two Laymen communicants of this Church, resident within his missionary jurisdiction, to perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such jurisdiction; *Provided*, that no Standing Committee constituted under this Section shall have power to give or refuse assent to the consecration of a Bishop.

[7.] Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States; and at least once a year, make a report to the Board of Missions.(1)

§ VIII. [1.] The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church out of the Territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

[2.] Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or any foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdition, except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall(2) be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, but(2) shall not(2) become a Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States, unless with the consent of three fourths of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, and also of three fourths of the Clerical and Lay Deputies present at the session of the General Convention, or, in the recess of the General Convention, with the consent of the Standing Committees of three fourths of the Dioceses.

[3.] Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall, on presentment by two thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality and heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and, if found guilty, sentenced, in all particulars as if he were actually resident within the limits of the United States, except that the trial may be within any Diocese in the United States.

[4.] Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, or any Bishop to whom the exercise of Episcopal powers and functions in a foreign Church or Congregation shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, or in such foreign Church or Congregation, any persons, of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Canons 5 and 7 of this Title, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge, or by two Presbyters of this Church, in good standing, connected with such foreign Church or Congregation.

Provided, *nevertheless*, that if there be only one ordained Missionary attached to the

---

1 Canon x., 1856. 2 These words were thus altered in 1865.

Mission, or only one Presbyter of this Church connected with such foreign Church or Congregation, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.(1)

[5.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop consecrated under this Section, or heretofore consecrated, may, by and with the advice of two Presbyters, one of whom, if necessity require, shall be a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's Orders by the Canons of this Church; *Provided*, that no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach; and *Provided, further*, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon, so ordained, be advanced to the Order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's Orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Section, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

[6.] Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Section, or any Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall have jurisdiction and government according to the Canons of this Church over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

[7.] Every such Bishop may yearly appoint not less than two nor more than five Presbyters, resident within his missionary jurisdiction and acting under the appointment of the Board of Missions, to act as a Standing Committee in such missionary jurisdiction, upon all questions pertaining to the interests of such missionary jurisdiction; and, in case of the absence of the Bishop from his jurisdiction, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, said Standing Committee shall be the ecclesiastical authority of such missionary jurisdiction.

[8.] If any Minister of this Church, acting under a Foreign Missionary appointment, and within the jurisdiction of a Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, shall commit any offence which comes within the provisions of Canon 2 of Title II., *Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished*; or shall refuse obedience to the lawful authority of the Missionary Bishop; such clergymen shall be proceeded against according to the Constitution and Canons of any Diocese of this Church which may have been selected at the time of the appointment of the Standing Committee of such missionary jurisdiction; *Provided*, that a presentment shall first be made by the members of said Standing Committee, or, if the accused party be a member of the Standing Committee, by the other member or members thereof.

[9.] The Court for the trial of such Minister shall consist of five Presbyters, excluding the members of the Standing Committee; or, if there be not five, then of all the members of such missionary jurisdiction. If there be more than five, then shall the Standing Committee select, by lot, the five who shall compose the Court, which Court shall proceed in the trial, according to the Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, so far as the same may be applicable to such a case; and where no provision is made adequate to the exigency, the Court shall consider and adjudge the case according to the principles of law and equity.

[10.] The sentence of the Court shall be rendered to the Bishop of such missionary

---

1 This Section was thus amended in 1865.

jurisdiction, who shall have power to revise and modify the same, and the decision of the Bishop shall be final and conclusive.

[11.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section, or Foreign Missionary Bishop heretofore consecrated, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report at least once a year to the Board of Missions of this Church.(1)

§ IX. [1.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same: so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

[2.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.(2)

§ X. It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper that, from time to time, he shall address to the people of his Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.(3)

§ XI. [1.] Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese at least once in three years, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, ministering the Word, and, if he think fit, administering the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the people committed to his charge. And if a Bishop shall decline, for more than three years, to visit a Parish or Congregation, for reasons which to him shall seem sufficient, it shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister, and Vestry, or of one of them, to apply to the Presiding Bishop, to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses, who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated, to act as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority. And in any such case as is above mentioned, the Bishop within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, may, at any time, if he please, apply himself to the Presiding Bishop, for a Council of Conciliation; *Provided*, that if, by the action of the General Convention, any Canon shall hereafter be made for the

1 Canon i., 1850. 2 Canon ix., 1856.
3 Canon xxvi., 1832.

establishment of a Council or Councils of Conciliation, for the general purpose of amicably reconciling differences of this or any other kind, then such a case as is above named shall be referred to such general Council of Conciliation, and the parties shall abide by its decision.

[2.] To enable the Bishop, who may be Rector of a Church, to make his official visitation, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in the performance of his parochial duties, provision being made for the payment of their expenses.

[3.] It is left to each Diocese to make provision, in such way as it may deem proper, for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitation.

[4.] The Bishop shall keep a register of his proceedings at every visitation of his Diocese.(1)

§ XII. It is the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within his Diocese.(2)

§ XIII. It shall be lawful for any Bishop of a Diocese who is about to leave, or has left, his Diocese, with the intention of going out of the limits of the United States, or, if remaining out of his Diocese for the space of three calendar months although without leaving the United States, to authorize, by writing under his hand and seal, the Assistant Bishop, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, to act as the ecclesiastical authority thereof. The Assistant Bishop or Standing Committee so authorized, shall thereupon become the ecclesiastical authority of such Diocese, to all intents and purposes, until such writing shall be revoked, or the Bishop shall return within the Diocese; *Provided*, that nothing in this Canon shall be so construed as to prevent any Bishop who may have signed such writing, from exercising his jurisdiction himself, so far as the same may be practicable, during his absence from his Diocese, or from permitting and authorizing any other Bishop to perform Episcopal offices for him.(3)

§ XIV. The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses or other places within the bounds of this Church in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.(4)

§ XV. [1]. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

[2.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or having the Bishop disabled; until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; and, in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

---

1 Canon ii., 1856.
2 Canon i., 1856.
3 Canon iii., 1853.
4 Canon xlvii., 1832.

[3.] No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.(1)

§ XVI. [1.] If, during the session of the General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto, whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

[2.] An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application; and, by the vote of a majority of those present, accept or refuse to accept such resignation; and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded; and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

[3.] In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereunto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong; and, at the same time, summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of this summons; and should a number not less than a majority of all the said Bishops meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous clauses of this Section to the House of Bishops; and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Section to be performed by the Presiding Bishop shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

[4.] No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Section, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church; nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

[5.] A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

---

1 Canon iv., 1847.

[6.] In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the Presiding Bishop such desire; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction; and, in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, [the same shall be deemed valid and final; and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.(1)

§ XVII. [1.] If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, any vacancy arise, either by death, resignation, or other cause, in the office of any Missionary Bishop of this Church (whether Domestic or Foreign), the House of Bishops shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his Death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; and thereupon may proceed to fill any and every such vacancy that may then exist, by electing a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions within the district, place, country, territory, station or jurisdiction, where such vacancy or vacancies may exist; and in case of such election, they shall, by the Presiding Bishop, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the fact of such election to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses; and each Standing Committee that shall consent to the proposed consecration shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid. And if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Presiding or other Bishop as aforesaid shall forward copies of the evidence of such consent to each Bishop of this Church then within the limits of the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials, may proceed to perform the same.

[2.] The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites no consecration shall take place of any Missionary Bishop elected during the recess of the General Convention.

[3.] Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Section shall have the several functions, jurisdiction, powers and rights, granted by any Canon or Canons of this Church to Missionary Bishops, whether Domestic or Foreign, according as such Bishop shall be elected to be a Domestic or a Foreign Missionary Bishop; and shall in all matters be subject to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.(2)

Canon 14.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

§ I. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner, that is to say: Every Bishop of this Church, or, where there is no Bishop, the

1 Canon ii., 1850.

2 This Section was added in 1865.

Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any colleges or other seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only; and also, with particulars of time and place, of all Ministers belonging to the Diocese, who have been ordained to the Diaconate or the Priesthood, or have been deposed, or have died, since the preceding General Convention; and the said list shall, from time to time, be published in the journals of the General Convention.(1)

§ II. And, further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them as, in their discretion respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being imposed on by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.(2)

Canon 15.

Of the Mode of securing an accurate View of the State of the Church.

§ I. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered that every Minister of this Church, or if the parish be vacant the Wardens, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and funerals, and of the number of communicants in his parish or church, also the state and condition of the Sunday Schools in his parish, also of the amount of the Communion alms, the contributions for missions, diocesan, domestic and foreign, for parochial schools, for Church purposes in general, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every clergyman, not regularly settled in any parish or church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and, if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the journals thereof.

§ II. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the journals.

§ III. At every General Convention, the journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal charges, addresses, and pastoral letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a view of the state of the Church,

1 Amended, 1868. 2 Canon xlviii., 1832.

and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such Letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the journals or other ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

§ V. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, a condensed report, and a tabular view of the state of the Church in their Diocese, comprising therein a summary of the statistics from the parochial reports, and from the Bishop's addresses, specifying the capital and proceeds of the Episcopal Fund, and of all benevolent and missionary associations of Churchmen within the Diocese, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the state of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their reports.(1)

§ VI. All incorporated schools, all parochial schools, all academies and colleges, and all hospitals, asylums for orphans or other children of either sex, maintained at the expense, or conducted under the management of members of this Church, are expected to report annually to the Bishop of the Diocese at the annual Convention, such reports to be disposed of as the parochial reports; and at every General Convention the tabular view of the state of the Church in each Diocese, and the report of the Committee on the state of the Church, shall include the results of such reports.(2)

Canon 16.

Of the Mode of Publishing authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the standard edition agreed upon by the General Convention, and a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected shall be published with said book.(3)

Canon 17.

Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall com-

1 Canon xii., 1853.
2 This Section was added in 1862.
3 Canon xliv., 1832.

pare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by a copy of the standard edition; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

§ II. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms, and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the standard edition.(1)

Canon 18.

Of the due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the Word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.(2)

Canon 19.

Of Parochial Instruction.

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrine, Constitution and Liturgy of the Church.(3)

Canon 20.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

Every minister shall, before all sermons and Lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church; and in performing such service, no other prayers shall be used than those prescribed by the said Book.(4)

---

1 Canon vii., 1847.
2 Canon xli., 1832.
3 Canon xxviii., 1832.
4 Canon xlv., 1832.

Canon 21.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other incumbrance.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body anthorized by law of any State or Territory, to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to incumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel be situated. *Provided*, that this section shall not be operative in any State with the laws of which, relating to the title and holding of property by religious corporations, the same may conflict.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any "unhallowed, worldly, or common use," without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which such Church or Chapel may be situate.(1)

---

1 Canon of 1868.

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

Canon 1.

Of Amenability and Citations.

§ I. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee, of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing, six months before the said day of appearance, a copy of such citation in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear.(1)

§ III. A notice or citation required by any Canon of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served by leaving a copy with the party, or at his last place of abode within the United States; and if he shall have left the United States, by also publishing a copy thereof in some newspaper printed at the seat of government of the State or Territory where such party last resided.(2)

Canon 2.

Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.

§ I. Every Minister of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

[1.] Crime or immorality.

[2.] Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

[3.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

[4.] Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs.

[5.] Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination vows.

---

1 Canon v.. 1835. 2 Added, 1859.

And on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.(1)

§ II. If a Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist according to the offices of this Church, or of being guilty of any or either of the offences enumerated in the first Section, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.(2)

Canon 3.

Of a Clergyman in one Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.

§ I. If a clergyman of this Church, belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District, shall, in any other Diocese or Missionary District, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church and disgraceful to his office, the Ecclasiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its correctness. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, when thus notified, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending clergyman, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District within which the alleged offence or offences were committed, to institute proceedings, and the decision given shall be conclusive.

§ II. If a clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons or otherwise, or if any clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the clergy and congregations in said Diocese, that the officiating of the said clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop to the Standing Committee, of the Diocese to which the said clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church. *Provided*, that in such case no-

---

1 Canon of 1868

2 Canon xxxvii., 1832, as amended, 1868.

tice of the prohibition shall be given to the Bishop under whose jurisdiction the clergyman shall appear to have last been, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church.(1)

Canon 4.

Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.

§ I. In case a Minister who has been regularly instituted or settled in a Parish or Church, be dismissed by such Parish or Church without the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require; but the Minister thus dismissed shall retain his right to a seat in the Convention, subject to the approval of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese. And no Minister shall leave his Congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take his seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or Parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require; but the Vestry or Congregation of such Parish or Church shall not be thereby deprived of its right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese.(2)

§ II. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above-mentioned penalties may take effect.

This Canon shall not be obligatory in those Dioceses with whose Canons, laws, or charters, it may interfere.(3)

Canon 5.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare, in writing, to the Bishop of the Diocese to which he belongs, or to any ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made; and it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

1 Canon vi., 1850.
2 This Section was thus amended in 1865.
3 Canon xxxiii., 1832. The last paragraph was altered slightly in 1865.

§ II. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose.

§ III. If the Bishop, to whom such declaration renouncing the Ministry is made, shall have reason to believe that the party has acted unadvisedly and hastily, he may forbear all action thereupon for the space of not more than six months, during which time the party may withdraw his application.

§ IV. If the Bishop shall have ground to suppose the party to be liable to presentment for any canonical offence, he may, in his discretion, and with the consent of the Standing Committee, proceed to have the applicant put upon his trial, notwithstanding his having made the aforesaid declaration; and the same discretion is allowed to the Standing Committee, in case the Diocese should be without a Bishop.

§ V. In the case of deposition from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.(1)

Canon 6.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 5 of this Title, abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese; which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the ecclesiastical authority as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself. Notice shall then be given to the said Minister, by the said Bishop receiving the certificate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

§ II. And if such declaration be not made within six months as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Minister so renouncing shall transmit to the Bishop receiving the certificate a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.(2)

And Provided also, that such Minister, after having renounced the Ministry and having been deposed, should he desire restoration thereto, may address a memorial to the Bishop of the Church in the Diocese wherein he resides, in which memorial he shall express such his desire, accompanied by a statement that he has abandoned the ministry or communion of any other Church or Society to which he may have attached himself, from an honest conviction of the errors in doctrine or discipline of such Church or Society, and also all doctrine, discipline and worship inconsistent with those

1 Canon v., 1850. 2 Canon of 1859.

of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; and that for the space of three years immediately preceding his memorial, he has been living in lay communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church, to whose Ministry he now asks restoration. Whereupon, the Bishop to whom such memorial shall be addressed, together with two Bishops, to be selected by him by lot for that purpose from the six nearest Bishops, and by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese shall fully investigate all the facts connected with the case of the memorialist; and the Bishop shall have power, with the approbation of one or both of the Bishops assisting him in the case, and by and with the advice and consent of the aforementioned Standing Committee, to restore the memorialist to the Ministry of this Church, if he and they are satisfied that such restoration will be for the glory of God and the edifying of the Church.(1)

Canon 7.

Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.

When a clergyman has been absent from the Diocese to which he belongs during five(2) years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare the cause or causes thereof in writing; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if they be deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence: or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or until he shall renounce the Ministry according to Canon 5 of this Title. In the case of such suspension as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.(3)

Canon 8.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.

If any Bishop, without availing himself of the provisions of Section XVI. of Canon 13 of Title I., abandon the Communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to make certificate of the fact to the senior Bishop, which certificate shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed as equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Bishop himself.

Notice shall then be given to said Bishop by the said Bishop receiving the certifi-

---

1 This second *Proviso* was added in 1862.
2 This word was changed from *two* to *five* in 1862.
3 Canon ii., 1841.

cate, that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry of this Church.

And if such declaration be not made within six months as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop, with the consent of the majority of the House of Bishops, to depose from the Ministry the Bishop so certified as abandoning, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

Provided, nevertheless, that if the Bishop so certified as abandoning, shall transmit to the senior Bishop a retraction of the acts or declarations constituting his offence, the Bishop may, at his discretion, abstain from any further proceedings.(1)

Canon 9.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for trial on charges for the following offences, viz.: 1. Crime or immorality. 2. Holding and teaching publicly, or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. 3. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention. 4. Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese to which he belongs. 5. Any act which involves a breach of his Ordination or Consecration vows.

§ II. [1.] The proceedings shall commence by charges in writing; and, except when the charge is holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be signed by either

Five male communicants of this Church, in good standing, belonging to the Diocese of the accused, of whom two at least must be Presbyters; or,

By seven male communicants of this Church, in good standing, of whom two at least shall be Presbyters, and three of which seven shall belong to the Diocese of the accused.

[2.] Whenever a Bishop of this Church shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or charges affecting his moral or religious character, he may, if he please, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two of his brother Bishops whom he may select, demand of the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or if he be the Bishop affected by such rumors, or if he be related to him within the degrees hereinafter mentioned, then to the Bishop next in seniority not so related, to convene a Board of Inquiry in the mode hereinafter set forth, to investigate such rumors, reports and charges, and to proceed, in all respects, according to the provisions of this Canon, as if charges had been formally made in either of the two modes first mentioned in this Section.

[3.] Whenever charges are formally made in either of the modes first above mentioned, the accusers may, if they choose, select a lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, to act as their adviser, advocate, and agent, in preparing the accusation, proofs, etc., until such time as a Board of Inquiry is convened in such manner as is hereinafter provided for; or they may prepare such charges themselves, without regard to any particular form; and, in either case, the grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

---

1 Canon of 1859.

§ III. The charges, having been prepared in either of the modes first above mentioned, shall then be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, if he be not the accused, nor related to the accused in any degree mentioned hereinafter in this Canon; in either of which cases, the charges shall be delivered to the next Bishop in seniority not so related.

§ IV. A Board for making a preliminary inquiry into charges thus preferred, shall be constituted as follows, whenever such Board shall be necessary, viz.:

[1.] The Presiding Bishop, or Senior Bishop, as the case may be, to whom such charges are delivered, shall take the list of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the last General Convention that was held before such charges were presented, and from that list shall choose by lot two Presbyters and two laymen from the deputation of the Diocese of the accused, and two Presbyters and two laymen from each of the respective deputations of the three Dioceses adjoining that of the accused; and if there be not three adjoining, of the three nearest thereto; and if more than three Dioceses adjoin that of the accused, those three that have the largest number of canonically-resident Presbyters in them shall be accounted adjoining, for the purposes of this Canon; and the sixteen individuals thus selected by lot shall constitute the Board of Inquiry, a majority of whom shall form a quorum for doing business.

[2.] The Presiding Bishop, or next in seniority, as the case may be, immediately after thus selecting by lot the Board of Inquiry, shall give notice thereof to each member of said Board, and direct him to attend at a time and place designated by him, and organize the Board; and it shall be the duty of each member so to attend, The place must be within the Diocese of the accused. The Presiding Bishop shall, at the same time, send a copy of the charges to the senior Presbyter of those thus selected by lot from the four Dioceses.

[3.] On assembling, the Board shall organize by choosing from among themselves a President and Secretary, and shall also appoint a Church Advocate, who must be a lay communicant of this Church, and of the profession of the law, and who thenceforward shall, in all stages of the proceedings, if a trial be ordered, represent the Church, and be the party on the one hand, while the accused is the party on the other. The sittings of the Board shall be private; the Church Advocate shall not attend as prosecuting counsel, but shall be at all times at hand and in readiness to give his advice in all questions submitted to him by the Board.

[4.] In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial: and in such investigation, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed. If a majority of the Board present on such investigation shall be of opinion that there are sufficient grounds to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, they shall direct the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, to be signed by such of the Board as agree thereto; and to that end, shall place in his hands all the charges, together with the testimony that has been laid before the Board.

[5.] The Board shall then direct the Church Advocate to transmit to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, the presentment thus signed; and shall cause him also, without delay, to send to the accused Bishop a copy of the same, certified by the Church Advocate to be correct.

[6.] If a majority of the Board present shall be of opinion that there is not suffi-

cient ground to put the accused Bishop upon his trial, in such case the charges, together with a certificate of the President of the Board of its refusal to make a presentment, shall be sent to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to be deposited among the archives of that House. And no proceedings shall thereafter be had by way of presentment on such charges, except upon the affadavit of a respectable communicant of the Church, of the discovery of new testimony as to the facts charged, and setting forth what such testimony is.

[7.] No presentment shall be found in any case, unless the alleged offence shall have been committed within five years next before the day on which the charges were delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in a State court, notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be founded on charges delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop at any time within one year after such conviction.

§ V. [1.] When a presentment has been made by the Board of Inquiry, or a majority thereof, to the Bishop from whom they received the charges, it shall be the duty of such Bishop forthwith to give to the accused written notice to attend, at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally, or by some agent authorized by him in writing to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice to the Church Advocate of the time and place appointed for such election.

[2.] At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend; and in the presence of the accused Bishop or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, and also in the presence of the Church Advocate or of such person or persons as may attend in his behalf, or, if no person shall attend on behalf of one or both, of two Presbyters named by himself, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a vessel the names of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, then being within the Territory of the United States, except the accused and those Bishops who may be related to him either by consanguinity or affinity, in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, or nephew. He shall then cause eleven of the said names to be drawn. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the accused or his agent may strike off the list one name, and the said Church Advocate or his agent another name, and so on alternately, until the number be reduced to seven. If it shall happen that either party shall neglect or refuse to strike, then the Bishop who has given the notices shall reduce the number to seven, by striking off so many of the last drawn names as will reduce the list to that number. The seven Bishops whose names remain, or a majority of them, when assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused upon the presentment.

[3.] The Court having been thus constituted, the Bishop to whom the presentment was made shall immediately communicate to each Bishop who has thus been by lot designated as one of the triers, the fact that he is a member of the Court. He shall also appoint a time and place for the assembling of the Court. The time shall not be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day on which the notice should arrive at the most distant Diocese, in the ordinary course of the public mail. The place shall be within the Diocese or Missionary field of the accused Bishop, unless where the same may be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the Presiding or senior Bishop, that reasonable convenience may require the appointment of another location. And the said senior Bishop shall cause the Church Advocate to send certified copies of the said presentment to all the Bishops who constitute the Court.

[4.] The Bishop to whom the presentment has been made shall also immediately

communicate to the accused the names of the members of the Court, and inform him of the time and place appointed for its meeting, and summon him then and there to appear and answer. He or any other Bishop of this Church having charge of a Diocese, shall have power, until the Court assembles, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, to issue a summons for witnesses.

§ VI. The Bishops who constitute the Court, or a majority of them, having assembled according to the notice given them, which notice it is hereby made their duty to obey, shall proceed as follows, viz.:

[1.] They shall elect a President out of their own number, and appoint a Presbyter of the Church as Clerk, and if necessary, another Presbyter as Assistant Clerk; and when thus organized, the President shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment which was delivered to the Presiding or senior Bishop, whose duty it is hereby made to deliver the same to the Court upon its organization.

[2.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him, and his plea shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

[3.] If the accused neglect or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and notify him that sentence of suspension or degradation will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless within that time he tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, sentence of suspension or degradation from the Ministry may be pronounced against him by the Court.

[4.] The accused being present, and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same are generally administered in the United States; nor shall any testimony be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies, and to be filed with the records of the Court:

"I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against the Right Rev. ———, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God!"

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a commissary to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent

to the commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the ecclesiastical courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

[5.] All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court when the same is in session, or by a member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or leaving it or a copy thereof at the residence, or at last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day on which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

[6.] The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court or examine witnesses. The Church Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

[7.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court.

[8.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which majority of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to a writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which a majority shall not have pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

[9.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial; but, in such new trial, no Bishop shall sit who has already been a trier. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

[10.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced, and shall be either admonition, suspension as de-

fined by the existing Canons of this Church, or degradation, as the offence or offences adjudged to be proved shall seem to deserve. It shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon a trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such authority to cause such sentence to be made known to every clergyman under his jurisdiction.

[11.] Every Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the whole evidence given before it. Should any Court refuse to insert in its record a statement of any testimony which has been received, or of any decision which the Court has made, or of any fact which has occurred in Court, or any paper which either party has produced, it shall be the right of either party to file an exception in writing, containing a statement of such evidence, decision or fact, or referring to or describing such paper, which paper shall also be filed with the exception. All exceptions and papers so filed shall become parts of the record.

[12.] Such records shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book, to be attested by the signatures of the President and Clerk. Every such book, and all papers connected with any trial, shall be deposited with the Registrar of the General Convention. Such books and papers shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

[13.] Every Court, constituted under the authority of this Canon, may be attended by one or more lay advisers, who shall be communicants of this Church, and of the profession of the law. Such advisers may be present at all the proceedings of the Court, but they shall have no vote in any case whatever; it shall be their duty to give in person to the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a dispute shall arise whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes. The Court may always, by unanimous consent, appoint an adviser or advisers. If they are not unanimous, each member of the Court may name a candidate; if not more than three are named, they all shall be advisers; if more than three are named, the Court shall reduce them to three by lot.

§ VII. [1.] Any Bishop of this Church may be presented for holding and teaching doctrine inconsistent with that of this Church, by any Bishop in communion with this Church and not under suspension or degradation. No Bishop shall be presented in any other mode for this offence; and it shall not be lawful for two or more persons to unite in any such presentment. The Bishop making such presentment shall appoint a Church Advocate.

[2.] Every presentment for alleged erroneous doctrine shall be signed by the person making it, and shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and delivered to the senior Bishop entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and not being the accused or the accuser, whose duty it shall be to convene a Court for the trial of the accused. The Court shall be composed of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, except the accuser and the accused. Three-fourths of such Bishops shall constitute a quorum; but the consent of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops shall be necessary to a conviction.

§ VIII. [1.] If charges be preferred against a Missionary Bishop who is not a Diocesan, such Missionary Bishop shall be required by the Presiding or senior Bishop to name some one of the three Dioceses nearest to his District or Missionary field; and such selection having been made, the proceedings shall then be precisely such as under this Canon they would be were he the Diocesan of the Diocese named by him. Should the Missionary Bishop refuse to name a Diocese, then the Presiding Bishop may name any one of the three above designated, and the effect shall be the same as if the nomination had been made by the accused Missionary Bishop.

[2.] If charges be preferred against a Bishop having no jurisdiction, he shall be proceeded against precisely as if he were the Diocesan of the Diocese in which he has his civil residence.(1)

Canon 10.

Of Sentences.(2)

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, said penalty shall cease.(3)

§ II. [1.] When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation. No deposed Minister shall be restored to the Ministry, except in cases provided for in the second *Proviso* of Section II. of Canon 6 of Title II. of the Digest.(4)

[2.] Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.(5)

Canon 11.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church, who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal; or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect. *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops; three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting, being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode. *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter Canon 10 of this Title.(6)

---

1 Canon xi., 1856.
2 See the Constitution, Article VI.
3 Canon iii., 1847.
4 This paragraph was thus amended in 1862.
5 Canon xxxix., 1832.
6 Canon ii., 1847.

Canon 12.

Regulations respecting the Laity.

§ I. A communicant removing from one parish to another, shall procure from the Rector (if any) of the Parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Rector, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Rector of the Parish or Congregation to which he or she removes shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced.(1)

§ II. [1.] If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

[2.] There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service, requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary, it is hereby provided, that, on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party, within three months from such repulsion. But, on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision. And the notice, given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.(2)

[3.] In case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different Diocesan Conventions.(3)

Canon 13.

Of Marriage and Divorce.

No minister of this Church shall solemnize Matrimony in any case where there is a divorced wife or husband of either party still living; but this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for the cause of adultery, or to parties once divorced seeking to be united again.(4)

---

1 Canon xiii., 1853.
2 This clause was thus amended in 1865.
3 Canon xlii., 1832.
4 Canon of 1868.

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

Canon 1.

Of the General Convention.[1]

§ I. [1.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; *Provided*, that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

[2.] The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case, the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

[3.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the mean time by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the Special Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.(2)

§ II. [1.] The journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents, which, under Canon 15 of Title I., entitled, *Of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church*, or in any other manner, shall become the property of either House of the General Convention of this Church, shall be committed to the keeping of a Presbyter to be elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, who shall be known as the Registrar of the General Convention.

[2.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure all such journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents now in existence; to arrange, label, file, index and otherwise put in order, and provide for the safe keeping of, the same, and all such others as may hereafter come into his possession, in fire-proof box or boxes, in some safe and accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations and restrictions as the General Convention may from time to time provide.

[3.] It shall be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a proper and sufficient book of record, and to enter therein a record of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenti-

1 See Constitution, Articles I., II., and III. 2 Canon xlix., 1832.

cated in the fullest manner now practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future consecrations in this Church.

[4.] The expenses necessary for the purposes contemplated by this Section shall be provided for by vote of the General Convention, and defrayed by the Treasurer of the same.(1)

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.(2)

§ IV. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment be made by the Convention.(3)

§ V. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each clergyman within such Diocese.(4)

Canon 2.

Of Standing Committees.

§ I. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

§ II. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

§ III. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.(5)

---

1 Canon iv., 1853.
2 Canon i., 1832.
3 Canon i., 1841.
4 Canon viii., 1856, as amended, 1868.
5 Canon iv., 1832.

Canon 3.

Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the General Convention, at each triennial session, on the nomination of the Standing Committee on the state of the Church, to appoint five laymen of this Church to constitute a Board of Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.

§ II. It shall be the duty of such Trustees to take charge of all contributions of money or real estate which may be made to them, and accompanied by designation from the donors thereof, for any or either of the purposes herein specified, viz.:—

[1.] For the present support of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[2.] For investment, the interest or proceeds to be applied to such present support.

[3.] For the support of Bishops of this Church in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not yet organized.

[4.] For the endowment of the Episcopate in new Dioceses, or in regions in which the Church is not organized.

§ III. All contributions, the disposition of which may not have been designated by the donors, shall be applied by the said Board of Trustees according to their discretion, for the above-named objects, until the direction of the General Convention in the premises.

§ IV. All moneys received by either of the Missionary Committees of the Board of Missions specifically for either of the purposes designated in this Canon, shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees hereby constituted, accompanied by a statement of the directions of the donors.

§ V. The Board of Trustees, hereby constituted, shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall keep fair accounts of all the receipts and expenditures of the Board. These accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of any Bishop of this Church, or of any accountant appointed for the purpose by any three Bishops of this Church. The Board shall have power to make all necessary disbursements in the discharge of their trust.

§ VI. The Board shall make a triennial report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the third day of the session of the General Convention; and shall accompany their report with an account of their receipts and disbursements during the last three years. It shall be the duty of the House to refer such account to a committee to be audited.

§ VII. Such Trustees are hereby empowered to procure an act of incorporation for the purposes and objects specified in this Canon.(1)

Canon 4.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination, by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary; and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.(2)

---

1 Canon ii., 1853

2 Canon i., 1847.

Canon 5.

Of Congregations and Parishes.

§ I. Whereas a question may arise whether a Congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every Congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman, having a Parish or Cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.(1)

§ II. [1.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Church or Congregation, and forming a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions, for the Dioceses respectively.

[2.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or establishment of new Churches or Congregations within the limits of other Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof; and in case of there being no Bishop, in the ecclesiastical authority.

[3.] Nothing contained in this Section shall affect any legal rights of property of any Parish.(2)

§ III. [1.] It shall be lawful for persons belonging to this Church, but resident in any foreign country (other than Great Britain and Ireland and the Colonies and dependencies thereof), not within the limits of any Foreign Missionary Bishop of this Church, to organize as a Church or Congregation.

[2.] Such Church or Congregation shall be required, in its constitution, or plan, or articles of organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in order to its being received under the direction of the General Convention of this Church.

[3.] In order to such reception, it shall be required to declare its desire therefor, duly certified by the Minister, one Church Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Church or Congregation.

[4.] Such certificate and the constitution, plan or articles of organization shall be submitted to the General Convention during its session, or to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, a certificate thereof shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of the Church, and such Church or Congregation shall thereupon become subject to and placed under the Episcopal government and jurisdiction of such Presiding Bishop for the time being.

[5.] Such Presiding Bishop may from time to time assign to any other Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, the exercise of any Episcopal power or functions, in relation to such Church or Congregation, for such period of time as he may deem expedient.

---

1 Canon xliii., 1832. 2 Canon of 1859.

[6.] The Clergyman settled in such Church or Congregation shall, in all respects, be subject to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop, while in charge of such Church or Congregation.(1)

Canon 6.

Of the Organization of New Dioceses.(2)

§ I. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Diocese furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.(3)

Canon 7.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical Members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.(4)

---

1 Canon of 1859.
2 See the Constitution, Article V., 1856.
3 Canon viii., 1838.
4 Canon of 1865.

Canon 8.

Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.

It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing, or hereafter to exist, within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Convention or Council, representing such Dioceses, which may deliberate and decide upon the common interests of the Church within the limits aforesaid, but before any determinate action of such Convention or Council shall be had, the powers proposed to be exercised thereby shall be submitted to the General Convention for its approval.

Nothing in this Canon shall be construed as forbidding any Federate Council from taking such action as they may deem necessary to secure such legislative enactments as the common interests of the Church in the State may require.(1)

---

1 Canon of 1868.

Title IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Canon 1.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a reënactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.(1)

Canon 2.

Of the Repeal, Amendment and Enactment of New Canons.

In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in the following form: "Canon —— (or Section —— of Canon ——, or Clause —— of Section —— of Canon ——) of Title ——, is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon, or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section, in the order of numbering, of the Title to which the subject properly belongs; and if a Canon, or Section, or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained, until a new edition of the Canons be directed.

The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each Session of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.(2)

Canon 3.

Of the Time of these Canons taking Effect.

These Canons shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord 1860; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby, and shall be deemed to be, repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.(3)

---

1 Canon xi., 1838. 2 Canon of 1859. 3 Canon of 1859.

Attestation for 1859.

WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., *Presiding in the House of Bishops.*
Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., *Secretary.*

WILLIAM CREIGHTON, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*
Attest, M. A. DE WOLFE HOWE, D.D., *Secretary.*

Attestation for 1862.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding in the House of Bishops.*
Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., *Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*
Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., *Secretary.*

Attestation for 1865.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, D.D., LL.D., *Presiding Bishop.*
Attest, L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., *Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*
Attest, GEORGE M. RANDALL, D.D., *Secretary.*

Attestation for 1868.

BENJAMIN BOSWORTH SMITH, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*
Attest, HENRY C. POTTER, D.D., *Secretary.*

JAMES CRAIK, D.D., *President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.*
Attest, WILLIAM STEVENS PERRY, *Secretary.*

Appendix.[1]

Joint Resolution of the Two Houses of General Convention on the duty of the Clergy of this Church in the matter of bearing arms:—

Resolved, That it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the Clergy of this Church, to bear arms.

Explanatory Note by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:—

The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in either branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry.

1 *Appendix* and *Explanatory Note* ordered in 1865.

Index to the Digest.

Title I.

OF THE MINISTRY, DOCTRINE, AND WORSHIP.

CANON 1.—*Of the Orders of Ministry in this Church*..... 7

CANON 2.—*Of the Admission of Candidates for Holy Orders.*

§ I.—Who are deemed Candidates..... 7
§ II.—Notice of Intention..... 7
§ III.—To whom Application must be made..... 7
§ IV.—Certificate from Standing Committee..... 8
§ V.—Habit of Devotion..... 8
§ VI.—Admission and Record..... 8
§ VII.—Canons apply to Candidates from all parts of the United States... 8
§ VIII.—Application by a Minister of another Denomination.
[1.] Notice and Certificate..... 8
[2.] Testimonials required..... 8
§ IX.—Such Application by one not a Citizen..... 9
§ X.—And to Officiate in a Foreign Language..... 9

CANON 3.—*Of Admitted Candidates.*

§ I.—Supervision of Candidates..... 9
§ II.—Candidates acting as Lay Readers..... 9
§ III.—Candidates not eligible to General Convention..... 10
§ IV.—Transfer of Candidates to another Diocese..... 10
§ V.—No Transfer without *bonâ fide* Cause..... 10

CANON 4.—*General Provisions and Requisites for Ordination.*

§ I.—Previous Application in another Diocese..... 10
§ II.—Age for Ordination..... 10
Period of Remaining a Deacon..... 10
§ III.—Candidates from Vacant Dioceses..... 10
§ IV.—Ordination of one to officiate without the jurisdiction of the United States..... 10
§ V.—Liability of Presenting Clergymen..... 11
§ VI.—Times of Ordination..... 11

CANON 5.—*Examination and Testimonials for Deacon's Orders, and Ordination.*

§ 1.—Examination by Bishop and Presbyters..... 11
§ II.—[1.] Period of Candidateship..... 11
[2.] Testimonial from at least one Rector..... 11
§ III.—Testimonials from Standing Committee..... 11
§ IV.—Testimonials to Standing Committee..... 11
§ V.—Substitute for Testimonials from Minister and Vestry..... 12
§ VI.—Examinations of Candidates, Ministers in other Denominations.. 12
§ VII.—Candidate not a Citizen..... 12

CANON 6.—*Of Deacons.*

§ I.—Deacons subject to Control of Bishops, &c..... 12
§ II.—[1.] Restrictions upon Settlement..... 13
[2.] And upon Officiating..... 13
§ III.—No Transfer to another Diocese without Request of Bishop..... 13

CANON 7.—*Of Candidates for Priest's Orders, and their Ordination.*

§ I.—Examinations, when to be applied for..... 13
§ II.—[1.] Admission of Deacons as Candidates for Priest's Orders..... 13
[2.] Admission of Candidates for Deacon's Orders as Candidates for Priest's Orders..... 13
§ III.—Qualifications—Diploma or Certificate..... 13
§ IV.—Dispensation from Latin, Greek and Hebrew..... 13
§ V.—[*Repealed.*]
§ VI.—Period of Previous Study allowed to one who has been a Candidate in another Denomination..... 14
§ VII.—[1.] The Three Examinations for Priest's Orders..... 14
Sermons, Exercises in Reading, and Delivery..... 14
[2.] Examinations may be before or after admission to Deacon's Orders..... 14
No Repetition of Examinations..... 14
§ VIII.—Appointment of, and Certificate by, Examining Presbyters..... 14
Bishop's Examination..... 14
§ IX.—Standing Committee, when to appoint Examiners..... 14
Re-examination in such Case by Bishop..... 14
§ X.—Title for Orders requisite..... 14
§ XI.—Learning of Priest's—Dispensation..... 15
§ XII.—Testimonials from Standing Committee..... 15
§ XIII.—Testimonials to Standing Committee from Minister and Vestry..... 15
Personal Testimonial..... 15
Substitution allowed..... 16
§ XIV.—Alteration as to time in case of a Deacon ordained such within three Years..... 16

CANON 8.—*Of Ministers Officiating in a Foreign Language*..... 16

CANON 9.—*Of the Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church*..... 16

CANON 10.—*Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

§ I.—Certificate requisite before Officiating..... 17
Letter Dimissory..... 17
Subscription, and one Year's Residence..... 17
§ II.—Foreign Deacons..... 17

CANON 11.—*Of Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congregation thereof.*

Evidence of being a Minister..... 18
Necessary for Officiating transiently..... 18

CANON 12.—*General Regulations of Ministers, and their Duties.*

§ I.—[1.] of Election and Institution..... 18
Certificate of Election..... 18
[2.] Certificate to be transmitted for Record..... 18
[3.] Concerning Institution..... 18
§ II.—Certificate to Minister removing from one Diocese to another..... 18
§ III.—Alms and Contributions..... 19
§ IV.—Duty on Episcopal Visitations..... 19
[1.] One Month's Notice to be given..... 19
List of Names of Persons Confirmed..... 19

[2.] Information to be given of the State of the Congregation..... 19
[3.] Parochial Reports..... 19
§ V.—[1.] Parish Register to be kept..... 19
[2.] Register of Baptisms..... 19
[3.] List of Families..... 19
§ VI.—[1.] Officiating of Ministers within the Cures of others..... 19
[2.] Parish Boundaries, not otherwise defined..... 19
[3.] Neglect of Minister to officiate..... 20
[4.] Rights of Property undisturbed..... 20
§ VII.—[1.] Of Clerical Residence and Removal..... 20
Form of Letter Dimissory..... 20
[2.] When such Letter shall affect Canonical Residence..... 20
When void..... 20
[3.] When the Bishop may refuse to receive a Letter Dimissory..... 20
[4.] When Letters Dimissory are not required..... 21

CANON 13.—*Of Bishops.*

§ I.—[1.] Election of Bishops..... 21
Six Presbyters and Six Parishes..... 21
Two or more Dioceses uniting..... 21
[2.] What is a Settlement..... 21
§ II.—[1.] Certificates to be produced by the Bishop elect..... 21
Testimony from Diocesan Convention..... 21
Testimony from House of Clerical and Lay Deputies..... 22
[2.] Consecration..... 22
§ III.—[1.] Consecration during Recess..... 22
Consent of Standing Committees..... 22
Consent of Bishops..... 22
[2.] Evidence of such Consent..... 22
No Consecration within Six Months of General Convention..... 22
§ IV.—Canonical Age for Consecration..... 22
§ V.—Assistant Bishop..... 22
No Suffragan Bishop..... 23
§ VI.—Provisional Bishop..... 23
Provisional to become Assistant Bishop on the Restoration of Suspended Diocesan..... 23
§ VII.—Domestic Missionary Bishops.
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election..... 23
[2.] Exercise of Episcopal Functions..... 23
Extent of Jurisdiction..... 23
[3.] Death, Resignation, or other Vacancy..... 23
[4.] Jurisdiction over Clergy..... 23
Mode of Presenting and Trying Clergy..... 23
[5.] Entitled to a Seat in the House of Bishops..... 23
Eligible as a Diocesan..... 23
Power upon the Organization of a Diocese..... 23
[6.] Power to appoint a Standing Committee..... 24
[7.] Must Report to General Convention and to the Board of Missions..... 24
§ VIII.—Foreign Missionary Bishops.
[1.] Mode and Evidence of Election..... 24
[2.] Limitation of Jurisdiction..... 24
Shall have a Seat in the House of Bishops..... 24
Restriction upon Eligibility as a Diocesan..... 24
[3.] Mode of Presenting and Trying such Bishops..... 24
[4.] Power to Ordain Deacons or Presbyters..... 24
Testimonials necessary in such Case..... 24
Proviso..... 24
[5.] Power of Dispensation..... 25
[6.] Jurisdiction over resident Missionaries or Clergymen..... 25
[7.] May appoint a Standing Committee..... 25
[8.] Trial of Ministers..... 25
[9.] Constitution of the Court..... 22
[10.] The Sentence..... 25
[11.] Report must be made to General Convention and Board of Missions..... 26
§ IX.—Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan.

[1.] Concurrence of General Convention 26
[2.] Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees during Recess.. 26
Notice of Election to be given 26
§ X.—Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters 26
§ XI.—Episcopal Visitations.
[1.] Visitation at least once in Three Years 26
Declining to Visit 26
Council of Conciliation 26
[2.] Clergy to supply Bishop's Parish when he is a Rector 27
[3.] Expenses of Visitation to be defrayed by the Diocese 27
[4.] Register of Episcopal Acts 27
§ XII.—Of Episcopal Residence 27
§ XIII.—Of Bishops temporarily Absent from their Dioceses 27
§ XIV.—Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for extraordinary Occasions 27
§ XV.—Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, &c.
[1.] Upon Invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee 27
Invitation temporary and revocable 27
[2.] Full Charge of another Bishop, by Act of the Convention 27
[3.] Only one such Bishop at a Time 28
§ XVI.—Episcopal Resignations.
[1.] Desire to resign, to be made known to the House of Bishops 28
Investigation may be made 28
[2.] House of Bishops may accept or refuse the Resignation 28
[3.] Resignation during Recess 28
The Bishops to meet 28
Mode in which they are to act 28
[4.] Resigned Bishop not eligible to a Diocese 28
[5.] Bishops without Charge subject to General Convention 28
[6.] Resignation of suspended Bishop 29
§ XVII.—Vacancy in Missionary Jurisdiction during the Recess 29
[1.] House of Bishops to meet and elect 29
Standing Committees and Bishops to consent 29
[2.] Form of the Consent of Standing Committees 29
[3.] Rights of Missionary Bishops thus Consecrated 29

CANON 14.—*Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.*

§ I.—The Secretary of the Lower House to keep a Register 29
Diocesan Lists to be delivered to him 30
§ II.—Notification of all admitted Ministers 30

CANON 15.—*Of the Mode of Securing an accurate View of the State of the Church.*

§ I.—Parochial Reports to be made 30
Clergymen not settled shall report 30
§ II.—The Bishop's Address at Convention 30
§ III.—Committee on the State of the Church 30
Pastoral Letter from the House of Bishops 31
To be read to every Congregation 31
§ IV.—Duty of Diocesan Secretaries to forward Documents 31
§ V.—Recommendation of a Tabular View of Parochial and Diocesan Statistics 31
§ VI.—Church Schools, Colleges, Hospitals, and Asylums to report annually 31
To be included in Triennial Tabular View 31

CANON 16.—*Of Publishing authorized Editions of the Standard Bible* 31

CANON 17.—*Of Publishing Editions of the Book of Common Prayer.*

§ I.—Certificate of Correction by one or more Presbyters 31
§ II.—What is the Standard Edition 32

CANON 18.—*Of the due Celebration of Sundays* 32

CANON 19.—*Of Parochial Instruction* 32

CANON 20.—*Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer* 32

CANON 21.—*Of the Consecration of Churches.*

§ I.—Building and Ground to be free from lien or other incumbrance... 33
§ II.—Not subsequently to be incumbered or alienated without consent of Bishop 33
§ III.—Not to be removed, taken down, etc., without previous consent of Bishop 33

Title II.

OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON 1.—*Of Amenability and Citations.*

§ I.—To whom Ministers are amenable 34
§ II.—Mode of serving Citations 34
§ III.—Of Notices in General 34

CANON 2.—*Of Offences for which Ministers may be Tried and Punished.*

§ I.—Enumeration of Punishable Offences 34
Three kinds of Punishment 35
§ II.—Proceedings on Public Rumor 35

CANON 3.—*Of a Clergyman in one Diocese chargeable with Misdemeanor in another.*

§ I.—Notice to Authority of Offender's Diocese 35
Proceedings on a neglect to act 35
§ II.—The Bishop may admonish and forbid Officiating 35
Notice of Prohibition to be given 35
Prohibition to continue until the Bishop be satisfied, or the Clergyman acquitted on Trial 35
§ III.—The same course to be pursued with Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries 35
Notice of Prohibition to be given 35

CANON 4.—*Of the Dissolution of a Pastoral Connection.*

§ I.—No Dismissal of settled Minister without the Concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Authority 36
No Minister to leave without such Concurrence 36
Deprivation of Seat in Convention in either Case 36
§ II.—Record to be made of Regular Dissolution 36
Dissolutions not regular, to be laid before Convention 36
This Canon not obligatory in certain Dioceses 36

CANON 5.—*Of Renunciation of the Ministry.*

§ I.—Renunciation when no Ecclesiastical Proceeding is pending 36
Renunciation to be recorded 36
The Bishop to depose, in presence of Clergymen 36
§ II.—When the Bishop of another Diocese may sentence 37
§ III.—The Bishop may suspend Action for Six Months 37
§ IV.—Renunciation under Liability to Presentment 37
The Trial may proceed 37
§ V.—Notice of Deposition to be sent to every Diocese 37

CANON 6.—*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.*

§ I.—Abandonment without Renunciation 37
To be certified by the Standing Committee 37
Notice to be given to the Minister concerned 37
§ II.—Deposition after Six Months 37
Proviso, of Retraction 37
Second Proviso, of a deposed Minister asking Restoration to the Ministry 37
Consent of two other Bishops and the Standing Committee 38

CANON 7.—*Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.*

Absence for five Years, without satisfactory Reason, ground of Suspension 38
How long the Suspension shall endure 38
Notice of Suspension to be given to every Diocese 38

CANON 8.—*Of the Abandonment of the Communion of the Church by a Bishop.*

Deposition 38
Proceedings may be suspended on Retraction 39

CANON 9.—*Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

§ I.—Enumeration of Offences for which a Bishop may be tried 39
§ II.—Commencement of Proceedings 39
[1.] Charges to be made in Writing 39
By Whom Charges must be signed 39
[2.] A Bishop may demand a Trial, when there are Rumors against him 39
On the Advice and Consent of any two Bishops whom he may select 39
[3.] Accusers may choose a Lay Advocate and Agent 39
Reasonable Certainty of Time, Place, and Circumstance 39
§ III.—Charges shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop 40
§ IV.—A Board of Inquiry.
[1.] How the Board shall be constituted 40
[2.] Notice to the members of the Board 40
Place of Meeting of the Board 40
Copy of Charges to be sent 40
[3.] Organization of the Board 40
Church Advocate to be appointed 40
Duty of Church Advocate 40
Sittings of the Board to be private 40
[4.] Duty of the Board of Inquiry 40
Rules of Evidence shall be those of the State in which the Trial is had 40
A Majority of the Board present may make Presentment 40
[5.] Copies of Presentment to be sent 40
[6.] Certificate of Refusal to Present 40
Such Certificate a bar to future Presentment 41
Except on Affidavit of New Testimony 41
[7.] Offences more than five years old not Presentable 41
Except on Conviction in a State Court 41
§ V.—Course of Action upon Presentment.
[1.] Notice to the Accused, and to the Church Advocate, to attend at the Selection of the Court 41
[2.] Formation of the Court 41
Eleven reduced to Seven by striking off alternately 41
[3.] Notice to members of the Court to attend 41
Appointment of Time and Place 41
Certified Copies of Presentment 41
[4.] Summons of the Accused 41
Any Bishop has power to summon Witnesses 42

§ VI.—Course of proceeding on the Trial.
[1.] Election of President and Clerk ... 42
Reading the Presentment ... 42
[2.] Calling on the Accused to plead ... 42
Power to adjourn ... 42
Rights of the Accused ... 42
[3.] Non-appearance of the Accused ... 42
Contumacy ... 42
Suspension or Degradation after three Months' Contumacy ... 42
[4.] The Common Law the Rule of Proceeding ... 42
Declaration to be signed by Witnesses before Testifying ... 42
Commission to take Testimony ... 42
Appointment of Commissary to take Depositions ... 42
Cross-examination in such Cases ... 42
On what Conditions Depositions to be read ... 43
Civil Authority given to Ecclesiastical Courts ... 43
[5.] Summoner to serve Notices and Papers ... 43
Certificate of Service ... 43
Mode of Service ... 43
[6.] The Accused may have Counsel ... 43
Counsel on either Side to be Communicants ... 43
[7.] Court to express an Opinion on each Charge and Specification. 43
[8.] The Decision to be reduced to Writing, and signed ... 43
[9.] The Accused to be heard before Sentence ... 43
The Court may grant a new Trial ... 43
[10.] Pronouncing Sentence ... 43
Sentence to be communicated to every Clergyman in every Diocese ... 44
[11.] Record of Proceedings and Evidence ... 44
Exceptions and Papers filed, to be part of the Record ... 44
[12.] Record to be kept by the Clerk ... 44
Attested by Signatures of President and Clerk ... 44
Deposited with Registrar of General Convention ... 44
Open to Inspection ... 44
[13.] Lay Advisers may be appointed ... 44
Their Office ... 44
§ VII.—Proceedings on Charge of erroneous Doctrine.
[1.] Presentment to be made by any one Bishop ... 44
The Presenter shall appoint a Church Advocate ... 44
[2.] How the Presentment shall be signed, addressed, and delivered 44
The Court to be composed of all the Bishops except Presenter and Accused ... 44
Two-thirds Vote necessary to convict ... 44
§ VIII.—[1.] Proceedings against a Missionary Bishop ... 44
[2.] Proceedings against a Bishop without Jurisdiction ... 45

CANON 10.—*Of Sentences.*

§ I.—Suspension must be limited by specific Terms of Time ... 45
§ II.—Degradation.
[1.] Degradation not partial, but total ... 45
Deposition, Displacing, etc., same as Degradation ... 45
No Restoration, except in one Case ... 45
[2.] Notice of Degradation to be given, and to whom ... 45

CANON 11.—*Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*

The Bishops may altogether remit or modify ... 45
Such Action to take Place only at General Convention, or Meeting specially convened ... 45
Majority of whole Number of Bishops must assent ... 45

CANON 12.—*Regulations Respecting the Laity.*

§ I.—Communicant removing shall procure a Certificate of Good Standing ... 46
Rector of Parish not required to receive a Communicant without such certificate ... 46

§ II.—[1.] Scandalous Persons shall be repelled from the Holy Communion..... 46
[2.] The Minister repelling shall inform the Ordinary..... 46
Inquiry to be made by the Bishop, on Complaint in Writing.. 46
Case of the Absence of Diocesan Canon..... 46
[3.] Case of great Heinousness..... 46
Deprivation of all Privileges of Church Membership..... 46

CANON 13.—*Of Marriage and Divorce.*

No Minister shall unite in Marriage those Divorced save for the cause of adultery..... 46

Title III.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON 1.—*Of the General Convention.*

§ I.—Special Meetings of General Convention..... 47
[1.] To be called by the Presiding Bishop..... 47
On written Consent of a Majority of the Bishops..... 47
[2.] Place of Meeting..... 47
[3.] Who shall be Depnties at the Special Meeting..... 47
§ II.—Registrar of General Convention.
[1.] To be a Presbyter..... 47
How Nominated and Elected..... 47
Shall have Charge of all Papers and Documents belonging to either House of General Convention..... 47
[2.] Duties of Registrar..... 47
[3.] Book of Record of the Consecrations of Bishops..... 47
[4.] Expenses of Registrar to be provided for..... 48
§ III.—When particular Notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese..... 48
§ IV.—Treasurer of General Convention..... 48
His Duties..... 48
How a Vacancy shall be filled..... 48
§ V.—How the Expenses of General Convention shall be met..... 48
Diocesan Ratio of Payment..... 48

CANON 2.—*Of Standing Committees.*

§ I.—Standing Committee in every Diocese..... 48
Appointed by Diocesan Convention..... 48
Elect their own President and Secretary..... 48
The President to Summon Special Meetings..... 48
§ II.—To act as the Bishop's Council of Advice..... 48
§ III.—The Ecclesiastical Authority when there is no Bishop..... 48

CANON 3.—*Of the Trustees of the Missionary Bishops' Fund.*

§ I.—How the Board of Trustees shall be appointed..... 49
§ II.—Duties of the Trustees..... 49
Objects of the Fund.
[1.] For Present Support of any Missionary Bishop..... 49
[2.] For Investment, the interest to be applied as above..... 49
[3.] For Support of Bishops in New Dioceses..... 49
[4.] For Endowment of Episcopate in New Dioceses..... 49
§ III.—Application of Contributions not designated..... 49
§ IV.—Special Donations for the above Objects to be paid over to the Treasurer of the Board..... 49

§ V.—The Board Shall appoint a Treasurer.... 49
His Accounts to be open to Inspection of any Bishop.... 49
§ VI.—Triennial Report to General Convention.... 49
To be Presented on the Third Day of the Session.... 49
To be Referred to a Committee for Audit.... 49
§ VII.—Trustees empowered to procure an Act of Incorporation.... 49

CANON 4.—*Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.*
Nomination of Trustees not to be confirmed without Certificate... 49

CANON 5.—*Of Congregations and Parishes.*
§ I.—Unions of Congregations in different Dioceses irregular and void.. 50
No Clergyman to sit in two Diocesan Conventions.... 50
§ II.—Parish Boundaries and New Parishes.... 50
[1.] Left to the Diocesan Conventions.... 50
[2.] Where Power is vested until Diocesan Conventions act.... 50
[3.] Vested Rights preserved.... 50
§ IV.—Congregations in Foreign Lands.
[1.] Lawful to Organize.... 50
[2.] Must recognize Constitution, &c.... 50
[3.] Certificate of Desire to be received under Direction of the General Convention.... 50
[4.] Certificate of Satisfaction to be filed by the Registrar.... 50
Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop.... 50
[5.] Exercise of Jurisdiction may be assigned.... 50
[6.] Clergy in such Congregations subject to Jurisdiction of Presiding Bishop.... 51

CANON 6.—*Of the Organization of New Dioceses.*
§ I.—Who shall call the Primary Convention.... 51
Where shall be the Place of Meeting.... 51
§ II.—Who shall call it, if there be no Bishop.... 51
When the call shall be made.... 51
§ III.—Case of the Division of a Diocese.... 51
Which part shall be the New Diocese.... 51

CANON 7.—*Of the Requisites of a Quorum.*
A Majority is a Quorum.... 51
Majority of a Quorum competent to act.... 51

CANON 8.—*Authorizing the Formation of a Federate Convention or Council, of the Dioceses within any State.*
The Dioceses within any State may form a Federate Convention or Council.... 52
With the approval of the General Convention.... 52
Legislative action may be secured.... 52

Title IV.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CANON 1.—*Of Repealed Canons.*
Repeal of Repeal, no Reënactment.... 53

CANON 2.—*Of the Repeal, Amendment, and Enactment of New Canons.*
Form of Altering Canons.... 53

Alterations in the Numbering of Canons..... 53
Who are to certify Changes of Canons..... 53

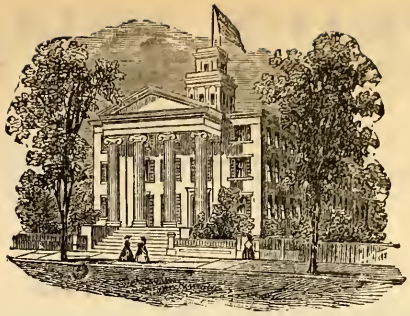
CANON 3.—*Of the Time of these Canons Taking Effect.*

January 1, 1860..... 53
General Repeal of all other Canons..... 53

Appendix.

Joint Resolution of the two Houses of General Convention.

The Clergy not to bear Arms..... 54
But may be Chaplains, Professors, or Instructors..... 54



POUGHKEEPSIE FEMALE ACADEMY.

REV. D. G. WRIGHT, A.M., RECTOR.

This Institution, under its present head, is in its twelfth year of successful operation.

The large and accomplished corps of Teachers guarantees the most thorough culture in the English course, Ancient and Modern Languages, and the Fine Arts, which parents and guardians can desire for their daughters and wards.

The rooms of the Academy are *large,* and furnished with reference to *home comforts;* and the table is always *bountifully supplied with the best the market affords.*

The Rector is a Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and pupils attend Church with him, unless parents request to have them go elsewhere,—when they are allowed to do so; but always accompanied by a teacher.

For Catalogue and Prospectus, address the Rector, or

H. D. VARICK,
Secretary of Trustees.

DeVEAUX COLLEGE,

SUSPENSION BRIDGE, N. Y.

VICE-PRESIDENT,

The Rev. GEORGE HERBERT PATTERSON, A.M.,

ACTING PRESIDENT.

HEAD MASTER,

CHARLES N. ALLEN, A.B.

THE College was incorporated April 15, 1853, to give effect to the last will and testament of SAMUEL DEVEAUX, of Niagara, in the County of Niagara, and State of New York, and on the 20th of May, 1867, its buildings and estates were formally devoted to the service of the Church, and to the cause of education

The College Domain consists of three hundred and thirty acres of land at Suspension Bridge, N.Y., one hundred of which, extending for half a mile along the most picturesque part of the Niagara River, are reserved for the immediate use of the College.

The College Edifice is beautifully situated, spacious and commodious, well ventilated, warmed by the most approved low pressure steam apparatus, lighted with gas, provided with ample bathing facilities (with hot and cold water), and in all particulars equipped with a view to health, comfort, and efficient administration; it contains Chapel, School and Recitation-rooms, Library and Reading-room, Dormitories, and Refectory. A large Gymnasium, designed as a Play and Drill-room, has been lately built and fitted with suitable apparatus.

The Campus is admirably laid out for use as a Parade Ground, and for Base Ball, Cricket, or other out-door sports.

The location is proverbially healthful, and the different railways centreing at Suspension Bridge make it easy of access from all parts of the country.

WORSHIP, INSTRUCTION, ETC.—The religious instruction and worship of the College conform to Churchly standards, and, with its scholarly and domestic life, aim to unite thorough academic culture with the refined associations and devotional habits of a Christian family.

By its Grammar School courses of study, the College fits pupils for advanced standing in the leading Colleges and Universities of the country, or for the United States Military Academy, the Naval School, and for mercantile life. French is a regular part of the Classical Course; in that of Elementary Physics, French and German take the place of Latin and Greek; a semi-Classical Course is made by substituting Elementary Physics for Greek; in other particulars, the regular courses of study are required of all pupils. Systematic instruction is given in Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery Tactics. Special Masters are provided in French and German. Book-keeping is taught by a professional accountant. The arrangement of the courses of study corresponds with the distribution of boys into Forms,—each of the latter representing a year. The ordinary routine of study and discipline is administered by a Cadet organization similar to that of West Point.

The Library contains upward of twelve hundred volumes; the Reading-room is furnished with the leading English and American periodicals, and with daily and weekly newspapers from all sections of the country. A Cabinet of Minerals has been commenced.

FOUNDATIONERS.—The munificent bequest of Mr. DeVeaux enables the College to clothe, maintain, and educate, thirty Foundationers, more or less; for the conditions of appointment, applicants are referred to the College Register.

TERM PUPILS.—The charge for Term Pupils is $400 per annum, payable at the beginning of each term, as follows: Trinity and Lent Terms, $160 each; Whitsun Term, $80.

TERMS, VACATIONS, ETC.—The Terms begin as follows: Trinity Term, on the first Wednesday in September; Lent Term, on the second Wednesday in January; Whitsun Term, on the Wednesday which falls on or next before May 1st.

The regular examinations take place during the last four days of each term.

There is a Thanksgiving Recess of four days, a Christmas Vacation of three weeks, an Easter Recess of three days, and a Summer Vacation of nine weeks.

The Academic year ends on the last Wednesday in June, on which day all awards of annual medals, etc., are made.

APPLICATIONS.—Blank forms of application for the admission of Foundationers or Term Pupils may be obtained from the President.

MADAME CLEMENT'S

French and English School,

FOR

YOUNG LADIES AND CHILDREN,

GERMANTOWN, - - - - - PENN.

ESTABLISHED IN 1857.

COLLEGE OF ST. JAMES,

Washington County, Md. Founded 1842.

A CHURCH SCHOOL FOR BOYS AND YOUNG MEN.

The School comprises a Preparatory and a High School department. Thorough Classical and Scientific training is given in preparation for Collegiate or Practical life. The beauty and healthfulness of the country; the convenience and comfort of the buildings; the facility of access; the freedom from all local objections; the large and valuable libraries and apparatus; and the home-like character of the school life and discipline, render this one of the most desirable Schools in the Southern States.

HENRY ONDERDONK, A.M., Principal,
Breathedsville P. O.

THE MISSES ROBERTSON'S SCHOOL.

This School, now in its fourteenth year, has, at the solicitation of friends, been removed to Wilmington, Del., where no pains will be spared to maintain the reputation it has always held for thorough instruction and careful training. The central position of Wilmington, and its mild and healthful climate, afford peculiar advantages to parents, both at the North and the South.

The next term will begin Sept. 14th. For Circulars apply to Miss ROBERTSON, 838 Market Street, Wilmington, Del. References: The Rt. Rev. Bishop Lee, D.D., Wilmington, Del.; the Rt. Rev. Bishop Williams, Middletown, Conn.; the Rev. Dr. Washburn, New York City; the Rev. Dr. Coit, Concord, N. H.; the Rev. Thos. F. Davies, Philadelphia; the Rev. Chas. W. Rankin, Baltimore, Md.

Maplewood Music Seminary,

East Haddam, Conn.

On the Connecticut River, near the Hartford and N. Y. steamboat landing. Gives to YOUNG LADIES a thorough knowledge of Music. For Catalogues and particulars, address

D. S. BABCOCK, Principal,
East Haddam, Conn.

REFERENCES.—Wm. Hall & Son, 543 Broadway, N. Y.; J. W. Schermerhorn, A.M., 14 Bond Street; Rev. S. W. Robbins, Rev. E. C. Gardner, East Haddam, Conn.; J. L. Peters, 99 Broadway, N. Y.

SEABURY INSTITUTE,

Saybrook, Conn.

REV. P. L. SHEPARD, M.A., Principal.

Located in one of the most healthful and desirable places for a school in the country.
Boys carefully trained and thoroughly prepared for college or for business life.

MISSES EDWARDS'

BOARDING AND DAY SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES,

New Haven, Conn.

For Circulars and references, please address the

MISSES EDWARDS,
P. O. Box 1667.

THE SUBURBAN HOME SCHOOL,

New Haven, Conn.

CHARLES H. SHEARS, M.A., M.D., PRINCIPAL.

A FIRST-CLASS BOARDING SCHOOL for Boys and Girls. Number limited to thirty. Parents the most solicitous for their children's welfare, may rely on the HOME SCHOOL, its location, privileges, and moral influences, as every way desirable. All its pupils become members of the Principal's family.

The establishment is warmed by steam; and furnishes warm and cold baths.

For further information, address the Principal.

BARRETT, NEPHEWS & CO.,

STATEN ISLAND

FANCY DYEING ESTABLISHMENT,

Office, 5 & 7 John Street, New York.

BRANCH OFFICES:

1142 Broadway, near 26th Street, - - New York. | 47 N. 8th Street, - - - - - - Philadelphia.
279 Fulton Street, corner Tillary, - - Brooklyn. | 110 West Baltimore Street, - - - Baltimore.

ABM. C. WOOD, Treasurer. *NATHAN M. HEAL, President.*

MENEELYS' BELLS.

The Old Meneely Foundry at West Troy, N. Y., Established in 1826,

Has made more Church, Academy, Factory, and Chime Bells than ALL the other Founderies in the country. Made of pure copper and tin, and fully warranted. Latest and best Rotary Mountings. Catalogues free. Address, either Troy or West Troy, N. Y.

E. A. & G. R. MENEELY.

DAVID J. NEALE,

CLERICAL TAILOR,

MIDDLETOWN, CONN.,

makes Bishops' Robes, Surplices, Stoles, Cassocks, Spencers, Belts, Bands, etc. Also Clerical Clothing in all its varieties. Good materials, styles, and workmanship guaranteed at least 25 per cent. below New York prices. Refers to the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut.

THE STANDARD OF THE CROSS.

A Weekly Church Newspaper,

Devoted to the interests of the

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Printed and Published every Saturday, at Oberlin, Ohio,

By the Rev. W. C. French, Secretary of the Diocese.

TERMS, $2.50, Invariably in Advance.

THE CHARTER OAK
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY,
Of Hartford, Conn.

ASSETS, - - - $10,000,000.

J. C. WALKLEY, President.
Z. A. STORRS, Vice-President.
S. H. WHITE, Secretary and Treasurer.
HALSEY STEVENS, Ass't Sec'y.
WM. L. SQUIRE, Actuary.
L. W. MEECH, Mathematician.
E. O. GOODWIN, Superintendent of Agencies.

S. W. COWLES,
S. T. LIVERMORE, } *Home Office Agents.*
C. M. HOME,

Church Press Company,
ESTABLISHED A. D. 1867,
PRINTERS & PUBLISHERS.

The CHURCH PRESS COMPANY is now furnished with presses of the most approved kinds, from the best makers, and with large supplies of all the material necessary for the carrying on of an extensive publishing and printing business. It is prepared to execute any kind of

Job or Book Work with Despatch, Accuracy, Neatness and Cheapness.

Special attention is given to

CHURCH WORK,

as the printing of Festival Programmes, Appeals, Circular Letters, Cards, Sermons, or Pamphlets of any sort, and bound volumes.

CHURCH PRESS CO.,
Hartford, Conn.

SEND TEN CENTS FOR

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF THE

Publications

OF

CHARLES SCRIBNER & CO.

NEW YORK.

CHARLES SCRIBNER & CO.

654 BROADWAY.

STANDARD WORKS

AT

GREATLY REDUCED PRICES.

	REDUCED FROM	REDUCED TO
FROUDE'S HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Popular edition. In twelve volumes 12mo. Per vol.	$3 00	$1 25
—— The set in a neat case	36 00	15 00
FROUDE'S SHORT STUDIES ON GREAT SUBJECTS. One volume 12mo	3 00	1 50
MOMMSEN'S HISTORY OF ROME. In four volumes crown 8vo. Per vol.	2 50	2 00
—— The set in a neat case	10 00	8 00
DEAN STANLEY'S JEWISH CHURCH. PART I. Maps and Plans. One volume crown 8vo	4 00	2 50
—— PART II. One volume crown 8vo	5 00	2 50
DEAN STANLEY'S EASTERN CHURCH. One vol. crown 8vo.	4 00	2 50
ARCHBISHOP TRENCH'S STUDIES IN THE GOSPELS. One volume large 12mo, cloth	3 00	2 50
LORD DERBY'S TRANSLATION OF HOMER'S ILIAD. Containing all the author's latest revisions and corrections, Two volumes in one	5 00	2 50
FORSYTH'S LIFE OF CICERO. Two volumes in one	5 00	2 50
CONYBEARE & HOWSON'S LIFE AND EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL. Complete and unabridged edition. The two volumes of the London edition in one, with the Text and Notes entire. and the Maps and Illustrations	7 50	3 00
DR. J. ADDISON ALEXANDER'S SERMONS. Two volumes in one, crown 8vo	4 00	2 50
DR. J. W. ALEXANDER'S FAMILIAR LETTERS. Two volumes in one, crown 8vo	4 00	2 50
DR. SCHAFF'S CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Three volumes in two..	11 25	7 50
DR. SHEDD'S HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE. Two volumes 8vo	7 50	5 00
DR. SHEDD'S HOMILETICS. One volume 8vo	3 50	2 50
MAINE'S ANCIENT LAW. One volume crown 8vo	3 00	2 50
BRACE'S RACES OF THE OLD WORLD. One vol. cr. 8vo...	2 50	2 00
DR. JNO. LORD'S ANCIENT HISTORY. One volume 12mo...	3 00	1 50

These works to be had of all Booksellers, or sent, post-paid, upon receipt of the price, by the publishers,

CHARLES SCRIBNER & CO.,

654 Broadway, New York.

ENGLISH BOOKS.

Messrs. Scribner, Welford & Co.,

654 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK,

Call the attention of the reading public to their stock of English books, which is by far the largest, the most varied and select in this country, comprising the most important works in

Architecture and the Fine Arts,
Splendidly Illustrated Works,
Engineering and Mechanics,
Geology and Mineralogy,
Mining and Metallurgy,
Chemistry and Physics,
Natural History,
Agriculture and Rural Economy,
Heraldry,
History and Biography,
Poetry and Fiction,
Philosophy and Religion,
Educational Works,
Standard Library Books.

Messrs. SCRIBNER, WELFORD & Co. *receive by every steamer,* consignments of the

Latest English Publications.

They are selected and forwarded by Mr. CHARLES WELFORD, who has for the last two years resided in London. Mr. Welford's long experience in the trade and his thorough acquaintance with books, enable him to fully appreciate and to anticipate the wants of the American literary public.

Messrs. SCRIBNER, WELFORD & Co. also act as special agents for, and have constantly on hand a large stock of the publications of the following leading English houses: FREDERICK WARNE & Co., BELL & DALDY, (Bohn's libraries,) SAMPSON LOW, SON & MARSTON, BRADBURY & EVANS, LONGMAN & Co., CHARLES GRIFFIN & Co., WILLIAM BLACKWOOD & SONS, MACMILLAN & Co., JACKSON, WALFORD & Co., WILLIAMS AND NORGATE & F. NORGATE, JAMES PARKER & Co., A. FULLARTON & Co., HENRY RENSHAW, JOHN RUSSELL SMITH, and all the principal publishers of Great Britain.

Special attention is given by Messrs. SCRIBNER, WELFORD & Co. to the importation of works for

LIBRARIES OF COLLEGES AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

and their facilities enable them to execute all orders of this description with care and promptness, and upon the most favorable terms.

Private Book Buyers,

in any part of the United States, may rely upon having their commissions filled with perfect satisfaction to themselves. Mr. WELFORD will give special and personal attention to making purchases in London, and books will be carefully packed and forwarded to any address, at reasonable rates.

*** *Full Catalogues of the importations of* Messrs. SCRIBNER, WELFORD & Co., *are constantly issued, and will be sent to any address upon application.*

Copies of these works will be sent to any address, post-paid, upon receipt of the price.

SCRIBNER'S MONTHLY,

AN ILLUSTRATED MAGAZINE FOR THE PEOPLE.

The Best Magazine in America,
The most Beautiful Magazine in America,
The Cheapest Magazine in America.

PUTNAM'S, HOURS AT HOME, and the RIVERSIDE,

Combined in one, for $3.00 a Year!!

Profuse and Splendid Illustrations!

The Greatest Literary Success of the Year!

AND SO ACKNOWLEDGED BY ALL.

The Magazine is conducted by Dr. J. G. HOLLAND, whose books have had a large and continuous sale, unsurpassed in the annals of literature. He is assisted by a large corps of able writers in this country and Europe.

The new Magazine will contain articles, popularly treated, on

AMERICAN AND FOREIGN LIFE AND CHARACTER;

TRAVEL AND ADVENTURE IN THE OLD AND NEW WORLDS;

GREAT CHARITABLE ENTERPRISES;

IMPORTANT INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS;

SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS.

TOGETHER WITH

Serials, Short Stories and Sketches, by the best American and English Writers, Trenchant Essays on Living Issues, Poetry, Editorials on Subjects of Current Interest, and Literary and Fine Art Critiques.

Other interesting features are in contemplation, which will be duly announced.

*** Canvassers are wanted throughout the entire country, to whom specimen copies will be furnished and good wages paid.

Make Home Happy by a Present of a Year's Subscription to

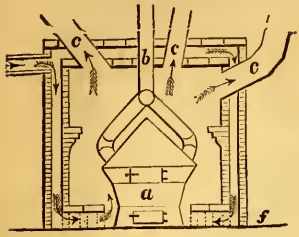
SCRIBNER'S MONTHLY.

It costs only $3, and will make two large volumes of nearly 1500 pages, beautifully Illustrated, and full of choice reading, each year. Single numbers, 30 cents. For sale by all Newsdealers and Booksellers.

We furnish tasteful Covers, post-paid, for 50 cents each—and any binder can insert the numbers—at a trifling expense.

SCRIBNER & CO., 654 Broadway, New York.

GOTHIC FURNACE,



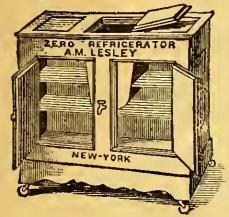
FOR WARMING

Houses, Churches, Schools, &c.

is adapted for burning coal or wood. It has many advantages over any other mode of heating in use. It is "ECONOMICAL, EASILY MANAGED, AND FREE FROM GAS."

SEND FOR BOOK.

ZERO REFRIGERATOR,



with Water Cooler Combined, MAINTAINS THE PREËMINENCE. HIGHEST AWARDS of the American Institute, 1867 and 1869; New York State Fair, 1869; Texas State Fair, 1870. "WELL-DEVISED, EFFECTIVE, ECONOMICAL." Send for Book.

ALEX. M. LESLEY,

Manufacturer,

No. 605 Sixth Ave., New York.

ENCAUSTIC TILES.

MINTON'S TILES OF VARIOUS PATTERNS,

For Churches, and for Public Buildings and Dwellings.

FOR SALE BY

MILLER & COATES,

279 Pearl St., New York.

STAINED GLASS.

HENRY E. SHARP,

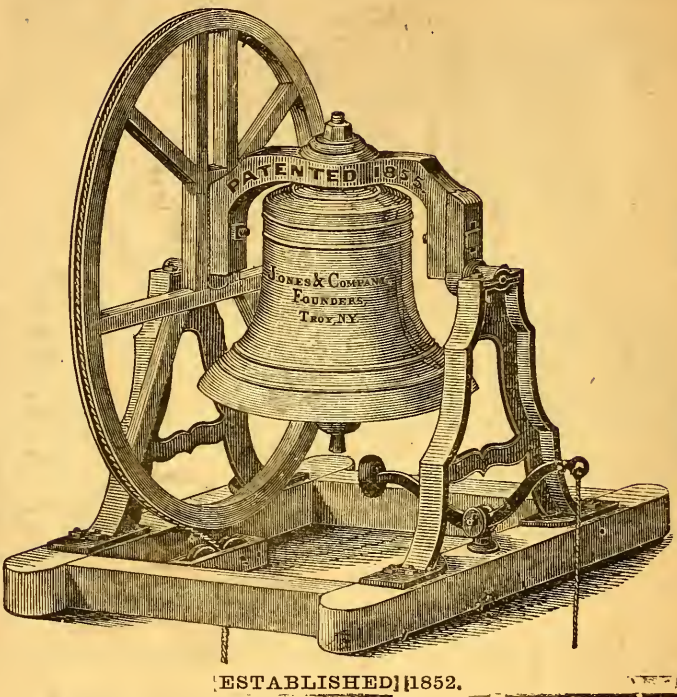
GLASS STAINER,

147 and 149 East 22d Street,

NEW YORK.

OLD ESTABLISHED TROY BELL FOUNDRY.

CHURCH BELLS, CHIMES,



PEALS OF BELLS.

[ESTABLISHED] 1852.

JONES & CO., PROPRIETORS,

Corner Adams and First Streets, Troy, N. Y.,

Continue to manufacture those Bells (which have made Troy celebrated throughout the world, and which have been made at this establishment during the past eighteen years), of all sizes for

Churches, Factories, Academies, Steamboats, Plantations, Locomotives,

&c., made of genuine Bell Metal (Copper and Tin),

HUNG WITH HILDRETH'S ROTARY YOKE,

The Best and most Durable ever used.

Wheel, Frame, Tolling Hammer, Etc., All Complete.

THIRTY FIRST PREMIUMS; GOLD, SILVER, AND BRONZE MEDALS, and over ONE THOUSAND unsolicited Letters of Commendation have been received.

Written guaranty with every Bell, to PROVE SATISFACTORY or be returned and exchanged. Illustrated Catalogues sent free on application to JONES & CO., TROY, N. Y.

NOTE.—The City of Troy having become celebrated for its Bells, has led some manufacturers at other places, to claim that they made their reputation. This, though entirely untrue, we accept as a most emphatic indorsement of our Bells by our competitors; and while we are glad to please our rivals by our superior ware we do not know why any reference should be made to it by them, unless to gain *some advantage* from the superiority of our Bells.

ESTABLISHED A. D. 1857.

COLOR DECORATION ✦ METAL, STONE & WOOD WORK ✦ EMBROIDERIES.

CHURCH FURNISHERS ✦ 59 CARMINE STREET, NEW YORK.

28305
C563
1871

DATE DUE

Beautif

ar

for Altar Cloths, &c.

Carved Eagle Lecterns for Memorials.